

EARLY CHARTERS  
OF THE  
CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF  
ST. PAUL, LONDON

EDITED FOR THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY

MARION GIBBS

FORMER SCHOLAR OF ST. HILDA'S COLLEGE, OXFORD

CAMDEN THIRD SERIES

VOLUME LVIII

LONDON

OFFICES OF THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

96 CHEYNE WALK, S.W.10

1939

Made and Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd , Frome and London



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE <i>by</i> F M STENTON, D Litt , F B A. . . . .	1
EDITOR'S PREFACE . . . . .	v
INTRODUCTION	
1 THE MANUSCRIPTS . . . . .	vii
2. THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER OF ST. PAUL'S IN THE TWELFTH CENTURY . . . . .	xvi
3 DESCRIPTION OF <i>LIBER A SIVE PILOSUS</i> AND NOTES ON ITS COMPILATION . . . . .	xl
4. NOTE ON THE PRINTED TEXT . . . . .	xli
5. LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS CONTAINING COPIES OF CHARTERS IN LIBER A, FOS 1-37 <i>b</i> . . . . .	xliii
6. LIST OF AUTHORITIES CITED . . . . .	xliv
ROTULUS ANTIQVUS ECCLESIE SANCTI PAULI . . . . .	
1	
LIBER A, SIVE PILOSUS, FOS 1-37 <i>b</i> , AND ADDITIONAL CHARTERS . . . . .	9
APPENDIX CALENDAR OF CHARTERS IN LIBER A, FOS 37 <i>b</i> -40 <i>a</i> . . . . .	279
INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM . . . . .	281
INDEX RERUM . . . . .	328



## PREFACE

By F M STENTON, D Litt, F B A  
*President of the Royal Historical Society*

The Camden Series already includes three volumes of documents relating to the history of St Paul's Cathedral. In 1857, the important surveys known collectively as the Domesday of St Paul's were edited for the Society by Archdeacon Hale. In 1880, the Society published a volume of miscellaneous documents illustrating the history of the Cathedral, edited by Dr. Sparrow Simpson, and in 1895 it issued a volume prepared by the same editor, containing the records of two medieval visitations of the churches belonging to the Dean and Chapter. The present volume contains a complete text of the original section of the famous *Liber Pilosus*, the great cartulary compiled for the chapter a few years before the middle of the thirteenth century. The editorial work was done by Miss Marion Gibbs during her tenure of the Esher Research Studentship. The thanks of the Royal Historical Society are due to the Trustees of this Studentship for the opportunity of publishing work carried out by its holder, and to the Dean and Chapter of St Paul's for permission to publish the text of the *Liber Pilosus*, and for many facilities given to Miss Gibbs in the course of her study of the manuscript.

Like all important cartularies, the *Liber Pilosus* is a many-sided record. St Paul's is one of the few cathedrals of the Old Foundation of which the constitutional history begins before the Norman Conquest. The transition from the simple community of clergy which had been grouped around the cathedral in Anglo-Saxon times to the organized chapter of the Middle Ages is illustrated by many of the earliest documents in this series. Its course is traced in detail by Miss Gibbs in her Introduction. Many persons of historical importance in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries were associated in various capacities with the cathedral church of the greatest of English cities, so that there is much material

of biographical interest in the charters which illustrate its history. As in every collection of early medieval records, there are documents here which throw light on obscure problems of law and administration. For the history, and, in particular, the topography of London in the age when the city became the economic capital of England, the *Liber Pilosus* is a fundamental authority. Its importance has always been realized, and some of the more interesting documents which it contains have already been published. But a charter which forms one of a long series of similar records always loses something of its significance when it is separated from its context, and if the *Liber Pilosus* had been far more extensively drawn upon than is in fact the case, there would still be abundant justification for the publication of its original section at full length. It was compiled for the practical convenience of the persons responsible for the well-being of a great church. It is a register of the documents—the “charters, chirographs, and other diverse writings”—which they or the clerks whom they employed considered most important. Their opinion as to the importance of a particular document took little, if any, account of its historical interest, and they certainly omitted much that a modern student would have inserted. But the attitude of such men towards the muniments in their charge is itself deserving of study, and it is admirably illustrated by the character of the documents which were selected for inclusion in the *Liber Pilosus*.

In addition to the original section of this great cartulary, the present volume contains all that has survived from the contents of an ancient roll of charters, now lost, which in the early seventeenth century was preserved among the muniments of St Paul's Cathedral. Nothing is known as to the date at which it disappeared from the custody of the Dean and Chapter, no eighteenth-century writer seems to have been aware of its existence, and the only record of the documents which were entered on it is contained in a series of brief abstracts made by Richard James, librarian to Sir Robert and Sir Thomas Cotton. Before the end of the seventeenth century, these abstracts, with other of James's manuscripts, were acquired by the Bodleian Library, where Miss Gibbs found them in the course of her work on the *Liber Pilosus*. It was a fortunate discovery, for these fragmentary excerpts give the substance of a set of Anglo-Saxon charters which make a substantial addition to the known materials for the early history of the church of London and its bishops.

A series of abstracts made from a roll which is itself of uncertain date does not offer much internal evidence by which the genuineness of individual charters can be tested. Among the pre-Conquest charters relating to St Paul's Cathedral which are known from other sources, some are undoubtedly spurious. To judge from James's abstracts, several of the charters on the roll which lay before him were either spurious, or so badly copied that it is impossible to say anything definite about their origin. But in a number of his excerpts he has preserved fragments of ancient formulas which must have been derived from genuine charters. When all the passages about which there are definite grounds for suspicion have been set aside, there remains a little group of abstracts which make a valuable contribution to knowledge. By a fortunate chance, several of them relate to a period for which charter evidence is very scanty. Historically, the most important is a fragment of a charter by which Offa king of Essex grants land in the district called *Haemele* to bishop Waldhere of London. There is no doubt that *Haemele* means the country around Hemel Hempstead, and the charter therefore proves that at the beginning of the eighth century, the western part of what is now Hertfordshire was included in the East Saxon kingdom. The history of the bishop of London's great manor of Fulham is carried back to the same period by the abstract of a charter in which bishop Tyrhtil of Hereford records that he has sold fifty hides at Fulham to bishop Waldhere with the assent of Sigeheard king of Essex and Coenred king of Mercia. This abstract was known to Henry Wharton and it is quoted from him by Newcourt, but it is useful to have in an accessible form all that now remains of the evidence for this very remarkable transaction. According to an excerpt from another charter of the early eighth century, Swaebred king of Essex granted to Ingwald, Waldhere's successor in the see of London, land near the coast of Essex which he describes as situated *in regione qui dicitur Deninger*. The description proves that the modern place-name Dengie preserves the memory of one of the primitive units of local administration known as *regiones* or *provinciae*, into which England was nearly everywhere divided before the introduction of shires. The earliest document in the whole series records that Ethelred king of Mercia, who resigned his kingdom in 704, gave ten hides at Ealing to bishop Waldhere "for the increase of the monastic life in the city of London"—a statement which carries the recorded history of Ealing back for nearly five hundred years, and seems to

imply that St Paul's Cathedral was served at this time, if not by monks, at least by clergy leading a communal life. The many points of interest raised by these and other documents in the series increase regret for the complete disappearance of the originals from which they were derived, and of the roll which once contained them. But the essential purport of each instrument seems to be preserved, and enough detail is given to place each transaction in approximately its proper setting. On the whole, it is unlikely that the re-appearance of the lost originals would add many significant facts to the new evidence for the early history of the London region which Miss Gibbs has brought to light.

## EDITOR'S PREFACE

The greater part of the work for this volume was completed during my tenure of the Esher Research Studentship in 1933-5, I am indebted to the Trustees for the means to undertake it and carry it through. The use of the cartularies and original charters of St Paul's, which involved long periods of work in the cathedral library, was made possible by the kind permission of the Dean and Chapter and the assistance of Mr Gerald W Henderson, Sub-Librarian and Keeper of the Muniments. At every stage in the production of the text Professor Stenton gave his advice and generous constructive criticism. Mr Charles Johnson helped me in editing the Latin writs of the Norman kings, and Miss Whitelock gave me equally important assistance with the English writs and excerpts from Saxon charters.

When the book was in proof Miss E Jeffries Davis revised many of the captions and the *index nominum*. The time and trouble which she so devotedly expended on the work produced many improvements and corrections. In particular the sections of the *index nominum* which deal with London topography owe much to her specialized knowledge. At this stage, too, the book benefited from the scholarship of Dr Hubert Hall and Mr C R Cheney. As successive literary directors they handled all the proofs, improving the text and solving various difficulties with unfailing generosity and patience.

These are my major debts. I am glad to have this opportunity of acknowledging all the varied assistance which I have had, and of thanking those who have given it. The total debt seems so great that I claim full responsibility only for such mistakes as may remain. I hoped to make a final collation of the text with the manuscripts, but at Easter, when the proof was ready for this, threatening "political tension" necessitated the removal of the muniments of St Paul's from the cathedral for an indefinite period. The final check has therefore not been possible, nevertheless, it is hoped that the text is free from all but minor errors.

OXFORD,

June 1939.





# INTRODUCTION

## I THE MANUSCRIPTS

The fragmentary extracts from Saxon charters on a St Paul's roll, printed first in this volume, were made by Richard James,<sup>1</sup> before 1638. They were found in volume 23 of the James manuscripts in the Bodleian—coming as an unexpected addition to knowledge of the East-Saxon kingdom and the primitive church of St Paul's, as well as a reminder of the kind of documents which disappeared from the archives of the church even as late as the seventeenth century. For it seems probable that James obtained access to this *antiquus rotulus* there, and not in the collection of a private person. Various circumstances suggest this. We know, from the fifteenth-century catalogue of the manuscripts in the cathedral archives, that rolls possibly containing copies of Saxon charters existed, although, from the brief descriptions which are given, identification is impossible.<sup>2</sup> James used other manuscripts

<sup>1</sup> Richard James was the nephew and pupil of Thomas James, Bodley's first librarian, and an eminent scholar and Protestant controversialist. Richard became librarian to Sir Robert Cotton and his son, and died in 1638. His historical collections were started while working under his uncle's direction in assembling texts to controvert the Papist version of the life of St Thomas, a work finally written up under the title of *Decanizatione Thomae de Becket et suorum*. Hence possibly his occasional researches in St Paul's MSS., St Thomas having been a prebendary of St Paul's, and, as is well known, bishop Gilbert Foliot's antagonist. For Thomas James, see Wheeler, G. W., *Letters of Sir Thomas Bodley to Thomas James*. For Richard James, see Corser, T., *Iter Lancastrie* (Chetham Society, Vol. 7), the article in the *DNB*, and the publications there cited. His manuscripts came to Bodley through Thomas Greaves and were catalogued by Tanner in Selden's Catalogue.

The details of publications cited are given below, pp. xlv seq.

<sup>2</sup> St Paul's W.D. 11, fo. 58. h. lviii. Duo rotuli notabiles de antiquis priuilegiis ecclesie [et diuerse carte regum in lingua latina et saxonica de maneris diuersis et libertatibus ecclesie], item .VI. antiqui rotuli de antiquis cartis regum et libertatibus ecclesie ponantur in III. O + IX.

"ex archiuus sancti Pauli" <sup>1</sup> The hasty notes which come before and after his copies of the Saxon charters, are for the most part from St. Paul's manuscripts, many still in the possession of the Cathedral <sup>2</sup> And finally, an unknown investigator of the early history of the church, evidently working about 1632 for the cathedral chapter, among notes touching customs and endowments taken from the larger cartularies, made a hasty list of place-names <sup>3</sup> either copied from the *antiquus rotulus*,<sup>4</sup> or from yet another similar document Dugdale, it should be remembered, only a decade later, having received the cathedral muniments into his private custody, worked systematically through them Did he then overlook this particularly vital document? Possibly it had already been destroyed, but certainly thenceforward both the manuscript and the copies made from it by James remained outside the knowledge of scholars <sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See note below, and MSS James 7, pp 120-3, 25, pp 155 seq

<sup>2</sup> These are not analysed in Selden's Catalogue, probably because of their hasty and fragmentary character They include in their order these items (i) Notes from an inventory of books, constitutions, articles of enquiry, all found in St Paul's MS, W D 9 (ii) Extracts from a thirteenth-century "small codex" of St Paul's, not otherwise known (iii) Extracts quoted from Josselin's "Liber Excerptorum," including texts from the Eynsham cartulary, the de Vere register, and the Liber Eliensis (iv) Notes possibly from a lost inventory of the books of the cathedral library, or else from the several manuscript books referred to (v) Extracts from the "antiquus rotulus ecclesie S Pauli" (vi) Extracts from a "Domesday" "register of St Paul," i.e. St Paul's MS, W D 3 (Liber K) A space following the copies of the ancient charters contains a copy of an indulgenced prayer copied from a notebook of Selden's, probably on some later occasion There is no reason to believe that the copies from the roll come to us *via* Josselin's extracts, although Josselin, Archbishop Parker's secretary, was a more notable student of early charters than James

<sup>3</sup> B M, MS Lansdowne 364, fo 145v *Privilegia et terræ concessæ Manerium de Fulanham, Manerium de Tyrranham, Gillingas, Gillanduna, Hæmela, Hedda-ham, Willaham, (bis) Mealduna, Scopinland, Horscada, Bersted (?), Berlingis, Bacanuella (?)* On the fly leaf the name J Franklin and the date 1684 appear, but the notes themselves betray their date of composition The author seems to have been connected with the cathedral, and may therefore have been in touch with James Cf the entirely different list of the lands of the church of St Paul, c 1000, published by Liebermann in *Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen*, CIV, pp 17 seq This list comes from a Corpus Christi MS said to be written at St Paul's in the early twelfth century C C C MSS 383 (*Leges Anglo-Saxonicum*)

<sup>4</sup> This suggestion is made on the likely supposition that both James and the unknown investigator would make omissions

<sup>5</sup> E.g., neither George Hickes nor Wanley knew anything of it. See Hickes *Thesaurus Linguarum Septentrionalium*, vol. II But Wanley, as

In the loss of the original manuscript the preliminary question, relating to the fragmentary transcript which remains, is the reliability of James' technique as a copyist and extract maker. This can be approached by referring to other parts of his "collections," especially to those parts made from manuscripts still accessible for comparison, with due attention to his marginalia—his own running commentary on the extracts. It is evident that James was a practised reader of manuscripts, a good Latinist, with an interest in Anglo-Saxon and a keen eye for all kinds of curious historical and legal points. On the other hand his technique of using manuscripts had not been disciplined by the requirements of a scholarly subject; sometimes he was casual and capricious, occasionally merely controversial and scandalous in his choice of extracts, overlooking entirely the essentially interesting texts in his document. Nevertheless, in copying any specific passage he worked with fair accuracy. A typical example of his better work is found in his notes from Liber A,<sup>1</sup> the early part of which is printed here. "Ex registro Radulphi de Diceto ex archiuus sancti Pauli" is the erroneous title.<sup>2</sup> Of the three hundred and more documents in the first section he copied parts of eleven,<sup>3</sup> including some of the most interesting in the volume, giving the folio references, but not indicating in any other way his extensive omissions. His accompanying marginal notes give cross-references to other documents, or short summaries. Comparison of his copies with the texts of Liber A shows that he omitted witness lists and changed punctuation, but there are no instances of careless changes or omissions of word or phrase, or capricious modifications in spelling. In copying the Saxon writ of the Confessor, for example, he reproduced the forms of the handwriting, and his variants are

he states, had not worked at the St Paul's archives. Dr Hutton did not see the roll. Of the slighter notes of the antiquaries made from St Paul's MSS I have looked through some, but by no means all. A slight modification in the statement written above should perhaps be made in favour of Henry Wharton, who makes a brief and very inaccurate reference to one of the James charters (No. 4) in his *De episcopis et decanis Londinensibus*. Hearne's edition of Leland's *Collectanea*, (1715) contains the latter's notes on the St Paul's manuscripts, but they are very slight and only the well-known Saxon charters of St Paul's first printed by Dugdale are alluded to, *op cit*, I ii, pp 353-7.

<sup>1</sup> Bodley, MS James 25, pp 155 seq

<sup>2</sup> This suggests that the inscription "Liber A siue pilosus" on the first folio was not yet written. Cf below, pp xl-xli.

<sup>3</sup> Nos 1, 4, 9, 10, 42, 50, 59, 76, 176, 177, 267, in this volume

few,<sup>1</sup> in copying a long and difficult Latin charter of William I, his only variant spelling was *sed* for *set*, apart from the consistent writing of *æ* for the diphthong rendered *e* and the adding of *compēndia*

The questions of the date of the original manuscript and the authenticity of the charters whose fragments remain are for the specialist in the study of Anglo-Saxon diplomatic. The general considerations on the first of these points are very external. It is nevertheless worth bearing in mind that any practical need of a collection of Saxon charters on the lands and privileges of a great religious house would pass, perhaps with the conclusion of the *placita* following the Conquest associated with the Domesday inquiries, and certainly with the twelfth century. Moreover, from the middle of the twelfth century onwards, the canons refrained from copying into their registers any other records of their pre-conquest history except such as seemed to support the theory that, from the earliest foundation of the church, the chapter had held land in their own right. Of any antiquarian revival of interest in Anglo-Saxon diplomata or the Anglo-Saxon language there is no trace, nor of any time when the early history of the diocese was illustrated by anything but legend and the information gathered from Bede. A set of "early" charters was in vogue which included an impossible charter of King Ethelbert of Kent, adaptations of three of the Chertsey fabrications, and an unlikely diploma of William I. That these were selected from more genuine evidence, and were not originally fabricated to replace what had been lost, is one of the incidental possibilities suggested by the discovery of James' fragments. And it seems more probable that the manuscript was earlier than the middle of the twelfth century, than later.

In reporting for the Historical Manuscripts Commission on the muniments of the dean and chapter of St Paul's, Sir Henry Maxwell-Lyte noted that *MS WD 1, Liber A, sive Pilosus*, was "a very valuable cartulary written in 1241 and enlarged at subsequent dates". He left it however "with other interesting documents" for a future enquirer to examine in detail.<sup>2</sup> His report was published in

<sup>1</sup> A hig, J hit A nelle, J nille A underson, J underfon A landara, J landare. On the abbreviation *beres* for *bisopes* he notes *et in alio registro b'es*. He notes too the similarity of the writ to one issued by William I. Cf his notes on the writ of Ethelred II (below, James charters, No 3).

<sup>2</sup> Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 60, 71.

1883, but a substantially fuller description has not yet appeared. Actually the miscellaneous contents of the manuscript (henceforward referred to as Liber A) are so ordered that their detailed survey could take the form only of a calendar of several hundred documents—too bulky an undertaking for this volume, and of doubtful value. An edition of the important original section (fos 1-37*b*) only is attempted. As the whole manuscript needs description, the details of binding, foliation and other points which serve to date and characterize its various parts are put together, for more convenient reference, at the end of the introduction. The more general points, in particular its relations to other St Paul's manuscripts and the value of the texts in the original section, remain for consideration here.

The impressive series of registers and cartularies produced at St Paul's from the middle of the twelfth century to the fourteenth and fifteenth were clearly written to facilitate the business of the chapter, punctuating as it were the development of system in the archives and in administration.<sup>1</sup> Liber A was not the first, nor necessarily the most full and useful of these. The precedence implied in its shelf and press marks seems due merely to its size.<sup>2</sup> Its historical place in the series can be known only one-sidedly, for all but one of the cartularies written subsequently to it have disappeared, the exception being a transcript of a small, specialized register of the fourteenth century.<sup>3</sup> Of earlier registers we have still extant, in whole or in part, Liber B, Diceto's Domesday register, Liber K, the Domesday of 1222—a re-edition as it were of the first chapter of Liber B.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> A list of the cartularies has been twice compiled from the descriptions in the catalogue of Dean Lyseux, St Paul's MS, WD 11: see Hale, W. *Domesday of St Paul's*, pp. xvi-xvii, Holtzmann W. *Papsturkunden in England*, I, 173-9. The indexed *tabulae contentiarum* which follow the descriptions are full enough to indicate generally the contents of the volume. Liber E (*placatus*) seems to have been the fullest cartulary. For the MSS extant at the end of the seventeenth century (including the complete Liber B, Liber F, Liber G) see the Hutton Collections. B.M., MS Harl. 6956.

<sup>2</sup> Liber A measures 15" × 10½", the neighbouring Liber B (two leaves of which are found in Bodley, MS Rawlinson B. 372), 14" × 9¾".

<sup>3</sup> B.M., MS Harl. 4080 (the Almoner's register).

<sup>4</sup> Bodley, Rawl. B. 372, and Liber K have both been edited by Archdeacon Hale *op. cit.* Rawl. B. 372, the fragment of Liber B still extant, contains the *Capitula* of the whole volume, and using these in conjunction with the catalogue of Dean Lyseux, the texts printed by Dugdale, and the notes made by Dr Hutton at the end of the seventeenth century (Harl., 6956, p. 160) it is possible to know the character of the register. Only the first of the eleven *capitula* dealt with the inquisition of 1181 into manorial property,

—and Liber L, “*antiquum et notabile registrum*”<sup>1</sup> Of these the last only could be described as a cartulary, for although Liber B contained some charters, the bulk of its contents formed a full record of a series of inquisitions into the chapter property, executed by Diceto on becoming Dean, according to traditional procedure. No categorical distinction, however, need be drawn at this period between two books both produced to describe the resources of the chapter. Liber L is but an earlier attempt, using mainly charter material.<sup>2</sup> As an unknown annotator of the book, working in Diceto’s time, had realized and stated in marginalia, this was a *libellus* which could be divided into parts (the titles of which bear comparison with the *capitula* of Diceto’s register, and show most clearly the topical connection between the two volumes). For both books, records were carefully selected and arranged to illustrate the traditional franchises of the cathedral and its property rights in manors, in churches and in lands and houses within the city of London. Such rights, however, were anything but stationary in a time of such rapid change and exuberant legal and administrative activity as the later twelfth and thirteenth centuries. If Diceto’s Domesday supplied the omissions of Liber L, the cathedral statutes suggest<sup>3</sup> that in spite of that work, the need was soon after felt for a still more up-to-date, more comprehensive register, which would cover the ever-growing mass of charters recording the gifts, appropriations, ordinances, awards, leases, grants in fee and concords, which were affecting the customary organization of the church, and especially the financial work of the *camera*<sup>4</sup> and the receipts and

the other shorter ones, with churches and London properties and charters touching the ‘liberties’ of St Paul’s. Dr Hutton also made extensive notes from the now lost Liber F, apparently a register of early statutes described in WD 11 as the Register of Diceto, Ingoldisthorpe, Roger Leygham Henry and Robert the Deans.

<sup>1</sup> St Paul’s MS, WD 11.

<sup>2</sup> A large portion of Liber L (WD 4) and a full list of contents has been printed by Maxwell-Lyte. HMC 9th Report, Part 1, Appx., and other considerable parts by Hale. *op. cit.*, Simpson, W.S. *Registrum Statutorum*. A facsimile of fols 47–50b is given by Price, J.E. *The Guildhall* (1886), and a transcript by Davis, H.W.C. in *Essays presented to T.F. Tout*. The manuscript contains, besides the tables of contents: (1) A mid-twelfth century cartulary (fols 1–56) (2) The Statutes of Diceto and Cornhill, in thirteenth-century texts (3) Material supplementary to part (1), much of it based on Liber B, all directly related to the business organization of the chapter, written at St Paul’s in the later thirteenth century.

<sup>3</sup> Simpson. *op. cit.*, pp. 132–4. Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 73, 77.

<sup>4</sup> Below, p. xxxvii.

duties of various members of the cathedral body Liber A seems to have been the first attempt to supply this need, but it was started at a time when the task was becoming excessively complicated, before definitive arrangements had finally crystallized, and long before the steady flow of pious bequests had ceased

A memorandum written by the scribe who started the work on the original section of Liber A may be regarded as a record of his commission, but scarcely of the achievement. It comes at the head of the first folio of the work, before the entry of the first charter "In this book are contained copies of all the charters, chirographs and other diverse writings found in the treasury of the church of St Paul by London in the year 1241" In that year the deanery became vacant, and we may well imagine that the incoming dean, Master Henry of Cornhill, formerly the chancellor of the church, gave the initial order with the consent of his chapter, perhaps as a way of approaching his first traditional duty—a survey of the business administration of the church. Possibly the work was delegated to the chamber<sup>1</sup>. Possibly also the persons made responsible were charged with endorsing and re-ordering the stores of charters which they turned through, for it is noteworthy that a good proportion of the original deeds in the archives bear endorsements in thirteenth-century cursive hand of a character seen in the original section of Liber A—endorsements in the style of the "titles" to the first forty charters in Liber A and memoranda made thereafter. On the other hand, even if such re-organization was started, it is clear that the attempt broke down, the final organization of the original deeds, in numbered *pixides* and *armariola*, being the work of a later generation. In either case an unanswerable question is raised of the connection between the state of the St Paul's archives in 1241 and the number and order of the documents in the original section of Liber A.

On this point, however, two observations can be made by looking

<sup>1</sup> It has been suggested that parts of Liber A may have been written under the direction of Alexander of Swerford, the treasurer of St Paul's *Red Book of the Exchequer* (ed. Hall, H., Rolls Series), I xlvii. This seems unlikely. After the ordinance of 1162 touching the office of treasurer, the actual duties of the office must soon have been performed by the sacrist, usually a minor canon (see Simpson *op cit*, p. 21). The office thenceforward was not of necessity resident. It is, however, possible that the work was done through the *camera* of the church. Certainly the tables of contents, the earliest written in the late thirteenth century, were compiled for the benefit of this department. For the *camera* see below, p. xxxvii, and the *scriptorium*, p. xxxviii.

carefully through the part of Liber A in question. On the one hand it is evident that the responsible clerk started to assemble material with some care, for in the first five folios of his work there are the elements of conventional order. He certainly continued to copy deeds in groups, large and small, keeping to a general principle of selection. His memoranda, for example, show that he tended to reject deeds which were no longer valid, and the greater part of the charters actually entered are supplementary to material in Liber L and Liber B, touching, as suggested above, the more recent transactions which affected the personnel of the cathedral and the routine of the *camera*. On the other hand many lapses occur, a group of deeds is not invariably exhaustive, detached members, so to speak, straying into an irrelevant context, at a distance from the main groups, and the closest study fails to reveal any planned sequence in the broken groups of deeds. It is impossible to judge how quickly the work was executed, nor how near it was to completion before it was left, about the year 1242, to be continued in the years which followed, in an occasional haphazard way. The work in short betrays hasty muddled methods, as well as the roughness and omissions incidental to difficult pioneer work in a possibly disordered archive.

The execution of the manuscript of the original section did not entirely depart from the tradition of the twelfth-century registers. The fine bookhands in which the cartulary in Liber L was written afford earlier specimens of that "beautiful Pauline hand" which Bishop Stubbs noted in the manuscripts both of Diceto's histories and of his register. Liber A was from its start a less elaborate work, the scribe appropriately adopted a small rapid cursive hand. This however was well formed and vigorous, the carefully ruled and spaced folio used throughout, the rubricated titles and marginal signa which accompany the first entries, recall the earlier productions of the St Paul's scriptorium. Unfortunately soon after the abandonment or conclusion of the original work of 1241 came the abandonment of any kind of disciplined writing. The remaining portions of the manuscript present the unattractive appearance of an untidy miscellany, the variety of handwritings is extraordinary, some being very careless, later thirteenth and early fourteenth-century work intermingling, owing to the practice of using margins and vacant spaces for fresh material. Some of the margins of the folios of the original work were thus filled up by various hands with additional charters of a later date.



Finally a point about the cover of Liber A needs attention. In spite of allusions which are occasionally seen to a hairy cover the manuscript is at present bound in heavy boards covered with a white, rough-finished skin, an ordinary binding perhaps as late as the seventeenth century. To the back-board a parchment with a hairy underside adheres. The upper side of this contains copies of charters. The writing of the last of these corresponds with that found on fo 75. Referring to the earliest table of contents (the best guide, incidentally, to the stages in the production of the book, and its use in the archives), the reference to these charters is found, and the hairy parchment is described as "*co-opertorium huius libri*," the entry being made together with references to charters on fo 75. In short, not only is the original hairy cover of Liber A identified, but the fact is established that once the book contained seventy-five folios only. The untanned skin undoubtedly formed a limp binding of the same folding type as is still found on Liber L and the so-called Liber C (W D 2)<sup>1</sup>.

Compensating for the lack of order and completeness in the section of the manuscript here presented, is the large number of originals which were found to replace the cartulary copies. The proportion is roughly one in three. The earlier texts of Liber L, and the texts of later manuscripts, some of Pauline origin, others belonging to various religious houses or enrolled by Exchequer or Chancery clerks, provide further checks. Still nearly half of the charters exist in the Liber A manuscript only. For these it is important to bear in mind the character of the text, as shown by collation. Some of its deficiencies are of course self-evident. A complete copy of a charter is seldom given, a curtailment is not always indicated, the ambiguous *et alius* being sometimes substituted for the usual *etc* or *et alius nominatis in carta*. Witness lists are most frequently cut short, and the common form of deeds of sale, but the royal title, and in one or two cases, whole sections of a charter, have suffered. Sometimes idle additions or mistakes are made, e.g. Henry II is given the impossible title of *Dominus Hibernie* before 1163, "*francis et anglis*" is repeated in an opening address, *personatus* for *patronatus*, *patrui* for *patrum*, etc. Collation,

<sup>1</sup> A Liber C is described in St Paul's MS, W D 11 as the smaller register of Diceto with a white cover. This register is now lost. In the seventeenth century MS W D 2 was described by Dr Hutton as Liber C. This register, it seems, was bound in the ancient cover of Diceto's smaller register. The binding is of white skin folding to fasten with a button.

moreover, shows the extent of his ordinary modifications of the text. It cannot be said that the writer had the meticulous standard of exact copying of the scribe of the Lincoln *Registrum Antiquissimum* but on the whole considerable variant readings are few. Words are occasionally omitted, or the order of a common formula inverted. Place-names and personal names are usually standardized. In punctuation the point is used carelessly, but ' , as a rule, as it appears on the original charters. Initial letters are extended or abbreviated at random, and also the constantly recurring Lond', Lund', etc. Similarly in copying literal forms there is no consistency. A detailed collation of two specimen deeds will best illustrate typical work.

No 60. The scribe wrote v for u, 7 for et, e for c, s for f, and observed only the punctuation mark ' London' for Londoniensis, spalmista for psalmista, Eduluesnessa for Eduluesnasa, Clakinton' for Clachentona.

No 57. He wrote ÿ for i, v for u, Walt' for Galt', Sordig' for Soresdic', Almarico for Amaurico, Gilberto for Gilleberto Banastre.

The method which has been followed in editing the various charters in Liber A is summarized in the note below, pp xli-xlii.

## 2 The Cathedral Chapter in the Twelfth Century

It has been suggested that the compiler of Liber A, imperfect and incomplete as his work seems to be, had the intention of selecting and bringing together proofs of the kind of jurisdiction exercised by the chapter, together with the evidences of the hundreds of small apparently unimportant transactions which yet affected the dividends, rights and duties of the cathedral clergy, and the work of the camera, any of which might be a cause of litigation or loss. To co-ordinate this varied miscellany of documents required on his part some knowledge of the structure of cathedral organization and of the working business system. To attempt to indicate how far and in what way this had developed by the time Liber A was written, is the purpose of the rest of this necessarily brief introduction.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Introduction by Bishop Stubbs in his edition of the historical works of Diceto is the best available sketch of the history of the cathedral in the twelfth century. This work, Archdeacon Hale's *Domesday of St Paul's* and the texts published by W Sparrow Simpson, especially the *Registrum Statu-*

This subject does not exhaust the interest even of the documents it touches upon. The early royal writs in Liber A are full of noteworthy points, especially those concerned with recognitions of the rights of St Paul's, and with the bishopric of London, the writ of Henry II about the service due from the bishop's knights is of first-rate importance<sup>1</sup>. The many examples of twelfth-century episcopal letters—one of the features of Liber A—include not only original charters of Gilbert Foliot and Richard fitz Neal, but seven letters of Richard de Belmeis I, and one of the few *acta* of Robert de Sigillo, there is also the record of a plea of seisin heard before the court of Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, in the early years of Henry II, again a document of exceptional interest<sup>2</sup>. The diplomatic of chapter acts and of the letters of the dignitaries and canons of a great cathedral church is still an unexplored subject, so also of the charters of London citizens. Detailed study of the origins of the cathedral, of *personalia*, of the topography of the city and the only less important area immediately outside, of the churches in the London diocese, and the legal aspects of London property transactions, all these topics lie entirely outside the scope of this essay, although they are the justification for publishing the texts, and the corresponding indexes of their contents.

The extent to which the customs of English secular cathedrals conformed to a Norman pattern has probably been exaggerated, for their customaries, comparatively late in date as they are, and artificial in style and intention, do not afford very good evidence of analogies. Actual custom was as much the result of internal necessity as formal plan. Mainly in practical response to the pressure of a rapidly changing environment did the great secular cathedrals in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries adapt their organization and change and define their customs. The particular interest of studying the process at St Paul's is that there the development took place on a substantial groundwork, there was no break with the past in London as in the cathedrals of other dioceses, the impact of Norman ideas came gradually, starting in the eleventh century at a time when the influence of the Saxon cathedral was at its height and the vitality of Saxon tradition strong.

*torum et Consuetudinum*, and the slight essay on the *London Lands and Liberties of St Paul's*, by H. W. C. Davis, are all well known and form the background of this study. For editions and full titles, see list below, pp. xlv seq.

<sup>1</sup> No 45

<sup>2</sup> No 163

The canons had a *regula sancti Pauli*<sup>1</sup> They had landed interests completely separate from those of the bishop,<sup>2</sup> so that in the

<sup>1</sup> Simpson, W S *op cit*, pp 38-43, Caps 14-16 of Part III of Baldock's *Registrum* The *regula sancti Pauli* exists also in a separate text of the late thirteenth century, St Paul's MS, W D 4, (Liber L) fo 69r

The rule as extant is probably a fragment of the original whole, it deals only with the commonplace principles of canonical discipline and behaviour in choir, and many of the provisions can be found *verbatim* in the Rule of Chrodegang, as enlarged with decrees of the Council of Aachen, A D 810, cf A S Napier *Enlarged Rule of Chrodegang* (Early English Text Society, 1916) It was however compiled specifically for canons of St Paul's, e.g. "Si militare decreveris in ecclesia Lond' contentus esto stipendius tibi probabili ratione collatis Paulum igitur omnibus superiorum vocacione magisterio predicacione consideres et dum Paulus provideat in temporalibus, dum Pauli pane sustentaris et potu, regressus a capitulo Pauli salutaribus monitis omni reliqua parte diei pacienciam omnem omnimodis accomodare non cesses," etc It may not have been composed earlier than the eleventh century Baldock's *Registrum* contains some incidental references to a book of Pauline customs which, before his time, served as the canons' rule of life and guide to ceremonial observances

The primitive discipline of the clergy of St Paul's was probably semi-monastic, as in other newly founded cathedral churches The founder of the congregation, Erkenwald, was, according to Bede, zealous for the best kind of regular discipline, and the charter of Ethelred of Mercia to Bishop Waldhere granting land "ad augmentum monasterialis vitae" carried with it a suggestion that the bishop's clergy still lived a strict canonical life below, James Charters, No 7 Nothelm, Bede's collaborator, who became archbishop of Canterbury, is described as *religiosus Lund' ecclesie presbyter* (c 731) (Bede *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I p 6) At the Council of Cloveshoe in 803 the person witnessing after the bishop of London was Heahstan, *presbyter abbas* (Birch *Cartularium Saxonicum*, I, p 437) But, in the lack of good evidence, nothing definite can be written on this early period the fragmentary facts which are known suggest that the church was in close contact with Canterbury From the ninth and tenth centuries even less evidence has survived On the subject of the early episcopal *família* see Deanesly, M The familia at Christ Church, Canterbury in *Essays presented to T F Tout*, J A Robinson The early Community at Christ Church Canterbury (*Journal of Theological Studies*, April 1926), J A Robinson, St Oswald and the Church of Worcester (British Academy Supplementary Papers, V)

<sup>2</sup> The best evidence for this is the Exchequer Domesday, the canons held their lands not under the bishop, as for example Christ Church held of the archbishop of Canterbury, but of the king, see Round, J H, in *Victoria County Histories* Essex I 338-9, Herts, I 279 It should be noted however that the division of 1086 concerned only manorial property, there is no evidence that the London property was then divided, and the bishop was partly responsible for the running expenses of the cathedral until the middle of the twelfth century, see below, pp xxxv-vii, and the charters relating to Abberton, an estate given for the lights of the church, Nos 61, 219

The division of land between bishop and chapter perhaps began early, as at Canterbury, and by much the same gradual process see J A Robinson

middle of the eleventh century the founders of St Mary at Stowe used the "service which was had at Paulesbyrig," and perhaps the economic relations of its priests to the bishop, as a standard to which their own community should conform<sup>1</sup> Saxon names appear on the lists of canons in the early twelfth century<sup>2</sup> It was a primitive Saxon saint, Erkenwald, not any of the later Norman prelates, William, Maurice, Richard, whom the St Paul's canons of the twelfth century adopted and venerated as their founder<sup>3</sup> Even at the end of the thirteenth century, when the influence of the Sarum customs was at its height,<sup>4</sup> Ralph of Baldock, dean of St Paul's, compiler of the *Registrum Consuetudinum*, thought it not irrelevant to include in his work portions of the ancient rule, and although approximation to the Sarum norm had certainly begun, Baldock's work is most interesting as evidence of an organization with a distinct, deep-rooted tradition of its own, and an abundant deposit of local material from which to write up a serviceable *libellus*

The problem, therefore, in discussing the development of organization in the twelfth-century cathedral, is to show the importance of the changes effected then, without forgetting the possible persistence of Saxon customs Were the changes by intention, or only in outcome, alien and destructive of the older system? For the outcome was certainly that the church of St Paul ceased to be local From a would-be-autonomous community of archdeacons, priests and

The early community at Christ Church, Canterbury The available evidence however is far from explicit The first genuine extant charter booking land *in monasterium sancti Pauli* may be dated in the year 867 (James Charters, No 4) Only one of the estates given by bishop Theodred (942-51) to the community of St Paul's was in their possession at the time of the Domesday survey, although later grants made for the use of the community, and *io bisceophamae* still held good, see Whitelock *Anglo-Saxon Wills*, Nos 1, 2, 14, 15, 16 In the list of St Paul's lands c 1000 published by Liebermann (see above, p viii), no distinction is made between bishops' and canons' lands, but the English writ of Ethelred II (below, J 3) if genuine, sanctions, the canons' rights of jurisdiction An estate held by the canons in Stepney, in the time of the Confessor, was taken back again into the bishopric after the Conquest, but an attempt in the early twelfth century to absorb a portion of the canons' land into an episcopal estate entirely failed Domesday Book, I 126b, below, No 60

<sup>1</sup> Salter, H E *Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, Vol I, p 29, (1053-5) The use of St Paul's is now lost

<sup>2</sup> For these lists, see below, p xxii

<sup>3</sup> Below, p xxxiii

<sup>4</sup> Bradshaw and Wordsworth *Lincoln Cathedral Statutes*, I, pp 30 seq

lesser clergy, with interests rooted in the life around them, a chapter came into existence as a formally organized collegiate body, under the bishop, but controlling the choir, the energies of whose members were dissipated into very varied channels, many unconnected with the cathedral or diocese. Before generalizing further, the evidence which exists for a post-Conquest reformation needs to be analysed. For convenience the chief points are grouped around two subjects: the foundation of a new prebendal system, and the dignities and offices in the twelfth-century chapter.

In the second half of the twelfth century the scandal of non-residence vexed the chapter. On behalf of the residents the dean and chapter appealed to Rome against these absent canons, who, in the words of the rescript of Alexander III, (1159-81), "desire to be equal to those who are assiduous in the receipts of all revenues, putting forward no other cause for their absence, except other revenues due to them from other churches, or preoccupation in the service of the rich and powerful"<sup>1</sup>. The opening passage of the rescript is especially noteworthy:

Pervenit ad nos de antiqua institutione ecclesie vestre fuisse hactenus observatum ut canonici vestri qui absentes sunt sicut etiam presentes singulis septimanis panem cervisiam et decem denarios habeant et solandam.<sup>2</sup>

The papal judgement was that in future the dean and chapter should not be forced to give to an absent canon "*nisi quod secundum antiquam vestre ecclesie institutionem debetur*" that is, the allowance of food and money and the *solanda*, but not a share of oblations, pittance, or the "profit" distributions made from the *bracium* or *camera*,<sup>3</sup> which the residents were anxious to appropriate.

This text has a double importance: first, as an interesting episode in the long dispute over residence, and second, in its reference to the *antiqua institutio*. Incidentally it confirms other evidence that in the early usage of St. Paul's *solanda* and *prebenda* were not

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 224 and 225.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* Cf. No. 308 when the dean calls his allowance of food and money *elemosina*, cf. also the bull of Lucius III forbidding the practice of the non-residents of selling the daily rations of bread and ale to laymen and Jews (March 1185) (Holtzmann I, II, p. 230).

<sup>3</sup> Below, p. xxxvii.

interchangeable terms. The former implied a small demesne estate *ad prebendam*,<sup>1</sup> while the latter bore the looser, wider meaning of an individual allowance for a livelihood,<sup>2</sup> a stipend. Consequently, in considering, for example, the Conqueror's writ touching the canons' right of disposing of their *prebendæ*,<sup>3</sup> we are not bound to carry back to pre-Conquest times the permanent separation of small estates from the common chapter lands, to provide a living for each of the members of the chapter. The inference, however, is that the chapter claimed and probably practised the privilege of dividing the profits of their manors and other property among themselves, according to their own convenience. The passage in the Confessor's writ, confirming the chapter's rights of jurisdiction, which is additional to the earlier writ form in use since the time of Ethelred II, suggests that they claimed also the kindred right of at least rejecting episcopal nominees into their community and consequently to a prebend.<sup>4</sup> The writ was perhaps issued when the first clash between Saxon and Norman had taken place early in the Confessor's reign, the passage in question, although expressing a well-known canonical principle, was yet eloquent of the attitude of a wealthy corporation whose interests lay in exclusiveness. For a bishop in the position of William, an alien, without strong support from the crown, without great resources in his bishopric, the only possible policy was the one which William adopted—conciliation. The Conqueror strengthened his hand by restoring some of the alienated episcopal lands, and by allowing him to build up a "fee" in Essex and Hertfordshire,<sup>5</sup> but when he died in 1075 the canons were still in possession of their privileges.<sup>6</sup>

The canons' claim in this traditional prebendal system forms the background of particular interest to the institution of the system practised in the twelfth century. A text of the *antiqua institutio* which evidently regulated this system no longer exists, but in the

<sup>1</sup> Round, J. H. *Feudal England*, pp. 103 seq. Note also the use of the word in the form *sceolande* in an early writ of Henry I, referred to below, p. xxiv.

<sup>2</sup> e.g. the minor canons who held no estate were called *clerici prebendarii de choro* (Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p. 12a).

<sup>3</sup> No. 19.

<sup>4</sup> No. 1, cf. Barraclough, G. *Papal Provisions*, pp. 53–5.

<sup>5</sup> Domesday Survey of the lands of the bishop of London, under Essex and Herts. This fee, which included the castlery of Bishop's Stortford, seems to have been incorporated into the bishopric only after the accession of Maurice, in 1085. cf. Nos. 5, 12, 15.

<sup>6</sup> No. 19.

preface to the lists of canons copied into Liber F,<sup>1</sup> and still extant in St Paul's MS, W D 2 fo 118, there is a reference to an "Institute of the psalter established by Maurice the bishop, Wlman the dean, and the brethren of St Paul's", and its provision for the daily recitation of the complete psalter, by each of thirty canons reciting five psalms. The choir order of the prebends according to the Taxation of Norwich, with the names and values of the *solandae* attached to each, follow, accompanied by lists of the canons who held them, the successions going back to the time of Dean "Wlman" and Bishop Maurice, with remarkably few omissions.<sup>2</sup> All this suggests that Bishop Maurice was the re-organizer of the prebendal system at St Paul's on a stabilized territorial basis, and the provision touching the daily obligation of the psalter, a Bayeux custom, puts his work into some relation with the work of his contemporaries, Thomas of York, Remigius of Lincoln, Osmund of Salisbury.<sup>3</sup> But was it, it may be asked, an innovation in any other respect? The collaboration with the chapter is noteworthy—is there any evidence that it was planned, or used, incidentally, as an expedient for bringing an insubordinate chapter under subjection to episcopal authority?

Study of the property of St Paul's as described in the Exchequer Domesday, the original survey for which was completed in the year 1086, the first year of Maurice's episcopate, shows that canons' land, not land of the bishop, was set aside for the twelfth-century *solandae*. In Essex and Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Surrey, in contrast to Middlesex, no individual canons are named as tenants, and there is no sign that the later *solandae*, established in the manors of Caddington, Walton-le-Soken, and Tillingham, in 1086 were dis-

<sup>1</sup> BM, MS Harl, 6956, p 117 "Hec est institutio psalterii," etc. Dr Hutton notes that the lists of canons were written in "the same ancient hand" up to a point which serves to date the manuscript as late thirteenth century, with later additions. The lists in St Paul's MS W D 2, seem to be a copy, made in the fourteenth century. Newcourt printed the lists from the notes of Dr Hutton, but without any indication that they had not been compiled by himself.

<sup>2</sup> In 1104 Angerus and Ralph Gundram, the successors of the first holders of Kentish Town and Chambeilain's wood, were witnessing as canons. On the other hand Algar son of Dereman probably became the first prebendary of Islington after 1086, for we know that when the Domesday Survey was made Dereman still held the half hide at Islington which he gave to St Paul's when his son was made a canon (Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 61b, Round, J H *An Early Reference to Domesday*, in *Domesday Studies*, II, p 558).

<sup>3</sup> Foster *Registrum Antiquissimum*, I xvii



posed of as separate estates. In Middlesex, however, where twenty-three out of the thirty *solandae* were later established, the property of the canons which lay between the great episcopal manors of Fulham and Stepney was broken up into estates, many of which were very small,<sup>1</sup> but, more significant, fifteen only, not twenty-three such estates existed in 1086, only twelve corresponded to the later prebendal manors, and only four were held by canons, there is much probability that the others were held in lease by laymen, or canons of St Paul's, on the condition of rendering farms to the common use. If in short the Middlesex Domesday shows that it was no innovation for the convent of canons to grant to individual members of their community small estates (*ad prebendam* as may be conjectured), on the other hand it makes it clear that the complete twelfth-century system had not come into existence.

Facts drawn from Domesday, taken together with the scanty evidence of other early records, support this conclusion. (i) In the bishop's vill of Stepney Engelbric, a canon, was still in possession of the estate which he formerly held of Bishop Wilham, holding of the bishop without power of sale and perhaps, therefore, as a prebend. (ii) In the canons' manor held of the king which lay in the bishop's vill of Fulham, the prebend of Chiswick was established after 1086, for in 1086 this unnamed manor was assessed at five hides, later (between 1111 and 1135), as Sutton, at three hides, but, as the St Paul's survey of 1222 explains "preter solandam de Chesewick que per se habet duas hidas et sunt geldabiles cum hidis de Sutton"<sup>2</sup> (iii) The group of four Domesday manors, Willesden, Harlesden, and the two Twyfords, jointly assessed at twenty-four hides, later formed eight prebends which lay in Willesden, and a small adjoining manor, the manor of Twyford, contributing a money render to the *camera* of St Paul's. In 1086 the fifteen hides of Willesden were held by the *villani ad firmam*, *in dominio nil habetur*. The land, in other words, was *terra villanorum*, not demesne, and as a unit contributed to the food of the canons. Harlesden and Twyford were demesne, but Twyford was divided into two estates, each held by canons, Gueri and Durand. Undoubtedly they enjoyed all the profits of the land. But in 1102 Gueri's land was leased at a farm of five shillings to Ulfus, who was not a canon.<sup>3</sup> The land never became prebendal, whereas Durand's estate became

<sup>1</sup> For what follows, see *Domesday Book*, I 126b

<sup>2</sup> Hale *Domesday of St Paul's*, pp 93, 145,

<sup>3</sup> No 178

the *solanda* of Twyford in Willesden, and he himself the first prebendary (iv) Another group of estates, jointly assessed in Domesday at twenty-four hides,<sup>1</sup> lay "near" London eight out of these nine estates perhaps correspond to the later prebends of Islington, Stoke Newington, Hoxton, Old Street, Rugmere, Totenhall, St Pancras and Kentish Town, but the four hides of the Domesday *Stancstaple*<sup>2</sup> remain unaccounted for, possibly it was incorporated with land not assessed in the Domesday Survey because of its connection with London, into the later prebends of Finsbury, Mora and Wenlocks-barn But only two of the Domesday manors were held by canons, Rugmere and St Pancras In writs concerning the privileges of this area, the Conqueror and Rufus refer to it as the twenty-four hides given by King Ethelbert to St Paul, but Henry I, in 1103, calls it the twenty-four hides of *sceolanda*<sup>3</sup> The change of terminology is at least of interest

The Domesday survey and the corresponding charters of St Paul's thus give additional ground for attributing to Maurice the institution of a new prebendal system some time before 1103 Although what is known of this was done with the consent of the chapter and seems to have regulated and extended an occasional practice of the canons themselves, in the event it aroused a violent controversy; or so Maurice's remarkable death-bed act of penitence suggests His revocations were wholesale

Maurice, called to be bishop of the holy church of London, to V<sup>4</sup> the dean and to the archdeacons and canons of St

<sup>1</sup> Nos 8, 11, 16, 27 The special privileges given by the Norman kings to this area are of particular interest Some of the privileges of the Londoners were thus extended far beyond the walls of the city the land was to be free of danegeld, from suit to shire and hundred courts and from all customary payments and services These liberties became the norm of the liberties of St Paul rather than the exception The first extant record of *quo warranto* proceedings show that then the only difference between the liberties of the twenty-four hides, and the St Paul's sokes beyond, was the gallows at Finsbury *Placita de Quo Warranto* (ed Record Commission), pp 475-6, (22 Ed I)

<sup>2</sup> Cf Steple, in *London and Middlesex Fines* (ed Hardy and Page), I, 3 The prebends of Holburn and Portpool, in the parish of St Andrew were probably not assessed for geld Holborn was later a suburban soke—cf *Placita de Quo Warranto*, p 456 (14 Ed II)

<sup>3</sup> No 27 Prebendal land, see above, p xxi

<sup>4</sup> The dean's name is uncertain It occurs on no other extant charter In lists and memoranda of later generations he was referred to as Wlmanus, Wulmannus or Ulstanus. see Newcourt, *op cit*, I 212, Hale, *op cit*, p. 152, Liber L, fo 1

Paul, greeting and paternal benediction Admonished by the counsel of my brother and fellow-bishop, Herbert of Norwich, I have repented of the evils which I have done, and especially against the church of St Paul and against you Wherefore I beg you to forgive me what I have unjustly committed against you, on my promise that in future you shall have, as you possessed them on the day in which I was enthroned in the episcopal see, the customs of your church, and statutes, and elections and powers in giving prebends and in establishing manors<sup>1</sup>

At least *inter alia*, interference with the "giving of prebends and establishing of manors" was the question at issue, in other words, the problem of patronage in the prebends and possibly the kindred questions of custody of vacant prebends, of jurisdiction in prebendal land, and whether land once set aside as *solanda* could revert to the condition of a manor for the common use On the bishop's death the canons approached Henry I, and before the incoming bishop was enthroned, obtained a writ from him restoring their traditional rights

Sciatis me reddidisse et concessisse canonicis sancti Pauli ut ita habeant et disponant prebendas ecclesie sancti Pauli et terras et omnia alia que canonicis pertinent infra ciuitatem et extra, sicut ipsi et antecessores eorum melius et liberior habuerunt et disposuerunt eas in tempore regis Eadwardi et Willelmi patris mei<sup>2</sup>

Exactly how Maurice's successor, Richard de Belmeis, dealt with the situation is uncertain, but by analogy with his acts in relation to the office of master of the Schools,<sup>3</sup> it seems possible that he brought about the compromise which became custom that the bishop signified by letter to the dean and chapter his nominee to the vacant prebend, but the right of investiture, of custody during a vacancy, of jurisdiction, remained to the dean and chapter<sup>4</sup> Honours were divided, but by adhering to the work of Maurice—as he seems to have done—and by establishing his right to present to prebends—and too many members of his family were appointed to leave this in doubt—Richard made a fundamental if indirect change in the character of the community The reaction against

<sup>1</sup> No 59<sup>2</sup> No 25<sup>3</sup> Nos 273, 274.<sup>4</sup> Simpson *op cit*, pp 13, 18

episcopal authority which followed his death was short-lived, from the time of Gilbert Foliot onwards into the thirteenth century, the bishop was the pivot of the life of the church. Through their mediation, royal, administrative and papal interests helped to determine the personnel of the chapter, on them depended the promotion of men of ability who would serve the church well, as distinct from using it as a source of income. A detailed analysis of the working and effects of episcopal patronage at this time would be of great value and interest. Even the evidence at present available shows clearly enough that from the time of the episcopate of Foliot, the chapter's old claim to dispose of prebends was in no danger of revival, many hereditary interests disappeared, and the practice of appointing to cathedral prebends clerks making their career in the king's service was in the case of St. Paul's facilitated by the court connections of the bishops. The advantage to a *curialis* of a prebend in the church of St. Paul was obvious, for the rules of residence, after 1192, were not exacting,<sup>1</sup> in any case, the proximity of London to Westminster, rapidly becoming the fixed centre of government and administration, made it possible for him to reside near, if not technically in his church, in a prebendal or chapter house, and, as did Master Henry of Northampton, Richard Rufus, Master Osbert de Camera, William of Ely, Master Alexander of Swerford, and many others, combine judicial, exchequer, or other royal service, with some practical interest in the welfare of St. Paul's, and continuous connection with its affairs.

One other text probably throws light on the customs of Maurice's time. Ralph of Baldock, dean of St. Paul's, in pointing out that chantry chaplains were an innovation, writes "*primitiva ecclesie Lund' fundacio consistit in xxx canonicis maioribus xii canonicis minoribus et xxx vicariis pro quorum sustentacione primitus fuit dicta ecclesia certis possessionibus ditata*"<sup>2</sup> (1298). As the limitation of the number of major prebends was clearly bound up with the formal plan of Maurice's arrangements for the singing of the psalter, this suggests that in his time there was some new regulation of the whole congregation of St. Paul's, not only its higher ranks. The thirty

<sup>1</sup> St. Paul's Statute of Residence, in Diceto *Opera Historica*, II, p. lxix.

<sup>2</sup> Simpson *op cit*, p. 139. Cf. the bull of Urban VI (1378) "*a longis retroactis temporibus tres gradus personarum ibidem deo famulantium . . . personae primus gradus canonici majores, et personae secundi gradus, canonici minores, et personae tertii gradus huiusmodi vicarii perpetui nuncuparentur, et essent*" (Wilkins *Concilia*, III, p. 134).

canons who held *solandae*, the major canons, with their head, the bishop, formed the chapter which transacted the business of the church. All the patrimony of St Paul's was divided among this body and administered by them. Subject to it was the body of clergy collectively called the choir clerks, with no *ex officio* share or interest in the business side of the church's activity, although they were supported by chapter revenues and sometimes witness chapter acts.<sup>1</sup> The title *canon*, in the early charters of the chapter, seems confined to the holders of the thirty major prebends, not until the thirteenth century is there a reference to a "small canon keeping residence for his living,"<sup>2</sup> and again to a "minor beneficed canon."<sup>3</sup> Turning to the statutes<sup>4</sup> it is found that in the duties of the choir the minor canons shared responsibility with the major canons, they were expected to be priests, by the end of the thirteenth century four of their number were responsible to the dean for reporting the disciplinary faults of the choir, they were bound to assiduous attendance at the day and night office of the cathedral, from their ranks the working deputies of the greater dignitaries and officials should be appointed, their benefices consisted in an allowance from the *bracimum*, together with distributions which were the perquisites of the residents. Not until the fourteenth century, when they had acquired endowments of their own, were they officially incorporated, their customs have a longer history, running parallel to the history of the chapter. One merits particular notice, for it possibly throws light on the Saxon system of recruiting the priests of St Paul's from "time without mind" they themselves presented two candidates to the dean when a vacancy in their number occurred, one of whom was instituted and inducted to his prebend<sup>5</sup> by the dean. It is probable that many of them were promoted from the lower grades of the choir and had been trained in the cathedral schools. In short, in their customs there were ancient *strata* of the St Paul's tradition. It is possible that before Maurice's regulations, their status was junior, rather than inferior, but episcopal use of the rights of patronage in the major benefices, the consequent growth of absenteeism, the relaxation of the requirements of residence, the convention that a major canon need not be persuaded into priest's orders, rapidly differentiated the two grades, leaving

<sup>1</sup> e.g. No 213

<sup>2</sup> No 128

<sup>3</sup> No 206

<sup>4</sup> Simpson *op cit*, pp 48-9, 66, 69, 102-3, 106, 133, 186, *Charter and Statutes of the Minor Canons*, *ibid*, pp 319 seq

<sup>5</sup> *op cit*, p 330, cf below, p 50

the priest of the lower grade, *minor beneficiatus*, to perform without much formal relaxation the old obligations of the rule of St Paul. The presence of the thirty vicars among the choir clerks from an early date is also noteworthy. They were not, as in other cathedrals, substitutes for absent canons. They had their duties in relation to the canon who was their master, whether he was resident or non-resident, and they formed an integral part of the choir. Indeed, in the choir customs of St Paul's, as recorded by Ralph de Baldock, and in the traditional rules of hospitality towards the *clerici chori* of all ranks observed by the resident major canons, the primitive *socialis unitas*<sup>1</sup> and the hierarchal structure of the older semi-monastic congregation of St Paul's most clearly survived.

"Triginta canonici ecclesie sancti Pauli cum capite suo episcopo corpus et capitulum constituunt et ecclesie negocia et secreta tractant"<sup>2</sup> Nullus debet obtinere personatum vel archidiaconatum nisi sit canonicus de numero dictorum triginta."<sup>3</sup> It is doubtful whether the institute of Maurice was concerned with defining dignities, as was the well known institute of Osmund, bishop of Salisbury, Maurice's contemporary. The customs of St Paul's, in this respect, were left undisturbed. It is certain that the dean was, after the bishop, the first person in the chapter, because, in a letter, bishop Maurice addressed him before the archdeacons.<sup>4</sup> Four archdeacons, a *cantor*,<sup>5</sup> a *magister scholarum*<sup>6</sup> (all of whom perhaps had special duties in the choir), and a *custos braci*,<sup>7</sup> (a kind of seneschal, responsible for the due render of farms from the chapter manors, and the provision of the food of the community), were among the first generation of thirty canons, but there is no trace of a treasurer, chamberlain, penitentiary or almoner, as later at St Paul's, or of a succentor or subdean, as in other English cathedrals.<sup>8</sup> The formal organization of the chapter had scarcely started, none of the dignities was endowed.

<sup>1</sup> Part III of Baldock's *Registrum*, in Simpson *op cit*, p 50.

<sup>2</sup> Simpson *op cit*, p 23.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid*, p 182.

<sup>4</sup> No 59.

<sup>5</sup> Levegarus the *cantor* was first prebendary of Holywell, and witnesses as such in 1104 (Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 61b).

<sup>6</sup> Durand was probably master of the schools, see below, p xxxi.

<sup>7</sup> Ailward Rufus, first prebendary of Bromesbury, was called *custos braci* in a memorandum in St Paul's MS, WD 4, fo 1.

<sup>8</sup> For treasurer, chamberlain and almoner, see below, pp xxxv seq., the penitentiary of St Paul's was appointed by the bishop (Simpson *op cit*, p 182). There are some references to a subdean before the formal constitution

The precedence of the four archdeacons of the London church was unusual. In the few surviving records of the chapter of Maurice's episcopate, all touching property transactions, it is noticeable that they head the list of canons, while the testimony or co-operation of the dean is never recorded. It may be that they then exercised their jurisdiction over the chapter lands, and had absorbed (with or without the formal consent of bishop and canons) something of that responsibility for their integrity and good administration which was later the office of the dean. So long as episcopal authority was lax, such a position was not injurious to the chapter's rights, obviously it would increase the power and independence of the archdeacons themselves. And such a position the strong Norman bishops would certainly seek to undermine.

The possibility of this is also suggested by a letter of Richard de Belmeis I, addressed to his archdeacons:

I have granted to the convent of the canons of blessed Paul all those customs and liberties which they possessed in the time of the bishops who preceded me. Therefore I command our archdeacons, and in commanding I order, that they shall not in any way meddle with the churches or priests or men of the manors which pertain to the convent, but the canons themselves shall freely have, hold and order their manors in all things, as I do my own.<sup>1</sup>

In no phrase of this letter does the bishop imply that chapter exemption from archidiaconal authority was customary, the customs and liberties of the chapter were confirmed, but the instruction to the archdeacons seemed to concede a new exemption. The archdeacons, already excluded by royal writ (together with their bishop) from meddling in secular pleas, were now forbidden to meddle with what came to be called the "peculiars" of the chapter.<sup>2</sup> Already they had been excluded from episcopal land. For the

of this office late in the thirteenth century, e.g. in No. 149, below, Henry the subdean witnesses as first of the clerks of the choir, before Adam Scot, who was the almoner of the church (*Registrum Eleemosynarie*, p. 14). This may however be a scribal error. Similarly the letter addressed to the dean, *subdean*, and precentor of London, by Innocent III in 1205, is open to suspicion, for only the dean and the precentor responded (B.M., Wolley Charter, 4. 27).

<sup>1</sup> No. 63.

<sup>2</sup> Newcourt *Repertorium*, I, pp. 59-93, Frere, W. H. *Visitation Articles and Injunctions*, I, pp. 71-2. Frere points out that such exemptions were forbidden by Alexander III (1159-81), and must therefore be early in date.

limited jurisdiction left to them they paid to the bishop a *census* of ten shillings yearly, and made the oath of fidelity to him,<sup>1</sup> unless they held a prebend they were excluded from the business of the chapter.<sup>2</sup> Until the thirteenth century none of them had any other endowment but synodals and procurations.<sup>3</sup> Nevertheless in choir, in chapter, in processions, they preserved their unusual pre-eminence, at Salisbury the archdeacons were the least of the dignitaries, at London the archdeacon of London (to mention only the first of the four) held the stall opposite to the dean.<sup>4</sup> When Peter de Blois, archdeacon of London in the first decade of the thirteenth century, already bitterly disillusioned about the financial profit of his benefice, was troubled by the claim of a young and aggressive precentor for the precedence given to his office in other cathedrals, he appealed to Rome, and the customary dignity of his position was confirmed by Innocent III in a judgement later incorporated into the Decretals.<sup>5</sup>

Whatever the early powers of the archdeacons, the deans of St Paul's, from the time of William, the nephew of Bishop Richard de Belmeis I, certainly exercised a temporal as well as a spiritual jurisdiction, and, under the bishop, were the leaders of the chapter in all its acts.<sup>6</sup> They ceased to be overshadowed by the archdeacons. So long as William was dean, his position as leader of the chapter was distinctly recognized by the writers of chapter deeds. For example, in 1104, when Ulstan was dean, a characteristic deed opened "anno mciiv ab incarnatione domini nostri Jesu Christi, domino Mauricio episcopo patrocinate, quedam femina . . .". In 1111, the first year of William's deanship, the formula was adapted "anno ab incarnatione domini mxi<sup>o</sup> xiii<sup>o</sup> Kal Augusti, dominus Willelmus decanus et ceteri canonici sancti Pauli dederunt". The 1104 deed concludes "ad istam concessionem fuerunt iiii<sup>or</sup> archidiaconi . . . Wlured canonicus, etc.", that of 1111 "huic donationi et pacto prefuerunt supradictus decanus Willelmus, tres archidiaconi et alii canonici plures, in quorum sententia pendebant alii omnes. Hi vero fuerunt presentes Teobaldus . . ."<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Simpson *op cit.*, p 20

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, and above, p xxviii

<sup>3</sup> In 1254 the archdeaconry of London was endowed with the church of Shoreditch and that of Colchester with the residue of the church of Aldleigh (Simpson *op cit.*, p 24, No 87 below) Cf below, p xxxiv n 2

<sup>4</sup> Simpson *op cit.*, p 20

<sup>5</sup> J A Robinson *Somerset Historical Essays*, pp 134-6, F M Powicke *Stephen Langton*, p 84

<sup>6</sup> Simpson *op cit.*, p 16

<sup>7</sup> Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 61, 67



In the time of William, however, the dignity of dean seems to have had no other endowment but a prebend, not until Hugh of Marney was dean is it certain that the church of Lambourne in Berkshire was appropriated to it<sup>1</sup> In the thirteenth century Eustace de Fauconberg gave the land of Britius, i.e. the manor of Shadwell in Stepney, as further endowment, and the land held by Peter son of Alulf in Acton<sup>2</sup> This land was purchased by Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St Paul's, then granted in alms to the chapter, while it was arranged that the dean should hold the manor at farm, the yearly render from it going to the support of a chantry<sup>3</sup>

Acts of Richard de Belmeis I touching the schools of St Paul's fortunately survive<sup>4</sup> The master of the schools of St Paul's was also the master of the schools of London, with the right of granting the *licentia docendi* without which no master, except of three specially exempted schools, could teach in the city<sup>5</sup> A passage from Baldock's statutes, although it refers with certainty to his time only, probably describes also the jurisdiction of the twelfth-century *magister scholarum* "His office is to enter clerks of the lower grade for ordination, and having examined them in the schools to present them for ordination to the Bishop, and to administer justice to anyone complaining of their excesses To him are subject the scholars dwelling in the city, except the scholars of the school of the Arches and St Martin le Grand, who in this and other respects contend that they are privileged"<sup>6</sup> Bishop Richard appointed two schoolmasters, Hugh, apparently in succession to Durand, and Henry, the pupil (*nutritus*) of Hugh, to each of them he granted a house within the churchyard, and granted to Henry, *in elemosina*, tithes from Ealing and *Madalera* These grants suggest that perhaps the Master had pupils under his care, like the *capischola* of the Chrodegang rule Bishop Richard also sent explicit directions to the dean about the investiture of Hugh with the custody of the books of "secular and divine learning," to be given him *scolarumque privilegio nostre ecclesie*, the newly appointed master was to take charge of a catalogue of the books of which the dupli-

<sup>1</sup> B M, MS Harl 6956, p. 162 The suggestion that the English record of a recognition of the rights pertaining to the church of Lambourne, in St Paul's MS, W D 14, fo. 36r, was a charter by King Canute appropriating the church to St Paul's, was due to a misreading of the text, the error in the first place was due to Ralph of Baldock, the dean of St Paul's

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, fo. 39

<sup>3</sup> Nos. 299-300, 329-33

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 273, 274

<sup>5</sup> No. 275

<sup>6</sup> Simpson *op. cit.*, p. 23

cate was deposited in the treasury, an investigation into lost books was to be conducted, the books were to be kept under lock and key in closets near to the altar, *quod ad illud opus fieri imperavi*. It is unfortunate that these exceptionally interesting episcopal letters can be supplemented by so few concrete details of books and studies in the schools of St. Paul's, in themselves, however, they are sufficient to prove the minute practical supervision by Richard de Belmeis of this department of the activity of the church, and to indicate the existence of an organized scholastic system early in the twelfth century, with a continuous tradition going back into the late eleventh century. Whether the schools were re-organized by Durand, or whether he entered into a flourishing system, is of course uncertain <sup>1</sup>.

Little else can be gleaned of the organization of the cathedral under Richard de Belmeis. Not until Gilbert Foliot was appointed was there another bishop at London who possessed the same degree of weight and authority. In the intervening time some reaction had set in against the Belmeis family and the secular tendency of recent developments. Obscurely it can be perceived in the controversy over the feast of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin whose re-establishment was probably opposed by the Belmeis, and the complementary dispute over the Middlesex archdeaconry, reserved to young Richard de Belmeis, the cousin of Dean William, by his uncle, the former bishop, and given elsewhere by Gilbert the Universal <sup>2</sup>. The latent feeling in the chapter flared out on the death of the latter bishop, when a party of the canons seceded from the Belmeis faction led by the dean, and elected the most notable protagonist of the feast, Anselm, Abbot of St. Edmundsbury, the nephew of St. Anselm <sup>3</sup>. The dean's party secured the papal rejection of this distinguished person, and Richard de Belmeis was restored to his

<sup>1</sup> Miss Eleanor Rathbone in a Ph.D. thesis for the University of London. *The Influence of Bishops and Cathedral Chapters in the Intellectual Life of England, 1066-1216*, has collected together details about the schools of St. Paul's, the *magistri* connected with it, and the books written at the cathedral. The subject of the law schools of London is also touched upon. Note that in the time of Gilbert Foliot, Master Ralph witnesses after the *Magister scholarum as theologus* (No. 72).

<sup>2</sup> Smalley, B. *Gilbertus Universalis*, pp. 240, 242, in *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale*, Louvain, 1935. It has been suggested that the opposition to the feast centred in William, the dean, cf. *The Letters of Osbert of Clare* (ed. E. W. Williamson), p. 14.

<sup>3</sup> Diceto *Opera Historica* (ed. Stubbs), I, pp. 248-9. For Anselm of Bury see Douglas, D.C. *Feudal Documents*, etc., pp. cxxxv-cxxxvii.

archdeaconry, but the bishop who was finally appointed, Robert de Sigillo, was perhaps not unsympathetic to them<sup>1</sup>. Certainly his episcopate, although disturbed by the civil wars, coincided with a great revival of the cult of St Erkenwald,<sup>2</sup> a resurrection of forgeries about the independent status which the saint had given the *monasterium* of St Paul's,<sup>3</sup> and the passing of a stringent statute against non-residence,<sup>4</sup> enjoining attendance at the day and night office as a condition of receiving the daily commons. All these were movements with an anti-secular tendency. The co-operation of the chapter with St Albans in the foundation, on St Paul's land, of the Convent of Holy Trinity in Caddington shows some awareness of the contemporary religious movement.<sup>5</sup> When moreover the see again became vacant some of the canons even obtained a letter from the Pope ordering the election of a learned bishop "religionis habitu decoratum," a mandate greatly disturbing to their brethren.<sup>6</sup> The election, however, which followed was simoniacal, and ended in the appointment of a Belmeis, Richard, the nephew of the former Richard de Belmeis. Throughout his episcopate there was trouble in the chapter, and appeals from the bishop's court to the archbishop or the Pope. Finally the bishop became a paralytic, so that two years before his death in 1162 the dean and the archdeacon of London were persuaded by bishop Robert de Chesney of Lincoln and Gilbert Foliot of Hereford to undertake the administration of his property and the winding up of some of the law-suits against him.

It was in these circumstances that Gilbert Foliot was translated to the see of London, by the particular wish of Henry II. Henry was fully aware of the exceptional and many-sided abilities of Foliot,

<sup>1</sup> Robert de Sigillo had been *magister scriptorum* in the chancery of Henry I (Hall *Red Book of the Exchequer*, III 887), and was a frequent witness of charters of Henry I. At the time of his appointment by Matilda to the bishopric of London he was a monk at Reading, and after he acted as her chancellor (cf Gervase of Canterbury I, 119, *Calendar of Charter Rolls* (1320), p 420). He was a friend of Osbert of Clare, who was closely associated with Anselm of Bury (*Letters of Osbert of Clare*, pp 75, 207).

<sup>2</sup> *Nova Legenda Anglie* (ed Horstmann), pp 391 seq. The nephew of Gilbert the Universal, Arcoidus, a canon of St Paul's (c 1132-45), wrote the life and miracles of St Erkenwald (see Smalley *op cit*, p 238).

<sup>3</sup> The early part of St Paul's MS, W D 4 (Liber L), which contains these charters, was written at this time.

<sup>4</sup> Simpson *op cit*, p 176.

<sup>5</sup> Nos 154, 156.

<sup>6</sup> For this and what follows see the references to the letters of Foliot and John of Salisbury, and the *Historia Pontificalis* of the latter, quoted by Stubbs in his introduction to Diceto *Opera Historica*, I, pp xxiv-v, xxvi seq.

which made this appointment particularly desirable and suitable. He was a monk and a scholar, but a relation of the Belmeis, and a man capable of independent statesmanlike action and advice, with many important friends, and influence at the papal court. So long as he was bishop of London he remained the friend, adviser and confessor of King Henry, and in the crisis following Clarendon, led the English bishops in opposition to Thomas, the archbishop. There is no evidence of a clash between him and his cathedral clergy. Partly this may have been due to the weight of his personal power, and his influence at court, partly to his use of his rights of patronage to promote men of his own family, *cumiales*, young scholars; but impersonal factors were also at work. Recourse to the papal tribunal was becoming very common, so that under its generalized supervision some of the more difficult details of cathedral organization were finally regulated. Foliot, and his successors, successful royal servants, increasingly involved in a complexity of diocesan and external interests, found it in their interest to withdraw from domestic obligations. Consequently, in the later twelfth century, within a strictly delimited sphere, in friendly dependence, if not in subservience to the bishops, the chapter began to perfect its formal organization and adapt to new conditions their financial arrangements.

The first aspect of this movement was self-conscious, a desire to bring the structure of the chapter of St. Paul's into some conformity with the chapters of other cathedrals, hence a dignity of treasurer was endowed<sup>1</sup>, the *cantor* assumed the title of precentor, receiving a separate endowment, and, as we have seen, endeavouring to oust the archdeacon of London from his dignity next the dean<sup>2</sup>, the *magister scolarius* became the *cancellarius*<sup>3</sup>. The second aspect was more practical, more obscure, but, in relation to Liber A, it is of more interest and importance.

<sup>1</sup> See the preamble to the ordinance of Richard de Belmeis below, No 192.

<sup>2</sup> Above, p xxxi, and No 58 below. Note the preamble. Before the Taxation of Norwich was compiled, this appropriation had been revoked, the church of Bishop's Stortford was appropriated to the office, while the archdeacon of London enjoyed the fruits of the church of Shoreditch.

<sup>3</sup> This probably took place after the retirement of Master Richard of Bishop's Stortford, c 1204, for his successor, Master John of Kent, a royal justice, witnessed as *cancellarius* in Maich, 1204 (No 58). The chancellor, at the time of Baldock, had a working deputy, the Master of the Grammar School, and (as is evident from Baldock's episcopal act appropriating the church of Ealing to the office) recent chancellors had not been theologians. *Registrum Radulphi Baldock* (Canterbury and York Society), pp 88-9.

The formal and ceremonial part of the business of St Paul's, whether connected with the disposal of churches, manors or London houses, or the acceptance of gifts, or the composition of disputes, was transacted *in capitulo*, sometimes in the presence of choir clerks and laymen<sup>1</sup> Behind this was the ordinary routine activity of specialized offices The documents which detail the procedure by which the dignity of treasurer was established throw important retrospective light on a financial aspect of cathedral organization, besides illustrating the process by which the bishop finally retired from responsibility for the running expenses of his cathedral<sup>2</sup> They were drawn up on the eve of Gilbert Foliot's accession to the see It appears that Richard de Belmeis II, on becoming bishop of London, found that certain churches, "said to pertain to the episcopal table," had been granted by his predecessor Robert de Sigillo to Godfrey, a canon of St Paul's Having consulted with his archbishop, Theobald, with his episcopal colleagues, and with his chapter, the bishop decided to appoint Godfrey to the office of treasurer, and to appropriate the disputed churches to his use and the use of his successors We are left uncertain about what office, if any, Godfrey had held under Robert de Sigillo Godfrey then appealed to the papal curia against the intolerable burdens placed upon him by his charge, and a papal commission was appointed to consider his grievance It was decided to constitute the *honor thesaurarii* The agreements and oaths made by Godfrey to the bishop were annulled Neither Godfrey nor any succeeding treasurer, in future, was to be bound in any respect to the bishop Two of the four disputed churches were resigned by Godfrey into the hands of the bishop, the latter then invested the dean and chapter with them, on condition that they should be granted to the treasurer The treasurer, from the profits of the four churches which he held, was to expend a sum of ten marks yearly on certain expenses of the church, including the stipends of the clerk of the sacristy and of three servitors, these, it is stated, were expenses which the church was accustomed to meet Apparently the indefinite liabilities of the bishop, so intolerable to Godfrey, had thus been exchanged for a definite part of the responsibility formerly borne by the chapter, leaving the latter, as can be conjectured from other sources, with complete independence, but a major burden of expense As holding churches of the chapter, the treasurer was responsible to the dean

<sup>1</sup> See Subject Index, under *Courts of dean and chapter*

<sup>2</sup> Nos 47, 187-8, 192-3, 225

and his brethren for the due performance of his office, which in practice devolved on his deputy, the sacrist

Before the date of this transaction a fund, called the treasury, for the necessary expenses of the church, had been in existence, for a certain Godwin, in making a gift in alms to the canons of St Paul's of property in London, stipulated that so long as his wife was alive threepence was to be paid to the canons, and threepence to the treasury, but on the death of his wife a shilling to the canons and a shilling "in necessariis ecclesie, scilicet canonicis tunc adquietabunt ipsam terram contra regem"<sup>1</sup> This suggests that the "treasury" was more than a fund for meeting the expenses of the sacristy Again, Bishop Richard de Belmeis I alluded to the treasury as a place of deposit for documents,<sup>2</sup> and, as we have seen, the treasurer, before 1162, was an officer appointed by the bishop and responsible to him, with responsibilities more onerous than those of the later chapter dignitary. It is at least clear that the modification of this office inevitably involved the "fund for the necessary expenses of the church" in a change of name, and its administrators, in a reorganization of accounts

In the first years of Diceto's deanship the first known reference to a chamberlain of St Paul's occurs,<sup>3</sup> the office clearly had been in existence for some time, whatever its duties were To the *camera* of St Paul's, after this date at least, accrued all the business of the

<sup>1</sup> Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 62b

<sup>2</sup> No 273

<sup>3</sup> St Paul's MS W D 4, fo 57v The context is interesting enough to quote, The particular passage referred to is in italics "Anno incarnationis dominice m c lxxxix<sup>o</sup> Magister Henricus de Norhamton querelam instituit in capitulo aduersus fratres suos de eo scilicet quod negocium quoddam quod in presencia eius inchoatum est in absencia eius terminatum sit" He pointed out that he had been in the city, that the procedure had consequently been contrary to the custom, that the outcome was injurious to the church The matter was ventilated, the custom of the church was recognized and declared with the assent of all present, ["scilicet [assensu] domini decani et quatuor archidiaconorum et sacerdotum et diaconorum et subdiaconorum et aliorum plurimum] cum negocium tale emergit quod presenciam fratrum tractatum et consilium exposcit *convocandi sunt fratres qui in civitate sunt per camerarium ex precepto domini decani ut convenient in capitulo ad examinandum quod emerit*" The business was then to be terminated notwithstanding the absence of any member of the chapter The reading in St Paul's MS, W D 19, fo 2a (the other extant copy of this document), is also *camerarium* For the relation of the chamberlain and the notaries, see below In this case the business of the church may have been financial See the papal ruling on another point of procedure in connection with this, No 226

church unconnected with the traditional organization of the manors and the provision of the food of the community—the work of the *bracimum*. It received the profits of manorial churches, the excess profits of manors, the rents of the *maneriola* of Abberton and Twyford, the dues of London lands and churches, and all the rents, within and without London, devoted to particular pious uses. The finding of church expenses and the due payment of stipends and pittances, was the complementary side of its work, in the thirteenth century came the additional burdens arising from the taxation of clerical incomes.<sup>1</sup> The charters in Liber A provide many illustrations both of the existence of the chamber and the effects of its developing organization—to which, of course, other causes contributed—the chapter, for example, took steps to have the churches in their patronage appropriated to particular uses, charters recording grants in alms began to be precise in their conditions, whether the grants took place *in capitulo* or before a city court, the chapter's agreements touching London property, in a similar way, became more precise, and included clauses against alienation and other conditions safeguarding the chapter from loss of rents and the consequent failure in keeping the terms of a bequest. But Liber A was written before the development had completed its course.<sup>2</sup>

The existence of some organization for writing and sealing charters in the twelfth century is on *a priori* grounds a certainty, in a statute of some uncertain date before 1300, twelve writers of

<sup>1</sup> There is much material in the registers of St Paul's for illustrating the work of the *camera*, most notably in the later parts of St Paul's, W D 4. Diceto's survey of the property of the cathedral, starting in 1181, had among its incidental purposes that of separating the profits of manorial churches from the other profits of the manors. Hale's important work on the Domesdays of St Paul's, dealing only with manorial property, tends to obscure the fact that Diceto's survey took in also the churches of London and the chapter lands and houses. The copy or abridgement of the latter has not yet been published. Together with other "digests" of the contents of Diceto's Domesday, it is in the third part of W D 4, fos 101-12. For the office of chamberlain see Simpson *op cit*, pp 74-5, 78, 132, 189, especially Diceto's statutes on pp 132-4. Lunt *Taxation of Norwich*, p 464.

<sup>2</sup> The assignment of specific tithes and rents to an almonry, administered by an almoner, was a parallel but subordinate movement to the re-organization of camera business. See Subject Index under *Almonry*, *Registrum Eleemosynarum* (ed Maria Hackett), *passim*. It should be noticed that the conversion of the houses of Master Henry of Northampton into a hospital for the poor, which was the central feature of Diceto's scheme, did not materialize, the houses were let, within a few years of the original foundation deeds, although the rent still pertained to the almonry in the fourteenth century.

charters, and the conditions under which they exercised their craft, are referred to, they took an oath of good faith to the dean and chapter, including a promise to denounce to the chamberlain, or other servant of the church, any writer of a deed injurious to the interests of the chapter, they were to take no part in any litigation in which the church of St Paul was concerned<sup>1</sup> In Baldock's statutes, but not in the earlier ones of Henry of Cornhill, the chancellor's office is said to include the duty of composing the letters and charters of the chapter<sup>2</sup> "Sigillum principaliter custodit et pro qualibet carta sigillanda vel innovanda ad utilitatem eorum quibus fiunt unam libram piperis recipit, capitulum tres solidos" The working system, however, remains vague It is not known whether the twelve notaries and such officials as the *clericus registrarius*, the *scriptor librorum* and *ligator librorum* were subordinate to the chancellor, the chamberlain, or directly to the dean and chapter The position in the twelfth century, and the kindred question of whether the bishop and chapter then had entirely separate organizations, are entirely obscure And on these points the charters in Liber A afford no information It is one of the many subjects on which further study of the unpublished original charters of St Paul's may throw light

Since the preceding remarks were written, Professor Stenton has called attention to a chapter in the twelfth-century *Liber Eliensis*, which is clearly based on documentary evidence, a passage of which throws light on the constitution of St Paul's c 971-84

Thurketelus abbas . . eo tempore quo expulsus erat de Bedeford, petuit ab episcopo Londuniensi nomine Ælfstano, et a clero, ut cum eis posset habere communionem et partem in monasterio ubi prius in presbyteratu emerat sibi locum Sed episcopus cum toto clero recusavit eum Tandem tamen, usus consilio et patrocinio amicorum, haeretavit sanctum Paulum

<sup>1</sup> Simpson *op cit*, p 78

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid*, p 23 There is a reference to a chancellor of St Paul's in the time of Stephen see Round *Commune of London*, p 101 Possibly he was an official appointed by the bishop, like the contemporary treasurer Among the statutes approved in the time of Riceto is one touching the custody of the seal "item quia sigillum parvum ad causas et negocia est plus notum quam sigillum magnum, ideo de cetero fiat custodia consimilis illius sigilli sicut alterius, nec fiat sigillacio cum eo nisi in presencia duorum vel trium canoniorum" (*op cit*, p 132)



de quatuor hydīs et dimidia quas habuit apud Middeltune, ut in illorum contubernio esse posset Quod cum factum fuerat, ipse quamdiu vixerat tenuit eandem terram de fratribus, hoc est de clero, dans eis quotannis inde xx solidos post mortem vero ipsius, utebantur ipsi clerici illa terra, sed cum iniuriosa difficultate (*Liber Eliensis*, II 31)

Subsequently the *clerus* exchange Thurketel's land, Milton Ernest (Beds), for Holland (Essex), an estate in the possession of St Paul's, c 1000 (Liebermann *Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen*, civ 19) Thurketel, a considerable landowner and a kinsman of Oskytel, archbishop of York, was *abbas* of the *monasterium* of Bedford in 971, called in Domesday the community of the "canons of St Paul of Bedford" (*Liber Eli* II 22, *Anglo-Saxon Chronicles*, I 119 (sub anno 971), *VCH. Beds*, I 230)

It will be seen that here *monasterium* is a practical equivalent for *ecclesia*, as it covers both the *clerus* of the bishop of London, clearly secular cathedral clergy, and a body of priests who are perhaps the diocesan clergy The cathedral clergy acted with their bishop in refusing admission to a new member, but, if the writer of the *Liber Eliensis* follows his documents accurately, proceed alone in effecting the lease and the exchange

The first refusal may have been canonically correct, for Thurketel was scarcely an unexceptionable candidate It is open to doubt, moreover, whether he eventually obtained, even by influence, that *pars et communio* for which he first petitioned, if the general use of the word *contubernium* is considered, the possibility is not excluded that he gained admission only into a confraternity In this case, this tenth-century transaction would fall into its place as a variation of the kind of agreement which was still being made by the chapter in the early twelfth century (cf the English record of Bruchtric's agreement, c 1100, *Report*, p. 62b, and the Latin record of the agreement made by Gerald de Stratford, *ibid*, p 61b) Miss Whitelock kindly supplies the Old English glosses of *contubernium*, the most common of these was *gemana*, a general word meaning community or company, which could be used, for example, of the relations of a donor and his wife with a religious house and equally well of a community of cathedral clergy.

### 3 Description of Liber A *sive* Pilosus and Notes on its Compilation

*Liber A sive Pilosus* [St Paul's MS. W D 1] 15" × 10½"  
Bound in boards covered with white skin To the back-board adheres part of the ancient cover of untanned skin

107 folios, plus seventeen unnumbered folios, containing fos 1-viii, a copy of the indexed *tabula contentarum* in Dean Lyseux's catalogue [c 1447], fo 1xv, an unfinished analysis of contents in columns, fos x-xiv, blank, fos xiv, memorandum on the piteances of the sacrist, fos xii-xv, table of contents, started in the fourteenth century as a copy of the earliest table, after its revision, with appropriate changes in foliation, and continued in a later hand, fos xvi-xvii, earliest table of contents written in three columns in a small cursive hand of the late thirteenth century for fos 1-70, and continued in various hands for fos 70-5a, fos 54-6, fos 75b-8 (= fo 107, fos 93-6 in present foliation) with revisions throughout in a fourteenth-century hand

The seventy-five folios of the original *Liber pilosus* (cf p xv above) were numbered in arabic figures on the *recto* of each folio A new system of foliation by openings, in roman numerals, was adopted for the enlarged volume, i e, the *verso* and *recto* of consecutive folios were now marked with the same number thus the original fo 1v and fo 2r were both marked 2 This system has been followed in the present edition, the left-hand and right-hand pages of an opening being marked respectively *a* and *b*

Quires 1<sup>12</sup>, 2-3<sup>10</sup>, 4-5<sup>8</sup>, 6<sup>6</sup>, 7<sup>4</sup>, 8<sup>8</sup>, 9<sup>10</sup>, || 10<sup>14</sup>, 11<sup>4</sup>, 12<sup>8</sup>, and six separate membranes

I *Original Section* Register and memoranda of charters in the treasury, written A D 1241-2, fos 1-37b, 333 entries, including marginal additions made in the later thirteenth century and fourteenth century, *passim*

Each folio was ruled for a 50-line column of writing 10" × 7" A thin ink was used, now much faded The original scheme of adding short summaries as rubricated titles was abandoned after No 40 One scribe probably worked to fo 37b, a transition section fos 37b-40a, written before 1244, links his work to the continuation proper [Charters Nos 334-50, see pp 279-80]

*Continuation*, fos 40a-70 Starts as a register of charters,

following consecutively from the last charter in the preceding section (No 350). The parts were written in several stages, the date of entry seeming, in nearly every case, to coincide with the date of the transaction recorded in the key document of the series registered.

(a) fos. 40a-45b (Nos 351-91), charters copied c 1244-52 in the tradition of the original section. fos 46a-52a (Nos. 393-427), charters copied 1252-84 on unruled folios, in various hands. fos 52a-53a (last folios of quire 6, left blank when the book was first put together), additions made c 1316. (b) fos 53b-56a, list of fines and amercements levied by justices itinerant in Essex in 1272, written in a decorated charter hand, fo 56b-57a (last folio of quire 7, originally left blank), record of a plea held in 1285, written in a fourteenth-century hand. (c) fos 57b-70a, the first folios were ruled for a column of writing 12" x 8" and spaces left for coloured initials. Charters were copied c 1278-83 *passim* in various hands, except fo 61, glossary of English words used in charters, fo 62, records of *quo warranto* proceedings, fo 63, Canterbury documents, concerning *sede vacante* jurisdiction.

At this stage the nine quires were foliated in arabic numerals, thus forming the original "Liber Pilosus" of seventy-five folios (the last five leaves being blank).

- II *Supplement*, fos 70-107 [i.e. the fly leaves of the original book, quires 10-12 and separate membranes]. Written c 1298-1340 in various hands. Fos 84-89a are blank. Fos 89b-93a (quire 11) contain a fourteenth-century copy of the Statutes of Ralph of Baldock, etc., as printed from another manuscript by Simpson. *Registrum*, pp 134-41. The rest of the space is filled with miscellaneous charters and records of judicial proceedings.

The original table of contents (see above) shows that the twelfth quire was written up before the tenth quire. When these supplementary quires were finally bound with the rest, the whole manuscript was refoliated, according to the present system.

#### 4. Note on the printed text.

1. The transcript of the James' charters (J1-18) follows the manuscript exactly, except at two specific points, where a note is

*d*

made His marginal comments and omission marks are given in all places where they occur

2 Each item of the series of charters and memoranda in the original section of Liber A, including the late additions, is numbered and the 1241-2 charters printed in the manuscript order, but as additional early charters have been inserted to complete a series, with the label Add. Ch., a fresh series of numbers was needed for the convenience of the index references These are the numbers in the left-hand margin.

3 An English summary only is given of charters added in the margin by later scribes, and marginalia have been omitted, as they were unimportant, but the rubricated titles to the first forty items are placed after the text of the charter

4 If originals exist they are substituted for the copies of Liber A, and copies from Liber L are similarly substituted. If any other medieval MS. has supplied what is missing from an abridged copy, the passage is added to the text, within square brackets and with a footnote The references to MSS. which preface the text of each charter are given in the order in which they were written; so that the MS. from which the text is taken occurs first. A selection of variants only is given

5. The use of capitals in the manuscripts from which the texts are taken has been ignored Capitals are used for place names, personal names and the openings of sentences. The punctuation of original charters only has been preserved exactly. that from other manuscripts has been reduced to a minimum. Initials have been preserved or extended in italics Abbreviations of names are extended in italics, and if the form intended is uncertain In cases of doubt a suspension is kept. Formulæ of abbreviation made by the scribe have been italicised.

6 The references to printed texts prefacing each charter do not include abstracts and references. Each royal writ included in the charters of inspeimus has been abstracted by H. W. C. Davis in the first volume of the *Regesta* Each original charter has been summarized by Maxwell-Lyte in the Appendix to the 9th Report of the Hist. MSS. Commission, and Newcourt, through the medium of Dr. Hutton's manuscript notes, has referred to nearly all the deeds which are witnessed by the canons of St. Paul, in his *Reperitorium ecclesiasticum parochiale Londinense*

7 The footnotes give references for the dates which have been assigned to each charter, and, in a few cases, notes touching kindred charters, persons, etc

5. List of Manuscripts containing copies of Charters in Liber A,  
fos. 1-37<sup>b</sup>

*St Paul's Cathedral Library :*

- W D 4 [*Liber L*]<sup>1</sup>  
W D 20 [*Statuta Minora*]<sup>2</sup>  
A. 69 [*Rotulus libertatum ecclesie sancti Pauli*]<sup>3</sup>  
A 59/1-3 [Exemplification of charters].<sup>4</sup>

*Public Record Office*

- Cartae Antiquae Rolls, Nos 1, 4, 26, 27, 42.  
Chancery Miscellanea, No 12  
Charter Rolls, Ann 5, 10 Joh, 9 Ed II, 12 Ed III<sup>5</sup>  
Feet of Fines [Essex, Herts, Middlesex].

<sup>1</sup> For this twelfth-century MS see above, p xii Twelve copies are found in this MS, of which six have originals The scribe copied the full witness lists and collation established the reliability of his work

<sup>2</sup> See below, n. 5

<sup>3</sup> See Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 48-9, H W C Davis in *Essays presented to T F Tout*, p 45 The roll is 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in width, two membranes being stitched together, one mutilated, the second cut short across an entry The writing is on both sides The manuscript is not of the twelfth century, as was stated by both Maxwell-Lyte and Davis The forms used in the old English writs are thirteenth century, and the handwriting, an unusual artificial charter hand with decorated capitals, is found also in the continuation of Liber A, in a copy of a document of 1272 In the left hand margin press marks were written, suggesting the use of originals Of the thirty royal writs which the roll contains, two still exist in original, collation revealed no variant reading Of the variants which the roll has from the Liber A texts, the different readings for words, and the variant spellings of place names and surnames are given The manuscript also affords a mutilated copy of a charter by Geoffrey de Mandeville

<sup>4</sup> An instrument written c 1300, containing copies of three royal charters The parchment is folded at the lower edge, and there is a slit for pendent seal

<sup>5</sup> The first charter of inspeximus in favour of the church of St Paul was issued by Edward II on February 6, 1316, at Lincoln It contains charters, *infra*, Nos 9, 11, 16, 21, 29, 46, 51 On June 25, 1338, at Walton, Edward III issued a charter of inspeximus, reciting and confirming this and two other charters, *infra* Nos 6, 25 Richard II issued a charter reciting and confirming the charter of his predecessor, and similarly each succeeding ruler Edward III's charter was incorporated into Book VII of the Statutes of the church, and is thus contained in St Paul's MS, W D 20, and Cambridge University MS Ee v 21 The reference P R O, Rot Cart, 9 Ed II, etc, or P R O., Rot Cart, 12 Ed III, etc, includes references to all other subsequent copies of these charters The original charters of inspeximus no longer exist, but the whole series of copies has not been examined for variant readings

*British Museum*Harl Roll, I<sup>1</sup>Harl, 4080<sup>2</sup>

Harl, 3697 [Walden cartulary]

Cotton, Julius C vii [Collections of Nicholas Charles].

Cotton, Nero E vi [Cartulary of St John of Jerusalem, Clerkenwell]

*Cambridge University Library*, MS Ee v 21 (1075)<sup>3</sup>*London Guildhall Records*, Liber Custumarum*Lord Cowper's MSS* Cartularium monasterii sancti Johannis Baptiste de Colecestria*St Bartholomew's Hospital*, Cartulary

## 6. List of Authorities cited.

## (i) Manuscripts.

*Bodley*

James, 7, 25 [Historical Collections of Richard James.]

Rawlinson, B. 372. [Fragment of St. Paul's Liber B.]

*British Museum*

Harley, 6956. [Collections of Dr. Matthew Hutton from MSS of St. Paul's]

Lansdowne, 364. [Anonymous Collections from MSS of St. Paul's]

*St. Paul's Cathedral*

W D 2 [Liber C]

W D 9 [Statuta Majora]

W D 11 [Catalogue of Dean Lyseux]

W D 14 [Liber K]

W D 16 [Liber I]

W D 19 [Early Statutes].

<sup>1</sup> Written in the fifteenth century. Contains copies of charters of in-speximus, but many of the charters incorporated are abbreviated.<sup>2</sup> A transcript of a fourteenth-century cartulary compiled by the Almoner of St Paul's. It opens *hic incipiunt copie cartarum et aliorum munimentorum ad elemosinar' sancti Pauli London' pertinencium, per elemosinarum dicte ecclesie compilate, A D M CCC XLV*. Sections only have been printed *Registrum Eleemosynarie D Pauli Lond'* (ed Maria Hackett, London, 1827).<sup>3</sup> A register of statutes, written in the fifteenth century. See p. xliii, note 5 above.

## (ii) Printed books

- Anglo-Saxon Chronicles* Two of the Saxon Chronicles parallel,  
ed J Earle and C Plummer, 2 vols. (Oxford, 1892-9).  
Barraclough, G, *Papal Provisions* (Oxford, 1935)  
Bede, *Historia ecclesiastica*, ed C Plummer, 2 vols (Oxford,  
1896)  
Birch, W de Gray, *Cartularium Saxonicum*, 3 vols (London,  
1885-93)  
*Book of Fees*, 3 vols. (London, 1920-31)  
Bradshaw, H, and Wordsworth, C *Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral*,  
3 vols (Cambridge, 1892-7)  
*Calendar of Charter Rolls* (London, 1903 seq)  
*Calendar of Documents preserved in France*, ed. J H Round  
(London, 1899)  
*Calendar of Papal Letters*, I, ed Bliss (London, 1893)  
*Calendar of Wills proved and enrolled in the court of the Husting*,  
London, ed R R. Sharpe, 2 vols (London, 1889-90)  
Canterbury, Gervase of, *Historical Works*, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vols.  
(Rolls Series, London, 1879-80)  
Capgrave, *Nova Legenda Anglie*, ed Horstmann, 2 vols (Ox-  
ford, 1901)  
Coggeshall, Ralph of, *Chronicon Anglicanum*, ed J Stevenson  
(Rolls Series, London, 1875)  
Corser, T, *Iter Lancastrie* (Chetham Society, Vol. 7, and Man-  
chester, 1845)  
Davis, H W. C., "London Lands and Liberties of St Paul's,  
1066-1135", in *Essays in Medieval History presented to*  
*T. F. Tout*, ed A G Little and F M Powicke (Man-  
chester, 1925)  
Deanesly, M., "The Familia at Christ Church, Canterbury,  
597-832," in *Essays presented to T F Tout*.  
Delaville le Roulx, J, *Cartulaire Général de l'Ordre des Hospita-  
liers de S Jean de Jerusalem* (1100-1310), 4 vols. (Paris,  
1894-1906)  
Delisle, Léopold, *Recueil des actes de Henri II*, 4 vols (Paris,  
1909-16)  
Diceto, Ralph of, *Opera Historica*, ed. W Stubbs, 2 vols. (Rolls  
Series, London, 1876)  
*Domesday Book* (London, 1783-1816)  
Douglas, D C, *Feudal Documents from the Abbey of St Edmunds*  
(British Academy Record Series, Vol 8, London, 1932)

- Dugdale, W , *Monasticon Anglicanum*, new ed (London, 1817-30)  
*The History of St Paul's Cathedral*, 1st ed (London, 1658)
- Du Monstier, A , *Neustria Pia* (Rouen, 1663)
- Eyton, R W , *Court, Household, and Itinerary of King Henry II* (London, 1878)
- Farrer, W , *Honors and Knights' Fees*, 3 vols (London, 1923)  
*An Outline Itinerary of King Henry I* (Reprint from *E H R*, Vol 34, 1919)
- Feet of Fines of the seventh and eighth years of Richard I.*  
(Publications of the Pipe Roll Society Vol 20 London, 1896)
- Feet of Fines for Essex (1181-1282)* Ed R E G Kirk and E F. Kirk (Essex Archæological Society, Colchester, 1899-1903).
- Feet of Fines for London and Middlesex*, ed W J Hardy and W. Page (London 1892-3)
- Foedera*, ed T Rymer, 6 vols (Record Commission, 1816-30).
- Foster, C W , *The Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln.* (Lincoln Record Society, Vols 27, 28, 29, 32, 1931-7)
- Frere, W H , *Visitation Articles and Injunctions*, Vol I. (Alcuin Club Collections, XIV, London, 1910)
- Hackett, Maria, "Evidences etc on the office and duties of the Magister Scholarum or Chancellor of the Cathedral" in *Correspondence and evidences respecting the ancient Collegiate School attached to St Paul's Cathedral* (London, 1832)
- Hackett, Maria, *Registrum eleemosynariæ dñi Pauli Londinensis*, (London, 1827)
- Hale, W , *Domesday of St Paul's* (Camden Society, London, 1857)
- Hickes, G , *Linguarum Septentrionalium Thesaurus*, 2 vols (Oxford, 1703-5)
- Holtzmann, W , *Papsturkunden in England*, Vol. I (Berlin, 1930-31)
- Kemble, J M , *Codex diplomaticus ævi Saxonici*, 6 vols (English Historical Society, London, 1839-48)
- Leach, A F , *St Paul's School before Colet* (*Archæologia*, Vol. 62, Part I, London, 1910).
- Leland, J , *De Rebus Britannicis Collectanea*, 6 vols , ed. T. Hearne (Oxford, 1715)



- Letters of Osbert of Clare*, ed E W Williamson (Oxford, 1929)
- Liebermann, F., "Matrosenstellung aus Landgutern der Kirche  
London um 1000" (*Archiv für das Studium der neueren  
Sprachen*, CIV, p 17)
- London County Council, *The Survey of London*, Vol VIII.  
(London, 1922)
- Lunt, W E, *The Valuation of Norwich* (Oxford, 1926)
- Malmesbury, William of, *De gestis regum Anglorum*, ed.  
W Stubbs, 2 vols (Rolls Series, London, 1887-9)
- Maxwell-Lyte, H, *Report on MSS of Dean and Chapter of St  
Paul's* (Historical MSS Commission, Ninth Report, Part I,  
Appendix, London, 1883).
- Moore, Norman, *The History of St Bartholomew's Hospital*,  
2 vols. (London, 1918).
- Moore, S A, *Cartularium monasterii sancti Iohannis Baptiste  
de Colecestria*, 2 vols (Roxburghe Club, London, 1897)
- Morris, W A, *The Medieval English Sheriff* (Manchester, 1927)
- Munimenta Gildhallae Londomensis*, ed H T. Riley, 3 vols  
(Rolls Series, London, 1859-62).
- Napier, A S, *Enlarged Rule of Chrodegang* (Early English  
Text Society, Series 1, No 150).
- Newcourt, Richard, *Repertorium ecclesiasticum parochiale  
Londinense*, 2 vols (London, 1708-10)
- Pipe Rolls* (published by Pipe Roll Society, 1884 *seq*)
- Powicke, F M, *Stephen Langton* (Ford Lectures, Oxford, 1928).
- Red Book of the Exchequer*, ed Hubert Hall, 3 vols (Rolls  
Series, London, 1896)
- Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*, Vol I, ed H W C. Davis  
(Oxford, 1913)
- Registrum Radulphi Baldock* (ed R C Fowler, Canterbury and  
York Society, London, 1911)
- Richardson, H. G, "Letters of the Legate Guala" (*English  
Historical Review*, Vol XLVIII, 1933)  
"William of Ely, the king's treasurer  
(? 1195-1215)" (*Transactions of the  
Royal Historical Society*, 4th series, Vol  
XV, 1932)
- Robinson, J. Armitage, *Gilbert Crispin, abbot of Westminster*  
(Cambridge, 1911)  
*Somerset Historical Essays* (British  
Academy, London, 1921).

- St Oswald and the Church of Worcester*  
(British Academy Supplementary  
Papers V, London, 1919)  
*The Times of St Dunstan* (Oxford, 1923).  
"The Early Community at Christ  
Church, Canterbury" (*Journal of  
Theological Studies*, April 1926)
- Rotuli Chartarum 1199-1216* (ed T. D Hardy, Record Com-  
mission, London, 1837).
- Round, J H , *Ancient Charters royal and private prior to A D  
1200* (Pipe Roll Society, London, 1888)  
*The Commune of London* (Westminster, 1899)  
"An Early Reference to Domesday" (*Domesday  
Studies*, Vol 2, p 539 London, 1891)  
*Feudal England* (London, 1895)  
*Geoffrey de Mandeville* (London, 1892)
- Salter, H E , *Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, 2 vols. (Ox-  
ford Historical Society, 1906-7)
- Searle, W G , *Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings and Nobles* (Cam-  
bridge, 1899)
- Simpson, W S , *Registrum statutorum et consuetudinum ecclesie  
cathedralis sancti Pauli Londinensis* (Lon-  
don, 1873)  
"Visitations of certain churches in the patron-  
age of St Paul's Cathedral" (*Archaeologia*,  
Vol. 60, p 294, London, 1895)
- Smalley, B , *Gilbertus Universalis, bishop of London, 1128-34*  
(*Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale*, Louvain,  
1935-6).
- Stenton, F M , *Norman London* (Historical Association Leaflets  
93-94, London, 1934).
- Stubbs, W , *Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum* (Oxford, 1897)
- Victoria County Histories of Essex, Hertfordshire, Middlesex*
- Warner, G F., and Ellis, H J , *Facsimiles of Royal and other  
Charters in the British Museum* (London, 1903)
- Wharton, H , *Historia de episcopis et decanis Londinensibus*  
(London, 1695)
- Wheeler, G W , *Letters of Sir Thomas Bodley to Thomas James*  
(Oxford, 1926).
- Whitelock, D., *Anglo-Saxon Wills* (Cambridge Studies in Eng-  
lish Legal History, 1930).

## ROTULUS ANTIQUUS ECCLESIE SANCTI PAULI

Bodley, MS. James 23 pp. 32 seq.

J. 1. King Edgar allows Ethelflæd, the widow of his father Edmund, to give the vill of Hadham [Herts.] to St. Paul's, after her death [946-75] <sup>1</sup>

Viduæ uxori patris sui Eadmundi quæ ab ineunte ætate Aepelflæt nobili apellabatur vocabulo, permittit rex Eadgar ut post mortem suam donet Hædham villam cum omnibus suis supellectilibus deo agioque predicatori gentium Paulo Et sit igitur inquit prefatum rus omni terrenæ servitutis iugo liberum fiscalique tributo solutum, tribus huius exceptis, rata videlicet expeditione pontis arcisve restauratione <sup>2</sup>

J. 2. From a charter by Ethelred II, dated 986.

Acta est autem hæc prefata donatio anno dominicæ incarnationis d cccc lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> indictione xiiii regni autem ei viii<sup>o</sup> in urbe nobilium heroum, scilicet Londonia + Ego Aethelredus totius Angliæ rex tractatus hanc meam donationem caumate sanctæ crucis corroboravi + Ego Dunstan Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archispeculator prefatum regis donum victriagiæ crucis triumpho stabilivi + Ego Oswoldus Eboracæ civitatis archipresul pretitulatam senioris mei dationem tripudiantis virgulæ vexillo consolidavi, etc

<sup>1</sup> Edmund died in 946 and Edgar in 975 The bequest of Hadham to St Paul's is included in the English will of Ethelflæd, the elder daughter of Ælfgar, ealdorman of Essex she specifies that it is to go to *bisceophamæ* after the death of Brihtnoth and her sister Ælflæd See Whitelock *Anglo-Saxon Wills*, pp 34-5, 137 seq

<sup>2</sup> James' note *ita et rex Eadwardus confessor curdam suo fideli ministro vocitato Frewine unam mansam apud Sciredesforde in communi tellure concessit in propriam hæreditatem et post se curcunque sibi placuerit hæreditet amico in genealogia vel extra Et sit inquit predictum rus liberum ab omni mundiali obsequio exceptis tribus causis etc postea dicitur ille Fræwine preoste*

## 2 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

- J. 3. Writ of Ethelred II, addressed to the bishops, earls and thegns of the shires where his priests of St. Paul's have land. He wishes them to be sac and soc worthy, within borough and out, *etc.* [978-1016].

Aeþelred kinc grete mine beres<sup>1</sup> 7 mine eorles 7 ealla mine þeinas of þam sciram þær mine preostas on Pales [*sic*] mynstre habbað land inne freondlice 7 ic cýþe eow þ̅ ic wille þ̅ hig beon heora saca 7 heora socna weorða ærþer gebinnan burh 7 butan 7 swa godera laga wyrþe nu swa ful 7 swa forð swa hig betste wæron on æniges kinges dæge oþþe on æniges beres on eallum þingan.

- J. 4. From a charter ascribed to Edgar, granting to St. Paul's land at Navestock [Essex]. [867<sup>2</sup>]

Unde ego Eadgarus rex rogatus quidem ab episcopo meo Deorwulfo et principe meo Ealdredo ut aliquam partem terræ liberabo in perpetuum in monasterium sancti Pauli apostoli doctoris gentium, id est xv mansiones in loco qui vocatur Næsingstoc, et mihi conlato digno pretio, id est lx mancos [*sic*] in auro puro Et nunc ego Edgarus

<sup>1</sup> *Sic*, but added in margin. In a footnote James writes *Similiter in privilegio Cnuti et Edwardi. Quære ergo quid sit beres*. The form seems to be a mistaken extension of *b'es* (*biscope*s), made also in St Paul's MS A/69.

<sup>2</sup> Edgar's name must have been substituted for that of Ethelred of Wessex, the only impossible witness for the given date is then Odo the archbishop. This charter was frequently copied by the canons of St Paul, cf. St Paul's MSS, Liber L, fo 5r. Liber A, fo 38b. Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p. 186, from Liber B (lost MS), K C D, No. 259, from Dugdale, *Birch C S*, No. 1210, from Liber A, with witness list from Kemble's text. The Liber L text given here is earlier and complete and has some variants especially in the witness list.

*In nomine dei summi ipsoque inperpetuum domino nostro Iesu Christo regnante ac disponante ubique omnia sceptrā quoque regalia temporaliter gubernanda distribuerit accomodauerit cur uult Unde ego Eadgærus rex rogatus quidem ab episcopo meo Deorwulfo 7 principe meo Ealdredo ut aliquam partem terre liberam darem inperpetuum in monasterium sancti Pauli apostoli doctoris gentium id est XV mansiones in loco qui uocatur Næsingstoc 7 michi collato digno precio id est LX mancas in auro puro Et nunc ego Eadgærus rex cum consilio atque consensu episcoporum meorum 7 sapientium meorum precepto in dei omnipotentis nomine ut hæc supradicta terra sit liberata ab omni tributo regali uectigali siue notis siue innotis maioris vel minoris quamdiu Christiana fides in terra seruiatur Si quis hanc benedictionem largitatis augere deo uoluerit sua bona in celesti regno augeantur 7 multiplicentur Et qui hanc donationem meam temptauerit frangere aut diminueri anathema sit marenatha in die iudicii ante tribunal Christi nisi ante cum satisfactione emendauerit Actum est autem anno ab incarnatione domini nostri Iesu Christi dccc lxxvi indictiones xv Ego Eadgarus rex hanc cartulam signe sanctę crucis Christi corroborauit 7 confirmauit consentiens 7 subscripsit 7 ceteros testos idoneos ut*

rex cum consilio et consensu episcoporum et sapientum meorum precipio in dei omnipotentis nomine ut hæc supradicta terra sit libera ab omni tributo regali vectigali sive notis sive innotis maioris vel minoris quamdiu christiana fides in terris servatur

J. 5 Signatures to a charter of Ethelred II<sup>1</sup> [c. 1004-14].

In charta regis Athelredi pro testibus subscribuntur Aegelnothus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, Wlfstanus Ebor' archiepiscopus, Aelfricus abbas, Aelfredus dux, Brichtnothus dux, Eadricus dux, Aelsie satrapa regis, et Ufegeat satrapa regis, et Fræna satrapa regis. Deinde scribitur denuo Brithnoth nomine ealdormanni Similiter et Eadric et Aelsie appellatur kinges steing, et Ufegeat scireman<sup>2</sup>

J. 6. Bishop Tyrhtil (of Hereford), with the consent of Sigeheard, king of the East-Saxons, and Cœnred, king of the Mercians, gives land at Fulham [co. Middlesex] to Waldhere, bishop of London [c. 704-5].<sup>3</sup>

In nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi ego Tyrhtilus episcopus aliquantulam terræ partem Waldario London' episcopo pro sua

*idipsum agerent adhibui quorum nomina infra scripta sunt Ego Odo archiepiscopus consensi 7 subscripsi Ego Wulhære dux Beorhtuulf dux Drihtwald dux Ego Ealhferd episcopus consensi 7 subscripsi Ego Mucel dux Eastmund dux Ego Heahmund episcopus consensi 7 subscripsi Ego Æðelwulf dux Aelfred dux Ego Deoruulf episcopus consensi 7 subscripsi Ego Ealdred dux Aelfstan dux Garuulf minister Aegbærht minister Aegfred minister Aela minister Aðelfred minister Ealhheard abbas Wulfhelm minister Acca minister Wýnsige minister Aedelward presbiter Aedelstan presbiter Wulfred dux Wærfred abbas*

<sup>1</sup> This seems to be a note on a version in Latin and English of the charter of Ethelred II, confirming the bequest of Ethelflæd to the brothers at St Paul's, of land at Laver [Essex] and Cockhampstead [Herts] Dugdale and Kemble have printed this from the lost St Paul's Liber B, see Dugdale *St Paul's*, pp 187-8, KCD, No 1300 Two texts are still extant at St Paul's. Liber L, fo 6r, Liber A, fo 38b, the latter with the witness list omitted, but with a note added *hec eadem carta est in anglico sermone de verbo ad verbum* For the difficulties touching the witness list and the corresponding English will, see Whitelock *op cit*, No 225, pp 175-6 The witness list in Liber L differs from that in the printed texts *Aelfwius abbas* for Ælficus, *Aelfius* for Ælfsius, *Ufegeat satrapa regis* added, *Wulfricus* for Wuluricus

<sup>2</sup> James' note *alderman dux satrapa*

<sup>3</sup> Sigeheard was co-ruler with Suaebred Before the death of Waldhere [at latest A.D. 706], Offa had succeeded him, see below, J 9 Cœnred was king of the Mercians together with Ethelred, or at least both, with this title, appear as acting with Suaebred in granting land to Waldere at Twickenham in June

#### 4 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST. PAUL'S

placabili pecunia proferre largique decreveram cum consensu et licentia Sigehardi regis Eastseaxonum et Conredi regis Merciorum quatenus hæc emolumenta ecclesiæ libenter collata peccatorum meorum piacula purgare, et indulta supernæ pietatis remedia adipisci valeam Possessio autem huius terræ l manentium sunt in loco qui dicitur Fulanham, *etc* .<sup>1</sup>

#### J. 7. Ethelred, king of the Mercians, gives Waldhere, the bishop of London, land at Ealing [Middlesex] [693-704]<sup>2</sup>

In nomine dei summi ego Ethelredus rex Merciorum cum consensu et licentia sapientum meorum do tibi Waldherio episcopo aliquam partem terræ in loco qui dicitur Gillingas, id est x manentium ad augmentum monasterialis vitæ in civitate Londoniæ

#### J. 8. From a charter of Edward the elder, authorising the replacement of "hereditary books" of Duke Ethelfrith, which had been destroyed by fire in 903.<sup>3</sup>

Regnante inperpetuum et mundi monarchiam gubernante altithroni patri subole qui cœlestia simul et terrestria moderatur. illius incarnationis anno dcccciii<sup>o</sup> indictione vero vi contigit quod Aethelfritho duci omnes sui hæreditarii libri ignis vastatione combusti perierunt Tali igitur necessitate cogente predictus dux Eadwardum regem rogavit Aethelredum quoque Aethelfledamque qui tunc principatum potestatemque gentis Merciorum sub predicto rege tenuerunt omnes etiam senatores Merciorum ut ei consentirent et licentiam darent alios sibi libros rescribendi Tunc illi omnes unanimiter devota mente consenserunt ut alii ei libri scriberentur eodem modo sicut priores scripti erant in quantum eos memoriter recordari potuisset Si vero quoslibet recordari minime potuisset tunc ei ista cartula in auxilio et affirmatione fieret ut nullus eum contentiose cum aliis libris affligere valuisset nec propinquius nec alienus quamvis aliquis homo de vetustis libris aliquem protulerit.

704; see Birch *C S*, No 111 According to Bede, however, in the same year Ethelred became a monk, ceding the kingdom to Cœnred (Bede *Hist Eccl*, I, pp 355-6) Part of this extract is inaccurately quoted by Wharton from this MS in *De episcopis Londinensibus*, p 18

<sup>1</sup> James' note *Charta de mortmaine*

<sup>2</sup> See above, No 6

<sup>3</sup> See J Armitage Robinson *The Times of St Dunstan*, pp 45-6, *Buch: C S*, No 606

- J. 9. Offa, king of the East-Saxons, gives land at Hemel Hempstead [Herts.] to Waldhere, the bishop of London [c 704-6].<sup>1</sup>

In nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi Salvatoris Licet sermo sacerdotum et decreta regaliū sanctionum inconcussa stabilitate per sæcula durent, attamen quia plerumque tempestates et turbines sæcularium rerum etiam portas ecclesiæ pulsan̄t Ego Offa rex Eastsaxonum aliquam terræ partem in pago quæ dicitur Hæmele tibi Waldario episcopo Lond', etc

- J. 10. From a charter by Ethelstan, dated 935.

Anno domini d ccccxxxv in civitate a Romanis olim constructa quæ Cirnecester dicitur tota optimatū generalitate sub ulnis regiæ dapsilitatis ovanti perscripta est Ego Aethelstanus singularis privilegii ierarchia peditus rex Et ego Constantinus subregulus Ego Eugenius subregulus Ego Howel subregulus Ego [Iuthual]<sup>2</sup> subregulus Ego Morcane subregulus Ego Aelfwine episcopus<sup>3</sup>

- J. 11. Suaebred, king of the East-Saxons, gives land at Dengie [Essex] to Ingwald, bishop of London [c 706-c 709].<sup>4</sup>

In nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi salvatoris mundi Ea quæ secundum decreta canonum ac statuta synodalia salubriter definiuntur, quamvis sermo solus ad testimonium sufficeret, attamen ob incertam futurorum temporum conditionem, firmissima scripturarum syngraphia et cautionum cyrographis sunt roboranda. Qua de re ego Suebredus<sup>4</sup> rex Eastsaxonum cum gratia dei et cum consilio episcoporum meorum et consensu principum et sapientum nostrorum pro spe remunerationis æternæ seu etiam pro expiatione nostrorum piaculorum et pro amore omnipotentis dei Ingualdo

<sup>1</sup> See above, No J 6

<sup>2</sup> *Vithual* in MS A muddled correction has been made, *hu* being written over two or three other letters

<sup>3</sup> His see is unknown, see Stubbs *Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum* (1897), p 26, Birch CS, Nos 916, 933

<sup>4</sup> There seems no reason to believe that Suaebred ceased to rule over the East-Saxons c 704, as stated by Searle *Anglo-Saxon Bishops and Kings*, p 275 According to William of Malmesbury, Selred, apparently Suaebred's successor, ruled for thirty-eight years, according to the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicles* he died in 746, but there is no charter evidence for his reign (William of Malmesbury *Gesta Regum*, RS, p 99 *Anglo-Saxon Chronicles* [ed Earle and Plummer] s a 746, and note) It is evident from this series of charters that Offa and Suaebred ruled together. cf above, J 7

## 6 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST. PAUL'S

episcopo Londoniæ quandam partem terræ iuris mei lxx cassatorum in regione qui dicitur Deningei, *etc*

J. 12. Edred, king of the English, gives land at Shopland [Essex] to a nun, Eawynn; dated 946.

Quapropter ego Eadredus rex Anglorum cæterarumque gentium in circuitu persistentium gubernator et rector cuidam religiosæ sanctæ conversationis monialis fæminæ vocitato nomine Eawynne xii mansas eternaliter tribuo in illo loco ubi ruricoli apellativo usu ludibundisque vocabulis nomen indiderunt Scoplinglande ut eandem supra taxatam vitæ suæ cursu fæliciter possideat Igitur imminente dissolucionis suæ cælle corporis et animæ successorum sibi carorum cui sibi libuerit mente liberali largiatur et ipsi perpetue namque huius tramitibus mundi hoc quod concessi terræ prenotatum a cunctis laboribus vitæ mortalium permaneat abdicatum preter id quod nobis omnibus communiter indigeri videtur id est tria exercitus aditum pontis ædificium munitiois castelli que auxilium Anno domini d.cccc.xlvi<sup>o</sup> <sup>1</sup>

J. 13. Edwy, king of the English, gives to Brihthelm, bishop of London, land at Orsett [Essex]; dated 957.

. . . Brithelomo episcopo x cassatos perpetualiter concedo in illo loco ubi ruricolæ appellativo usu ludibundisque vocabulis nomen indiderunt Aet orseaban Anno domini [957] <sup>2</sup> Ego Eadwig rex Anglorum prefatam donationem cum sigillo sanctæ crucis confirmavi. Ego Edgar eiusdem frater regis fieri celeriter consensi

J. 14. Ethelbald, king of the Mercians, remits to Ingwald, bishop of London, the toll and custom due from one ship [716-45].<sup>3</sup>

In nomine dei patris et summi salvatoris Quia unicuique homini in hac mortali vita degenti incertus est cursus atque finis vitæ temporalis ob quam causam ego Aethilbaldus rex Merciorum pro remedio æternæque salute animæ meæ tibi Ingualdo episcopo civitatis Londoniæ unius navis vectigal atque tributum quæ mihi antea iure competeabant post omne subsequens tempus quamdiu christianæ religionis status permanserit perpetualiter concedo, ita ut

<sup>1</sup> James' note *Gropcunt alley magis ludibunde a populo dicitur quod in registro sanctæ Frideswundæ eo nomine a vidua conceditur monachis in Oxon.*

<sup>2</sup> 1457 in MS, but probably a misreading of DCCCCLVII<sup>o</sup>

<sup>3</sup> James' note *vectigalia regum conferuntur monachis*



cuicumque volueris hæredum successorum tuorum vel quorumlibet hominum hoc ipsum de tuo iure perdonare liberam habeas potestatem Hoc et de aliis similiter antea navibus secundum oportunitatem rerum ac temporum ipsa predicta conditione pro supernæ scilicet mercedis amore et pro vestrorum suffragis orationum facere curavi Proinde igitur precipio in nomine dei patris omnipotentis omnibus meis ducibusque prefectis thelonariis cæterisque publicis dignitatibus ut hæc donatio mea mihi a deo data illique redonata, per presentes ac subsequentes illæsa firmaque perduret Et ad augmentum huiusce donationis hoc addo ut navis ista uel veterata vel confractione collisa ut alia et alia in huius donationis locum et conditionem construatur et habeatur

J. 15. Signatures to a charter in favour of Ingwald, bishop of London [c. 706-45].

Signum manus Eaba þendri Signum manus Eaba hali-  
greding Tunc Ingualdus episcopus terram supradictam com-  
paravit pretio argenti id est cannarum xxx

J. 16. Lease by Ceolbeorht, bishop of London, and the "congregation of brothers" of the church of St. Paul, to *Sigric* minister of Wiglaf, king of the Mercians, of land at Braughing [Herts]. On the failure of *Sigric's* kindred the land is to revert [to St. Paul's] and be given in perpetuity to the church of St. Andrew [after A.D. 825]<sup>2</sup>.

Regnante inperpetuum domino nostro Iesu Christo Ceolbeorht

<sup>1</sup> James' note *Cannæ moneta* *Canna* is a general word for weight or measure.

<sup>2</sup> The witness of *Sigric* king of the East-Saxons causes the first difficulty. The East-Saxon king who suffered the defeat of A.D. 828 and whose signature occurs on charters was Sigereð [Sigred, Sired] [Birch C.S., Nos 335, 338, 340]. The *Anglo-Saxon Chronicles*, s.a. 798, refers to an East-Saxon king Siric [Sigric], and as the date of his death is not stated, there is a possibility that he was still ruling with Sigereð after 825—the year in which Ceolbert's episcopate started. It is also possible that *Sigric* is an error for Sigereð, either on the part of James or of the medieval scribe, for *Sigric*, minister of Wiglaf, does not appear on any charter or record of the time. Two charters only of Wiglaf are extant, in originals. The first, given in 831 "in the first year of his second reign," is witnessed by Sigereð dux [Birch C.S., No 400]. On the second, given in 836 "in the seventh year of his reign," the name of Sigereð dux is added to the signatures, this charter releases land to Hanbury Monastery, Worcester, and the endorsement records that the bishop gave Sigereð the alderman six hundred shillings in gold [Birch C.S., No 416]. Cf. the signatures of a Sigereð dux to Mercian charters of a slightly earlier date, especially Birch C.S., when his name comes below that of Sigereð subregulus.

## 8 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

episcopus London' civitatis et congregatio fratrum ecclesiæ sancti Pauli apostoli rogati fuimus a quodam homine qui nominatus est Sigric et minister Wiglavi regis Merciorum ut aliquam partem terræ propriæ hæreditatis ecclesiæ sancti Pauli apostoli Christi illi donaremus pro mercede pecuniæ suæ id est quatuor milia argenteis. Et huius terræ sunt x manentes in loco qui dicitur Breahingas Et nos cogitavimus commodare ei petitionem suam hoc modo ut habeat Sigric illam terram cuius proprium fruendi ac possidendi et tradendi in genus suum cuicumque voluerit et nunquam in alienigenum Et iterum ultra postquam deficient propinqui eius quod tunc redeat et detur illa terra ad ecclesiam sancti Andreæ apostoli Christi quamdiu fides catholica in hac terra permanebit þis þæt gafol .c peningas et xxx dægwinas on herfeste Ego Sigric rex Orientalium Saxonum consensi et subscripsi, etc

- J. 17. Cœnred, king of the Mercians, having heard that the church in London called *Paulesbyri* no longer had the liberty allowed by its founder King Ethelbert (of Kent), enacts that the *sanctio* of that king should be publicly renewed and most firmly kept [c. 704-9] <sup>1</sup>

Ego Ceonred rex Merciorum diligenter perscrutari coepi quid animæ meæ utile facerem, ut salvus fiam in die domini, et ecce ad mentem mihi veniebat quod ecclesia sancta quæ sita est in Londonia et noto notamine Paulesbȳri dicitur majori servitute premeretur quam ab Aethelberto rege pio permissum sit qui hanc ecclesiam fundavit et perhennam libertate sublimavit Nunc ergo volo ut predicti regis sanctio publice innovetur et firmissime conservetur.

- J. 18. Offa, king of the Mercians, extends the liberty of St. Paul's [757-96].

Ego Offa Merciorum rex devotus monasterium quod celebri vocabulo Paulesbiri iuxta linguam huius insulæ vocitatur æterna libertate pro animæ meæ salute amplifico

<sup>1</sup> See above, No J 6

## LIBER A, SIVE PILOSUS, FOS. 1-37b, AND ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

In hoc libro continentur transcripta omnium cartarum cýro-  
graphorum 7 aliorum diuersorum scriptorum inuentorum in thesauro fo 1r  
ecclesie sancti Pauli London' anno domini m cc xl primo

1. Writ of Edward the Confessor · he wishes the priests of St. Paul's Church to have their sac and soc within and without the borough, and all such good laws as they are entitled to ; he does not wish them to receive into their community any more priests than their estates can bear or they themselves desire, nor will he consent that anyone offend them in any way.

Date 1042-64

MSS Liber A, fo 1r (No 1), A/69 (No 16), PRO, Rot Cart,  
9 Ed II, m 12, *etc.*, BM, Harl Roll, I 1, Cotton MS Julus  
C vii fo 198 v, from original, with drawing of seal

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 190 (from Liber B), KCD, No 887  
(from Dugdale), Simpson · *Registrum*, p 112

+ Eadweard cýngc grete mine *biscope*s 7 mine eorlas 7  
ealle mine þegenas on þam sciran þear [*sic*] mine preastes on  
Paul'es mýnstre habbað land inne freondlice 7 ic cýðe eow þ  
ic wýlle þ hig beon heora saca 7 heora socna wýrðe ægðer  
gebynnan burh 7 butan 7 swa godera lagana wurðe nu swa full  
7 swa forð swa hig betste wæran on æniges cýnges dæge oððe  
on æniges *biscope*s on eallen þingan 7 ic nelle þ hig underfon  
an ma preosta into here mýnstre þonne heora landare aberan  
mage 7 hig sýlfe willan 7 hic nelle gefafian þer [*sic*] heom ænig  
man æt ænigan þingan misbedde

2. Writ of William I : he wishes the canons of St. Paul's Church to have their sac and soc, toll and team, and infangenthief, *etc.*

Date 1071-87

MSS Liber A, fo 1r (No 2), A/69 (No 2)

W. cing gret mine scirgereuan 7 ælle mine þegenas on þan

sīcran [sic] þær mine canonicas on sancte Paules mýnstre habbað land inne freondlice. 7 ic kȳpe eow þ̅ ic wille þ̅ hīg beon heora saca 7 heora socna wurpe binnan burhge 7 butan be strande 7 bi lande 7 tolles 7 tæmes 7 infangenes þeofs 7 fihtwite 7 ferdwite 7 griðbreoce binnan tide 7 butan on ællan þingan 7 ic nelle geþafian ð heom ænig man æt ænigan þingan ænige unlage beode be mīnan freondscipe. on gewitnesse þe bīscopes of Dunholm <sup>1</sup>

3. Writ of William I : he wishes the priests of St. Paul's Church to have their sac and soc and toll and team and infangenthief over all their property, as under former kings.

Date. 1071-87<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 1r (No 3), A/69 1.

W. cing gret mine bīscopes 7 mine eorlas 7 ealle mine þegenas on þam scīran ðær mine preostas on sancte Paules mýnstre habbað land ine freondlice. 7 ic cȳpe eow þ̅ ic wille þ̅ hīg beon heora saca 7 heora socna worpe 7 tolles 7 teames 7 infangenes ðeofas binnan tide and buten swa full 7 swa forð swa ic hafedan [sic] on æniges cȳngees dæge fȳrmest on eallen þingan binnan porte hand buten. 7 ic nelle geþafian þ̅ heom ænig mann æt ænigean þingan ænige unlage beode be mīnan frendscipe.

4. Writ of William I : he orders that no bishop or archdeacon shall hold spiritual pleas in a hundred court nor according to the judgement of laymen ; such pleas are to be tried in Church courts, and according to the canon law. Laymen shall not meddle with laws that pertain to the bishop ; nor shall a layman bring a man to the judgement except at the bishop's see, or at the place where the bishop shall direct.

Date 1072-6, April, 1072<sup>2</sup>.

MSS Liber A, fo 1r (No 4), A/69 10

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 196 [from Liber B] For other editions see Foster. *Registrum Antiquissimum* I (Lincoln Record Society, Vol 27), p 2.

W dei gratia rex Anglorum . R Banardo 7 G de Magnavilla P. de Valoines ceterisque meis fidelibus de Essex' 7 de Hertfordschir' 7 de Middelsex' salutem. Sciatis uos omnes 7 ceteri mei

<sup>1</sup> A/69 *Robert* [sic] *bischof of Dunholm* 7c The bishop is either William (1081-96), who witnesses more frequently than his predecessor, or Walcher (1071-80). This writ, and the next below, No 3, are ascribed to William I, as during his reign two vacancies of the episcopal see provided occasions for their issue. But No 2 is perhaps an O E version of No 6, below

fideles qui in Anglia manent quod episcopales leges que non bene nec secundum sanctorum canonum precepta usque ad mea tempora in regno Anglorum fuerunt communi concilio 7 consilio archiepiscoporum 7 episcoporum 7 abbatum 7 omnium principum regni mei emendandas iudicavi Propterea mando 7 regia auctoritate precipio . ut nullus episcopus uel archidiaconus de legibus episcopalibus amplius in hundret placita teneant nec causam que ad regimen animarum pertinet ad iudicium secularium hominum adducant set quicunque secundum episcopales leges de quacunque causa uel culpa interpellatus fuerit . ad locum quem ad hoc episcopus elegerit 7 nominauerit' veniat ibique de causa uel culpa sua respondeat 7 non secundum hundret set secundum canones 7 episcopales leges rectum deo 7 episcopo suo faciat Si uero aliquis per superbiam elatus ad iustitiam episcopalem venire contempserit uel noluerit' uocetur semel 7 secundo 7 tertio quod si nec sic ad emendationem venerit' excommunicetur 7 si opus fuerit' ad hoc vindicandum fortitudo 7 iusticia regis vel vicecomitis adhibeatur Ille autem qui vocatus ad iusticiam episcopi venire noluerit pro unaquaque uocatione legem episcopalem emendabit Hoc etiam defendo 7 mea auctoritate interdico ne ullus vicecomes aut prepositus seu minister regis' nec aliquis laicus homo de legibus que ad episcopum pertinent' se intromittat nec aliquis laicus homo alium hominem sine iustitia episcopi ' ad iudicium adducat Iudicium uero in nullo loco portetur nisi in episcopali sede aut in illo loco quem episcopus ad hoc constituerit In hac eadem carta ponuntur eadem uerba anglico sermone verbo ad verbum.<sup>1</sup>

Liber A rubric . *De libertatibus restitutus ecclesius 7 ecclesiasticis personis*

5. Writ of William I : notifying his grant to Bishop Maurice, of the castle of Bishop's Stortford (Herts), of all the land which Bishop William had held of him, and of all the land now held of him by William the deacon and his brother Ralph, with all the rights which Bishop William had exercised.<sup>2</sup>

Date After Christmas, 1085

MSS Liber A, fo 1r (No 5), A/69 (No 5)

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 196

<sup>1</sup> A/69 contains also the first words of the English version *Willeam kyng gret Rauf Barnard 7 Goffred of Magnavilla*

<sup>2</sup> Maurice was nominated bishop of London by William I at Christmas, 1085 William the deacon was the nephew of Bishop William of London, holding land in Essex at the time of the Domesday Survey, but not as a tenant of Bishop Maurice (*V.C.H. Essex*, Vol I, p 418)

W. kȳng gret Osmund bisceop of Seorbȳrig 7 Robert of Eli 7 Pieðres of Ualonus<sup>1</sup> 7 ealle his scirgereuan 7 his holdan frencisce 7 englisce frendlisce 7 ic kȳðe eow þ̅ ic habbe gegȳuen Maurice bisceope of Lundene þ̅æne castel of Estorteford 7 alle þ̅a land þ̅e William biscop is forgenga of me hæfde . 7 eac halle þ̅e land þ̅e William þ̅e diacon 7 Raulf his broðer of me healdeð 7 habbeð 7 forðan ic wille þ̅ ge don þ̅ Maurices bisceop [*sic*] ealle þ̅as þ̅ing 7 ealle þ̅a oðre þ̅ing þ̅e he hafed on eower sciran stranglice 7 weordlice healde 7 hæbbe 7 ic wille þ̅ he beo his saca weorðe 7 his socna 7 his lagana weorðe swa swa Will's [*sic*] biscop betst wæs

6. Writ of William II : notifying his confirmation to the canons of St Paul's of their rights of jurisdiction over their property.

Date July 1099-1100<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 59/4 [original], Liber A, fo 1r (No 6), A/69 (No 11),  
A 59/2, PRO, Rot Cart, 12 Ed III, etc

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 119, CCR, IV, p 451

W rex Anglorum episcopis comitibus proceribus vicecomitibus in quorum vicecomitatibus canonici sancti Pauli terras habent' salutem Sciatis me concessisse canonicis sancti Pauli . sacham 7 socham infra burghum 7 extra in terra 7 littore 7 thol 7 theam 7 latronem in terra eorum captum 7 forisfacturam conflictus 7 exercitus 7 pacis infracturam intra sollempnitatem . 7 extra ita plenarie in omnibus sicut unquam melius habuerunt in diebus alicuius regis Et nolo pati ut aliquis illis inde iniuriam aliquam ullo modo faciat Quod si ministri mei uel aliquis alius inde iniusticiam fecerit' mihi grauter emendabit Teste Ranulfo Dunelmensi episcopo Apud Brocheherst in octauo apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli.

Endorsed *Carta Wilhelmi de sac sok tol team 7 latronem* [13th century].  
*Conquestor ex* [13th century]

Size 6½" × 2¼" The ligament strip is ¼" wide, the strip for seal ⅙".  
Fragment of seal in crumbling condition

Liber A, rubric *De tol 7 theam 7 latrone capto in terra sancti Pauli data canonicis*, A/69, margin *ex B*

7. Request by the chapter of St. Paul's to R., the bishop of Salisbury, that he should institute to the church of Lambourne [Berks.] in person, or by proxy, their recently elected dean, Thomas of Ingoldisthorpe. Dated, 9 March 1277.

[Liber A, fo 1r (No 7), added in lower margin by a later scribe]

<sup>1</sup> A/69 *Aloynes*

<sup>2</sup> Ranulf Flambard became bishop of Durham in June 1099

8. Writ of William II : he orders that the canons of St. Paul's should hold the " twenty four hides " near to the city of London free of danegeld, gelds, and all work services and host services, as the writ of his father had ordered [see below, nos 11, 16, 27]

Date 5 June 1099-1100

MSS Liber L, fo 13v, Liber A, fo 2a (No 8), A/69, 12, PRO, Rot Cart, 9 Ed II, 12, etc

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, pp 113-14, *Report*, p 60b, CCR, III, 291

Willelmus rex Anglorum omnibus baronibus 7 fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis de Middelsexa salutem. Precipio quod ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' 7 canonici eiusdem ecclesie teneant libere et solute et quiete <sup>1</sup> xxxiiii hidas quas habent iuxta ciuitatem Lond' de denegeldis 7 omnibus aliis geldis 7 omnibus operibus 7 expeditionibus sicut pater meus precepit per cartam suam. Testibus Rannulfo episcopo Dunelmensi . 7 Willelmo Giffard cancellario 7 Hamone dapifero

Liber A, rubric *De XXIIII hydīs confirmatis canonicis*, A/69, margin ex C

9. Writ of William I confirming to the church of St. Paul and its *rectores* and *seruitores* rights of jurisdiction over all the bishopric, within and without the borough.

Date 1072-8

MSS Liber L, fo 12v, Liber A, fo 2a (No 9), A/69, A/59/2, PRO, Rot Cart, 9 Ed II, m 12, etc, Cartae Antiquae Rolls, Nos 1, 26, 27

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, pp 190-1, Simpson *Registrum*, p 112, CCR, III, p 291 Cf Davis, *Regesta* no 111

Willelmus gratia dei rex Anglorum omnibus fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis salutem. Sciatis quod ego concedo deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli de Lundonia 7 rectoribus 7 seruitoribus eius in omnibus terris quas ipsa ecclesia habet uel habebit infra burgum 7 extra sacam 7 socnam 7 thol 7 theam 7 infeagene þeof 7 griþbrice 7 alle frioscipes bi strande 7 bi lande on tide 7 of tide 7 ealle þageritthe þe in to tham cristendome gebýrað on morðspræche 7 on unricht hæmed 7 on unricht weorc ofær eall þ bisceoprice on mine lande 7 on ælces oðeres manes lande. Quia volo ut <sup>2</sup> ipsa ecclesia ita sit libera in omnibus sicut volo esse

<sup>1</sup> Liber A omits 7 *quiete*

<sup>2</sup> Liber A, rubric *Quod canonici sancti Pauli habeant thol 7 theam 7 infeagane þeof 7 omnes libertates in suis terris 7 aliis in regno 7 omnia ita libera sicut anima sua in die iudicii*, A/69, margin *hec .ll<sup>o</sup>*

#### 14 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST. PAUL'S

meam animam in die iudicii Testibus. Osmundo cancellario.  
7 Lanfranco archiepiscopo Cantuariensi 7 Toma Eboracensi  
archiepiscopo 7 Rogero comite de Seropesbiria 7 Alano comite  
7 Gaufrido de Magnaulla 7 Ranulfo Peuerel

10. Precept of William II, addressed to Peter de Valoignes [sheriff of Essex and Hertfordshire] · wardpenny was not to be taken from the land of the bishop of London, if he had not given it since receiving his bishopric.

Date 1087-99

MS Liber A, fo 2a (No 10)

W rex Anglorum . P. de Valonius 7 ministris suis salutem  
Videte ne de terra episcopi Lundeniensis warpenam requiratis  
si eam non dedit postquam episcopatum recepit Nolo enim ut  
peius sub me teneat quam tenuit sub patre meo Teste Ranulfo  
capellano

Liber A, rubric *Prohibitio ne warpeny exigatur de terris episcopi*

11. Writ of William I, quitclaiming the twenty-four hides near the wall of London, given to St. Paul's by King Ethelbert, from shire and hundred and from all other customs.

Date 1066-87

MSS Liber A, fo 2a (No 11), A/69 (22), PRO, Rot Cart, 9

Ed II, m 12, etc, Cartae Antiquae Rolls, Nos 1, 27

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 114, CCR, III, p 292, Davis, in  
*Essays presented to Tout*, p 51 (from A/69)

Willelmus rex Anglorum . iustic' vic' 7 omnibus hominibus<sup>1</sup>  
suis Lond' 7 Middelsexie<sup>2</sup> salutem. Clamo quietas inperpetuum  
.xxiii. hidas quas rex Athelbertus dedit sancto Paulo iuxta  
murum Lond' de sir' 7 de hundret 7 omnibus aliis consuetudinibus  
Teste Eudone dapifero

Liber A, rubric *Quietas clamat xxiii hidas de syr' 7 hundret 7 omni-  
bus aliis consuetudinibus*

12. Writ of William I, notifying his grant to St. Paul's of London and Maurice, the bishop, of the castle of Bishop's Stortford [Herts] and all that pertained to it, especially the land which William the deacon and Ralph his brother had held of him, to

<sup>1</sup> A/69. *baronibus*

<sup>2</sup> C.A 27 *Middelsexie*.



possess in perpetuity, like the other lands which former kings gave to St. Paul's.

Date 1085-7

MS Liber A, fo 2a (No 12), A/69 (No 18)

W dei gratia rex Anglorum Lanfranco archiepiscopo 7 omnibus episcopis 7 baronibus 7 fidelibus suis francigenis 7 angligenis salutem. Scitote quod ego concedo deo 7 sancto Paulo de Lundonia 7 Mauricio episcopo 7 successoribus eius castellum de Storteford 7 omnia que ad illud pertinent 7 nominatim terras quas Willelmus diaconus 7 Radulfus frater eius de me tenent ut in perpetuum possideant sicut alias terras quas antecessores mei reges sancto Paulo dederunt Testibus . Osmundo episcopo 7 Willelmo Dunolmensi episcopo

Liber A, rubric *Concedit Mauricio episcopo 7 successoribus suis castrum de Storteford 7 omnia que ad illud pertinent 7 nominatim terras quas W diaconus 7 Radulfus frater eius*

13. Writ of William II . he orders that the demesne lands of the canons of St. Paul's should go quit of geld and work services as the writ of his father had ordered. Whatever had been taken, should be given back.

Date 1094-7<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 2a (No 13), A/69 (No 2)

Printed Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, pp 50-1.

W. rex Anglorum . Radulfo de Marceio 7 Hulerico<sup>2</sup> de Holeburna . 7 omnibus vicecomitibus in quorum vicecomitatibus canonici mei de sancto Paulo London' habent terras' salutem. Precipio uobis ut dominicas terras canonicorum sancti Pauli predicti permittatis 7 faciatis sic esse quietas 7 solutas ab omni gelda 7 ab omni opere 7 castelli Londonie 7 muri 7 pontis 7 balii 7 carecti' sicuti precepit brevis patris mei Et si quid propter hoc captum est' sine mora reddatur 7 uidete ne aliqua iniuria illis amodo fiat Et si amplius inde clamorem audiero pro penuria iusticie mihi displicebit 7 quisque uestrum' mihi decem libras emendabit Quia volo ut res suas pacifice 7 honorabiliter teneant.

<sup>1</sup> William II was in Wales in 1095 and 1097, and William Giffard's first witness as chancellor was in 1094 (Davis *Regesta*, No 349) Ralph de Marcy was an important subtenant of land in Essex, holding of Hamo dapifer and Count Eustace Ulric is unidentified unless he be Ulric the Lorimer who held land of St Paul's *ultra Fletam* (Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 55)

<sup>2</sup> A/69 *Vlurico*

## 16 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST. PAUL'S

Testibus . *Willelmo* [?] episcopo. 7 *Willelmo* cancellario. 7 *Ranulfo* capellano apud Hereford de Wallia

Liber A, rubric *De quietancia terrarum sancti Pauli de operibus castelli 7 pontis 7 ballii 7 de omnibus geldis 7 muri 7 carecti.*

14. Writ of William II, ordering that the lands and men of Maurice, the bishop of London, should go quit of wardpenny and lastage.

Date 1087-96

MSS Liber A, fo 2a (No 14), A/69 (9)

W rex Anglorum G de Magnaulla 7 R del Parc 7 fidelibus suis 7 ministris salutem Mando vobis ut dimittatis terras 7 homines Mauriciu episcopi Lond' ita quietos esse de wardpennu 7 lestagio . sicuti melius fuerunt tempore patris mei et dimittite omnes homines 7 terras 7 omnes res sancti Pauli in pace 7 in honore esse Teste episcopo Dunolmensi.

Liber A, rubric *De hominibus episcopi quietandis de wardpennu 7 lestagio sicuti tempore patris sui*

15. Writ of William II, notifying his grant to the church of St. Paul of the fee which Bishop Maurice held of him, so that he and his successors shall hold it "in the bishopric," as they hold the older endowments.

Date Feb 1094-1095 <sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 2a (No 15)

Printed Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 51

W rex Anglorum Anselmo archiepiscopo 7 omnibus baronibus suis Anglie salutem Sciatis me concessisse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli de Londonia totum feudum quod Mauricius Londoniensis episcopus de me tenuit pro salute anime patris mee matrisque mee 7 mee ita ut 7 ipse 7 omnes successores sui in episcopatu istam terram teneant' sicut illam que prius fuit in episcopatu. Testibus *Walchelmo* episcopo 7 episcopo Roberto Lincolie 7 episcopo Iohanne 7 comite de Mellent 7 comite Henrico 7 comite de Molbrano

Liber A, rubric *Concessio facta ecclesie sancti Pauli quod M episcopus teneat de ecclesia totum feudum quod isdem M tenuit de rege*

---

<sup>1</sup> Robert, bishop of Lincoln, was consecrated 12 Feb 1094, Robert of Mowbray, earl of Northumberland, rebelled in 1095

16. Writ of William I, notifying his grant to St. Paul's of the "twenty-four hides" near to the city of London, quit of dane-geld, gelds, and all host service and work services.

Date 1080-7<sup>1</sup>

MSS St Paul's Liber L, fo 13<sup>r</sup>, Liber A, fo 2a (No 16), A/69 23, P R O, Rot Cart, 9 Ed II, m 12, etc, Cartae Antiquae Rolls, No 27

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 191, *Foedera*, I, p 3, Simpson *Registrum*, p 112, *CCR*, III, p 292

Willelmus rex Anglorum omnibus fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis de Mildelsexa salutem Sciatis quod concedo deo 7 sancto Paulo eiusque seruitoribus viginti quatuor hidas quas rex Aethelbertus dedit ecclesie sancti Pauli iuxta ciuitatem Lond' quando eam fundauit inperpetuum liberas esse 7 solutas 7 quietas de dene-geldis 7 omnibus aliis geldis 7 ab omni expeditione 7 ab omni opere et uolo 7 firmiter precipio ut bene 7 honorifice 7 in pace teneant 7 ne aliquis super hoc eis iniuriam uel contumeliam faciat. Testibus Lanfranco archiepiscopo Willelmo episcopo Dunelmensi 7 Rogero comite de Salopesbiria 7 Eudone dapifero

Liber A, rubric *concessio facta canonicis de XXIIII hydīs quod rex Aðelbertus primus dederat liberis de omnibus geldis expeditione. 7 opere*

17. Writ of William II, to Sweyn of Essex, directing that the lands, men, and all things of the bishop of London should be quit of wardpenny, pleas, and all other burdens according to the award made by the justices at Writtle [Essex], among whom was Sweyn himself.

Date: July 1099-1100<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 2b (No 17), A/69

Printed Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 52

W. rex Anglorum Sueno de Essex' salutem Precipio tibi ut dimittas terras 7 homines 7 omnes res Maurici Londoniensis in pace 7 in quietudine esse de warpennis 7 placitis 7 omnibus aliis rebus. sicut durationatum fuit apud Writtele<sup>3</sup> ante iusticiarios meos per cartas 7 breues [sic] suos ubi tu ipse fuisti unus ex iudicibus Teste Ranulfo Dunolmensi episcopo apud Londoniam . post Pentecost'.

Liber A, rubric *Quod terre episcopi Maurici sint quiete 7 in pace de warpennis 7 placitis 7 omnibus aliis rebus.*

<sup>1</sup> See Davis *Regesta*, p 72

<sup>2</sup> See note to No 6 above

<sup>3</sup> A/69. *Writtle*

18 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

18. Writ of William II, notifying his confirmation to Maurice, bishop of London, of the lands, men and customs belonging to his bishopric ; within the festivals of Christmas, Easter and Pentecost, all that he has shall be in God's peace and the king's.

Date 1087-1100

MSS Liber A, fo 2b (No 18), A/69 (15)

W rex Anglorum omnibus episcopis 7 comitibus 7 vicecomitibus 7 omnibus tainnis francigenis 7 anglicis in illis comitatibus in quibus Mauricius episcopus homines habet 7 terras salutem Sciatis quia ego concedo Mauricio Lond' episcopo ut habeat terras suas 7 tainos 7 omnes consuetudines in terris suis 7 super suos homines 7 super terras hominum suorum 7 super omnem episcopatum suum tam infra ciuitates quam extra ita ad plenum sicuti Alfinius episcopus 7 Willelmus predecessor<sup>1</sup> eius temporibus suis melius habuerunt . 7 infra tres festiuitates scilicet natale domini 7 pascham 7 pentecosten in omnibus rebus . 7 omnia que habet sint in pace dei 7 mea 7 nolo ut aliquis sibi subtrahat aliquid eorum que sibi iure pertinent

Liber A, rubric *Quod terre Maurici episcopi 7 totius episcopatus sui 7 theynorum suorum sint in pace cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis sicut tempore Alwini episcopi*, A/69, margin *ll hec illl*

Add. Ch.

19. Writ of William I or II, notifying that the canons of St. Paul's are under his protection and ordering that they shall freely place and dispose their prebends and all their [lands] as in the time of Bishop William and other bishops.

Date 1075-88

MS Liber L, fo 13v-14r

Printed Davis, *op cit*, p 54, Report, p 60b

Willelmus rex Anglorum omnibus primatibus suis ac fidelibus salutem Notum sit uobis canonicos sancti Pauli in manu mea esse ita libere ut fuerunt melius in manu regum antecessorum meorum. 7 uolo 7 precipio ut ita liberi sint 7 ita libere locent 7 disponant prebendas suas 7 omnia sua ut locauerunt 7 disposuerunt tempore Willelmi episcopi 7 aliorum episcoporum Teste. Odone Baioc' episcopo

<sup>1</sup> *predecessores* perhaps intended.

## Add. Ch.

20. Writ of William II, ordering that the canons of St. Paul's shall have their customs and sac and soc as in the reign of his father, and that if anything has been taken from them in their estate at Barling [Essex], it is to be restored without delay.

Date July 1099-1100<sup>1</sup>

MS A/69 (21)

W rex Anglorum S de Essesa 7 ministris suis salutem Precipio vobis ut ita habere faciatis sancto Paulo Londonie 7 canonicis 7 omnes consuetudines suas 7 socham 7 sacham sicuti melius tenuerunt predicti canonici tempore patris mei 7 meo Et sic cum pace 7 honore facite ut omnes res suas teneant 7 videte sicut me diligitis ut supra hoc in terris eorum nichil requiratis quia michi valde displiceret Et si quid de suo super hoc captum est de terra sancti Pauli de Berlings totum sine mora reddatur Teste Ranulfo Dunelmensi episcopo apud Brocheherst'

## Add. Ch.

21. Writ of Henry I, notifying that the canons of St. Paul's are under his protection and ordering that they shall freely place and dispose their prebends and all their lands as in the time of Bishop William and other bishops.

Date ? Christmas 1100<sup>2</sup>

MS A/69 (28)

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie omnibus primatibus suis ac fidelibus totius regni Anglie salutem Notum sit vobis canonicos sancti Pauli Londonie in manu mea esse' ita libere sicuti fuerunt melius in manu regum antecessorum meorum 7 volo 7 precipio ut ita liberi sint 7 ita libere locent 7 disponant prebendas suas 7 omnia sua ut locauerunt 7 disposuerunt tempore Willelmi episcopi 7 aliorum episcoporum Testibus Roberto comite Saropesbire (*sic*) 7 comite Henrico de Warwic Per Rogerum capellanum apud Westmonasterium in concilio.

<sup>1</sup> See note to No 6 above Sweyn of Essex was sheriff of Essex at this time (cf No 17) The centre of his honour, Raleigh in Essex, with its castle and much of his fee was in the same hundred as the St Paul's manor of Barling (*VCH Essex*, I, pp 345-6, 484-6)

<sup>2</sup> Robert de Bellême was using the title of Count of Ponthieu in 1101

## Add. Ch.

22. Writ of Henry I, notifying his confirmation to Bishop Maurice of his bishopric with all its lands and men, and all its customs, episcopal and lay, with the emendations of laws and customs which he has given to him and to his other barons.

Date 14 Sept 1100<sup>1</sup>

MS A/69 (27)

Printed Davis in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 52

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglorum omnibus baronibus 7 omnibus vicecomitibus suis in quorum vicecomitatibus Mauricius Londoniensis episcopus terras habet 7 homines salutem Sciatis quod ego concedo Mauricio Londoniensi episcopo episcopatum suum 7 omnes terras suas 7 homines et omnes consuetudines suas episcopales 7 laicales sicut antecessores sui melius eas habuerunt tempore regis Edwardi 7 sicut pater meus illi concessit per breues suos 7 frater meus per suos cum illis emendacionibus lægarum 7 consuetudinum quas ego dedi illi 7 aliis baronibus meis Qua propter volo 7 precipio ut ipse pacifice 7 honorifice teneat et videte ne aliquis vestrum sibi supra hoc aliquam iniuriam faciat Teste Roberto episcopo de Cestra (*sic*) Apud Westmonasterium in exaltacione sancte Crucis

23. Writ of Henry I, notifying his confirmation to Bishop Maurice of his bishopric of London, with rights of jurisdiction, as his father and brother had given it.

Date Christmas, 1100<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 2b (No 19), A/69 (3) (mutilated)

Henric king gret his scirereuan 7 his þeinas of Lundene 7 on Essaxan 7 on Hortfordscire 7 on Middelsexan 7 ic kȳpe eow þet ic habbe geunnan Maurice bisceope 7 bisceoperice on Lundone mid saca and mid soka and mid tol 7 mid teame 7 mid infangeneþeofe 7 griþbrice binnan burc 7 butan big strande 7 big lande on tide 7 of tide 7 ealle þa gricthe þe into þam cristendome gebȳrað on minan lande 7 on ælces oðres mannes lande ofer eall 7 bisceoperice on morðspecce 7 on unrihtthæmed 7 on unrihtweorc 7 on ealle þingan swa full 7 swa forð swa aenig his foregengla<sup>3</sup> þȳrmest<sup>4</sup> hæfde 7 swa swa mine fæder 7 mine fbroder<sup>5</sup> hetan 7

<sup>1</sup> See Farrer, *Itinerary of Henry I*, p 5

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid*, p 7.

<sup>3</sup> A/69 *forgenges*

<sup>4</sup> *ib. form*

<sup>5</sup> *ib mine broþren*

gewan mit heora gewrite god eow gehealde 7 herto is gewitnesse  
Robert bisceop of Lincolne 7 þ̅ wæs gehaton Westmynstre on  
Cristesmesssa

24. Writ of Henry I, ordering that the canons of St. Paul's are to have their customs throughout their lands, as the writs both of King Edward and of his father testify.

Date After 29 Sept 1101

MSS A 59/7 (original), Liber L, fo 147, Liber A, fo 2b (No 20),  
A/69 (26)

Printed Davis pp 52-3 (from A/69), *Report*, p 61a (from Liber L).

Henricus rex Anglorum . omnibus baronibus 7 vicecomitibus  
in quorum vicecomitatibus uel potestate canonici sancti Pauli terras  
habent salutem Precipio firmiter ut canonici sancti Pauli omnes  
suas consuetudines habeant in omnibus terris suis in ciuitate 7  
extra ciuitatem sicuti testantur breuia regis Eadwardi 7 patris mei  
Et defendo ne quis eis . super hoc quicquam forisfaciat et eis  
defendo ne cuiquam super hoc respondeant uel quicquam faciant  
Et si quis eis quicquam super hoc fecerit contradictionem precepti  
mei mihi emendabit secundum iudicium curie mee *Testibus*  
Rogerio cancellario 7 Eudone dapifero apud Westmonasterium  
post festiuitatem sancti Michaelis

Endorsed *carta regis Henrici de consuetudinibus* [13th century] *Hen-*  
*ricus primus* [14th century]

Size 6" × 2½", ligament strip ⅙", strip for seal ⅙" Fragment of seal  
attached to strip

Liber A, rubric *Quod canonici habeant in pace omnes consuetudines*  
*suas in omnibus terris suis sicut habuerunt tempore W patris sui*

25. Writ of Henry I, notifying that he has restored to the canons of St Paul's the free disposal of their prebends and lands, all their other property, with all their customary rights of jurisdiction.

Date May-July 1108<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber L, fo 157, Liber A, fo 2b (No 21), A/69 (29), P R O ,  
Rot Cart, 12 Ed III, etc

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 119, Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 61a  
(from Liber L)

Henricus rex Anglorum *Anselmo* archiepiscopo 7 Ricardo  
episcopo Lond' et omnibus episcopis consulibus baronibus  
vicecomitibus 7 fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis

<sup>1</sup> The king was at Portsmouth early in July 1108, not returning until after the death of Anselm Richard de Belmeis' election as bishop of London was on May 28, and his consecration on July 26

me reddidisse 7 concessisse canonicis sancti Pauli Lond' ut ita habeant 7 disponant prebendas ecclesie sancti Pauli 7 terras 7 omnia alia que canonicis pertinent infra ciuitatem 7 extra ' sicuti ipsi 7 antecessores eorum melius 7 liberior habuerunt 7 disposuerunt eas in tempore regis Eadwardi 7 Willelmi patris mei Et uolo 7 precipio ut ita bene 7 quiete teneant omnia sua sicut melius tenuerunt tempore regis Eadwardi 7 patris mei ' uidelicet cum soca 7 saca 7 toll 7 theam 7 infeageneþeof 7 forisfactura conflictus 7 exercitus 7 pacis infractura infra festum 7 extra 7 aliis consuetudinibus suis 7 hoc infra burgum 7 extra 7 in terra 7 in litore sicut tunc tenuerunt Testibus episcopo Saresbiriensi 7 Roberto Lincolnensi episcopo 7 Willelmo Exonię 7 Ranulfo cancellario 7 comite de Mellent apud Windresores

Liber A, rubric *Concedit canonicis sancti Pauli liberam dispositionem omnium terrarum 7 prebendarum suarum in ciuitate 7 extra*

26. Writ of Henry I he orders that the church of St. Paul shall have its land and men and all its customs and rights, as formerly.

Date · 1107–Nov 1129<sup>1</sup>

MSS · A 59/6 (original), Liber L, fo 14b, Liber A, fo 2b (No 22), A/69 (7)

Printed · Report p 61a (from Liber L)

H rex Anglorum omnibus baronibus . 7 vicecomitibus 7 fidelibus suis 7 ministris francis 7 anglis in quorum comitatibus ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' terras habet ' salutem . Precipio quod ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' ita bene . 7 in pace 7 honorifice teneat terram suam 7 homines suos 7 omnes consuetudines 7 rectitudines suas in omnibus rebus infra burgum 7 extra sicut pater meus melius precepit per cartam suam 7 ego per meam 7 sicut unquam melius 7 liberior tenuit tempore alicuius regis Testibus episcopo Saresbiriensi 7 Nigello de Albini Apud Odestocam.

Endorsed *carta super quibusdam libertatibus* [13th century] *Henricus primus* [14th century]

Size · 6½" × 2" Ligament strip 1½" Strip for seal 1½" Fragment of seal attached to strip

Liber A, rubric *Concedit canonicis omnes rectitudines 7 consuetudines in terris suis in ciuitate 7 extra sicut melius unquam tenuerunt.*

---

<sup>1</sup> The bp of Salisbury is Roger (1107–39), Nigel d'Aubigny died 21 Nov 1129



27. Writ of Henry I. he orders that the twenty-four hides of *sceolanda* shall be quit of geld and of all customs and work service.

Date 1103-4<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 59/11 (original) Liber A, fo 3a (23); A/69 (24)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 45a

H rex Anglorum Hugoni de Bochlanda 7 ministris suis salutem  
Precipio vobis ut dimittatis totam terram canonicorum sancti Pauli  
Lond<sup>7</sup> videlicet xxiiii<sup>or</sup> hidas de sceolanda ita omnino esse  
quietam de hoc geldo 7 omnibus aliis geldis . sicut melius fuit  
tempore patris 7 fratris mei 7 de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus  
7 operibus sicut breuia patris 7 fratris mei precipiunt Et pro-  
hibeo ne aliquis eis super hoc iniuriam faciat Teste . Waldrico  
cancellario Apud Londoniam post purificationem sancte Marie.

Endorsed *de quietancia geldorum XXIIII hidarum* [13th century]  
*Henricus primus* [14th century]

Size 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3" Ligament strip has been torn away Strip for seal,  
1" Fragment of seal, detached

Liber A, rubric *Vi XXIIII hyde sint quiete de omnibus geldis 7  
omnibus aliis consuetudinibus 7 operibus sicut antea melius  
fuerunt 7 pater suus precepit*

28. Writ of Henry I, notifying his grant to the church of St. Paul and Richard, the bishop of London, of so much of the *fossatum* of the royal *castellum* near the Thames, on the south side (of the church), as is needed for the wall of the church and a road outside the wall, and, on the other side of the church, northwards, so much of the same *fossatum* as the bishop has already destroyed.

Date Aug 13, probably 1111<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 3a (No 24), fo 56a [14th century], London City  
Records, *Liber Custumarum*, fo 239a

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 197, Leland *Collectanea*, I (11),  
p 358, Riley *Munimenta Gildhallæ*, II, p 340

H. dei gratia rex Anglorum archiepiscopis 7 episcopis 7  
comitibus Anglie 7 Hugoni de Boclanda<sup>3</sup> 7 omnibus baronibus 7  
fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis de Londonia 7 de Middlesexa 7  
de tota Anglia salutem Sciatis me dedisse deo 7 ecclesie sancti  
Pauli London<sup>7</sup> 7 Ricardo eiusdem ecclesie episcopo tantum de fossato  
mei castelli ex parte Tamesis ad meridiem quantum opus fuerit ad  
faciendum murum eiusdem ecclesie 7 tantum de eodem fossato  
quantum sufficiat ad faciendam viam extra murum 7 ex altera parte

<sup>1</sup> See Farrer, *op cit*, p 18

<sup>2</sup> Stenton *Norman London*, p 8 note, suggests 1114 But Henry was not  
at Portsmouth on 13 Aug 1114

<sup>3</sup> Liber A (2) and *Lib Cust Bochlanda*

## 24 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

ecclesie ad aquilonem quantum predictus episcopus de eodem fossato diruit Testibus Rogero episcopo Saresburiensi 7 Ranulfo cancellario [Gisberto de Aquila apud Portesmudam in natali sancti Hippolyti martyris <sup>1</sup>]

Liber A, rubric *Quod dedit ecclesie sancti Pauli tantum de fossato castelli sui ad claudendum muro 7 viam extra murum uersus australem 7 ad aquilonem*

29. Charter of Henry I, notifying his confirmation to the bishop of London and the canons of St Paul's of all their estates and possessions, with the rights of jurisdiction which they exercised in the time of William I.

Date 29 Sept 1101 <sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 3a (No 25), A/69 (Nos 5, 25 <sup>3</sup>), P R O, Rot Cart, 9  
Ed II, m 12, etc, B M, Harl Roll, I, No 6

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 114, C C R, III, 292

H gratia dei rex Anglorum archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus episcopis <sup>4</sup> [sic] baronibus iusticiariis vicecomitibus ministris 7 omnibus hominibus 7 fidelibus suis tocius Anglie francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis me concessisse 7 carta mea <sup>5</sup> confirmasse episcopo Londoniensi 7 canonicis beati Pauli London' omnes terras 7 tenuras suas quas habent Quare volo 7 firmiter precipio quod idem Londoniensis episcopus 7 predicti canonici omnes terras 7 tenuras suas teneant bene 7 in pace honorifice libere 7 quiete infra burgum 7 extra 7 in omnibus locis 7 rebus cum sacca 7 socca 7 thol 7 theam 7 infangeneþuf 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus 7 rectitudinibus 7 sicut melius tenuerunt tempore .W. regis patris mei 7 sicut carta eiusdem W <sup>6</sup> testatur. Et firmiter precipio ne quis eis super hoc quicquam forisfaciat. Et si quis eis super hoc forisfecerit 'contradictionem precepti mei mihi emendabit Quia volo ut ipsa ecclesia ita sit libera in omnibus sicut animam meam in die iudicii Testibus Rogero

<sup>1</sup> Supplied from Liber A (2) and *Lib Cust*, the latter omits *martyris*  
The writer of Liber A (1) abbreviated with 7 *aliis*

<sup>2</sup> See Farrer, *op cit*, p 17

<sup>3</sup> The second copy omits witnesses and dating clause and has variations in spelling *tolmes* 7 *temes* 7 *infangeneiþef* This note is added *ista carta scribitur hac quia facit mentionem de carta precedenti*

<sup>4</sup> *comitibus* (A/69)

<sup>5</sup> *add presenti* (ib)

<sup>6</sup> *Will regis* (ib).

cancellario 7 Eudone dapifero apud Westmonasterium post festiuitatem sancti Michaelis

Liber A, rubric *Confirmatio omnium terrarum ecclesie sancti Pauli cum sac 7 soc 7 thol 7 theam 7 infangeneþef 7 omnibus libertatibus consuetudinibus 7 rectitudinibus sicut melius etc*

30. Writ of Henry I, addressed to Robert, son of Richard, forbidding him to quarter any of his men on the land or houses of the bishop of London, etc., pending a decision on the question.

Date c 1111<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 3a (No 26), A/69 (31)

Printed Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 53 (from A/69)

H rex Anglorum . Roberto filio Ricardi 7 hominibus suis salutem Prohibeo ne aliquis uestrorum hospitetur in terra uel domibus episcopi Londomensis uel in domibus canonicorum suorum 7 burgencium donec dirationatum sit si potest hospitari an non Teste Roberto episcopo Lincolnensi Apud Portesmue<sup>2</sup>

Liber A, rubric *ne aliquis hospitetur in domibus episcopi uel canonicorum*

31. Writ of Henry I, notifying his confirmation to Richard de Belmeis, of the bishopric of London, with all its lands and men, and the castle of Bishop's Stortford [Herts.].

Date . 28-30 May 1108<sup>3</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 3a (No 27), A/69 (19)

H rex Anglorum omnibus fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis me concessisse R de Belmeis episcopatum Lund' 7 omnes illas terras 7 homines que ad illum pertinent 7 castellum de Storteford' ita plenarie in omnibus sicut aliquis antecessorum meorum alicui episcopo melius concessit Testibus. Anselmo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi 7 Rogero episcopo Saresburiensi 7 Roberto comite de Mellent apud Westmonasterium

Liber A, rubric *Confirmatio castri de Storteford sicut antecessores sui melius concesserunt*

<sup>1</sup> Robert, son of Richard of Clare, probably acquired the lordship of Baynards Castle in or shortly after 1111 (J A Robinson *Gilbert Crispin*, p 39) Cf No 28 above

<sup>2</sup> A/69 *Portesmud'*

<sup>3</sup> Apparently issued shortly after Richard de Belmeis' election, at the synod in London on May 28, at which the king was present, together with a similar writ in favour of Thomas, archbishop of York Richard's ordination and consecration followed, June-July 1108 (Farrer *op cit*, pp 47-8)

32. Writ of Henry I, reissuing No. 24 above.<sup>1</sup>

Date Probably of same date as No 24

MSS A 59/8 [original], Liber A, fo 3a (No 28), A/69 (23)

H rex Anglorum . omnibus baronibus 7 vicecomitibus in quorum vicecomitatibus uel potestate canonici sancti Pauli terras habent salutem Precipio firmiter ut canonici sancti Pauli omnes suas consuetudines habeant in omnibus terris suis in ciuitate . 7 extra ciuitatem sicuti testantur breuia regis Edwardi<sup>1</sup> 7 patris mei 7 mea Et defendo ne quis eis super hoc quicquam forisfaciat Et eis defendo ne cuiquam super hoc respondeant uel quicquam faciant Et si quis eis quicquam super hoc fecerit : contradictionem precepti mei mihi emendabit . secundum iudicium curie mee. Testibus Rogero cancellario 7 Eudone dapifero apud Westmonasterium post festiuitatem sancti Michaelis.

Endorsed *regis H primi carta secunda* [13th century] *Henricus primus* [13th century]

Size 6½" × 2" Ligament strip ⅛", strip for seal ½" Seal missing

Liber A, rubric *Ut canonici habeant omnes terras suas in ciuitate 7 extra sicut testantur breuia regis Eadwardi 7 patris eius 7 sua*

33. Precept by Henry I, addressed to Aubrey de Vere : he is to ascertain immediately from the men of the shire court, whether the canons of St. Paul's hold the land whence geld for four hides and one virgate is required. Whoever holds the land is to acquit it.

Date c 1113-c 1127<sup>2</sup>

MS · Liber A, fo. 3a (No 29)

Printed . Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 53

H. rex Anglorum Alberico de Ver salutem Fac cito recognosci per homines comitatus utrum canonici de sancto Paulo Lond' habeant terram unde requiritur ab eis gelda de quatuor hidis 7 de una virgata terre . annon Et si habent eam tunc uolo quod acquietent eam Sin autem illi qui eam habent acquietent eam. Teste episcopo Saresbiriensi apud Wintoniam

Liber A, rubric : *Inquisitio facienda de IIII. hids*

34. Precept by Henry I addressed to the sheriff of London he is to ascertain through reliable men of the ward in which the hithe of Fleet lies, whether that hithe, now in the possession of Henry

<sup>1</sup> The only variation is the addition, after *breuia* . . . *patris mei*, of the two words 7 *mea*

<sup>2</sup> Aubrey de Vere held office as sheriff in various counties up to 1127 (Morris *Medieval English Sheriff*, p 82).

*arborarius*, belongs to St. Paul's, or to Henry, and whether the ships of St Paul's go quit there of tolls and custom, and whether they ought to do so. St. Paul's and the bishop, if their claim is recognized, are to be put in full possession, immediately.

Date c 1110-33<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 3a (No 30), A/69 (30)

Printed Davis, *op cit*, pp 49-50

H rex Anglorum vic' Lund' salutem Precipio quod recognosci faciatis per probos homines de warda in qua est hida illa de Fleta<sup>2</sup> quam Henricus arborarius tenet ubi naues sancti Pauli solent cum petra applicare an illa hida sit sancti Pauli an Henrici et naues sancti Pauli solent 7 debent ibi esse quiete de theloneo 7 consuetudine Et quod sanctus Paulus 7 episcopus iuste ibi habere debuerunt secundum quod recognitum fuerit sine dilacione eis faciatis habere in omnibus rebus. ne super hoc audiam inde clamorem. Teste Willelmo de Pont' apud Wintoniam

Liber A, rubric *De inquisitione facienda per vicecomitem Lond' de hyda de Fleta quam tenent Henricus arborarius ubi episcopus 7 canonici sancti Pauli sint quieti de consuetudinibus*

35. Writ of Stephen addressed to the officials, etc. of London and Middlesex. he orders that the canons of St. Paul's shall hold their lands and men, in London and outside, as in the time of any king, as the charters of William and Henry testify.

Date c 1143-54 1152<sup>3</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 3a (No 31) [Late 13th-century addition]

S rex Anglorum iustic' uicecom' baronibus ministris 7 omnibus fidelibus suis Lond' 7 Middelsexie salutem Precipio quod canonici ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' teneant omnes terras 7 homines suos infra Lond' 7 extra ita bene 7 in pace 7 libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice sicut antecessores sui melius 7 liberior 7 quietius tenuerunt tempore alicuius regis 7 carte Willelmi 7 Henrici predecessorum meorum testantur. Teste Ricardo de Lucy apud Londoniam

<sup>1</sup> William de Pont de l'Arche witnesses during these dates (see Farrer *op cit*, *passim*)

<sup>2</sup> A/69. *Fleota*

<sup>3</sup> Richard de Lucy's earliest attestation is December 1141 (Round *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p 146) Stephen came to London after this date in 1143 A probable occasion for issue was the vacancy of the London see in 1152

36. Writ of Stephen, notifying that he has quit-claimed the double hundred of Tendring [Essex] from assarts and pleas of the foresters<sup>1</sup>

Date 1141-54

MS Liber A fo 3a (No 32) [14th century addition]

S rex Anglorum iusticiar' 7 vicecomit' 7 forestarius 7 omnibus fidelibus suis de Essex' salutem Sciatis quod pro dei amore 7 pro anima regis Henrici 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 omnium fidelum clamaui quietos 11 hundredos de Tendringes de essartis 7 placitis forestariorum in perpetuum Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio quod omnes homines de eisdem hundredis sint quieti in perpetuum de foresta 7 placitis essartorum 7 placitis forestariorum ne umquam amplius inde in placitum ponantur Testibus Ricardo Lucy (sic) Ricardo de Canuille apud Wodestoke

37. Writ of Stephen, ordering that the bishop and canons of St. Paul's shall hold their lands and men, within borough and without, as free and quit, as under former kings.

Date 1143-54, 1152?

MSS A 60/36 (original), Liber A, fo 3b (No 33)

S rex Anglorum iusticiarius vicecomitibus baronibus 7 omnibus ministris 7 fidelibus suis tocius Anglie salutem Precipio quod episcopus Londomensis 7 canonici sui teneant omnes terras 7 homines suos infra burgum 7 extra libere 7 quiete in omnibus. sicut antecessores sui umquam liberior 7 quietius tenuerunt tempore alicuius regis 7 sicut testantur karte W. regis . 7 H regis Teste Ricardo de Luci apud Londoniam

Endorsed *carta duplicata S regis super libertatibus.* [13th century].  
*ex.* [13th century]

The ligament strip has been torn away Strip for seal  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Seal missing  
Liber A, rubric *Confirmatio terrarum episcopi 7 canonicorum de omnibus terris 7 hominibus suis infra burgum 7 extra libere quiete sicut melius 7 cetera*

38. Writ of Stephen addressed to the officials, etc. of Essex and Hertfordshire · he orders that the canons of St. Paul's shall hold their lands and men as under kings William and Henry, his predecessors, as their charters testify.

Date 1143-54, 1152?

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 34)

---

<sup>1</sup> Cf the similar writ in the Colchester cartulary (Moore *Cartularium sancti Iohannis Baptiste*, I 32).

Stephanus rex Anglorum . iustic' vicecomit' baronibus ministris 7 omnibus fidelibus suis Estsex' 7 Hertford' salutem Precipio quod canonici ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' teneant omnes terras suas 7 homines suos Estsex' 7 Hertford' ita bene 7 in pace 7 libere 7 honorifice 7 quiete sicut antecessores sui melius 7 liberior 7 quietius tenuerunt tempore Willelmi regis 7 Henrici predecessorum meorum 7 sicut carte sue testantur Teste Ricardo de Lucy apud Londoniam

Liber A, rubric *Precept' ut canonici sancti Pauli teneant omnes terras suas 7 homines sicut melius temporis patris sui 7 antecessorum*

39. Writ of Stephen, notifying that he has given to the church of St. Paul, the assart of two hundred and forty acres of land, which Richard the Archdeacon had made in the canons' manor of Runwell [Essex], free and quit of the jurisdiction of the foresters

Date 1141-54

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 35)

Stephanus rex Anglorum episcopo Lond' iustic' vic' baronibus forestariis ministris 7 omnibus fidelibus suis francis 7 anglis de Essex' salutem Sciatis quia concessi 7 dedi deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' cc 7 xl acras terre de assarto quas Ricardus archidiaconus fecit in manerio canonicorum sancti Pauli Lond' de Rone-wella libere 7 quiete absque omni placito 7 occasione forestariorum 7 essartorum per finem quem idem Ricardus mecum inde fecit ita quod nullus super hoc inde implacitetur Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia 7 canonici teneant 7 habeant assartum illud bene 7 in pace 7 libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice Testibus H. de Essex' 7 Ricardo de Lucy<sup>1</sup> 7 aliis

Liber A, rubric *Concessio de cc 7 xl acris apud Runewelle pacifice habendis ab omni placito 7 occasione forestariorum*

40. Precept by Henry I, addressed to William Malet, ordering him to restore to the canons of St Paul's whatever he has taken from Barling [Essex] since the death of King William II. If he does not do this, then Hugh of Buckland is to do justice.

Date ?1100-2<sup>2</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 36)

H rex Anglorum . W Malet salutem Precipio tibi ut cito

<sup>1</sup> BM MS Cotton, Julius C vii fo 198r adds *Adam de Belun, Rogero de Fraxin' etc apud Berching*

<sup>2</sup> W the chancellor is probably William Giffard, but possibly Waldric, who witnesses as such from 1102 to 1106

reddas canonicis sancti Pauli quicquid cepistis de Berlinges post mortem regis Willelmi fratris mei Et permitte Berlinges esse quietam 7 manere in firma pace sicuti melius sunt cetera terre sancti Pauli secundum breuia regum Eadwardi 7 patris mei 7 fratris mei Quod si non feceris : precipio Hugoni de Boclande ut faciat et iusticiam in scira 7 firmam pacem in antea Teste Willelmo cancellario apud Londoniam

Liber A, rubric *Precept' regis R [sic] ut reddatur canonicis quicquid captum de terra ipsorum de Berlinges post mortem regis W fratris mei 7 quod eadem terra sit in pace sicuti alie carte sancti Pauli melius*

41. Writ of Henry I, notifying his grant to Hugh of Buckland of licence to have a warren in his land of Kensworth. [Beds.].

Date 1100-7<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 37)

H dei gratia rex Anglorum . Roberto Lincolnensi episcopo 7 omnibus baronibus suis 7 fidelibus francis 7 anglis de Buccingehamscira [sic] francis 7 anglis [sic] salutem Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse licenciam Hugoni de Boclande ut habeat warennam in terra sua de Chennesworda Et volo 7 firmiter precipio ut ita sit in defensione mea sicut mee dominice warrenne Dico autem in terra sua de Chennesworda in silua 7 plano Testibus . Rogero Bigot 7 Urso de Abetot 7 aliis apud Radinges.

Liber A, rubric *Littere regis pro Hugone de Boclande cui dedit warennam in terra de Keneswrth.*

42. Writ of Henry II addressed to the sheriffs, etc., of London and Middlesex, protecting the bishop and his clerks from the imposition of fresh customs, especially swinage dues, and from being impleaded.

Date 1163-74 April 1163<sup>2</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 38).

H dei gratia [sic] rex Anglorum dominus Hibernie [sic] 7 dux Normannorum 7 Aquitanorum 7 comes Andegavorum vicecomitibus suis 7 balliuis de Lond' 7 de Middelsex' salutem Prohibeo ne exigatis de terris uel hominibus episcopi Lund' uel clericorum suorum aliquas consuetudines quas facere non debeant uel quas facere non solebant tempore regis .H. aui mei 7 nominatim por-

<sup>1</sup> Roger Bigot died in 1107 (Farrer *op. cit.*, p 41)

<sup>2</sup> Geoffrey Ridel witnesses as archdeacon from 1163 to 1174, the king was at Reading in April 1163 (Eyton *Itinerary of Henry II*, p 61)



charium nec eos causemini set eos 7 terras 7 homines suos 7 omnes possessiones eorum manuteneatis 7 custodiatis sicut meas res dominicas Quia ipse episcopus 7 omnes clerici sui 7 omnes eorum possessiones sunt in manu mea 7 custodia 7 protectione Teste Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuarie apud Radinges

Liber A, rubric *Prohibito regis ne exigatur porcharium de terris uel hominibus episcopi uel clericorum suorum uel consuetudines quas facere non solebant*

43. Writ of Henry II addressed to the sheriffs, *etc*, of Middlesex. He forbids them to trouble the canons of St. Paul's, or their men, or to exact from them customs which they were not accustomed to pay in the time of Henry I.

Date 1154-72, Dec 1163<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 3b (No 39)

H. rex Anglorum 7 dux Normannorum 7 Aquitanorum 7 comes Andegauorum vicecomitibus 7 ministris suis de Middelsex' salutem Prohibeo vobis ne iniuste vexetis canonicos sancti Pauli Lund' nec homines suos uel ab eis exigatis alias consuetudines quam solebant facere tempore regis H aui mei Et non patiamini quod aliquis eis uel rebus suis super hoc aliquam iniuriam uel contumeliam faciat ne amplius inde clamorem audiam pro penuria recti Teste Ricardo de Lucy apud Berkhamstud'

Liber A, rubric *Prohibicio ne exigantur consuetudines de terra uel hominibus canonicorum quas facere non debent 7 cetera*

44. Charter of Henry II, notifying his confirmation to the bishop of London and the canons of St. Paul's, London, of their lands and tenures; which, therefore, he orders, they should hold in peace and freedom, with all the rights of jurisdiction pertaining to them, as they held in the time of Henry I, as the charter of Henry I testifies.

Date. 1163-6<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo. 3b (No 40); PRO, Cartae Antiquae Rolls, No 27

H rex Anglorum 7 dux Normannorum 7 Aquitanorum 7 comes Andegauorum archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus iusticiariis vicecomitibus ministris 7 omnibus hominibus 7 fidelibus suis tocius Anglie francis 7 anglis salutem. Sciatis

<sup>1</sup> Henry has no *dei gratia* in his style He was at Berkhamstead in December 1163 (Eyton. *op cit*, p 66)

<sup>2</sup> Reginald de S Valerico does not witness after 1166

me concessisse 7 carta mea presentī confirmasse . episcopo Lond' 7 canonicis beati Pauli Lond' omnes terras 7 tenuras suas teneant bene 7 in pace quas rationabiliter habeant Quare volo 7 firmiter precipio quod idem Lond' episcopus 7 predicti canonici omnes terras 7 tenuras suas teneant bene 7 in pace honorifice quiete 7 integre in bosco 7 plano in burgo 7 extra burgum in ecclesius 7 capellis 7 decimis in aquis 7 molendinis in pratis 7 pasturis in stagnis 7 viuariis in viis 7 semitis 7 in omnibus locis 7 rebus cum soca 7 saca 7 thol 7 theam 7 infangeneþeof 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus 7 rectitudinibus eisdem terris 7 tenuris pertinentibus et sicut melius tenuerunt tempore H regis aui mei 7 sicut carta eiusdem regis H eisdem canonicis testatur Testibus Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuarie Gaufrido capellano Willemo comite Arondeḷ Raginaldo de sancto Valerico Ricardo de Luscý Per manum Stephani capellani apud Berkhamstud'

Liber A, rubric *Confirmatio regis de omnibus terris episcopi 7 canonicorum 7 omnibus libertatibus cum sac 7 soc 7 thol 7 theam 7 infangeneþeof 7 consuetudinibus 7 rectitudinibus*

45. Writ of Henry II addressed to the sheriffs of Essex and Middlesex : he forbids them to exact from the bishop of London more than the service of twenty knights, formerly due from the bishopric. If any of the bishop's knights refuses his full service to the bishop according to this assize, he orders the sheriffs to distrain on his chattels, until he has fully paid his service to the bishop according to the assize.

Date 1168-72.<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 4a (No 41)

H rex Anglorum . dominus Hybernie [*sic*] 7 cetera vicecomitibus de Essex' 7 'de Middelsex' salutem Prohibeo vobis ne exigatis ab episcopo Londoniensī nisi seruitium viginti militum sicut antiquitus debetur de episcopatu Londoniensī. Et prohibeo ne super hoc inde alterius vexetur . Et si aliquis militum predicti episcopi noluerit eidem episcopo plenarie facere seruitium suum secundum hanc assisam meam tunc precipio quod illos

<sup>1</sup> Henry has no *dei gratia* in his style, and the writ is therefore probably before 1172, certainly before the election of Geoffrey Ridel to the see of Ely in 1173. The first levy of scutage following the new assessment, made on the basis of the *cartæ* of 1166, was in 1168, Henry levied a second scutage in 1171, after his return to England in August of that year. He was in England only until October, and again, after the Irish expedition, from April 21 to May 12, 1172.

iusticietis per catalla sua donec ei plenarie fecerint seruicium suum secundum assisam meam Teste G archidiacono Cantuarie apud Wÿntoniam

46. Writ of Henry I · notifying his confirmation to St. Paul's, and Richard, bishop of London, of all the fat fish taken in his land, except the tongue, which is reserved to the king.

Date 1108-29 <sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 4a (No 42), A/69 (6), P R O, Rot Cart, 9 Ed II, m 12, etc

Printed. Simpson *Registrum*, p 112, C C R, III, p 292

H rex Anglorum 7 *cetera* [sic] omnibus vicecomitibus 7 baronibus suis salutem Sciatis me concessisse deo 7 sancto Paulo 7 Ricardo episcopo Lond' totum grassum piscem qui captus fuerit in tota terra sua preterquam linguam quam mihi retinui. Testibus Nigello de Albini 7 Radulfo Basset 7 Alberico de Ver. 7 Rogero nepote Huberti Apud Westmonasterium

47. Charter of Henry II. confirming the appropriation of the churches of Southminster [Essex] and Aldbury [Herts] and the two churches of Pelham [Herts], by Richard de Belmeis II, bishop of London, to the church of St. Paul, and to the office of treasurer.

Date 1162-3 <sup>2</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 4a (No 43)

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 381 (From a 17th-century transcript in the Bishop's registry, MS B)

H rex Anglorum 7 dux Normannorum 7 Aquitanorum 7 comes Andegauorum archiepiscopis episcopis comitibus baronibus iusticiarius vicecomitibus ministris 7 omnibus hominibus suis francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis me concessisse 7 carta mea confirmasse donationem 7 ecclesias illas quas Ricardus de Beaumeis episcopus Lond' dedit ecclesie beati Pauli 7 Godefrido eiusdem loci thesaurario in perpetuam thesaurariam videlicet ecclesias de Sudmonstre 7 ecclesiam de Aldebury 7 ecclesiam de Pelham Ricardi

<sup>1</sup> The early limit is indicated by the accession of Richard to London, the final limit by the date of the deaths of Basset, and of Roger, *nepos Huberti* (Farrer *op cit*, p. 117, Round *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, pp 304-9)

<sup>2</sup> 1162 was probably the date of the transaction itself in the chapter of St Paul's The papal confirmation is dated 1 March 1163, but Richard de Belmeis II, a paralytic since 1160, died in 1162 See above, p xxxiii, and Nos 192-3, 231, below

de Furnell' aliamque de Pelham Willelmi de Sarnerus Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio quod hec donatio eidem Godefrido 7 ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' teneatur firmiter 7 indiscusse 7 honorifice rationabiliter 7 integre cum omnibus pertinenciis eorum in terris 7 decimis 7 dignitatibus sicut carta predicti episcopi 7 carta eiusdem ecclesie testantur *Testibus 7 cetera*

### Add. Ch.

48. Writ of Queen Eleanor, issued on the authority of a writ of Henry II, directing that the canons of St. Paul's should have their lands and tenures, with all those customs and rights to which the charters of Henry I and William I testify.

Date 1157-62<sup>1</sup>

MS . St Paul's, A/69 (No 8)

*Alienora* regina Anglie ducissa Aquitannorum 7 Normannorum 7 comitissa Andegauorum iusticiarius vicecomitibus 7 baronibus in quorum potestatibus ecclesia sancti Pauli 7 canonici de Lond' terras habent salutem Precipio quod ecclesia sancti Pauli London' 7 canonici eiusdem ecclesie teneant omnes terras suas 7 tenuras ita bene 7 honorifice 7 libere cum omnibus consuetudinibus 7 rectitudinibus suis infra burgum 7 extra sicut carte regis H. aui domini mei 7 Willelmi patris sui testantur Et super hoc nulla eis fiat iniuria Teste Mattheo cancellario Apud Wintoniam per breue regis de ultra mare

49. Charter of John, granting to the church of St. Paul, at the request of William de Ste. Mère Église, bishop of London, the church of Shoreditch [near London], as endowment of the office of precentor.

Dated 26 March 1204

MSS A 14/1690 (original), Liber A, fo 4a (No 44), PRO, Rotuli Chartarum, Anno 5<sup>o</sup> Joh

Printed *Rotuli Chartarum*, p 124, Newcourt, I, 97 (with omissions)

Iohannes dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie . dux Normannie Aquitanie . comes Andegaue archiepiscopis episcopis. abbatibus . comitibus . baronibus . iusticiarius . vicecomitibus.

<sup>1</sup> Eleanor was regent from August 1157 to 1162, about which time Matthew was her chancellor, *Recueil des Actes de Henri II* (Ed. Léopold Delisle), I, pp 171, 405

prepositis 7 omnibus bailluis 7 fidelibus suis salutem Sciatis nos pro salute anime nostre 7 pro anima domini H regis patris nostri 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum 7 ad petitionem venerabilis patris nostri in Christo domini Willelmi London' episcopi dedisse 7 concessisse prefato episcopo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli London' ecclesiam de Sordig' cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus suis ad faciendam precentoriam in predicta ecclesia sancti Pauli ita quidem quod quicumque precentor eandem ecclesiam in precentoriam habuerit ' pro anima nostra 7 antecessorum nostrorum per se si presbiter fuerit uel per alium presbiterum loco suo in memorata ecclesia sancti Pauli in officio sacerdotali ministrabit Quare volumus 7 firmiter precipimus quod predictus episcopus 7 ecclesia sancti Pauli London' 7 eiusdem ecclesie precentor pre-nominatam ecclesiam de Sordig' cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis bene 7 in pace libere quiete integre 7 honorifice habeant Huius testibus H Cantuariensi archiepiscopo E Elÿensi 7 H Saresbiriensi 7 I Norwicensi episcopis Gaufrido filio Petri comiti Essexie Willelmo Marescallo comite de Penbroc' Willelmo Briwerr' Hugone de Neuill' Datum per manum S prepositi Beuerlac apud Westmonasterium xxvi die Martii anno regni nostri quinto

Endorsed *rex Johannis de ecclesia de Soredic' data cantarie sancti Pauli*  
[13th century]

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}' \times 6\frac{1}{2}'$  Fragment of great seal on strings

50. Charter of John, notifying that he has taken under his protection the possessions of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, both ecclesiastical and lay, and directing that any injury inflicted on them shall be speedily redressed, and forbidding any infringement of the liberties defined in their charters.

Date 24 April 1200

MSS Liber A, fo 4a (No 45), PRO, Rotuli Chartarum, Anno 1  
Joh, m 4

Printed *Rotuli Chartarum*, p 55a

Iohannes dei gratia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie dux Normannie Aquitanie 7 comes Andegaue . archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus baronibus iusticiariis vicecomitibus prepositis 7 omnibus bailluis 7 fidelibus suis salutem Sciatis nos suscepisse in manum 7 custodiam 7 protectionem nostram decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' 7 omnes terras res

redditus 7 possessiones eorum tam ecclesiasticas quam laicas Quare vobis mandamus 7 firmiter precipimus quatinus eos 7 omnia sua custodiatis manuteneatis protegatis 7 defendatis non inferentes eis uel ab alio inferri permittentes iniuriam grauamen aut molestiam Et si eis in aliquo forisfactum fuerit illud eis sine dilacione faciatis emendari Precipimus etiam quod non permittatis eos uexari super aliquo reddituum uel tenementorum suorum contra libertates rationabilium cartarum suarum quas habent de predecessoribus nostris. Teste Willelmo Marescallo comite Penbrok' apud Waltham xxiii die Aprilis<sup>1</sup>

51. Charter of King John, confirming to the church of St. Paul and to William de Ste. Mère Église, bishop of London, and his successors, all the possessions of the church, to hold with all their liberties and free customs · sac and soc, tol and team and infangenethief, exemptions from all taxes levied on the hide or carucate, from aids to sheriffs, foresters, or other royal officials; from castleward, castlework and payment of wardpenny, from suit to the shire and hundred courts and payment of specified amercements and forfeitures, view of frankpledge being taken in the court of the bishop before a royal official, amercements arising therefrom going to the bishop; and finally, exemption from the jurisdiction of the foresters, and from customs levied on goods passing by land or sea in any part of his dominions.

Dated June 16, 1199

MSS Liber A, fo 4<sup>a</sup> (No 46), A 59/1, PRO, Rotuli Chartarum, 9 Ed II, m 12, etc, Cartae Antiquae Rolls, Nos 1, 4, Harl Roll I, 1

Printed Simpson *Registrum*, p 115

Iohannes dei gratia etc archiepiscopis episcopis etc ut supra salutem Sciatis nos diuine caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime nostre 7 pro anima patris nostri regis H 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli London' 7 Willelmo eiusdem ecclesie episcopo 7 successoribus suis omnes terras 7 possessiones suas 7 tenementa sua libera 7 queta inperpetuum ab omnibus exactionibus cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis Quare volumus 7 firmiter precipimus quod predictus episcopus 7 successores sui inperpetuum habeant 7 teneant

<sup>1</sup> Rot Chari. Teste me ipso apud Waltham. xxv die April'

omnes terras 7 possessiones suas 7 tenementa sua ubique . cum soka  
 7 saka 7 thol 7 theam 7 infangenethef 7 unfangenethef bene 7  
 in pace plene 7 integre libere 7 honorifice infra ciuitates  
 burgos villas 7 extra in terris redditibus aduocationibus eccle-  
 siarum seruiciis hominum 7 releuis in pratis pascuis 7 pasturis  
 7 communis in aquis 7 molendinis in viuariis 7 stagnis 7  
 piscariis 7 mariscis 7 salinis 7 turbariis in bosco 7 plano in viis  
 7 semitis 7 introitibus 7 exitibus infra forestam 7 extra 7 in  
 omnibus aliis locis 7 rebus ad tenementa sua pertinentibus ' per  
 totam terram nostram soluta 7 libera 7 queta de omnibus geldis  
 7 danegeldis 7 hidagus 7 carucagus 7 auxilium 7 placitis 7 querelis  
 7 summonicionibus 7 schyris 7 hundredis 7 sectis schyrarum 7  
 hundredorum de misericordiis schyrarum 7 hundredorum de  
 murdro 7 latrocinio 7 de auxiliis vicecomitatum 7 forestariorum  
 7 balliuorum eorum 7 de aliis omnibus ad eos pertinentibus 7 de  
 custodiis 7 operationibus castellorum 7 de wardpeni 7 de auerpeni  
 7 de tepingpeni 7 hengwite 7 flemmeneswite 7 leyrwite 7  
 blodwite 7 fichtwite 7 grithbreche 7 fremenesfriche 7 forstal  
 7 hamsocha 7 heifare 7 de francoplegio ita tamen quod visus  
 francplegi fiat in curia episcopi coram seruiente nostro et si  
 aliqua misericordia uel forisfactura inde peruenerit episcopus eam  
 habeat 7 de wastis 7 rewardis foreste 7 de canibus suis espaetandis  
 7 de aliis placitis 7 querelis 7 occasionibus foreste que ad nos per-  
 tinent Concedimus etiam quod capiant in boscis suis propriis  
 quicquid eis necesse fuerit ad proprios vsus suos ' sine visu 7 pro-  
 hibicione forestariorum nostrorum Et sint quieti ipsi 7 homines  
 sui de thelonio 7 pontagio 7 passagio 7 paagio 7 lestagio 7 stallagio  
 7 talliagia 7 cariagio 7 pasnagio 7 omni alia consuetudine per totam  
 terram nostram de omnibus rebus quas per terram uel per aquam  
 deportare fecerint Et prohibemus ne quis eos aut res aut posses-  
 siones aut terras aut homines eorum contra libertatem carte nostre  
 vexet uel disturbet super forisfacturam nostram Huius testibus  
 Godefrido Wintoniensi Safrid Cýcestrensi Gilberto Roffensi  
 episcopis *Gaufrido* filio Petri comite Essex' *Willelmo* Mare-  
 schallo comite de Pembroc *Willelmo* de Breosa *Hugone* Bardolf  
*Willelmo* Briwere *Stephano* de Turneham *Willelmo* de Warren'  
 Dat' per manum *Huberti Cantuariensis* archiepiscopi cancellarii  
 nostri xvi Iunii apud Sorham regni nostri anno primo

52. Charter of King John, granting to the church of St Paul and  
 William de Ste Mère Église, the bishop of London, that the manor of

Stoke, next Guildford (Surrey), to hold in free, pure and perpetual<sup>1</sup> alms, with all the liberties, *etc*, detailed as in No. 51 above.

Dated 22 Nov 1214

MSS St Paul's, Liber A, fo 4b (No 47), P R O, Cartae Antiquae  
Rolls, Nos 1 42, Chancery Miscellanea, Bundle 12/6

Iohannes dei gratia rex Anglie *etc* archiepiscopis episcopis  
*etc ut supra* Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos diuine caritatis intuitu  
7 pro salute anime nostre 7 pro anima patris nostri regis H 7 pro  
animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum dedisse  
concessisse 7 hac presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti  
Pauli Lond' 7 Willelmo eiusdem ecclesie episcopo 7 successoribus  
suis manerium nostrum de Stoke iuxta Guldeford' cum omnibus  
pertinenciis suis habendum 7 tenendum de nobis 7 heredibus  
nostris in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberum 7  
quietum inperpetuum ab omnibus exactionibus cum omnibus  
libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis Quare volumus 7 firmiter  
precipimus quod predictus episcopus 7 successores sui inperpetuum  
habeant 7 teneant predictum manerium de Stoke cum socha 7 sacha  
7 thol 7 theam 7 7 infangenetheof 7 utfangenetheof bene 7 in  
pace plene 7 integre libere 7 honorifice in terris redditibus  
seruiciis hominum 7 releuis in pratis pascuis 7 pasturis 7 com-  
munis in aquis 7 molendinis in viuariis 7 stagnis 7 piscariis  
in bosco 7 plano in viis 7 semitis 7 introitibus 7 exitibus infra  
forestam 7 extra 7 in omnibus aliis locis 7 rebus ad predictum  
manerium pertinentibus solutum liberum 7 quietum de omnibus  
geldis 7 danegeldis 7 hidagus 7 carucagus 7 auxilium 7 placitis 7  
querelis 7 summonicionibus 7 schyris 7 hundredis 7 sectis schira-  
rum 7 hundredorum de misericordis comitatum 7 hundredorum  
de mурdro 7 latrocinio 7 de auxilium vicecomitum 7 forestariorum 7  
balliuorum eorum et de aliis omnibus ad eis pertinentibus et de  
custodiis 7 operationibus castellorum et de wardpeni 7 auerpeni  
7 theþingpeni 7 hengwýte 7 flemmeneswýte 7 leywýte 7  
blodwite 7 fithwite 7 grithbreche 7 fremmenesfreche 7 for-  
stal 7 hamsocha 7 heifare 7 de franco plegio ita tamen quod  
visus franci plegu fiat in curia episcopi coram seruiente nostro  
7 si aliqua misericordia uel forisfactura inde peruenerit episcopus  
eam habet Concessimus etiam eis quod quieti sint ipsi 7 homines  
sui de predicto manerio de Stoke de thelonio 7 passagio

<sup>1</sup> In 1205 John had granted to Bishop William a lease of the manor of Stoke to hold for a yearly payment of a hundred shillings (*Rot Chartarum*, p 147b)



7 pontagio 7 paagio 7 lestagio 7 stallagio 7 tailiagio 7 carriagio 7 pasnagio 7 omni alia consuetudine per totam terram nostram de omnibus rebus suis quas per terram uel per aquam deportare fecerint Et prohibemus ne quis eos aut res aut possessiones aut terras aut homines eorum de predicto manerio contra libertatem carte nostre vexet uel disturbet super forisfacturam nostram Huius testibus domino *Stephano* Cantuariensi archiepiscopo *Petro* Wintoniensi *Eustacio* Elyensi *Egidio* Hereford' *Iocelino* Batoniensi 7 *Glastonbiriensi* *Hugone* Lincolnensi episcopis *Ranulfo* comite Cestrie *Willelmo* marescallo comite Penbrok' *Willelmo* comite Arundell' *Willelmo* comite de Warennia *Willelmo* comite de Ferrariis *Seyero* comite Wintonie *Willelmo* Briwer' *Roberto* filio Walteri *Ricardo* de Munfchet [*sic*] *Thoma* de Erdinton' Dat' per manum magistri *Ricardi* de Marisco cancellarii nostri apud Nouum Templum Lond' XXII die Nouembris. anno regni nostri sexto decimo

53 *Inspeximus and confirmation by Henry III of the charter of King John, above, No. 52*

Dated 9 May 1232

MS Liber A, fo 5a (No 48) <sup>1</sup>

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglorum *etc* archiepiscopis *etc* salutem Inspeximus cartam quam dominus I rex pater noster fecit deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 *Willelmo* eiusdem ecclesie episcopo 7 successoribus suis de manerio de Stoke iuxta Gudeford' [*sic*] in hec verba Iohannes dei gratia *etc* 7 *sic deinceps verbo ad verbum sicut supra continetur* Nos igitur predictam donationem concessionem 7 confirmationem ratam 7 gratam habentes 'eam pro nobis 7 pro heredibus nostris concedimus 7 confirmamus sicut predicta carta domini I regis patris nostri quam predicti ecclesia 7 episcopus sancti Pauli London' inde habent rationabiliter testatur Huius testibus *Iocelino* Batoniensi *Ricardo* Dunolmensi *Willelmo* Exoniensi W <sup>2</sup> 7 *Henrico* Roffensi episcopis *Huberto* de Burgo comite Kantie iusticiario Anglie *Stephano* de Sedgraue. *Radulfo* filio Nicholai *Godefrido* de Craucumbe *Iohanne* filio *Philippi* *Galfrido* Dispensario 7 aliis Dat' per manum venerabilis patris *Radulfi* Cycestrensis episcopi cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium nona die Maii anno regni nostri sexto decimo

<sup>1</sup> Neither this charter nor the preceding one was enrolled

<sup>2</sup> Obliterated

54. Letters patent of Henry III, confirming to St. Paul's the full possession of all the liberties and exemptions which had been granted to the church by charter, notwithstanding that, during the late civil war, these had not been fully exercised. Dated, 17 May 1269. Obtained by master Thomas of Ingoldisthorpe, archdeacon of Middlesex.

Liber A, fo 5a (No 49), added by a later scribe [13th century]

55. Mandate by the collectors of the king's tallage in the city of London and its suburb addressed to the sheriff and aldermen of London, reciting the mandate of King Edward I addressed to them from Stirling, on 12 May 1305: that, as, according to the charter of King John which he had inspected, the church of St. Paul, and William formerly bishop of London and his successors, and their men, had been granted freedom from all exactions, in all their lands and possessions, he, wishing to observe this, orders that the present levy of tallage on the lands and possessions of the church and bishop and their men should cease and any distraint, which had been taken, released. The assessors therefore, acting on this writ, order that the levy of tallage, *etc.* Dating clause omitted [1305].

Liber A, fo 5a (No 50), added by a later scribe [14th century]

56. Letter of Bishop H. [Herbert Losinga of Norwich <sup>2</sup> 1] addressed to Ralph de Valoignes witnessing that Peter de Valoignes, on his deathbed, made restitution to the canons of St. Paul's of a hide of land at Chingford (Essex).

Date After 1109 <sup>1</sup>

MS · Liber A, fo 5a (No 51)

Printed *Gentleman's Magazine*, NS XXXVII, p 327, Round, in *Domesday Studies*, II, pp 549-50

H episcopus . R de Valonio salutem Testimonium porto canonicis de sancto Paulo quod Petrus pater tuus moriens reddidit eis quandam hidam de terra quam iniuste tenuerat quietam 7

<sup>1</sup> The date of Ralph de Valoignes' death is not known exactly. He last appears in 1109 as witness to a charter of Henry I. The presence of William d'Aubigny the younger would suggest a later date, if Farrer's surmise that he was born *c* 1110 is near being correct (Farrer *Honours and Knights' Fees*, III, p 4-6, *Itinerary of Henry I*, p 54). The possibility that this letter was written by Herbert Losinga is suggested, because d'Aubigny's fee, and Ralph de Valoignes' foundation at Binham, were in Norfolk, but there may have been a scribal error, as Round has suggested. Cf No. 59

sine omni calumpnia apud Cingefort 7 egit inde penitenciam 7 quesivit absolucionem presentibus Willelmo de Albino 7 Willelmo filio suo 7 multis aliis militibus 7 seruientibus in morte sua

57. Notification by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, that he had instituted his clerk, M. Walter of Witney, to the church of St. Leonard, Shoreditch, on presentation by the king, whose right as patron had been fully proved.<sup>1</sup>

Date July 1183 to 1184<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 39/1424 (original), Liber A, fo 5b (No 52)

G dei gratia London' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius per episcopatum London' constitutis salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem Frequens est ut elabatur a memoria quod a presentibus agitur nisi litterarum apicibus ad posteritatis noticiam commendetur Proinde uniuersitati uestre presenti scripto notificamus nos ecclesiam sancti Leonardi de Soresdic' <sup>2</sup> quam contra canonicos sancte Trinitatis London' ad domini regis pertinere donationem in carta sua publice ostensum est 7 plenarie comprobatum presentatione domini regis magistro Waltero de Witten' clerico nostro dedisse 7 concessisse ipsumque in ea sollempniter constituisse Quod quia firmum 7 stabile in posterum esse uolumus pagina presenti 7 nostri appositione sigilli confirmamus Testibus his Galtero de Constancia episcopo Lincoln' Ricardo Elyensi archidiacono domini regis thesaurario Radulfo archidiacono Hereford' domini regis sigillario Radulfo de Diceto decano sancti Pauli Ricardo Brit' Gaufrido filio Petri Amaurico Dispensario Ailwardo camerario Roberto Folet Radulfo de Chilton' Gilleberto Banastre canonicis sancti Pauli Waltero filio Walteri Iohanne Witeng' Thoma Briton' Roberto Foliot clericis

Endorsed *confirmacio ecclesie de Sores'* [late 13th century] O *†xlvi*<sup>to</sup>.

Size 6½' × 3½" Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

<sup>1</sup> Walter de Coutances was then bishop of Lincoln, 1183-4. The earlier history of the church adds interest to this reference to the plea touching the advowson Robert de Sigillo, bishop of London, had granted the church of Shoreditch to the priory of Holy Trinity—a grant confirmed by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, before 1150 During the episcopate of Richard de Belmeis II, the priory was deprived of their right by a certain layman, Baldwin LCC *Survey of London*, Vol VIII (The Parish of St Leonard Shoreditch), p. 91

<sup>2</sup> Liber A Sordis

58. Confirmation by William de Ste Mère Église, bishop of London, to Benedict, precentor of St. Paul's, and his successors, of the church of St. Leonard, Shoreditch.

Date March 1204<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 14/1686-7-8 (originals), Liber A, fo 5b (No 53)

Printed Newcourt, I, 97 (with omissions)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ' Willelmus dei gratia Lond' episcopus salutem in eo qui est vita 7 salus Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire nos concessisse 7 auctoritate qua fungimur episcopali confirmasse Benedicto<sup>2</sup> precentori ecclesie beati<sup>3</sup> Pauli Lond' 7 successoribus eius in eadem ecclesia in officio precentorie ministraturis ' ecclesiam de Soredich<sup>4</sup> iuxta ciuitatem Lond' sitam cum pertinencis suis quam venerabilis dominus Iohannes dei gratia illustris rex Anglorum precentorie prefate ecclesie Lond' . de petitione 7 assensu nostro inperpetuum liberaliter assignauit Quod ut stabile 7 inconcussum perseueret inperpetuum ' presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione<sup>5</sup> duximus confirmandum Huius testibus Alardo decano ecclesie Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Essex' Ricardo archidiacono Colecestr' magistro Iohanne cancellario magistro Ranulfo 7 magistro Gileberto canonicis Gerardo 7 Ricardo capellanis Henrico de Poterne magistro Michaele Willelmo de Haffeld Iohanne de Waltham 7 pluribus aliis

Endorsed *confirmacio Willelmi London' episcopi facta precentorie super ecclesia de Shoredich* [13th century]

Size 6" × 4½", episcopal seal attached to tag

† WILLELM NDONIENSIS EPISCOPVS

Counterseal † *Willelmi signo secretum triplicesimo*

- (2) A 14/1687 Endorsed *super ecclesia de Shoredich appropriata precentorie* [13th century]

Size 5½" × 2¾" Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

- (3) A 14/1688 Endorsed *super ecclesia de Sordich' collata precentori sancti Pauli 7 eius successoribus* [13th century]

Size 6½" × 3½" Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

59. Maurice, bishop of London, confirms to V., the dean, the archdeacons, and the canons of St. Paul's such customs, statutes,

<sup>1</sup> See royal grant, above, No 49

<sup>2</sup> A 14/1688 *Benedicto de Sansetun quem nos in ecclesia beati Pauli London' precentorem instituumus*

<sup>3</sup> A 14/1687 *sancti*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* *Sohoredich Sordig'*

<sup>5</sup> *ibid* add *dignum*

elections, and rights over their prebends and manors as they possessed when he became bishop.

Date 1091-1107

MSS Liber A, fo 5b (No 54), A 73/1906 [*Inspex*]

Printed Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p 54

Mauricius sancte London' ecclesie vocatus episcopus V decano 7 archidiaconis 7 sancti Pauli canonicis salutem 7 paternam benedictionem Consilio fratris mei 7 coepiscopi Hereberti Norwic' amonitu penitet me de malis que feci 7 maxime contra ecclesiam sancti Pauli 7 contra uos Quapropter<sup>1</sup> precor vos ut ea que iniuste commisi in uos mihi indulgeatis eo pacto ut deinceps consuetudines uestre ecclesie 7 statuta 7 electiones 7 potestates in dandis prebendis in stabiliendis maneris sicut eo die quo in episcopali sede fui positus ' possidebatis ' habeatis

60. Richard I, bishop of London, restores to the canons of St. Paul's their wood at Walton-le-Soken [Essex] which he had enclosed in his park at Clacton [Essex].

Date c 1127<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 41/1488 (original), Liber A, fo 5b (55), A 73/1906

R dei gratia Londoniensis ecclesie etsi indignus minister ' uniuersis successoribus suis 7 nominatim Alberico uicecomiti de Essexia atque omnibus baronibus 7 hominibus uicecomitatus illius omnibusque parrochianis eiusdem ecclesie ' que preparauit deus diligentibus se Quoniam reuerenter cum psalmista ad dominum nobis est sine intermissione orandum uti nostris nos mundet ab occultis 7 ab alienis parcat suis seruis dissolutioni et morti pro huiusmodi miserabiliter obnoxius ' timens terribilem iudicis sententiam si ledendo fratres 7 matrem ecclesiam inpenitens quod absit per illius gratiam iram eius mihi prouocauero non iniustam ' in conspectu illius uobis attestantibus meis filiis 7 fratribus canonicis uidelicet beati patroni nostri Pauli apostoli reddo quoddam suum nemus de Eduluesnasa<sup>3</sup> quod in quodam meo parco de Clachentona<sup>4</sup> 7 si bona intentione scilicet ut eis melius custodiretur incluseram me uerens causam futurum ut illud alcius tempore penitus amitterent Et si quid inde feci ultra quam debui ' penitens

<sup>1</sup> A 73/1906 *Quare*

<sup>2</sup> Aubrey de Vere was sheriff of Essex c 1128, see Round *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p 309 Therefore this act of restitution was probably made towards the end of Richard de Belmeis' episcopate (1127)

<sup>3</sup> Liber A *Eduluesnessa*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* *Clacton*

#### 44 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

confiteor Reddo inquam 7 anathematis gladio percutio quorumque ui ac uiolencia malignoque se senserint inde amplius tempore aliquo priuari consilio Valete.

Endorsed (i) *parke kyrkby* (contemporary), (ii) *de medietate parce de Clakinton* [13th century], (iii) *Eduhuesnasa* [14th century]

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$  Two strips cut from lower edge Seal missing

61. Richard I, bishop of London, restores the estate of Abberton (Essex) to the altar of St. Paul, to which use the donor, Ranulf Peverel,<sup>1</sup> had assigned it.

Date 1108-27

MS Liber A, fo 5b (No 56)

Omnibus suis successoribus London' ecclesie futuris episcopis cunctisque fidelibus christianis R gratia dei eiusdem ecclesie episcopus ' in Christo salutem Quoniam omnes rerum ecclesiasticarum directores nisi respiciant eterna dampnatione puniri non ambigo ' sciatis me reddidisse altari sancti Pauli terram de Eadburgetona quam Ranulphus Peurel in obitu suo sigillatim seruicio eiusdem altaris pro anime sue redemptione libere concessit. Si quis autem hoc mutare presumpserit ' omnibus catholicis anathema videatur. Valete.

62. Assignment by Richard I, bishop of London, to the canons of St. Paul's of the oblations taken on the feasts of St. Peter and St. Paul.

Date 1108-27

MS Liber A, fo 5b (No 57)

Omnibus successoribus suis gratia dei futuris episcopis Lond' R eadem gratia Lond' ' ecclesie etsi indignus minister salutem 7 benedictionem a domino Quoniam in dominicis preceptis frequenter legendo reperitur qui altario deseruiunt de altario uiuant *etc similiter* sciat uestra caritas me paterne filius meis karissimis canonicis uidelicet beati Pauli apostoli Lond' concessisse quicquid oblationis in diebus apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli super altare cui seruiunt pius omnipotens per manus ecclesiam [*sic*] 7 apostolorum suffragia requirencium eis uoluerit erogare Et timeat anathema si quis eis audeat hec subtrahere iure concessa beneficia

63. Notification by Richard I, bishop of London, of his confirmation to the canons of St. Paul's of all their customs and liberties. He

<sup>1</sup> Ranulf Peverel had died within the episcopate of Bishop Maurice, c 1090

therefore orders the archdeacons not to interfere in any way with the churches, priests or men on the chapter manors.

Date early in the episcopate of Richard I<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 6a (No 58), A 73/1906 [*Inspeximus*]

R dei gratia London' episcopus omnibus archidiaconis suis 7 omnibus eiusdem ecclesie fidelibus tocus episcopatus salutem 7 paternam benedictionem Nouerit filii mei karissimi<sup>2</sup> dilectio uestra paterno affectu me concessisse conuentui canonicorum beati Pauli omnes illas consuetudines 7 libertates quas habuerunt temporibus episcoporum qui ante me fuerunt Propterea mando archidiaconis nostris 7 mandando precipio ne de ecclesius aut presbiteris siue hominibus omnium maneriorum que ad conventum pertinent se ullo modo intromittant set ipsi canonici ita libere habeant teneant 7 ordinent maneria sua in omnibus sicut ego facio mea propria Huius testibus Waltero 7 Rogero archidiaconis<sup>3</sup> Wilfranno 7 Arturo 7 Willelmo de Wintonia capellanus 7 Willelmo Britone<sup>4</sup> dapifero 7 Willelmo de Vocchend'<sup>5</sup> Valet

64. Charter of *inspeximus* by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of a charter of Bishop Maurice [No 59 above] and two charters of Bishop Richard I (Nos. 60 and 63 above), with confirmation to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of all their grants of property and liberties and the legitimate use of their liberties, their ancient customs, and rights of disposing of their churches and tithes. He confirms also their possession of the tithes and revenues which they had when he became bishop; and also the offerings made at Pentecost which had been restored to them by Bishop Eustace [1221-8] "in subsidium fabrice." Finally he grants to them the right to issue sentences of excommunication and interdict against those who wrongfully withhold their property and rents.

Dated 1229-30

MSS Liber A, fo 6a (No 59), A 73/1906 [*Inspeximus*].

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius Rogerus miseratione diuina Lond' ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam Inspeximus cartas predecessorum nostrorum felis recordationis Maurici 7 Ricardi quondam Lond' episcoporum in huius verbis M. sancte Lond' ecclesie vocatus 7 cetera ut supra

<sup>1</sup> Wilham of Ockendon was later *dapifer* (cf below, No 274) The other witnesses' names appear on the earliest chapter deeds (from 1104)

<sup>2</sup> A73/1906 *karissimi filii*

<sup>3</sup> (*ibid*) *archidiaconis* omitted

<sup>4</sup> (*ibid*) *de Britton'*

<sup>5</sup> (*ibid*) *Wokynnton*

*verbo ad verbum* Ricardus dei gratia Lond' episcopus omnibus archidiaconis suis 7 *cetera ut supra in omnibus* Ricardus dei gratia Lond' ecclesie etsi indignus minister uniuersis successoribus suis 7 *cetera ut supra* Nos igitur concessionem possessionum restitutiones possessiones oblationes 7 immunitates ecclesie nostre Lond' 7 capitulo a prefatis predecessoribus nostris 7 aliis concessas 7 indultas ' vsus etiam libertatum 7 ecclesie consuetudines antiquas 7 approbatas cum libera dispositione ecclesiarum 7 decimarum suarum ratas habentes 7 volentes perpetua gaudere firmitate eas auctoritate pontificali confirmamus Confirmamus etiam ipsi capitulo omnes possessiones decimas 7 prouentus quos ante tempus creationis nostri possedissee noscuntur Confirmamus etiam eidem oblationes ebdomade Pentecosten quarum medietatem olim quibusdam predecessoribus nostris precario concessam in subsidium fabrice ecclesie beati Pauli incendio consumptae bone memorie Eustachius predecessor noster ipsi restituit Ad hec autem ut liberius 7 quietius ualeant ipsi canonici 7 ecclesie nostre ministri sine perturbatione obsequiis intendere perpetuo diuinis ' concedimus capitulo memorato ut in inuasores 7 detentores possessionum reddituum 7 bonorum suorum ' excommunicationis 7 interdicti sententias quas in tales excercuerunt ab antiquo competentis monitione premissa ualeant excercere 7 promulgare quasquidem sententias uolumus 7 mandamus per diocesem nostram firmiter obseruari Huius testibus Henrico cancellario magistro Wilhelmo de Lychfeld ecclesie nostre canonicis magistro Hugone de Sancto Eadmundo magistro Waltero fratre nostro Henrico 7 Benedicto capellanis nostris Michele de Wendene Thoma Henrico 7 Wilhelmo clericis nostris 7 aliis Datum apud Clakinton' per manum Henrici capellani nostri canonici sancte Osith' pontificatus nostri anno primo anno etiam regni domini H regis iii quarto decimo

65. Confirmation by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, to the canons of St Paul's, of a yearly rent of 6*d.* for the land which they had granted for the bishop's aqueduct outside the bar outside Bishopsgate [London].

Date 1181-7

MSS A 24/834 (original), Liber A, fo 6a (No 60)

G dei gratia Londoniensis episcopus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos hec littere peruenerint ' salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre presenti scripto notificamus nos concessisse dilectis



filis nostris canonicis ecclesie beati Pauli sex denarios annuatim ad duos terminos soluendos in pascha videlicet tres denarios 7 in festo sancti Michaelis totidem ' qui sex denarii de terris his exoluentur ' pro aqueductu quem nobis 7 hominibus nostris habendum concesserunt per terram suam que proxima est extra barram que est extra portam nostram que uocatur Bissupesgate videlicet de terra Haldeni I d de terra Seaman Belle II d de terra Siwardi filii Willelmi I d de terra Estrild' 7 Edrici I d de terra Eilredi tannarii I d Quem nimirum aqueductum homines nostri quando opus fuerit mundabunt 7 reparabunt expensis suis 7 seruabunt ' ne iamdicti canonici in terris suis uel in redditibus aliquid omnino dampnum senciant uel detrimentum Volumus etiam 7 concedimus ' ut quicumque domum habuerit 7 tenuerit per quam aqueductus cursum suum facit memoratos sex denarios annuatim dictis terminis pro ipso aqueductu percipiat Quod quia firmum 7 stabile manere desideramus pagine presentis inscriptione 7 sigilli nostri munitione confirmamus Testibus Radulfo decano London' ecclesie Nicholao archidiacono Ricardo magistro scholarum London' magistro Hugone de London' magistro Henrico de Northamptonia Hugone de Racon' Willelmo de Belmeis Radulfo de Chilethon' canonicis Willelmo Foliot senescallo Roberto de Fuleham

Endorsed (i) *de sex denariis soluendis ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' pro aqueductu hospitalis de Bissopesgate* [13th century]

(ii) *De redd' quieto VI d soluend' de aqueductu ad Bissopesgate* [15th century] 178 C

Size  $4\frac{3}{4}'' \times 6''$  Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

66. Notification that Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, has terminated the dispute between the nuns of Stratford-le-Bow [Middlesex] and the chapter of St. Paul's concerning the church of Islington [Middlesex]: the chapter received the investiture and parsonage from the hand of the bishop, who, on presentation by the chapter, instituted the nuns to the church.

Date 1163-81

MS Liber A, fo 6a (No 60)

Sciunt omnes quod controuersia que inter capitulum canonicorum sancti Pauli 7 conuentum sanctimonialium de Strafford' super ecclesia de Isoldona in presencia domini 7 patris nostri Gilberti London' episcopi secundi mota 7 aliquantulum agitata est ' eiusdem episcopi auctoritate 7 assensu hac pacis fine quieuit Suscepit siquidem Hugo decanus loco capituli sui inuesturam [sic]

7 personatum predicte ecclesie de manu domini episcopi qui ad eusdem capituli petitionem 7 presentacionem in eandem ecclesiam ut ipsam de canonicis teneant predictas moniales introduxit que inde reddent annuatim capitulo canonicorum unam marcam ad duos terminos in die scilicet proxima post festum sancti Leonardi dimidiam marcam et in octabas *Pentecosten* alteram dimidiam marcam. Predicte etiam sanctimoniales libere presentabunt episcopo uel eius archidiacono capellanum qui per eas ministrabit in eadem ecclesia Et ut hec *et cetera*

67. Grant by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, of the church of St. Nicholas [in the fish market], on condition that all its revenues are assigned to the celebration of his anniversary.

Date 1163-80<sup>1</sup>

MSS St Paul's, A 21/1576 (original) Liber A, fo 6a (No 62)

Printed Newcourt, I, p 508 (with omissions)

Gilebertus dei gratia Lund' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos hec littere peruenerint salutem in domino Cum ecclesius uel locus diuinis mancipatus obsequiis possessiones siue beneficia a deo deuotis fidelibus in eius honorem 7 laudem inperpetuum permansura conseruuntur ea tutum 7 iustum est litterarum monumentis excipi 7 ne tractu temporis future posteritatis uenire possint in dubium maiorum debent auctoritate 7 diligentia roborari Proinde ad communem omnium uestrum volumus deuenire noticiam dilectum filium nostrum G Banastre personam ecclesie sancti Nicholai que de donatione nostra esse dinoscitur in Lund' ecclesiam memoratam cum iure personatus<sup>2</sup> quod in ea habuerat in manus nostras spontanea uoluntate resignasse nosque diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime nostre ecclesie beati Pauli 7 dilectis filius nostris decano 7 capitulo eiusdem loci deo ibidem famulantibus supradictam ecclesiam sancti Nicholai cum omni integritate sua in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam contulisse ipsamque 7 omnes obuentiones ex ea prouenientes ad annuersarium depositionis nostre diem celebrandum inperpetuum predictis decano 7 capitulo assignasse Quam quidem donationem pia celebratam deuotione quia firmam 7 futuris manere temporibus desideramus duraturam,

<sup>1</sup> Gilbert Foliot, who witnesses as a clerk of the bishop, succeeded Diceto as archdeacon of Middlesex, c 1181

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *patronatus*

ipsam pagine presentis inscriptione confirmamus 7 ne valeat a quoquam in posterum infirmari ' sigilli nostri appositione roboramus His testibus Roberto archidiacono Essex' Henrico thesaurario ecclesie beati Pauli Roberto Folet Radulfo de Chilton' magistro Waltero de Witen' canonicis Iohanne Witeng Radulfo cantore Gileberto Foliot Henrico Foliot Roberto Foliot clericis episcopi Reginaldo camerario Roberto Parage Roberto Trauers Alexandro de Camera seruientibus 7 aliis quampluribus

Endorsed (1) *Gul' Lond' episcopus de ecclesia sancti Nicholai in piscaria data capitulo ad anniuersarium suum faciendum* [13th century]

(2) *de ecclesia sancti Nicholai dre obitus Gilberti* [14th century]

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$  Large fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

68. Letter of William de Belmeis, canon of St. Paul's, to his bishop, Gilbert Foliot, of London, notifying his gift in alms to the chapter of St. Paul's of the church of St. Pancras, near London, and authorizing Master Hugh to act as proctor in making the resignation of the gift in the hand of the bishop.

Date 1183<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 37/1142 (original), Liber A, fo 6b (No 63)

Reuerendo patri 7 domino G dei gratia Lundon' episcopo Willelmus de Belmeis canonicus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lundon'. salutem 7 debitam patri 7 domino reuerentiam 7 obedientiam Nouerit sanctitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse capitulo canonicorum beati Pauli Lundon' ecclesiam de sancto Pancratio que sita est in solanda mea prope Lundon' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terris 7 hominibus 7 decimis 7 omnibus aliis obuentiionibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum Ricardi patris mei bone memorie quondam Lundon' episcopi 7 Roberti de Belmeis patris mei 7 pro salute anime mee Huius donationis magistrum Hugonem .ad resignationem in manu sanctitatis uestre faciendam: procuratorem cum his litteris meis constituo 7 resignationem quam ipse faciet ratam habeo 7 gratam supplicans attentius quatinus intuitu pietatis huic donationi auctoritatem uestram 7 assensum prestare dignemini si placet

The old endorsement is obscured by one in a later hand

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$  Tag for seal

---

<sup>1</sup> See below, No 72

## Add. Ch.

69. Gift in alms by William de Belmeis, canon of St. Paul's, to the chapter of St. Paul's, of the church of St. Pancras.

Dated 1183<sup>1</sup>

MS A 22/1624 (original)

Printed: Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 23a.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ' Willelmus de Belmeis canonicus sancti Pauli Lund' salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse capitulo canonicorum beati Pauli Lundon' ecclesiam meam de sancto Pancratio cum omnibus pertinentiis eius in terris 7 hominibus 7 decimis 7 omnibus aliis obuentionibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum Ricardi patru mei bone memorie quondam Lundon' episcopi . 7 Roberti de Belmeis patris mei . 7 pro salute anime mee. Et ut hec donatio in perpetuum rata 7 firma permaneat : eam sigilli mei munimine corroborau. His testibus Radulfo de Diceto decano magistro Radulfo magistro Nicholao Roberto de Clifford' Hugone de Raculf magistro Hugone a Lundon' magistro Henrico de Northampton'. Ricardo iuniore canonicis Daud 7 Fulcherio 7 Willelmo capellanis Vitali Rogero Ricardo capellanis. magistro Iohanne magistro Petro magistro Nicholao nepote Nicholai archidiaconi. Otuelo. Iohanne clerico decani Alexandro de Norfolch'.

Endorsed *Carta Willelmi Belem' de ecclesia sancti Pancratii* [13th century]

Size 6½" × 4½" Seal of William of Belmeis attached to tag

## Add. Ch.

70. Confirmation by John of St. Laurence,<sup>2</sup> canon of St. Paul's, to the church of St. Pancras and its rector, Alexander of Norfolk, of the tithes from his prebend, from demesne and from land at rent.

Date 1183-1202<sup>2</sup>

MS A 22/1625 (original)

<sup>1</sup> See below, No 72 The British Museum recently acquired a duplicate of this charter, see note by Dr Flower in *London Topographical Record* (1932), Vol XVI, pp 78-9.

<sup>2</sup> John of St Laurence had appealed to the Papacy against the grant made by William de Belmeis, his predecessor in the prebend, claiming rights in the church against the dean and chapter. (BM, Harl MS 6956, p 60)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Iohannes de sancto Laurentio canonicus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolo me dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pancracii 7 Alexandro de Norfolc' eiusdem ecclesie rectori' omnes decimationes prouenientes de solanda mea quam habeo in eadem parrochia tam scilicet de dominio meo quam de terra assisa habendas 7 possidendas bene pacifice in perpetuum sicut ecclesia illa aliquo tempore decimationes illas plenius 7 liberior possidere consueuit Hanc igitur concessionem meam 7 donationem ut futuris temporibus firma sit 7 stabilis' presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei testimonio roborare curauit. His testibus magistro Ricardo de Stortefod' (*sic*) Roberto de Chiford' Gliberto Banastre Ricardo capellano Lamberto sacrista. Ricardo Bacheler Osmundo Henrico 7 Herueio fratribus 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *decime concesse a quodam canonico' ecclesie sancti Pancracii de prebenda in eadem parrochia*

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4''$  Sht for seal

71. Confirmation by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, of the grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, to Alexander, clerk, of the church of St. Pancras, in perpetual vicarage, for a pension of half a mark.

Date 1183-7

MS Liber A, fo 6b (No 64).

G dei gratia Lund' episcopus . omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filis ad quos hee littere peruenerint' salutem in domino Ad uersitatis uestre uolumus deuenire noticiam dilectum filium nostrum Radulfum de Diceto decanum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum Alexandro clerico ecclesiam sancti Pancracii cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus sub annua dimidie marce pensione ipsis ad pascha soluenda' in perpetuam elemosinam [*sic*]<sup>1</sup> concessisse 7 dedisse. Quod nos ratum habentes 7 acceptum' auctoritate qua fungimur episcopali' memorate ecclesie sancti Pancracii perpetuam vicariam cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus sub predicta pensione iam dicto Alexandro concessimus. Et ut concessio 7 *cetera* Testibus 7 *cetera*.

<sup>1</sup> *vicariam* seems intended.

72. Grant by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the church of St. Pancras, at the request of William de Belmeis, in whose prebend the church lay.

Dated 1183

MSS A 37/1143 (original), Liber A, fo 6b (No 65)

G dei gratia Lunden' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos hee littere peruenerint salutem in domino Ex commissi nobis cura regiminis tenemur astricti ut si quas ecclesie nostre pia deuotione possessiones contulerimus seu subiecta nobis plebs ob suam suorumque salutem erogauerunt beneficia litterarum ea monumentis excipiamus 7 ne tractu temporis future posteritati ueniant in dubium auctoritate qua permittente deo fungimur sollicita studeamus diligentia roborare Proinde ad communem omnium uestrum uolumus deuenire noticiam nos dilectis filius nostris decano 7 canonicis ecclesie beati Pauli ecclesiam sancti Pancrati cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in terris in hominibus in decimis in obuentionibus . que ecclesia in territorio prebende Willelmi de Belmeis extra muros Lond' sita est 7 fundata memorato Willelmo postulante quamplurimum 7 in hoc prebente assensum in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam contulisse ipsosque in ea personas sollempniter instituisse Quam quidem donationem pia deuotione celebratam quia firmam 7 futuris duraturam temporibus manere desideramus pagine presentis inscriptione confirmamus . 7 ne ualeat a quoquam infirmari de cetero sigilli nostri appositione roboramus Facta est autem hec nostra donatio in capitulo sancti Pauli anno dominice incarnationis millesimo centesimo octogesimo tercio Testibus Radulfo de Diceto decano sancti Pauli Nicholao archidiacono Lunden' Willelmo archidiacono Gloucestræ. Parisio Rofensi archidiacono magistro Ricardo magistro scholarum Lunden' magistro Radulfo theologo magistro Nicholao filio Clementis Roberto de Clifford' magistro Hugone a Lunden' magistro Henrico de Norhamton'. Ricardo iuniore Radulfo de Chilton'. Gileberto Banastre canonicis Ricardo de Saresbiri Ricardo Banastre Radulfo cantore Iohanne Witenge clericis. Roberto de Fuleham Rigenaldo camerario 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *G Lond' episcopus secundus de ecclesia sancti Pancrati concessa 7 confirmata sancto Paulo [13th century], III*

Size 7" x 7¾" Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

73. Confirmation by Richard III, bishop of London, of the grant above (No. 72).

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 6b (No 66)

Ricardus dei gratia Lond' episcopus omnibus 7 *cetera* salutem in Christo perpetuam Sicut pie deuotionis 7 bene instanti<sup>1</sup> animi est sancte dei ecclesie aliquid possessionis seu beneficii conferre 7 *cetera* Ex inspectione itaque litterarum predecessoris nostri bone memorie G quondam Lond' episcopi manifeste perpendimus ' ipsum dilectis filius nostris decano 7 canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' ecclesiam sancti Pancratii extra muros Lond' sitam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contulisse ipsosque in ea personas instituisse Nos itaque predictam donationem 7 concessionem ab eo rationabiliter factam ratam 7 gratam habentes ' eam presentis pagine inscriptione 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus 7 communimus Huius testibus Magistro P de Watham 7 aliis

74. Mandate by Richard III, bishop of London. As the dean and chapter of St Paul's, by a final concord made in the king's court, are pledged to pay sixty *librae* from the goods of St. Paul's to William of Buckland, he orders the bailiffs and firmarii and free tenants of the manors of the chapter of St. Paul's to contribute an aid for this purpose.

Date After 18 May, 1191<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 33/768 (original), Liber A, fo 6b (No 67)

Ricardus dei gratia London' episcopus . dilectis<sup>3</sup> in Christo filius. balliui firmarii 7 omnibus liberis hominibus de manerio capituli beati Pauli London' in domino salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod cum Willelmus de Bocland' dilectum filium nostrum Radulfum decanum 7 capitulum beati Pauli Lond' in curia domini regis super manerio de Keneswrd' <sup>4</sup> traxisset in camera ' tandem inter eos coram nobis 7 iusticiariis domini regis ' finalis concordia facta est ita scilicet quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum eidem Willelmo 1x *libras* de bonis ecclesie beati Pauli terminis inter eos constitutis soluere tenentur Quod quia ad perpetuam predictae ecclesie firmitatem 7 pacem spectare dinoscitur ' uniuersitati uestre mandamus rogamus 7 consulimus quatinus a prefatis decano

<sup>1</sup> *sic* instantis would be grammatical

<sup>2</sup> The final concord referred to on the charter was given on this date, see below, No 124 Cf No 75

<sup>3</sup> Liber A *etc*, to *Lund'*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* *Kenesword'*.

## 54 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

7 capitulo super hoc requisiti fueritis' auxilium uestrum illis tamquam dominis uestris liberaliter impendatis 7 nos uobis in agendis uestris cum necesse fuerit proinde obnixiores constituetis Bene-  
ualete <sup>1</sup>

Endorsed *Kensworthe* [15th century]

Size: 7" × 2½" Strips have probably been torn away A seal of Bishop Richard III, with counterseal, has been attached by string to left-hand corner, edges chipped

### Add. Ch.

75. Precept by William Longchamp, bishop of Ely, and legate *etc*  
He orders the sheriffs to compel the knights and free tenants of the canons of St. Paul's to make a reasonable aid to the canons, to acquit a debt to William of Buckland, incurred in the name of their church.

Date 8 July 1191<sup>2</sup>

MS A 33/770 (original)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 35b (calendared)

Willelmus dei gratia Eliensis episcopus apostolice sedis legatus 7 domini regis cancellarius . omnibus vicecomitibus in quorum bail-  
*luis* canonici sancti Pauli Lond' habent terras aut tenementa 'salutem. Precipimus vobis quod iustitietis omnes milites 7 franco-tenentes 7 omnes homines predictorum canonicorum quod iuste 7 sine dilacione faciant ipsis canonicis rationabile auxilium ad acquietandum se de debito quo ipsi tenentur Willelmo de Bokelanda nomine Lond' ecclesie pro fine facto inter iamdictos canonicos 7 prefatum Willelmum : in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium coram nobis super manerio de Kinesworthe Teste me ipso apud *Lincolniam* . viii die Iulii

Endorsed *Kensworth* [14th century]

Size 8" × 2" Ligament and seal strip, to which a fragment of a small seal is attached.

76. Grant by Richard III, bishop of London, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of Ralph Blund, *nativus* of Hadham (Herts), freed from the bond of serfdom.

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 6b (No 68)

Printed Stubbs Preface to *Opera Historica R de Diceto*, I lxx

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *beneualete* omitted

<sup>2</sup> See above, No 74 and note



Omnibus Christi fidelibus Ricardus diuina miseratione Lund' ecclesie minister salutem in domino Ad communem omnium noticiam peruenire volumus nos concessisse 7 dedisse Radulfo de Diceto decano 7 capitulo beati Pauli Radulfum Blundum hominem 7 natiuum nostrum de Haddam ' liberum 7 quietum ab omni nexu seruitutis Et ut hec nostra *etcetera* Testibus *etcetera*.

77. Grant by Richard III, bishop of London, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of John the smith of Fulham [Middlesex].

Date 1189-98

MSS A 41/1522 (original), Liber A, fo 6b (No 69)

Ricardus dei gratia London' episcopus omnibus hominibus suis francis 7 anglis presentibus 7 futuris salutem in domino Sciatis quod nos concessimus 7 dedimus dilecto filio nostro Radulfo de Diceto decano 7 capitulo beati Pauli Iohannem fabrum de Fuleham filium fabri nostri de Fuleham Et hoc donum nostrum presenti carta confirmauimus Huius testibus Ricardo de Storteford' magistro scholarum London' magistro Rogero canonico Alano Ricardo capellani Hugone de Wintonia Iohanne de Waltham Willelmo de Hedfeld' clericis 7 aliis

Endorsed *manumissio Iohannis fabri de Fuleham* [13th century],

O † XXXIII<sup>o</sup>

Size 7" × 2½" Ligament strip and strip for seal, seal missing

78. Notification by Paris, archdeacon of Rochester, and Alexander de Sackville, canons of St. Paul's, with prebends in Caddington (Beds.) that, to terminate the suit started against them by the dean and chapter claiming the advowson of the church of Caddington, they had come to an agreement before the bishop in chapter, and publicly declared that the advowson in question belonged to the chapter.

Date 1163-81

MSS A 33/744 (original), Liber A, fo 7a (No 70)

Paris archidiaconus Roffensis 7 Alexander de Saccheuilla omnibus in Christo fidelibus salutem Cum venerabilis dominus 7 decanus noster Hugo 7 capitulum nostrum aduersus nos de aduocatione ecclesie de Kadendone litigarent: nosque eam ad ius prebendarumstrarum pertinere affirmaremus sicque iamdiu lis inter nos fuisse protracta tandem in presentia domini nostri Gilleberti episcopi Lond' uocati pariter conuenimus in capitulo nostro ibique cum nichil certum haberemus quod de iure predictae aduocationis pro

nobis allegare possemus ' consilio domini episcopi nostri 7 aliorum bonorum uirorum pro bono pacis a lite penitus destitimus 7 predictae ecclesie aduocationem ad ius capituli nostri pertinere ' publice in iure confessi sumus Vnde ne litem tanta auctoritate sopitam nos uel successores nostri in posterum suscitare possint ' quod publice confessi sumus ' scripti nostri manifestatione protestamur 7 sigillorum nostrorum impressione comunimus

Endorsed *de aduocatione ecclesie de Cadendon'* [13th century]

Size  $8\frac{3}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$  Two tags for seals, the seal on the right is missing, on the left is a small round seal of green wax

79. Grant in alms by Master Osbert de Camera to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of land and houses in the parish of St Benet's, with provisions for the life tenancy of his nephew Richard, and the assignment of the rents of the property

Date 1202-4<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 7a (No 71)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Osbertus de Camera cum essem quodam tempore graui infirmitate detentus legauit terram illam quam emi de Hugone le Lyngedrauer in pleno hustengo 7 terram illam quam emi de Ricardo Rufo cum domibus meis que in terris illis fundate sunt iuxta Haggelane in parochia sancti Benedicti 7 cum aliis pertinencis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Sancti Pauli Lond' inperpetuum habendas in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea Et ego inuestiui eos terris illis 7 domibus cum pertinencis omnibus cum anulo vno aureo cum vno rubi qui scilicet anulus debet ad cartam meam 7 sigillum meum inperpetuum dependere . ita scilicet quod Ricardus nepos meus filius Christine quamdiu vixerit domos illas sine omni contradictione libere 7 pacifice possidebit reddendo unde singulis annis decano 7 capitulo xviii. s 7 v d nomine pensionis Et decanus 7 capitulum ex his xviii s 7 v d in anniversario obitus mei percipient dimidiam marcam 7 eodem die dabunt in elemosinam elemosinario beati Pauli xl. .d in usum pauperum fideliter expendendos Priori 7 conventui sancte Trinitatis apud Alegate in quorum feudo domus ille site sunt dabunt singulis annis nomine census viii s consuetis terminis 7 constitutis . et v d singulis annis in vigilia pasche de socagio de terra que fuit Ricardo Rufi scilicet ab aula usque ad

<sup>1</sup> Alard succeeded Ralph de Diceto, c November 1202 (Stubbs *op cit*, I lxxxiii) Richard of Bishop's Stortford was superseded as Master of the Schools by Master John of Kent, the chancellor of St Paul's, before March 1204, see No 58 above

murum que est inter me ⁊ Dianam Cum vero Ricardus nepos meus decesserit aut habitum mutauerit decanus ⁊ capitulum plenam habebunt domorum illarum ⁊ omnium ad domos illas pertinencium possessionem ita tamen quod non licebit eis domos illas uel vendere uel commodare uel inuadiare uel aliquod modo alienare set tantum quanto carius ⁊ vtilius poterunt locare uel in feudum dare et quicquid uel ex locatione domorum uel ex gersomma annuatim proueniet ' canonici percipient in perpetuum ita quod ex omnibus prouentibus ipsi medietatem sibi reseruabunt Aliam medietatem in tres equales partes distribuent in hunc modum unam partem dabunt pauperibus clericis chorum sancti Pauli frequentantibus. alteram partem elemosinario beati Pauli in usus pauperum in anniversario die obitus mei fideliter expendendos, terciam partem in usus fabrice ecclesie Et ut hec mea donatio firmum ⁊ perpetuum robur optineat ' eam presentis scripti pagina ⁊ sigilli mei impressione cum anuli mei aurei cum vno rubi dependentis testimonio ' roborare curauit Testibus huius Alardo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' decano Ricardo archidiacono Colec' Ricardo de Storteford' magistro scholarum Lund' Roberto de Clifford' magistro Roberto capellano magistro Benedicto Alano capellano Ricardo iuniore Gilberto Banastre Brand Iohanne de Sancto Laurencio Ricardo de Humfraynull' Henrico de Ciuitate

80. Lease by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Robert, son of Walter, of the messuage of Osbert de Camera, to hold for the term of his life for a yearly render of eighteen shillings.

Date 1221

MSS A 4/693 (original), Liber A, fo 7a (No 72)

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuencio facta inter Robertum decanum ⁊ capitulum sancti Pauli London' ⁊ Robertum filium Walteri de mesagio quod fuit quondam Osberti de Camera canonici London' ⁊ edificus ⁊ pertinencius eiusdem mesagi . scilicet quod dicti decanus ⁊ capitulum concedunt predicto Roberto predictum mesagium cum pertinencius tenendum de eis quamdiu uixerit soluendo annuatim decano ⁊ capitulo decem ⁊ octo solidorum qui distribuendi sunt secundum tenorem carte Osberti de Camera ⁊ predicti decanus ⁊ capitulum soluent annuatim quinque denarios de soccagio predicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis pro terra que fuit Ricardi Rufi que scilicet extendit se ab aula usque ad murum que est inter ipsam terram

7 domum que fuit Diane Et post decessum ipsius Roberti remanebit predictum mesagium cum pertinencis predicto decano 7 capitulo solum 7 quietum de omnibus heredibus ipsius Roberti in perpetuum saluo eisdem soccagio annuatim quinque denariorum pro omni seruicio consuetudine 7 exactione Et ut hec conuentio perpetuam optineat firmitatem ' cyrographum inter partes factum ' sigillis utriusque partis auctenticis est roboratum Huius testibus Martino de Pateshull Radulfo Hareng' Stephano de Segraue Thoma de Heyden' Roberto de Lexeton Serlone tunc maiore London Ricardo filio Reinger tunc vicecomite Costentino filio Alulfi . Willelmo filio Benedicti Henrico de sancto Albano Hugone de Mareny Waltero de Valein'

Endorsed *cyrograph' Osberti de Camera de domibus suis* [13th century],  
IAO *o Kviii<sup>o</sup>*

Size 7" x 5" The upper edge is indented Tag for seal

81. Notification by the abbot of Waltham that he has the bishop's licence to celebrate divine office in his chapel near to the church of St. Mary at Hill.

Date 1218-1226<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 16/1234 (original), Liber A, fo 7a (No 73)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 17b (calendared)

### CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem paginam uisuris Ricardus dei gratia abbas de Waltham 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino Ad omnium uolumus peruenire noticiam quod impetrauimus licentiam celebrandi in capella nostra quam edificauimus in curia nostra iuxta ecclesiam sancte Marie de la Hille in Lond' a venerabili patre nostro Willelmo dei gratia Lond' episcopo capitulo suo de sancto Paulo consentiente ' sub hac forma uidelicet quod liceat mihi Ricardo abbati de Waltham 7 successoribus meis 7 fratribus nostris canonicis tantum 7 non alteri ' in dicta capella diuina celebrare saluo per omnia iure episcopali 7 iure archidiaconi Lond' 7 saluo per omnia iure parochialis ecclesie scilicet sancte Marie de la Hille Et si contingat quod aliqua oblatio in eadem capella ad manum nostram uel fratrum nostrorum obuenerit ' sine aliqua contradictione retentione uel dilatione dicte parochialis ecclesie tradetur Promittimus etiam eidem parochiali ecclesie omnimodam

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Ste Mère Eglise, who witnesses as treasurer of St Paul's, died in 1226 (Newcourt, I, p 103).

indempnitatem ita quod pretexto prefate capelle in nullo per nos dampnum uel iuris sentiet lesionem siue in retentione oblationum ut dictum est ' siue in admissione parochianorum eiusdem parochialis ecclesie siue in aliquo alio Et in huius rei testimonium 7 memoriam ' hoc scriptum fecimus 7 sigillo capituli nostri confirmauimus His testibus magistro Roberto de Watford decano Lond' magistro Willelmo de sancte Marie Ecclesia archidiacono Lond' magistro Rogero Nigro archidiacono Colecestrie domino Petro de sancte Marie Ecclesia thesaurario Lond' magistro Henrico de Cornell' cancellario Lond'. domino Rogero de Wigornia magistro Iohanne Witheng' magistro Ranulfo de la Besace magistro Alob' de Wereford archidiacono Salopebir'<sup>1</sup> magistro Philippo de Haddham.

Endorsed *carta de capella abbacie de Waltham in Londonia in parochia sancte Marie de la Hille* [13th century]; a *IIII<sup>to</sup>* [14th century]

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$  The upper edge is indented The lower edge is folded, bearing two tags Seals missing

82. Quitclaim by Ralph, son of William de Tykephorn,<sup>2</sup> to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of an acre of land lying between *Bedewell* and Baldock [Herts]; and confirmation to the same of the site of the windmill at Ardleigh [Herts].

Date c 1222

MS Liber A, fo 7b (No 74)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Willelmi de Tykephorn dedi 7 concessi 7 quietam clamaui decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' unam acram terre que partim iacet intra clausum in Bedewell<sup>3</sup> [*sic*] 7 partim in via que tendit uersus Baldok' habendam 7 tenendam sibi quietam 7 solutam de me 7 heredibus meis ab omni seculari seruicio inperpetuum Preterea confirmo eisdem decano 7 capitulo sedem molendini ad ventum in Erdeleg' quam dedit eisdem Willelmus de Tykehorn pater meus in escambium dimidie acre quam per cartam meam dimisi Ricardo filio Beatricie

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Alexandro de Suereford' archidiacono Salop'* Note the careless rendering of Alexander's name on the extant original charter and its correct form in Liber A On the original, *Salopebir'* is written as a correction and is only a possible reading

<sup>2</sup> Ralph was a free tenant of the St Paul's manor of Ardleigh in 1222 (Hale *Domesday of St Paul's*, p 21)

<sup>3</sup> Probably scribal error for Radwell near Baldock

hereditarie Pro hac autem donatione 7 concessione 7 quieta clamacione 7 confirmatione dederunt michi predicti decanus 7 capitulum unam marcam sterlingorum Et ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto decano 7 capitulum acram prefatam cum sede memorata contra omnes homines 7 feminas Huius testibus domino Waltero de Mora Philippo de Coddre Simone de Cultrereg' Galfrido Mariot. 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

83. Deed of sale by William Bataille to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of land in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.

Date 1211-12

MS Liber A, fo 7b (No 75)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Bataile vendidi 7 forisaffidavi 7 quietam clamaui decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli London' quandam terram que est inter terram Pentecost' 7 terram Hugonis Scaldari in parochia sancti Nicholai apud macellum scilicet quicquid in eodem tenemento habui in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine in latitudine 7 rebus cunctis sine ullo retinemento habendam 7 tenendam dictis decano 7 capitulo extra me 7 heredes meos finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Eustachii filii Willelmi fruterii ii denarios ad terminum pasche uel unam libram cymini pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 rebus cunctis sine ulla occasione 7 miskennungia [*sic*] et duas marcas argenti hospitali sancti Bartholomei pro omni seruicio quatuor anni terminis. scilicet infra octabas pasche dimidiam marcam 7 infra octabas nativitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste dimidiam marcam 7 infra octo sancti Michaelis dies dimidiam marcam 7 infra duodecim dies natalis domini dimidiam marcam sine omni causa ita quod ego Willelmus Bataile uel heredes mei siue aliquis alius per nos uel pro nobis numquam possumus uel debemus aliquid habere clamare vel exigere in predicto tenemento uel in aliquibus pertinenciis suis in perpetuum. Hanc itaque finalem vendicionem 7 quietam clamacionem ego Willelmus Bataile 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas finabiliter. Pro hac autem finali vendicione 7 forisaffidatione 7 quieta clamacione dederunt mihi prefati decanus 7 capitulum xxiii marcas Huius testibus Henrico maiore Lond'. Gozone filio Petri aldermanno. 7 Iohanne de Gerlande tunc vicecomitibus. Rogero filio Alani Alano filio Petri Thoma de Hauerhull' Roberto filio Bartholomei 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

84. Notification by Walter of Worton that he has taken oath that he and his heirs will pay half a mark yearly to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, for land in the vill of Marston (Wilts) granted to them by Master William of Potterne, canon of St. Paul's.

Date 1202-12<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 7b (No 76), Liber L, fo 56v [late 13th-century add]

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus de Worton in presentia Alardi decani 7 tocus capituli sancti Pauli Lond' tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis iuravi pro me 7 heredibus meis quod ego 7 heredes mei in perpetuum annuatim reddemus predictis decano 7 capitulo Lond' dimidiam marcam argenti pro tribus virgatis terre quas magister Willelmus de Poterna canonicus Lond' dedit 7 concessit mihi 7 heredibus meis in villa de Merstun' <sup>2</sup> Hanc autem dimidiam marcam soluemus ego 7 heredes mei post me in natiuitate beate Virginis Marie dum prefatus magister *Willelmus* vixerit Cum uero diem clauserit extremum ' in anniuersario eiusdem Huius testibus Alardo decano ecclesie sancti Pauli London' Petro archidiacono London' *Ricardo* archidiacono Essex' *Ricardo* archidiacono Colecestrie 7 alius

85. Grant by Laurence son of Gregory in free alms to the church of St. Paul of a rent of two shillings arising from his property in the parish of St. Ouen.

Date 1218-26<sup>3</sup>

MSS A 22/867 (original), Liber A, fo 7b (No 77)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Laurencius filius Gregorii dedi 7 concessi cum corpore meo in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' redditum duorum solidorum . liberum 7 quietum ab omni seculari exactione de quadam terra quam Benedictus lini-draparius tenet de me 7 heredibus meis in parochia sancti Audoeni singulis annis soluendum per manum ipsius Benedicti vel heredum eius decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' ad duos terminos anni

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Blois, who witnesses, was archdeacon of London from 1202 to 1212 (see R W Southern "Some new letters of Peter of Blois," *English Historical Review*, lii, July 1938, p 412). The rent was payable in the first place to the chaplain of the church of Lambourne (Berks) Liber L, fo 56v Marston is near Potterne

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *Mierston'*

<sup>3</sup> Cf witness list with No 81 above, and see note

62 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

videlicet duodecim denarios ad pascha 7 duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio mea inconcussa perseueret huic carte sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus. Roberto decano sancti Pauli London' Willelmo archidiacono Lond' Rogero archidiacono Colecestrie Petro thesaurario sancti Pauli Lond' Henrico cancellario sancti Pauli Lond' magistro Iohanne Witeng Rogero de Wigornia Iohanne de sancto Laurencio magistro Ranulfo de Bisacia magistro Alexandro de Suereford' magistro Philippo de Haddam 7 multis<sup>1</sup> aliis

Endorsed *Carta Laurencii filii Gregorii de II solidis redditus in parochia sancti Andree* [13th century] 126 C

Size  $6\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{4}''$  Tag with fragment of small seal attached

86. Unfinished copy of charter of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's [1218-26].

MS Liber A, fo 7b (No 78)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus de Watford' decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem

<sup>2</sup>Non scribitur hec carta quia Terricus reddidit molendina de Wapping' decano 7 capitulo<sup>2</sup>

87. Confirmation by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of the ordinance by Peter of Newport, archdeacon of London, and Henry of Cornhill, chancellor of St. Paul's, commissioned by the bishop, with the consent and will of both parties, to terminate the disputes between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and the abbot and convent of Walden (Essex) touching certain churches - Elsenham (Essex), Gilston (Herts), Rickling (Essex), Northolt (Middlesex), Heydon (Essex).<sup>3</sup>

Dated 18 July 1236

MSS Liber A, fo 8a (No 79), BM, Harl MS, 3697, fo 45

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris

<sup>1</sup> Liber A omits *multis*

<sup>2</sup> Written above the line. The charter is now lost

<sup>3</sup> These churches had been granted to the abbey by the founders, Geoffrey de Mandeville, Beatrice and Geoffrey de Say and Thomas Picot, of Heydon Episcopal confirmations of these and other grants of churches start with one by Bishop Gilbert Foliot (cf BM, Harl MS, 3697, fos 18-24, fos 39 *et seq*)



Rogerus dei gratia Lond' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam Cum inter karissimos in Christo filios Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 Rogerum II abbatem 7 conuentum ecclesie beati Jacobi de Waleden' in presencia nostra contencio quedam fuisset suborta super ecclesiis de Elsenham Heyden' Gedeleston' Rýkeling' 7 Norhale' abbate 7 conuentu petentibus ecclesias prefatas in vsus proprios sibi concedi 7 confirmari utpote assignatas eis a suis fundatoribus de consensu Lond' ecclesie 7 episcoporum qui a tempore fundacionis ipsius monasterii prefuerunt ecclesie Lond' decano 7 capitulo nobiscum eis resistentibus in premissis ' nos ipsorum paci prouidere cupientes in posterum ' ordinacionem totius negocii dilectis filius in Christo Petro Lond' 7 Roberto Middelsexie archidiaconi 7 Henrico cancellario Lond' de partium consensu 7 uoluntate commisimus hac fine ' ut si omnes interesse non possent ' quod duo ex ipsis ordinarent seruandum ' perpetue robur habeat firmitatis e quibus duo scilicet Petrus archidiaconus 7 Henricus cancellarius cum tertius abesse contingeret ' ordinarunt in hunc modum Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris<sup>1</sup> magister Petrus de Neuport archidiaconus 7 Henricus cancellarius Lond' eternam in domino salutem Cum venerabiles viri Rogerus abbas 7 conuentus Sancti Iacobi de Waleden' qui ecclesias de Elsenham Heyden' Rýkeling' <sup>2</sup> Gedeleston' 7 Norhale' suis usibus a suo fundacione deputatas asserebant 7 concessas ' 7 Galfridus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' qui in premissis resistebant eisdem ' ordinacioni nostre se per omnia commisissent venerabili patre domino Rogero Lond' episcopo assensum prebente ' nos inuocata sancti spiritus gratia ad honorem ecclesie London' 7 de Waleden' 7 predictorum episcopi decani 7 capituli abbatis 7 sui conuentus de premissis sic duximus ordinandum videlicet quod ecclesia de Gedeleston' que in terminis est de Haddam in ordinacione 7 potestate domini Rogeri 7 successorum Lond' episcoporum ut patronorum pleno iure remaneat inperpetuum in qua si eam vacare contingat : sede Lond' vacante per decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli vice episcopi ydonea persona ordinetur In ecclesia autem de Norhale per eundem episcopum 7 successores suos de eorundem prouisione tantum vicarius instituat perperuus successue qui fabrice ecclesie beati Pauli de duodecim marcis annuis respondeat pro decimis ecclesie prefate per manus custodum eiusdem fabrice que vicaria si forte vacauerit sede London' vacante ' per decanum 7 capitulum

<sup>1</sup> Harl MS *inspecturis*<sup>2</sup> *ibid* *Rýkklyng*

vice episcopi ordinetur De ecclesia autem de Elsenham<sup>1</sup> sic ordinamus ut salua vicaria dudum taxata in eadem 7 saluus ipsi vicario domibus suis quas edificauit in solo ecclesie<sup>2</sup> totum residuum cum domibus persone 7 alius ad ecclesiam ipsam pertinentibus cedat in vsus hospitum qui in abbacia de Waleden<sup>3</sup> fuerint perpetuo caritatie recepti Ad eandem autem vicariam dicti abbas 7 conuentus idoneam personam presentabunt. De ecclesia uero de Heyden<sup>4</sup> sic ordinamus ut ydonea persona per abbatem 7 conuentum presentetur ad eandem qui de sex marcis annuis ad luminare ecclesie beati Iacobi de Waledene in duobus anni terminis respondeat De ecclesia quoque de Rykeling<sup>5</sup> sic ordinamus ut vicarius perpetuus per episcopum Lond<sup>6</sup> suosque successores ordinetur qui eam integraliter possideat reddendo decem 7 octo marcas annuas in duobus anni terminis ad luminare ecclesie beati Pauli 7 vestimenta eiusdem sarcienda<sup>1</sup> que vicaria si vacauerit aliquando sede vacante<sup>2</sup> per predictos decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli ordinetur. Ordinauimus insuper ut singuli vicarii singularum ecclesiarum onera ipsarum debita portent 7 consueta Et quia ordinacioni premisorum interesse non potuit dominus Robertus archidiaconus Middelsex<sup>3</sup> agens in transmarinis qui nobis associatus ab initio<sup>4</sup> de consensu predictorum episcopi decani 7 capituli abbatis 7 conuentus<sup>5</sup> nos duo in ordinacione processimus eo quod duorum prouisioni partes consenserant si omnes non possent interesse In cuius rei testimonium scripturam presentem sigillis nostris dedimus partibus communitam Nos discretionem ipsorum sequentes 7 fidem quod laudabiliter prouiderunt prout continetur in premissis<sup>6</sup> ratum habentes 7 gratum prouisionem ipsam perpetuo valituram auctoritate pontificali 7 presencium testimonio confirmamus Huius testibus Galfrido de Luscý decano 7 Henrico cancellario sancti Pauli Lond<sup>7</sup> magistro Willemo de Lychefeld 7 Iohanne de Norton<sup>8</sup> eiusdem loci canonicis magistro Willemo de Lodnes fratre Henrici canonici capellani episcopi magistro Ricardo persona de Hadham Michael de Wendene senescallo episcopi Thoma 7 Henrico clericis episcopi domino Bartholomeo rectore ecclesie de Rykeling<sup>9</sup> 2 dominis Roberto 7 Ricardo capellanis decani 7 cancellarii sancti Pauli Lond<sup>10</sup> Petro de Dunelmo 7 Bartholomeo de Waytemsham<sup>11</sup> 3 clericis cancellarii sancti Pauli Lond<sup>12</sup> 7 abbatibus de Waleden<sup>13</sup> 7 aliis Dat<sup>14</sup> apud Hadham XV Kal Augusti pontificatus nostri anno octauo

<sup>1</sup> Harl MS *facienda*    <sup>2</sup> *ibid* *Rykeling*    <sup>3</sup> *ibid.* *Waxtunesham*

88. Resignation of Roger II, abbot of Walden, and his convent, of churches in his gift, to the ordination of Peter of Newport, *etc.* [see above, No. 87].

Date 1236

MS Liber A, fo 8a (No 80)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus dei gratia abbas de Waleden' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos omnes ecclesias nostri patronatus . videlicet Norhale Gedeleston' Elsenham Rykeling' Heyden' quas in usus proprios non habemus ordinacioni dilectorum in Christo de Lond' 7 de Middelsex' archidiaconorum 7 cancellari Lond' consensu unanimi reliquisse . ratum 7 gratum habituri quicquid de ipsis ecclesiis secundum deum duxerint ordinandum . ita quod si non omnes poterint interesse' duo eorum nichilominus exequantur

89. Ordinance of Peter, archdeacon, and Henry, chancellor of London, as given above, No. 87.

MSS Liber A, fo 8b (No 81), Harl MS, 3697, fo. 45 and fo 231 (full version)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris magister Petrus de Neuport archidiaconus 7 Henricus cancellarius Lond' eternam in domino salutem Cum venerabiles viri Rogerus abbas 7 conuentus sancti Iacobi de Waledene qui ecclesias de Elsenham 7 cetera verbo ad verbum sicut continetur in confirmacione episcopi

90. Inspeximus and confirmation by Roger II, abbot of Walden, of the ordinance given above [No. 87].

Date 1236

MSS A 34/851, A 38/1297 (originals); Liber A, fo. 8b (No 82)

#### CIROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Rogerus II. dei gratia abbas 7 conuentus sancti Iacobi de Waleden' salutem in domino. Inspeximus ordinacionem quam venerabiles viri Petrus archidiaconus 7 Henricus cancellarius ecclesie Lond' inter nos ex una parte 7 Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli ex altera fecerunt super ecclesiis de Elsenham . Heyden. Gedeleston' . Rikeling 7 Norhale de consensu venerabilis patris domini Rogeri Lond' episcopi in hec verba Omnibus Christi

fidelibus etc .<sup>1</sup> Quam quidem ordinacionem per ipsos duos factam absente tercio collega eorum ad hoc communiter electo Roberto scilicet archidiacono Middelsexie qui interesse non potuit 7 parcium consensus requireret vt duo procederent tertio non valente interesse ratam habentes 7 gratam 7 cui eorum autentica sigilla dependent scriptura presenti perpetuo valitura . pro nobis nostrisque successoribus . 7 sigilli nostri munimine roborauimus

Endorsed *ordinacio super quibusdam ecclesiis inter decanum sancti Pauli 7 abbatem 7 conuentum de Waleden* [13th century]

Size 9" × 8" Two tags, bearing fragments of seals

The text of A 38/1297 is exactly similar

Endorsed *ordinacio inter decanum 7 capitulum Lond' 7 abbatem 7 conuentum de Waleden super ecclesiis infrascriptis* IX

Size 8½" × 8½" Two tags bearing seals (1) of abbot of Walden, (2) of convent of Walden

91. Hugh of Boxted notifies Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, of his gift in alms to the abbey of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, of the church of Boxted [Essex].

Date . 1163-81<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 31/583 (original), Liber A, fo 8b (No. 91)

Printed Newcourt, II, p 79 (from Liber A)

Venerabili domino 7 patri Gileberto dei gratia Lund' episcopo Hugo de Bocstede<sup>3</sup> salutem Sciatis me donasse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse ecclesiam de Bocstede<sup>3</sup> cum terris 7 decimis 7 omnibus pertinenciis eius ecclesie sancti Iohannis Baptiste Colecestrie 7 monachis ibi<sup>4</sup> deo seruientibus in liberam 7 perhennem elemosinam 7 omne ius quod in ea habui illis quietum clamaui . 7 hanc donationem feci pro salute mea 7 uxoris mee Amicie 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mee . 7 omnium predecessorum 7 successorum meorum. Ideo precor uos 7 omnes successores uestros ut predictos monachos in prescripta ecclesia manuteneatis . 7 ab aliquo injuste vexari non permittatis.

Endorsed *Hugo de Bocstede de ecclesia de Bocstede data monasterio* [13th century]; *S J in Colecestria* [14th century] d XII<sup>to</sup> (bis).

Size 5½" × 3" Slit for tag

<sup>1</sup> See above, No 87 The text given there agrees with the text in this inspeximus except for one or two literal variants In copying the inspeximus the Liber A scribe abbreviated from *Waledene* in the clause following the address, to *quam*

<sup>2</sup> See below, No 92 note

<sup>3</sup> Liber A *Bocstud.*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid . ibidem*

92. Confirmation by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, of the gift by Hugh of Boxsted to the abbey of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, of the moiety of the church of Boxsted.

Date 1163-81<sup>1</sup>

MS A 40/1436 (original); Liber A, fo 8b (No 84)

Printed Newcourt, II, p 78 (from Liber A)

G dei gratia Lunden' episcopus uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ' salutem in domino Litteras dilecti filii nostri Hugonis filii Euerardi de Bocstede<sup>2</sup> nobis directas inspeximus: ex quarum inspectione ipsum Hugonem deo 7 monasterio sancti Iohannis de Colecestria . 7 monachis ibidem deo famulantibus ius patronatus quod in medietate ecclesie de Bocstede' habuerat ' in perpetuum 7 liberam elemosinam pro salute sua 7 suorum concessisse cognouimus cuius nos autentico scripto fidem habentes ' ipsiusque erga deum piam deuotionem attendentes ' eius donationem ratam habuimus . 7 domnum abbatem Colecestrie Gwalterum in his que ad ipsam spectant medietatem ea que nobis a domino concessa est auctoritate personam constituimus Et quia peruerse malignantium calliditates de die in diem suscipiunt incrementum ' 7 quod plerique deuoto incepterunt animo ' eos ad id instigante maligno frequenter ad deteriora uertere nituntur propositum ' ne nostra quoquo modo possit de cetero irritari donatio ' pastoralis cura prouidere curauimus 7 ut firmitatis robur optineat ' eam pagine presentis inscriptione 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus His testibus Ricardo Foliot archidiacono Colec' magistro Radulfo de Altaripa magistro scholarum Lunden', Gileberto Foliot Rogero de Wigornia Ricardo de Sarebiru (sic) Radulfo de Ciltona Ricardo Banastre Waltero elemosinario Iohanne clerico magistro Reimundo magistro Mauricio Beniamin clerico Osberto senescallo abbatis

Endorsed G Lond' episcopus de ecclesia de Boxsted' d xiv<sup>o</sup> (bis)

Size 6' x 5' Tag with fragment of episcopal seal

93. Notification by William, son of Ralph de Haunville, of his gift of the advowson of the church of Takeley [Essex] to the abbey of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, and memorandum of other charters touching the same gift.<sup>3</sup>

Date 1209, or before<sup>3</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 8b (Nos 85-6)

<sup>1</sup> Gilbert Foliot, who witnesses, was an archdeacon after 1181, see above, No 67

<sup>2</sup> Liber A, *Eborardi de Bocstede'*

<sup>3</sup> One of the charters by William, son of William of Haunville, is dated 10 Ann Joh (*Cartularium monasterii sancti Iohannis Baptiste de Colecestria*,

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Haunull' filius Radulfi de Hauuille cum consensu Willelmi filii 7 heredes mei concessi 7 dedi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Iohannis Baptiste de Colecestrie 7 abbati 7 monachis eiusdem loci in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam aduocationem ecclesie de Takeleye sine ullo retenemento cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Quare uolo quod predicti abbas 7 monachi Colecestrie habeant 7 teneant predictam aduocationem predictae ecclesie cum omnibus eius pertinenciis libere quiete integre 7 honorifice. Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem feci pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum 7 pro fraternitate ecclesie sancti Iohannis Baptiste ubi corpus meum sepeliendum deuoui. Et precor dominum episcopum Lond' quod pro amore dei hanc meam donationem 7 elemosinam prefatis abbati 7 monachis confirmet. Huius testibus etc.

*Super eadem donatione confecta est carta Willelmi filii sui continens fere eadem verba 7 cyrographum super hoc confectum in curia domini regis (Liber A, fo 8b, [No 86])*

94. Robert, son of Roger de Rames, notifies to Robert, bishop of London, his confirmation to the monastery of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, of his right in the church of Ardleigh [Herts.].

Date c. 1142-54<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 8b (No 86)

Printed Newcourt, II, p. 10

Robertus de Rames filius Rogeri de Rames domino suo 7 patri Roberto dei gratia episcopo Lond' salutem. Sciatis pater quod pro amore dei 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium ad me pertinentium concedo monasterio sancti Iohannis de Colecestrie 7 monachis

II 360) William, son of Ralph, and William, his son, each issued two charters confirming the gift of the church of Takeley (see *op cit*, II, 346, 360, St. Paul's, A 26-40/1388). The Colchester versions vary considerably from those of St. Paul's. The cyrograph referred to in the memorandum is a final concord, still extant as A 26-40/1389 (see Newcourt, II 351).

<sup>1</sup> Robert, son of Roger, was the nephew of the Robert, son of William, who issued the next charter (see Round *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, Appendix, pp 399 *seq*). The latter died probably before 1142, the nephew later confirmed the gift of his uncle in the presence of Henry of Anjou (see charter of Henry II in the Colchester cartulary. *op cit*, I 50). The church of Ardleigh was later attached to St. Paul's manor of Ardleigh, in the survey of Chapter property made by Diceto in 1181, the church is stated to be held in demesne by the canons, and no mention is made of a right or claim of Colchester in it (see Hale *Domesday of St Paul's*, pp 147-8).

eiusdem loci in liberam 7 perhennen elemosinam ius ecclesie de Erdelega quod ad me attinet Et hoc feci pater partim pro animabus antecessorum meorum qui ibi iacent et ut sit memoria nostri perhennis in eodem monasterio 7 ea spe ut emendetur ipsa ecclesia que nunc valde indiget emendatione Et uos precor ut confirmetis hanc elemosinam uestra auctoritate : quia si quis uult econtra querelare quippiam presto erimus ius nostre concessionis dirationare 7 sequi quod rectum fuerit Testes sunt Hubertus presbiter de Queneden'. Thomas clericus Rogerus filius Eadmundi 7 alii

95. Robert, son of William de Rames, notifies to Robert, bishop of London, his gift in alms to the monastery of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, of the church of Ardleigh, of which his father had acted as patron.

Date 1141-2<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 31/541 (original) Liber A, fo 9a (No 87)

Printed Newcourt, II, p 11

Domino 7 patri Rodberto dei gratia episcopo Lundon' Rodbertus de Rames salutem Sciatis domine me concessisse ac donasse monasterio sancti Iohannis Colecestrie ecclesiam de Arleia<sup>2</sup> in perhennen elemosinam cum consensu Willelmi presbiteri . qui de donatione Willelmi mei patris illam habuit . quando Iotselma inde se demisit coram episcopo Ricardo pro suo forisfacto Et precor ut manuteneatis hoc quantum ad uos attinet ' quoniam ego super altare sancti Iohannis posui quantum pertinuit ad patrem meum uel ad me de illa ecclesia Et hoc feci pro animabus parentum meorum qui iacent ad id monasterium 7 pro salute mea 7 omnium meorum 7 pro emendatione ipsius ecclesie de Arleia<sup>2</sup> Testes sunt Sigarus presbiter Hugo presbiter Herueus presbiter Hugo de Mascinges Robertus filius Ernaldi Anschetillus filius Hugonis Hugo Esporun. Ricardus filius presbiteri Erningerus.

No endorsement

Size 8" x 2" Two strips have been cut Seal missing

96. Memoranda touching the churches of Ardleigh and of Brightlingsea [Essex] [Liber A, fo. 9a, Nos. 88-90].

Cyrogaphum domini regis huic carte appensum factum in curia domini regis apud Chelmesford inter W Picot 7 abbatem de Colecestrie super aduocatione dicte ecclesie Carta Alicie filie Willelmi

<sup>1</sup> See note above

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *Aerleja*

filii Iocelini<sup>1</sup> super aduocatione dicte ecclesie concesse abbati 7 monachis sancti Iohannis Colecestrie [*before 1179*] Carta Ricardi episcopi Lond' continens quod ad presentationem Osberti 7 monachorum Colecestrie admisit Alanum capellanum ad vicariam ecclesie de Britlingeseya [*c 1189-98*]

97. Letters of Adam, abbot of Colchester, appointing proctors to submit to the ordination concerning churches of the abbey.

Date 1237

MS Liber A, fo 9a (No 91)

Reuerendo patri 7 domino Rogero dei gratia Lond' episcopo 7 domino decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' humilis Adam vocatus abbas sancti Iohannis Colecestrie 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem 7 tam deuotum quam debitum subiectionis famulatum Mittimus ad uos fratrem I priorem nostrum 7 R de Tynterne monachum attribuentes eisdem potestatem committendi vice nostra ordinacioni domini decani 7 domini archidiaconi Lond' 7 magistri Willelmi de sancte Marie Ecclesia 7 magistri Hugonis de Sancto Eadmundo omnes ecclesias nostras quas dicti Prior 7 .R monachus eorum ordinacioni duxerint submittendas ratum 7 gratum habituri quicquid per eosdem uel per eorum alterum qui presens fuerit in predicta ordinacione actum fuerit et quicquid eidem ordinatores de predictis ecclesiis duxerint ordinandum. Valeat paternitas uestra semper in domino

98. Ordinance by a commission invested by the consent and authority of Roger Niger, bishop of London, and by the consent and will of Adam, abbot of St. John's, Colchester, with full powers of ordination; touching the churches of Takeley, Boxted, Weeley, Brightlingsea [Essex] and Ardleigh and Barkway [Herts].

Dated 12 Dec 1237

MSS Liber A, fo 9 (No 92), Colchester Cartulary

Printed *Cartularium monasterii Sancti Iohannis Baptiste de Colecestria*, I, p 91

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Galfridus decanus sancti Pauli Lond' 7 Petrus archidiaconus Lond' 7 magister Willelmus de sancte Marie Ecclesia 7 magister Hugo de sancto Eadmundo canonici sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino Cum de consensu 7 auctoritate venerabilis patris nostri Rogeri dei gratia Lond'

<sup>1</sup> William, son of Jocelin, held a fee in the honour of Reimes (see Hall *Red Book of the Exchequer*, I, p. 356)



episcopi necnon 7 consensu 7 uoluntate laudabilis viri *Ade* eadem gratia abbatis sancti Iohannis Colecestrie tociusque conuentus eiusdem loci prout ex eorum litteris patentibus ad nos directis per eiusdem loci priorem 7 R de Tynterne eorum monachum constabat euidenter commissa fuisset nobis plena potestas ordinandi ad honorem dei 7 ecclesiarum beati Pauli et sancti Iohannis Colecestrie 7 ecclesiarum subscriptarum necnon ad eorumdem utilitatem ' nos inuocata spiritus sancti gratia de consilio 7 assensu communi taliter de singulis ecclesiis a prefatis priore 7 R monacho in nostram ordinationem deducti cum certi essent in hac parte constituti ex parte dictorum abbatis 7 monachorum nunci 7 procuratores duximus ordinandum Inprimis de patronatu medietatis ecclesie de Bocstod' sic disponimus ut penes episcopum Lond' qui pro tempore erit remaneat ius patronatus inperpetuum remissa pensione duorum solidorum quam prefatus abbas 7 monachi de eadem ecclesia percipere consueuerunt et ut in episcopi *Londomensis* sit uoluntate de illa pensione disponere quoad vacet dicta medietas ' libera postmodum permansura De ecclesia uero de Takeleg' taliter ordinamus ut in ea inperpetuum per episcopum Lond' qui pro tempore erit vicarius instituat vicariam eius usque ad decem marcas annuas detinentes taxandam cum aliquo manso eidem assignando iuxta ecclesiam competentem residuum tocius dicte ecclesie de Takeleg' cum domibus ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus ad fabricam ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' inperpetuum assignantes reseruatis dictis abbati 7 monachis decimis quas in parochia dicte ecclesie percipere consueuerunt De ecclesia siquidem de Wyleya ordinando decreuimus ut in ipsa per episcopum Lond' qui pro tempore fuerit vicarius perpetuus preficiatur ' futuris temporibus cuius vicarie taxationem in eadem ecclesia extendi uolumus usque ad summam C solidorum cum domibus ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus Quicquid autem residuum fuerit in dicta ecclesia capellano in altare beate Marie missam gloriose virginis cotidie celebrando in ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' pro tempore ministraturo 7 chorum de die 7 nocte secuturo inperpetuum assignantes qui per episcopum pro tempore existentem cum approbatione decani sancti Pauli 7 capituli idoneus officio tali intitulabitur super pensione si quam dicti abbas 7 monachi in ecclesia de Wyleya perceperunt ' dictis abbati 7 monachis silencium perpetuo imponentes De ecclesia equidem de Brithlingesseye sic ordinamus ut in ea per episcopum Lond' qui pro tempore erit vicarius instituat inperpetuum cuius ecclesie vicariam ad estimationem

decem marcarum reducimus vicario manso competenti iuxta dictam ecclesiam assignando . totum residuum dicte ecclesie cum pensione lx sol' quam perceperunt dicti abbas 7 monachi de eadem ecclesia ad luminare beati Pauli Lond' inperpetuum assignantes integre cum domibus ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus 7 omnibus aliis ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus saluis tamen decimis dictis abbati 7 monachis quas in eadem parochia perceperunt De ecclesia siquidem de Erdeleya ita disponimus ut in ea ad presentacionem dictorum abbatis 7 monachorum vicarius futuris instituatur temporibus cuius vicariam decem marcas ualere uolumus annuatim cui competenter providebitur in domibus per archidiaconum Colecestrie iuxta dictam ecclesiam Assignamus etiam inperpetuum archidiaconatui Colecestrie totum residuum dicte ecclesie cum domibus 7 edificiis pro domicilio in perpetuum archidiacono Colecestrie qui pro tempore fuerit habendo exceptis tresdecim marcis computata pensione trium marcarum in eisdem xiii marcis quas per manus archidiaconi Colecestrie qui nunc est 7 successorum suorum qui pro tempore erunt dictis abbati 7 conventui inperpetuum singulis annis persolui volumus ' in ecclesia conuentuali sancti Iohannis Colecestrie ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex marcas 7 dimidiam 7 infra octo dies pasche sex marcas 7 dimidiam . quibus provideamus sic caueri per instrumentum dicti archidiaconi 7 successorum suorum qui pro tempore erunt ut eisdem sine caullatione 7 diffugio statutis terminis satisfaciat sub pena sex marcarum dictis abbati 7 monachis applicandarum quotiens dictus archidiaconus Colcestrie 7 sui successores aliquem terminum non seruauerunt. Et ut episcopus Lond' qui pro tempore erit habita super hoc summaria cognicione ad solucionem tam pensionis quam pene dictum archidiaconum 7 suos successores per censuram compellat ecclesiasticam. De ecclesia tandem de Bercweya ita disponimus 7 perpetuo ordinamus ut in ea ad presentacionem dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus de Colecestrie ' vicarius proficiatur cuius vicarie estimacionem ad summam viginti marcarum taxandum decreuimus ' omnibus computatis statuantes vicario mansum competens iuxta dictam ecclesiam assignari vicario iam residenti per magistrum Willelmum de Lychfeld' assignato Totum vero residuum dicte ecclesie de Bercweye dictis abbati 7 monachis de Colecestrie in vsus proprios perpetuo assignamus. Hanc autem ordinacionem decreuimus inperpetuum valituram saluo iure eorum quoad vixerint qui detinent nunc ecclesias supradictas Salua insuper ordinatione predicta ita decreuimus 7

ordinamus vt omnes ecclesie pensiones 7 decime quas habent dicti abbas 7 monachi de Colecestrie in Londoniensi diocesa super quibus habent collationes seu confirmationes episcoporum Lond' dictis abbatibus 7 monachis per capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' prout canonice optente sunt confirmentur In predictorum igitur testimonium 7 robur appendimus singuli sigilla nostra Actum in capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' anno gratie m cc<sup>o</sup> xxxvii<sup>o</sup> in vigilia sancte Lucie

99. Confirmation by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of the ordinance given above [No. 98].

Dated 14 Dec 1237

MSS A 26/19 (original), Liber A, fo 9b (No 93)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus R dei gratia Lond' episcopus 'salutem in domino Cum dilecti nobis in Christo filii . A diuina permissione abbas Colecestrie eiusdemque loci conuentus ordinationi uenerabilium virorum G decani sancti Pauli Lond' 7 P archidiaconi Lond' 7 magistri W de sancte Marie Ecclesia 7 magistri H de sancto Edmundo de Bercweya 7 de Takeleya de Brithlgesey de Wyleya 7 de Erdleya ecclesias 7 ius patronatus medietatis ecclesie de Bocstede<sup>1</sup> commisissent dicti ordinatores deum pre oculis habentes et ecclesiarum beati Pauli Lond' 7 sancti Iohannis Colecestrie necnon 7 ecclesiarum predictarum honestatem 7 vtilitatem attendentes secundum quod in instrumento ab eisdem confecto 7 eorum sigillis consignato continetur de eisdem ecclesiis ordinauerunt . quorum quidem ordinationem rite 7 prouide 7 canonice factam fuisse considerantes eandem per consensum nostrum quantum ad episcopalem attinet auctoritatem confirmauimus 7 sigilli nostri appositione roboramus Hus testibus magistro Iohanne precentore nostro magistro Willelmo de Lychefeld' magistro Willelmo de Lodnes canonicis nostris domino H capellano nostro H 7 W. clericis nostris. I 7 Michaelle senescallis nostris 7 aliis Actum Lond' anno gratie m cc xxxvii<sup>o</sup>. in crastino sancte Lucie

Endorsed *Rathabicio Rogeri episcopi de ordinatione ecclesiarum de Bercweya Takeleye Brithlgeseye Wileie Ardleye* [13th century]

V 6<sup>to</sup>

XVII

Size 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5" Seal of Bishop Roger Niger, attached to tag The lower edge is chipped away Counterseal  
+ SIGILL ONDIENSIS EPISCOPVS

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Bocstude*

100. Confirmation by the abbot and convent of St John the Baptist, Colchester, of the ordinance given above [No. 98].

Date 1237  
MS Lib A, fo 9b (No 94)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus A diuina permissione abbas sancti Iohannis Colecestrie eiusdemque loci conuentus salutem in domino Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam volumus peruenire nos ecclesias de Takeleya de Brithlingeseya de Erdleg' de Wyleya de Bercweya 7 medietatem iuris patronatus ecclesie de Bocstode ordinacioni virorum venerabilium G decani sancti Pauli P archidiaconi Lond' magistrorum W de sancte Marie Ecclesia 7 .H de sancto Eadmundo canonicorum sancti Pauli London' commisisse 7 de eisdem disponendi ad honorem dei 7 honestatem simul 7 utilitatem ecclesiarum beati Pauli Lond' 7 sancti Iohannis Colecestrie liberam 7 plenam contulisse potestatem ad huiusmodi etiam ordinacionem petendam 7 proseguendam R [sic] priore nostro 7 R. de Tynterne monacho per litteras nostras procuratoribus legitime constitutis Predicti igitur decanus 7 college sui in ordinacione super predictis ecclesiis deliberatione prouida processerunt prout in instrumento ab eisdem super ordinacione premissa concepto 7 sigillis ipsorum signato continetur Quam quidem ordinacionem ratam 7 gratam habentes eandem sigillorum nostrorum appositione roborauimus eidem ordinacioni communem 7 unanimum prebentes assensum Et ut de hac nostra ratihabitione 7 consensu plenius futuris possit constare temporibus presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposumus Hus testibus Alexandro thesaurario Iohanne precentore magistris Willelmo de sancte Marie Ecclesia Willelmo de Lichefeld' H sancti Pauli canonicis. 7 Willelmo de Lodnes Willelmo de Welleburn'. Iohanne Belemanis . canonicis Sancti Pauli Ricardo capellano archidiaconi Lond' Sawardo. Iohanne Petro Virgilio 7 aliis

101. Confirmation by the abbot and convent of St. John the Baptist, Colchester, to the church of St. Paul's, of rights of patronage and pensions in the churches of Takeley, Brightlingsea, Weeley, Boxted and Ardleigh, saving to the abbey a pension of thirteen marks and the right to present a vicar to Ardleigh.

Date 1237  
MSS A 39/1398 (original?) Liber A, fo 9b (No 95)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Adam diuina permissione dictus abbas monasterii Sancti Iohannis Colecestrie 7 eiusdem loci conuentus . salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos de communi consilio 7 assensu nostro concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra inperpetuum confirmasse ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 Rogero dei gratia Lond' episcopo 7 successoribus suis Lond' episcopis omnibus 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' totum ius patronatus ecclesie de Takeleya 7 ecclesie de Brithlingeseye. cum pensione sexaginta solidorum eis dimittenda a die illo quo magister Willelmus de Coletun' rector nunc dicte ecclesie ipsam ut rector non habuit et totum patronatum ecclesie de Wyleya cum pensione decem solidorum ipsis dimittenda a die quo ille qui iste rector dicte ecclesie nunc dicitur illam ut rector non tenuerit . et aduocationem medietatis ecclesie de Bocstede cum pensione duorum solidorum et aduocationem ecclesie de Ardleye saluus tamen nobis 7 successoribus nostris tresdecim marcis annuis *pro nobis 7 vicario*<sup>1</sup> qui pro tempore fuerit percipiendis ad duos terminos ad festum sancti Michaelis sex marcas 7 dimidiam 7 ad pascha ' sex marcas 7 dimidiam 7 saluo nobis iure presentandi vicarium episcopo Lond' ad vicariam dicte ecclesie de Ardleya taxatam ad summam decem marcarum preter porcionem archidiaconi Colecestr' 7 nostras tresdecim marcas annuas supradictas Ut igitur hec nostra concessio donacio 7 confirmacio perpetuum optineat robor firmitatis ' presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum munimine duximus roborandum Huius testibus domino Petro archidiacono Lond' magistro Willelmo de Coletun' Alano rectore ecclesie sancti Stephani de Walebroc Lond' magistro Ricardo rectore ecclesie de Fratinges Nicholao decano de Colecestr' Ricardo archidiacono<sup>2</sup> [*sic*] dicti archidiaconi Lond' Petro Iohanne clericis eius. Petro seruiente suo 7 aliis Actum apud Colecestrie in capitulo sancti Iohannis anno gratie m<sup>o</sup> c c xxxvii<sup>o</sup> in die sancti Siluestris

Endorsed *carta abbatis 7 conuentus Colecestr' de ecclesiis de Takeleye  
7 Brithlingeseye 7 Wyleye Bocstede Audeleya* [13th century]  
VIII  
S *xii*

Size 9½" × 5½" Two tags for seals, both of which are missing

<sup>1</sup> Inserted over erasure in another hand Liber A reads *ab archidiacono Colec'*

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *capellano*

76      EARLY CHARTERS OF ST. PAUL'S

102. Notification by the prioress and convent of St. Mary, Clerkenwell, that, acting in accordance with the findings of an inquisition, they have restored to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's the tithes and parochial dues from certain properties in the parish of Heybridge [Essex] about which a dispute had arisen.

Dated 13 Jan 1238  
MS Liber A, fo 10a (No 96)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hawyssa priorissa 7 conuentus monialium sancte Marie de Clerekenewell' salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod cum inter venerabiles uiros dominum G. decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex parte una 7 nos ex altera parte super quibusdam decimis 7 iure parochiali prouenientibus de terra 7 domibus Walteri de Hebrug' . item de quadam terra que appellatur La Lee 7 de aliis quibusdam particularibus areis quas dominus Iohannes de Neuill' tenet de capitulo sancti Pauli faciendo seruicium curie de Hebrug' item super decimis prouenientibus de quadam crofta que iacet prope curiam nostram apud Thotam 7 est de tenemento de Hebrug' questio verteretur . et super omnibus premissis inter ipsos decanum 7 capitulum 7 nos per viros fide dignos 7 per testes utrumque iuratos de parciu consensu diligens inquisitio facta fuisset: nos attendentes ex inquisitione premissa omnes decimas predictorum prediorum cum pertinenciis 7 totum ius parochiale inde proueniens ad ecclesiam suam de Hebrug' de iure spectare . attendentes etiam eosdem omnia premissa tam iure parochiali quam iure domini antiquitus possedissee easdem decimas 7 ius parochiale ecclesie beati Pauli restituimus sine strepitu iudiciali pacifice 7 perpetue possidendas In cuius rei testimonio presens scriptum dedimus eisdem sigillo nostro munitum Actum in capitulo nostro Lond' anno gratie m cc xxxvii<sup>o</sup> in octabas epiphanie domini.

103. Assignment by Richard of Bishop's Stortford, Master of the Schools, to his successors in the prebend of Harlesden in Willesden [Middlesex], of the stone house which he had built in St. Paul's churchyard.

Date c 1192-8<sup>1</sup>  
MSS A 11/242 (original), Liber A, fo 10a (No 97)  
Printed Newcourt, I, p 151.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de

<sup>1</sup> Alard became archdeacon of London after 1192 See J A Robinson *Somerset Historical Essays*, p 133

Storteford' magister scholarum Lund' salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolo me concessisse 7 assignasse domum meam lapideam quam construxi in atrio beati Pauli prebende mee quam habeo in ecclesia beati Pauli que scilicet sita est in parochia de Willesdon' 7 dicitur Herleston ita ut quicumque temporibus futuris predictam prebendam habuerit ' habeat 7 predictam domum soluendo singulis annis capitulo beati Pauli marcam unam argenti die obitus mei distribuendam canonicis 7 clericis chori huius qui interfuerint eodem die exequiis meis faciendis secundum morem distributionis que consuevit fieri die obitus aliorum defunctorum Hanc autem concessionem 7 assignationem feci presente domino Ricardo tercio London' episcopo 7 eidem concessionem auctoritatem prestante 7 aream in qua domus predicta sita est que de donatione sua est eidem prebende assignante Et ut mea concessio 7 assignatio stabilis 7 firma futuris temporibus permaneat ' eam presenti carta sigillique mei testimonio roborauimus testibus Radulfo de Disceto decano Alardo archidiacono London' Roberto de Clifford' Rogero capellano Ricardo Ruffo. Ricardo Iuene. Osberto de Camera Gilleberto Banastre Iohanne de Sancto Laurencio Ricardo de Umframull' Henrico de Ciuitate canonicis Alano Ricardo . capellanis domini episcopi predicti. magistro Benedicto de Sausiton'. Willelmo de Hedfeld' clericis ipsius

Endorsed (1) *carta de domibus Ricardi de Storteford in cimiterio sancti Pauli in parochia sancti Gregorii iuxta domum decani*  
[13th century]

(2) *Obitus Ricardi de Storteford* [13th century]

IX 6

Size  $5\frac{3}{4}'' \times 6''$ . Tag bears small fragment of seal

104. Assignment by Richard III, bishop of London, at the request of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the stone house [as above, No. 103] and the area on which it was built.

Date c 1192-8

MSS A 11/243 (original), Liber A, fo 10a (No 98)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius Ricardus diuina permissione Londoniensis ecclesie minister salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum fieri volumus nos ad petitionem Radulfi de Disceto decani ecclesie sancti Pauli London' 7 eiusdem ecclesie<sup>1</sup> capituli assignasse domum lapideam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam

<sup>1</sup> Liber A loci

Ricardus de Storteford' magister scholarum Lundon' construxit in atrio sancti Pauli simul cum area in qua eadem domus constructa est que de nostra donatione est ' prebende ipsius Ricardi . que scilicet in parochia de Willesdon' est 7 uocatur Herleston' ita quidem ut cuicumque a nobis uel successoribus nostris collata fuerit eadem prebenda ' habeat simul cum prebenda domum ipsam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis soluendo singulis annis die obitus eiusdem Ricardi capitulo ecclesie beati Pauli marcam unam argenti distribuendam canonicis 7 clericis chori qui eodem die exequiis suis faciendis interfuerint Et ut hec assignatio nostra stabilis 7 firma futuris temporibus perseueret ' eam presentis carte testimonio sigillhque nostri patrocinio communire pariter 7 confirmare curauimus Huius testibus predicto Radulfo decano Alardo archidiacono Lundon' Roberto de Clifford' Rogero capellano Ricardo Ruffo Ricardo iuvene Osberto de Camera Gilleberto Banastre Iohanne de Sancto Laurentio canonicis sancti Pauli Alano Ricardo capellanis nostris magistro Thoma de Chabbeham magistro Benedicto de Sausiton' Iohanne de Exonia Willelmo de Hedfeld' Radulfo de Graua clericis 7 aliis

Endorsed (1) *Ricard III de domibus magistri Ricardi de Storteford in atrio sancti Pauli* (13th century)

(2) *De mansione prebende Herleston in atrio australi* [14th century] 3A e

Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3" Tag bears small fragment of seal of Richard III

105. Assignment by Richard III, bishop of London, at the request of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and of Master Alard, of an area in the churchyard with the stone houses built thereon by Master Alard, to the prebend of Master Alard in the parish of Caddington [Beds.] and memorandum of a charter touching the same gift.

Date c 1192-8<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 10a (No 99-100)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Ricardus diuina miseratione Lund' ecclesie minister eternam in domino salutem Ad communem omnium noticiam peruenire volumus nos petitione Radulfi de Diceto decani ecclesie Sancti Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capituli prece quoque magistri Alardi assignasse aream que de donatione nostra est in atrio sancti Pauli simul cum domibus lapideis quas

<sup>1</sup> According to the memorandum which follows the charter, Alard was an archdeacon when he made his gift, the date therefore is limited, as in No 103 above



predictus magister Alardus in eadem area construxit ' prebende ipsius A que est in parochia de Kaddendon' ita sane ut quicumque futuris temporibus post decessum sepedicti A predictam prebendam possiderit ' hanc simul 7 domos cum omnibus pertinentiis suis eidem prebende assignatas soluendo singulis annis die obitus eiusdem magistri A capitulo ecclesie beati Pauli marcam unam argenti distribuendam canonicis 7 clericis chori qui eodem die obsequiis suis faciendis interfuerint Ut igitur hec assignatio nostra Testibus 7 cetera

*Carta eiusdem Alardi archidiaconi de predictis domibus concessis 7 datis dicte prebende*

106. Grant in fee by Roger, son of William, son of Isabel, to Peter Blund, Jew, of a quitrent of twenty shillings, due from property in the parish of St Nicholas and of a shop in the fishmarket.

Date 1202-3

MSS A 21/1374, 1375 (originals), Liber A, fo 10b (No 101)

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi filii Isabele concessi 7 dimisi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui . Petro Blundo iudeo de London' viginti solidatas quieti redditus . scilicet illas xx.<sup>ti</sup> solidatas quieti redditus quas Willelmus Norensis mihi reddidit de terra quam Willelmus filius Turstani de me tenuit pro .lx solidis que terra est in parochia sancti Nicolai in cornua piscarie ex opposito fronti ecclesie sancte Marie Magdalene et preterea concessi eidem Petro totam illam soppam quam Gilebertus Francigena piscator de me tenuit in piscaria predicta iuxta soppam quam Gilebertus de Archis de me tenuit uersus orientem . scilicet quicquid in illis xx.<sup>ti</sup> solidatis quieti redditus 7 in predicta soppa habui in terris in lignis 7 lapidibus in rebus cunctis habendas 7 tenendas eidem Petro 7 heredibus suis de me 7 de heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 pro omnibus rebus unam libram piperis infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste sine omni occasione 7 miskenninga Et predictus Petrus 7 heredes sui finabiliter acquietabunt predictam terram 7 soppam predictam pro me 7 pro heredibus meis uersus capitales dominos feodi scilicet uersus Rogerum de Toui 7 heredes suos de septem solidis 7 sex denarius ad tres terminos anni . scilicet

infra viii dies festi sancti Michaelis de ii sol' 7 dimidia 7 infra octabas purificationis sancte Marie de ii sol' 7 dimidia 7 infra .viii dies Pentecosten de ii sol' 7 dimidia sine omni occasione Et sciendum est quod prenomatus Petrus 7 heredes sui poterunt predictas xx<sup>ti</sup> solidatas quieti redditus 7 soppam predictam dare vendere 7 dispendere ecclesie sancti Pauli si eis placuerit uel alii ecclesie vel cuicumque uoluerint christiano uel iudeo saluis predictis seruiciis prenomatis seinuragus per annum Has autem viginti solidatas quieti redditus 7 predictam soppam cum pertinencis suis ego Rogerus predictus 7 heredes mei finabiliter warrantizabimus predicto Petro 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas dederint venderint uel assignauerint contra omnes homines 7 feminas 7 hec mea carta eis fiat warrantum . sicut predicto Petro Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione 7 warrantizione<sup>1</sup> 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi predictus Petrus iudeus triginta marcas argenti in gersumam 7 eundem Petrum inde saisiui coram his testibus. Willelmo de Hauerilla Thoma filio suo Iohanne Bocunte Iacobo aldermanno Waltero Bruno Willelmo camerario tunc vicecomitibus Lond' Rogero de Deserta Arnolde filio Alulfi Michaeli filio Iohannis Ricardo filio suo. Abraham filio Ænig' Abraham filio Brun' Isaac filio Margal'. Hemingo iudeo

Endorsed (1) *Cyro' Rogeri filii Willelmi de terra in parochia sancti Nicholae Cold abbey* [13th century]

(2) *Lond'* [13th century] (3) 99 c (4) *IIII* (on tag)  
Size 6½" × 9½" Indented at top across 'CYROGRAPHVM' Tag  
bears round seal of green wax, 1⅜" dia Bird

+ SIG--- ROGERI FILII WILLELMI ISABELE

A 21/1375 Another copy of the cyrograph, written in the same hand as A 21/1374. The top edge is indented, but there is no fold at the bottom

Endorsed *inrotulatur 7 queta* [13th century]

107. Grant by Roger, son of William, son of Isabel, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of the rent of twenty shillings paid by John of Braughing and his heirs for property in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, in the fishmarket.

Date 1202-16

MSS A 17/270 (original), Liber A, fo 10b (No 102)

Sciant omnes ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ' quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi filii Ysabel . dimisi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui .A decano 7 capitulo beati Pauli Lund'.

<sup>1</sup> This form occurs several times in this series of charters, e g No 140, 175.

.xx <sup>ti</sup> *solidatas* quieti redditus quas Iohannes de Brakinges tenuit de me in terra 7 domo lapidea in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene ad piscariam que domus est inter domus Rannulfi Bataille 7 Hugonis taillatoris in eadem parrochia habendas 7 tenendas in feodo de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum libere honorifice integre 7 quiete sine omni molestia 7 exactione soluendo inde mihi uel heredibus meis annuatim unam libram piperis infra octabas natalis domini pro omnibus seruicis 7 sine omni miskennunga Et ego attornaui predictum Iohannem 7 heredes suos post ipsum qui de predictis xx <sup>ti</sup> *solidatis* prenominato A. decano 7 capitulo inperpetuum respondebunt sicut mihi respondere consueuerant Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus sepe nominatis .A. decano 7 capitulo predictorum xx *solidorum* redditus in perpetuum contra omnes homines 7 feminas Pro hac igitur concessione 7 warantisione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dederunt mihi sepedictus decanus 7 capitulum xx marcas argenti Huius testibus Iukello aldermanno eiusdem warde Iohanne Buckumta Roberto le Bel. Arnulfo Rufo Ricardo parmentario Ranulfo Bataille Hugone taillatore Ricardo Bakun Costantino filio Laurenci Wilermo Blundo Rogero Coco Waltero piscario Thurstino Caluo Iohanne de Mundeno Willelmo Waps Willelmo clerico Alano aurifabro

Endorsed *carta Rogeri filii Willelmi filii Isabel' de terra in piscaria de XX sol' redditus in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene* [13th century] VI 98 6

Size  $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$  Tag with round seal of green wax attached Bird  
SIGILLVM ROGERI FILII ISABELE

108. Quitclaim by Peter Blund, Jew, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of twenty shillings quit-rent and a shop [Cf. above, No. 106].

Date 1202-16

MS Liber A, fo 10b (No 103)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego P Blundus iudeus de Lond' concessi 7 dimisi 7 quiete [*sic*] clamaui 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Alardo decano sancti Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem loci capitulo xx solidatas redditus quas tenui de Rogero filio Isabelle in cornerio Piscenarie [*sic*] contra ecclesiam sancte Marie Magdalene quas Willelmus le Noreis tenuit de predicto Rogero pro xx sol' per annum et unam soppam iuxta soppam Gilberti de Archis

uersus orientem in parochia predicte sancte Marie Magdalene  
tenendas 7 habendas predicto decano 7 capitulo 7 *cetera*  
Hius testibus 7 *cetera*

109. Grant by Master Roger, canon of St Paul's, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a quit-rent of twenty shillings, arising from property of Roger, son of William, son of Isabel, in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene in the fishmarket.

Date 1202-16.

MS Liber A, fo 10b (No 104)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Rogerus ecclesie Sancti Pauli Lund' canonicus 7 capellanus Ricardi tertii Lundoniensis episcopi concessi 7 dedi decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' xx solidos annuatim inperpetuum de domibus que fuerunt Rogeri filii Willelmi Isabelle [*sic*] in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene in piscaria in quatuor terminis anni percipiendos videlicet in festo sancti Michaelis v solidos in natali v solidos in pascha v solidos in festo sancti Iohannis Baptiste v solidos Et ex his xx solidis canonici 7 clerici percipient x solidos in anniuersario die obitus mei singulis annis inter se diuidendos per manum scilicet camerarij sancti Pauli scilicet canonici v solidos 7 clerici .v solidos. Elemosinarius uero beati Pauli reliquos x solidos in duobus terminis a prefato camerario percipiet in vsus pauperum infra quindecim dies receptionis eorum fideliter expendendos ita tamen quod ipse de illis solidis adquietabit censum predicatorum domorum uersus dominum fundi scilicet I. libram piperis in festo Sancti Michaelis reddendam Et ut hec *etc.* Hius testibus *etc*

110. (1) Carta C. priorisse 7 conuentus de Haliwell . facta eidem Magistro R. super terris 7 domibus que fuerunt Hardred aurifabri in parochia sancti Michaelis . ubi bladum venditur. (Memorandum, Liber A, fo. 10b. No. 105) ;

(11) Deed of sale by Clementia, prioress, and the convent of St. John the Baptist, Holywell, to Master Roger, bishop's chaplain, of property in the parish of St. Michael le Querne.

Date: 1193-4

MSS . A 19/226 (original) , BM , Harl MS 4080, fo 15

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius presentibus 7 futuris. Clementia priorissa de Haliwell' 7 conuentus eiusdem loci . salutem.

Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos vendidisse 7 quiete [*sic*] clamasse magistro Rogero capellano domini Ricardi terci Londoniensis episcopi terras 7 domos quas Robertus Hardred' aurifaber ecclesie nostre pro anima sua 7 animabus antecessorum suorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam donauit 7 legauit que terre sunt iuxta terram Laurentii Rufi uersus partem occidentalem in parochia sancti Michaelis ubi bladum venditur scilicet quicquid ibidem habuimus in terris in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine 7 latitudine cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retinemento pro quinquaginta marcis argenti quas nobis donauit habendas 7 tenendas illi 7 suis quibuscumque eas donauerit in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter extra nos 7 ecclesiam nostram faciendo inde seruicium annuatim dominis fundi scilicet monachis de Beremundeseia vnius marce pro omni seruicio. Has autem terras 7 domos warantizabimus eidem Rogero 7 suis quibuscumque eas donauerit contra omnes homines 7 feminas Hec autem conuentio 7 venditio 7 quieta clamatio facta fuit tunc temporis quando Willelmus filius Ysabel 7 Willelmus filius Alulphi vicecomites extiterunt 7 extremum denarium huius venditionis in pleno hustingo recepimus Et quia uolumus hanc venditionem ratam 7 stabilem 7 inconcussam haberi sigilli nostri testimonio eam roborauimus Testibus domino Ricardo Lond' episcopo. magistro Alardo Willelmo de Eli canonicis sancti Pauli Alano Ricardo capellanis domini episcopi Henrico maiore ciuitatis Lond' Jordano de Turri Willelmo filio Sabeline Rogero filio Alani Iohanne filio Roberti filii Herlicum Thoma filio Iohannis Roberto Blundo Thoma de Hauerhill' Rogero filio Willelmi Gilleberto Daco

Endorsed *Carta Clementie priorisse de Halwell' facta magistro Rogero capellano de domibus venditis dicto Rogero in parochia Sancti Michaelis ad bladum* [14th century]

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}''$  Tag, with large fragment of conuentual seal

### III. Quitclaim by Robert Cole to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of their rights in the property which he had bought from John of Braughing.

Date Later than No 107  
MS Liber A, fo 10b (No 106).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris Robertus Cole salutem in domino Vniuersitati uestre notum facio quod ego quietum clamaui 7 inperpetuum remisit decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' pro me 7 heredibus meis 7 pro omnibus aliis qui

nomine meo aliquid iuris petere possent duo mesuagia cum domibus in eis edificatis 7 omnibus pertinencis in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene in piscaria que mesuagia iacent inter terram Ranulfi Bataille ad occidentem 7 terram Hugonis talliatoris ad orientem et extendit [*sic*] se a vico regali qui venit ante ecclesiam sancte Marie de piscaria usque in terram Heruici le Ferrun 7 Thome Blundi uersus austrum que mesuagia 7 domos Iohannes de Brakinges mihi dimisit in feudum pro xxx marcis quas mihi debuit 7 reddere non potuit . de quibus domibus 7 mesuagus idem Iohannes reddidit et ego similiter xx solidos per annum decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' Hec autem mesuagia 7 domos ita dimitto eis queta inperpetuum Quod si aliqua postmodum instrumenta uel carte fuerunt inuente que de predictis Iohanne uel me faciant mentionem nullius omnino sint valoris Et pro hac mea donacione *etc* Huius testibus *etc*

112. Quitclaim by Master Richard of London, son of Peter of Braughing, to Walter the dean and the chapter of St. Paul's, of rights in a property in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene in the fishmarket. [1254-6].

MS Liber A, fo 10a, No 107, charter added by later scribe

113. Deed of sale by Godfrey the Chamberlain to Master Cynthus, subdeacon of the pope and canon of St. Paul's, of land, with its houses, garden and enclosing walls, in the parish of St. Faith.

Date 1231-7<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 11a (No 108)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Godefridus camerarius vendidi 7 quietam clamaui 7 forisaffidaui extra me 7 heredes meo magistro Cynthio domini Pape subdiacono 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli canonico quandam terram quam habui Lond' in parochia sancte Fidis cum domibus superedificatis 7 cum gardino 7 cum muris luteis 7 cum omnibus suis pertinencis undique que scilicet terra iacet inter venellam ueteris decani 7 venellam que fuit Cecilie de Turri Et continet prenominata terra in fronte in parte australi inter predictam venellam Cecilie 7 terram que fuit Laurenci Scotici aurifabri in latitudine quadraginta 7 quatuor ulnas 7 dimidiam ulnam 7 in parte aquilonari quadraginta 7 duo vlnas 7 dimidiam ulnam 7 1 quart' unius ulne in profunditate uero ex parte

<sup>1</sup> See the complementary deed below, No 114, dated by the attestation of Andrew Bukerel, Mayor of London

occidentali inter terram que fuit dicti Laurencii 7 terram Rogeri de Clare cormanger 1 7 duas ulnas 7 unum quart' unius ulne et in parte orientali inter terram ipsius Laurencii 7 terram Roberti de Sardi' xl<sup>o</sup> 7 ix ulnas 7 dimidiam ulnam 7 i quart' unius ulne de ulnis ferreis domini regis Henrici mensuratis absque pollicibus scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis in lapidibus in gardinis in introitibus 7 exitibus in muris 7 in rebus cunctis habendum 7 tenendum eidem magistro Cynthio 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque dare legare aut assignare uoluerit extra me 7 heredes meos quiete integre libere bene 7 in pace in perpetuo 7 finali vendicione ita quod ego Godefridus predictus uel heredes mei uel aliquis alius per nos uel pro nobis nichil poterimus habere capere exigere uel clamare in perpetuum in predicta terra siue in suis pertinenciis Prenominatus uero Cynthius 7 successores sui de predicta terra soluent annuatim pro dicta terra cum pertinenciis quindecim denarios pro rebus cunctis scilicet ad soccagium heredum Rogeri filii Reýnfred in vigilia pasche tres denarios 7 fratribus hospitalis sancti Iohannis de Clerekenewell' duodecim denarios annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis Et ut hec mea finalis vendicio etc Pro hac igitur finali vendicione etc dedit michi predictus magister Cynthius sexaginta 7 quindecim marcas argenti Huius testibus G de Luscý decano Henrico cancellario 7 alius contentis in carta

114. Notification by Master Cynthius, subdeacon of the pope and canon of St Paul's, that he has given in alms to St. Paul's his property in the parish of St. Faith [see above, No. 113], and also a cope of red samite and a silver brooch.

Date 1231-7  
MS Liber A, fo 11a (No 109)

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis magister Cynthius domini pape subdiaconus 7 ecclesie beati Pauli canonicus salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum facio me intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime mee dedisse 7 in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse deo 7 ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' terram meam cum domibus 7 gardino 7 cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus quam emi de Godefrido camerario in parochia sancte Fidis extra atrium sancti Pauli in ciuitate Lond' Et iacet inter venellam veteris decani 7 venellam que fuit Cecilie de Turri cum suis exitibus 7 introitibus Continet autem prenominata terra in fronte in parte australi inter predictam venellam Cecilie etc ut supra continetur

Hanc quidem terram gardinum 7 domos cum pertinenciis post obitum meum per decanum 7 capitulum ordinari volo hoc modo ut ipsi scilicet sine parcio (*sic*) 7 gersumma successiue semper cum vacauerint ' tradant eam alicui viro honesto canonico in ecclesia beati Pauli residenti ad vitam suam possidendam qui reddet pro eisdem in quolibet anno in anniuersario obitus mei duas marcas argenti ' dictis decano 7 capitulo per manum camerarii sui De quibus unam marcam volo distribui canonicis residentibus 7 in officio defunctorum quod pro me fiet in ecclesia presentibus item dimidiam marcam reliquis clericis chori mediū 7 superioris gradus simili modo presentibus item quadraginta denarios in usus pauperum per manus elemosinarii eodem die expendendos item quadraginta denarios ad fabricam ecclesie beati Pauli Exceptis vero duabus marcis predicto modo distribuendis soluet dicatorum domorum possessor ' quidecim denarios annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi scilicet ad soccagium heredum Rogeri filii Reynfred tres denarios in vigilia pasche 7 fratribus hospitalis sancti Iohannis de Clerekenewell' duodecim denarios annuatim ad festum Sancti Michaelis De predictis autem domibus terra 7 gardino cum pertinenciis predictum decanum 7 capitulum in ligia potestate mea inuestiui 7 in plenam seisinam posui ita quod nullus pro me aliquo tempore in predicta terra domibus 7 gardino aliquod iuris possit sibi vindicare contra ipsos Dedi etiam preterea ad amplificandum cultum ecclesie beati Pauli vnam capam de rubeo samito bene paratam cum lato aurifrigio 7 cum morso argenteo deaurato ad modum lune Et ut hec mea donacio *etc* Huius testibus. domino Andrea Bukerel tunc maiore Lond' Ricardo Renger Rogero le Duk dominis Michaelē de Sancta Helena Waltero le Bufile 7 alijs nominatis in carta

115. Grant by Benedict, abbot of Stratford Langthorne [Essex], to Godfrey the chamberlain and his heirs, of land in the parish of St. Faith.

Date. 1199-1218<sup>1</sup>  
MS. Liber A, fo 112a (No 110).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit Benedictus abbas de Strafford' 7 totus eiusdem loci conuentus salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos

<sup>1</sup> Benedict, abbot of Stratford, was elected abbot of Coggeshall in 1218 after an abbacy of nineteen years at Stratford (see Ralph of Coggeshall, *Chronicon Anglicanum*, p. 187)



communi consilio 7 consensu capituli nostri dimississe concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Godefrido camerario terram nostram in Lond' in parochia sancte Fidis illam scilicet quam Ricardus Rufus dedit nobis vacuum que iacet inter terram que fuit Iohannis de Marini 7 domos Cecilie de Turri habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum libere 7 quiete de omni seruicio 7 de omni consuetudine quantum ad nos pertinet Et predictus G 7 heredes eius facient seruicium eiusdem terre 7 acquietabunt eam de omni consuetudine 7 de omni seruicio Et hoc est pactum quod non possumus predictum G aut heredes suos dehospitari causa nos hospitandi Pro hac 7 *cetera* dedit nobis predictus G xxx marcas argenti de gersuma Huius testibus Iokello aldermanno 7 *aliis*

**116. Grant by Alan, son of Peter, to Gote Ketel and his heirs of house-property in the parish of St. Michael, Bassishaw.**

Date c 1200 (cf No 118 below)  
MS Liber A, fo 112 (No 111)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod Alanus filius Petri concessi 7 dimisi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gote Ketel fratri Petri Ketel quamdam terram meam herbergatam in terra sancti Michaelis de Bassiweghag' que fuit Ricardi filii Osberti . 7 iacet inter terram Lennari cutelari 7 terram canonicorum sancti Bartholomei versus partem occidentalem scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis 7 in rebus cunctis . habendam 7 tenendam eidem Gote Ketel 7 heredibus suis 7 *cetera* reddendo inde mihi annuatim uel heredibus meis dimidiam marcam argenti quatuor terminis anni 7 *cetera* Ego vero A filius Petri uel heredes mei nullatenus poterimus dehospitari predictum G uel heredes suos 7 *cetera*. Preterea idem G suscepit prefatum tenementum hospitatum 7 *cetera* Ego filius Petri 7 *cetera* Hanc autem terram predictam ego .A 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto .G 7 heredibus suis 7 *cetera* Pro hac autem concessione 7 *cetera* Huius testibus 7 *cetera*.

**117. Grant in alms by Peter Ketel, to the church of St. Paul, of a rent of two shillings arising from a shop which he holds of Reginald of Cornhill in the parish of St. Pancras [Soper Lane].**

Date (Before No 118 below)  
MS Liber A, fo 112 (No 112)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus Ketel dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam

ecclesie beati Pauli London' redditus duorum solidorum scilicet ad capitulum . xii denarios 7 ad fabricam ecclesie xii denarios percipiendos de sopa quam cepi de redditu 7 tenemento Reginaldi de Cornhull' que scilicet sopa sita est in nouo vico in parochia sancti Pancracii reddendo ad duos terminos anni . videlicet ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis Baptiste xii denarios et ad natiuitatem domini xii denarios Et ut hec mea donatio 7 *cetera* Huius testibus 7 *cetera*

118. Grant by Thomas, son of Peter Ketel, to William de Ste. Mère Église, archdeacon of London, and his heirs, of property in the parish of St. Michael, Bassishaw.

Date c 1218 to c 1222<sup>1</sup>

MS A 19/195 (original), Liber A, fo 11b (No 113)

Sciatis presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Petri Ketel concessi 7 dimisi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo de sancte Marie Ecclesia archidiacono London' totam terram cum domibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habui 7 que fuit patris mei dicti Petri 7 Gote patru mei in parochia sancti Michaelis de Bassihawe<sup>2</sup> inter terram que fuit Lemmari<sup>3</sup> cutellari. 7 terram canonicorum sancti Bartholomei scilicet quicquid in dicta terra 7 domibus habui uel habui potui in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre habendam 7 tenendam dicto Willelmo 7 quicumque dare . dimittere assignare uoluerit 7 heredibus suis aut [sic] successoribus de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 rebus cunctis dimidiam libram cimini uel vnum denarium infra quindenam pasche sine omni occasione . saluo seruicio dominorum feodi . quod facere debent quantum ad dictam terram pertinet scilicet heredibus Alanu filii Petri dimidiam marcam argenti per annum pro omnibus seruiciis 7 rebus cunctis Et sciendum quod ego Thomas 7 heredes mei nullo modo poterimus neque debemus dictum Willelmum nec eius assignatum nec heredes suos aut successores de predicta terra nec domibus nec pertinenciis. dehospitari causa me vel heredes meos uel aliquem hominem uel feminam ibidem hospitandi nec amplius inde exigere nec capere . nec habere nec clamare debemus . quam dictam dimidiam libram

<sup>1</sup> William de Ste Mère Église was archdeacon of London, c 1218 to c 1222 (Newcourt, I, p 59)

<sup>2</sup> Liber A. *Bassigesawe*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* *Lennare*

cimini uel unum denarium per annum termino statuto Hanc autem terram predictam cum domibus 7 cum omnibus pertinencis suis integre ego Thomas 7 heredes mei dicto Willelmo 7 eius assignatis 7 heredibus suis uel successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum debemus warantizare . defendere 7 acquietare per predicta seruicia ut dictum est Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione warantisione . defensione acquietacione 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione dictus Willelmus archidiaconus dedit mihi Thome decem *libras esterlingorum* in gersumam Huius testibus Hugone Tabur tunc aldermanno warde Simone rectore ecclesie sancti Michaelis de Bassihawe Roberto capellano eiusdem ecclesie Ricardo Steimbat' Simone scriuiner Reginaldo pictore Roberto allutario Rogero Cornier Michaelae filio Petri tintoris Stephano Mirurer Alexandro pictore Rogero monaco Thoma clerico. Rodlando bedello

Endorsed *Carta de obitu Willelmi Andigau' In Bassiehawe* [13th century] 196 11  
Size 8" x 5½" Tag, bearing roundish white seal (1½" diam)

119. Assignment by William de Ste. Mère Église, archdeacon of London, acting as executor of William d' Anjou, canon of St. Paul's, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a property in the parish of St. Michael Bassishaw [see above, Nos. 116 and 118].

Date c 1218 to c 1222

MSS A 19/196 (original), Liber A, fo 11b (No 114)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis Willelmus de sancte Marie Ecclesia archidiaconus Lond' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod ego executor testamenti Willelmi Andigauensis quondam canonici sancti Pauli Lond' ratione executionis eiusdem assignaui decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli ad faciendum anniuersarium eiusdem Willelmi Andigauensis singulis annis totam terram cum domibus 7 omnibus pertinencis que fuit Petri Ketel in parochia sancti Michaelis de Bassingehawe<sup>1</sup> que iacet inter terram que fuit Limmari Cutellari 7 terram canonicorum sancti Bartholomei quam emi de pecunia ipsius defuncti ad hoc legata de Thoma filio Petri Ketel ita quod de redditu predicte terre cum domibus 7 pertinencis in die anniuersarii predicti Willelmi Andig' quinque solidi canonicis 7 quinque solidi clericis distribuuntur presentibus Et si quid residuum fuerit per manus elemosnarii sancti Pauli in pios usus erogetur saluis tamen dimidia marca

<sup>1</sup> *ibid* Bassingehawe.

capitalibus dominis feodi 7 dimidia libra cimini uel uno denario Thomæ Ketel 7 heredibus suis annuatim soluendis sicut carta inter me 7 ipsum Thomam Ketel super predicta terra cum domibus 7 pertinenciis confecta testatur' In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Hus testibus Roberto decano Petro thesaurario magistro Willelmo de Purley Thoma de Storteford' Galfrido de Luci Mauricio de Herlawe. Willelmo de sancte Marie Ecclesia. Iohanne Belemeis

Endorsed III

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$  Tag bears fragment of seal

**120. Grant in alms by Geoffrey Blund of London, to the church of St. Paul, of a stall in the parish of St. Nicholas, Shambles.**

Date late 12th century

MS Liber A, fo 11b (No 115)

Galfridus Blundus de London' omnibus hominibus francis 7 anglis clericis 7 laicis hoc scriptum audientibus salutem in Christo Notum sit uobis quod ego pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee 7 pro anima vxoris mee 7 meorum infancium 7 pro anima Roberti nepotis 7 pro animabus omnium nostrorum antecessorum 7 benefactorum 7 pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' vnum de stallis meis quos habui in parochia sancti Nicholai ad mazacariam . scilicet illum qui est apud orientalem partem ante domum que fuit Radulfi de Ardenn' quem Willelmus Hyberniensis tenuit de me in perpetuam elemosinam finabiliter sine ullo retenemento mihi uel heredibus meis ita tamen quod medietatem redditus illius stalli concessi canonicis' 7 medietatem operationi Predicti uero canonici receperunt me in fratrem *etc* Hanc itaque donacionem *etc* Hus testibus *etc*.

**121. Deed of sale by Herbert of Antioch to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of two messuages, one in Milk Street, the other in Honey Lane.**

Date 1202-16

MSS A 17/103 (original), Liber A, fo 11b (No 116)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego . Herebertus de Antiochia. vendidi Alardo decano . 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond'. totum managium meum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod

habui in Milkestrete<sup>1</sup> in parrochia sancte Marie Magdalene iuxta ipsam ecclesiam uersus aquilonem et totum managium meum cum omnibus pertinencius suis quod habui in Hunilane 7 quietum clamaui 7 forisaffidaui finabiliter extra me 7 heredes meos scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in terris in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine 7 latitudine 7 rebus omnibus cum omnibus pertinencius suis sine aliquo retinemento habendum 7 tenendum eidem A decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli . extra me 7 heredes meos finabiliter in finalem uendicionem Et predicti A decanus 7 capitulum adquietabunt predictum managium de Milkestrete<sup>1</sup> 7 predictum managium de Hunilane uersus capitales dominos feodi scilicet fratres hospitalis sancti Egidii decem solidos 7 fratres hospitalis sancti Bartholomei decem solidos ita quod nec ego Herebertus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis in predictis managus . nec in pertinencius suis aliquid poterimus inperpetuum habere nec exigere neque clamare Hec autem managia predicta cum omnibus pertinencius suis integre ego H 7 heredes mei finabiliter warantizabimus eidem decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas Pro hac igitur venditione 7 quieticlamatione [sic] 7 forisaffidatione 7 warantizatione 7 huius carte mee confirmatione predicti A decanus 7 capitulum dederint mihi quater xx marcas argenti Huius testibus Willelmo de Hauerhill' aldermanno. Thoma filio eius Constantino filio Alulfi Arnulfo fratre eius Ricardo capellano Rogero de Diserto Willelmo de Coudres Iohanne de Arundel Guidone de Limoges Ricardo de Coudres et multis aliis

Endorsed *Carta Herberti de Antiochia de domibus in parrochia sancte Marie Magdalene de Melkstrat'* [13th century] XVI 7976  
Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$  Tag bears round white seal ( $1\frac{1}{2}''$  diam)

**122 Quitclaim by Richard de Piro of the right he had claimed in a hide of land in the chapter manor of Runwell [Essex].**

Date 1218-22  
MS Liber A, fo 12a (No 117)

Notum sit omnibus presentem cartam inspecturis quod ego Ricardus de Piro abiuraui pro me 7 heredibus meis 7 quietum clamaui inperpetuum deo 7 ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' omne ius 7 clamium quod habui in una hida terre cum pertinencius suis quam ego clamaui tenere de dicto decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' in manerio suo de Runewell' cuius medietas est in dominico

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Milkestrate*

canonicorum 7 medietatem tenet Adam Nouushomo . promittens firmiter pro me 7 heredibus meis quod numquam decano uel eiusdem loci capitulo super dicta terra uel pertinencius suis mouebo questionem Et in huius rei testimonium 7 *cetera* Huius testibus Roberto decano Lond' Willelmo archidiacono Lond' Theobaldo archidiacono Essex' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

123. Final concord made at Chelmsford before the justices itinerant, between Richard de Piro and the dean and chapter of St. Paul's by which the former quitclaimed his right to a stretch of marsh land at Tillingham [Essex] in favour of the dean and chapter and received from them a silver mark.

Dated 12 Dec 1218

MSS Essex Fines (3 H III) 21, Liber A, fo 12a (No 118)

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Chelmsford<sup>1</sup> in crastino sancte Lucye anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis tertio coram Gaufrido de Boklande<sup>2</sup> Faukes de Breaute Radulfo Gernun Iordano de Saukeull<sup>3</sup> Simone de Insula Ricardo de Seyngys Iohanne de Wurchestede<sup>4</sup> iusticiarius itinerantibus 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus inter Ricardum de Piro petentem et decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' tenentem [*sic*] de quodam marisco continente quinques viginti acras terre cum pertinencius in Tyllingham unde assisa mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet . quod idem Ricardus remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis in perpetuum ipsi decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis totum ius 7 clamum quod habuit in predicta terra cum pertinencius et pro hac quietaclamancia fine 7 concordia dedit predictus decanus prefato Ricardo vnam marciam argenti Essex'

124. Final concord made before the king's justices at Westminster, between the canons of St. Paul's and William of Buckland, by which the latter quitclaimed in favour of the canons all the right he and his heirs had in the manor of Kensworth [Beds.] and received from the canons sixty silver marks.

Date 12 May, 1191

MSS A 33/766, Liber A, fo 12a (No 119)

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Chilem'eford*

<sup>2</sup> *ibid* *Sakevilla*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* *Bocland'*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* *Wynchestode*

## CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westminsterum . die sabbati proxima ante ascensionem domini anno secundo regni regis Ricardi coram W Elyensi episcopo apostolice sedis legato 7 domini regis cancellario 7 Ricardo Londomensis episcopo 7 Willelmo Mareschallo 7 Galfrido filio Petri 7 Rogero filio Reimfrid 7 Roberto de Witefeld 7 Simone de Pateshull' 7 Simone de Kyma 7 Hugone Pypard' 7 magistro Thoma de Husseburnia 7 Henrico de Wichenton 7 coram aliis baronibus 7 fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus inter canonicos ecclesie sancti Pauli de Londra tenentes 7 Willelmum de Bokeland petentem . de manerio de Kenneswrth' cum pertinentiis unde recognicio summonita fuit inter eos in curia domini regis ad recognoscendum utrum predictus Willelmus maius ius haberet tenere idem manerium ad feodifirmam pro centum solidis an canonici tenere in dominico suo scilicet quod prefatus Willelmus clamauit quietum totum clamium 7 ius quod dicebat se habere in predicto manerio de Keneswyrth cum pertinentiis de se 7 heredibus suis ecclesie Sancti Pauli 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in perpetuum Et pro hac queta clamatione 7 hoc fine 7 concordia' predicti canonici dederunt predicto Willelmo sexaginta libras argenti

Endorsed *Cyrographum factum in curia domini regis H II [sic] de manerio de Keneswrth inter W de Boclande petentem 7 decanum 7 capitulum Sancti Pauli tenentes* [13th century]

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5''$  The upper edge is indented On the lower edge a strip has been cut Seal missing

- 125 Grant by Robert de Clifford, canon of St Paul's, for maintaining candles at the altar of St. Paul, of a yearly payment of three shillings to be paid together with the four shillings due from a property in the parish of St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, which he holds of St. Paul's.

Date 1202-12<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 12a (No 120)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie etc Robertus de Clifford' canonicus Sancti Pauli Lond' salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee dedisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse in perpetuum ad sustentationem cerei coram altari beati Pauli London' tres solidos argenti soluendos ad duos terminos scilicet ad natale domini xviii denarios 7 infra octabas sancti

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Blois among the witnesses, q v No. 84 above

Iohannis Baptiste xviii denarios qui michi supersunt de redditu quem teneo de sancto Paulo extra portam de Bissopesgate in parochia sancti Botulphi iuxta cimiterium versus aquilonem quem tenent de me Benedictus capellanus eiusdem ecclesie 7 Alueua mulier in feodo 7 hereditate unde soluo annuatim sancto Paulo iii<sup>or</sup> solidos argenti 7 michi supersunt iii solidos Et ut hec donatio mea 7 *cetera* Huius testibus Alardo decano. Petro archidiacono Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Essexie 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

126. Grant by Robert de Clifford, canon of St. Paul's, to the alms of the church of St. Paul, of a rent of five shillings, to be paid yearly on his anniversary by the tenant of his houses, in addition to the ancient renders to the landlords.

Date 1202-12<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 12a (No 121), BM, Harl MS, 4080, fo 7

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, xvi

Omnibus *etc* Robertus de Clifford' canonicus sancti Pauli Lond' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee quinque solidos argenti de domibus meis ad elemosinam sancti Pauli Lond' in perpetuum quos soluet annuatim quicumque domos meas habuerit in die anniuersarii mei elemosinario sancti Pauli London' preter antiquum redditum qui debetur annuatim dominis fundi videlicet sancte Osith' .ii solidos Osberto Masculo iii solidos magistro Ricardo de Lulinges [*sic*] vi denarios. Et ut hec donatio mea stabiliter 7 inconcussa permaneant eam sigillo meo corroborauimus Huius testibus Alardo decano Lond' Petro archidiacono Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Essex' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*<sup>2</sup>

127. Notification by the canons of the New Hospital outside Bishops-gate that, having on March 10, 1280, submitted the disputed question of the election of a prior to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, who, during the vacancy of the episcopal see, had full jurisdiction over them, they now agree to accept the provision which the dean and chapter made ; dated April 8, 1280.

MS Liber A, fo 12a (No 122), charter added in a late 13th-century hand.

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Blois among the witnesses ; q v No. 84 above.

<sup>2</sup> Harl MS R archidiacono Colecest' 7 *aliis*



128. Notification by Master Otuel, that he has been granted the houses of Robert de Clifford on condition that he pays five shillings yearly to the almoner of St. Paul's and, on his death or retirement, assigns them to another petty canon.

Date 1202-12<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 12b (No 123)

Omnibus sancte matris *etc* magister Otuelus eternam in domino salutem Sciatis me recepisse domos que fuerunt bone memorie Roberti de Clifford' de donatione ipsius tenendas quam diu vixero reddendo annuatim elemosinario sancti Pauli die anniuersarii predicti R quinque solidos preter seruicium capitalium dominorum videlicet sancte Osith' ii solidos 7 Osberto Masculo iii solidos 7 magistro Ricardo de Lirlinges vi denarios In fine autem vite mee vel si vitam meam mutare voluero easdem domos simili conditione alicui paruo canonico in ecclesia beati Pauli residenti quem ego 7 alii executores ad hoc digniorem eligerimus vel saltem capitulum si executores non fuerint superstitibus restituam qui similiter in suo decessu vel recessu simili consilio predictas domos assignabit 7 sic in perpetuum fiet Istud autem scribere 7 protestari carta mea duxi necessarium ut omnibus pateat quali conditione predictas domos habeam 7 quali successores mei easdem sint habituri Huius testibus Alardo decano Lond'. Petro archidiacono Lond' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

129. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and Stephen de Boinne about the cemetery of the church of St. Nicholas Bernard, in which Stephen had erected a building after a complaint against the work had been lodged by the dean and chapter.

Date 1240

MS . Liber A, fo 12b (No 124)

Hec est conuencio facta inter Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex parte una 7 Stephanum de Boinne ciuem Lond' ex altera inter quos contentio fuit de purprestura quam idem Stephanus fecit in cimiterio sancti Nicholai Bernardi super cimiterium eiusdem ecclesie in quo Stephanus edificauerat post noue operationis nuntiationem sibi factam per predictos decanum 7 capitulum Predictus Stephanus de facto predicto penitens licet de precepto suo factum non fuisset ut dicebat : iurauit stare mandatis predictorum decani 7 capituli de purprestura predicta 7 con-

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Blois is among the witnesses, see No 84 above.

sensit prouisione ipsorum quod stante 7 durante edificio in purprestura predicta facto ' siue non durante ipse 7 heredes sui uel successores quicumque successerunt in tenemento predicto reddent deo 7 ecclesie beati Nicholai 7 eiusdem ecclesie rectori duodecim denarios annuos in principali festo Sancti Nicholai super altare ipsius ecclesie inperpetuum Ad cuius census solutionem sine omni cauillatione 7 diffugio 7 excusatione faciendum predictus Stephanus obligauit se 7 heredes suos omnesque suos successores illud idem tenementum successiue possessuros ad distringendum per ecclesiasticam censuram tam per excommunicationis quam per interdicti sententiam appellatione remota terminis memoratis Nec licebit predicto Stephano uel heredibus suis uel suis successoribus aliquod hostium facere uersus predictum cimiterium uel inferiorem aperturam et si factum fuerit obstruetur Concessit etiam predictus Stephanus quod si aliquo tempore contra premissa uenerit ' pena unius marce in personam eius commutatur Et ad maiorem securitatem huic scripto in modo cyrographi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt 7 parti remanenti penes decanum 7 capitulum appositum est signum dicti Stephani 7 parti remanenti penes dictum Stephanum appositum est signum capituli Actum Lond' in crastino palmarum anno gratie m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> quadraginta Hus testibus Gerardo Bat tunc maiore Lond' Radulfo de Esseyw 7 Reynero de Bungey tunc uicecomitibus 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

130. Grant in fee by Master Henry of Northampton, to his relative Hugh of Luffenham, of property which he had purchased outside Bishopsgate from Richard, son of Henry the Chamberlain.

Date before 1183

MSS A 6/201 (original), Liber A, fo 12b (No 125)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit magister Henricus de Norhamtun <sup>1</sup> salutem in domino Ad omnium uestrum uolo noticiam deuenire me dedisse 7 concessisse Hugoni de Luffeham cognato meo 7 heredibus suis totam terram meam quam habeo extra Bissopeskate [*sic*] duo scilicet masagia iuxta ecclesiam Sancti Botulphi cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam uidelicet terram emi a Ricardo filio magistri Henrici camerarii tenendam 7 possidendam iure hereditario libere 7 quiete 7 finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim quatuor solidos capitulo beati Pauli London' pro omni seruicio Et ut hec concessio 7 donatio mea rata 7 firma permaneat ' eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione roborau.

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Norhampton*

Hus testibus<sup>1</sup> Fulcherio capellano magistro Ricardo de Lirlinges  
Salomone. Rogero Euerardo capellanis Reginaldo de Boking'  
Herueio Helia Coco Alexandro de Norfolk 7 pluribus aliis

Endorsed *Carta Henrici de Norhamton' de terra extra Bissopesgate*  
II / C

Size 6¼" × 3½" Small oval seal of red wax attached to tag  
+ SIGILLVM MAG HENR DE NOR

131. Grant by Master Henry of Northampton, with the consent of Bishop Richard III and of the chapter of St. Paul's, of the tithes of corn of his prebend for the use of the poor.

Date c 1192-8<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 12b (No 126), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 8

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, xvii

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit magister Henricus de Norhampton' eternam que in Christo salutem Commendabile 7 pium esse non ambigitur eius propositum quo 7 necessitatibus pauperum respicitur 7 salute consultur animarum idque ut festinum sorciatur effectum 'omni sollicitudine 7 vigilantia est satagendum Sepe nimirum dum tempus ad prebendum redemptionis misterium [*sic*] queritur 'interueniente paululum mora inuenire non valet qui redimat Inde est quod ad uniuersitatis uestre cupio peruenire noticiam me de consensu domini mei episcopi Londoniensis Ricardi tertii 7 capituli beati Pauli concessisse 7 dedisse decimationes de garbis prebende mee quam habeo in ecclesia beati Pauli videlicet de dominio meo in pauperum usus per manum elemosinarum eiusdem ecclesie quicumque pro tempore fuerit distribuendas Ut autem hec rata habeatur in posterum eam presenti annotatione 7 sigilli appositione communire 7 corroborare curau Huius testibus Radulfo de Diceto decano Petro archidiacono Henrico thesaurario Roberto de Clifford Ricardo Rufo Osberto de Camera Ricardo iunior. magistro Alardo Ricardo de Humfranniull' 7 aliis.<sup>3</sup>

132. Grant by Master Henry of Northampton to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of his houses to the north side of the church of

<sup>1</sup> *ibid* . Fulcherio capellano omitted

<sup>2</sup> Peter [not of Blois] witnesses as archdeacon of London in 1192, and was succeeded in this position by Master Alard of Burnham

<sup>3</sup> Reg Elem. et pluribus aliis

St. Paul, so that the renders be assigned to the almonry in perpetuity.

Date 1181-92<sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 12b (No 127), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 6

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, xiv

Omnibus 7 *cetera* magister Henricus de Norhampton' salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse 7 concessisse decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beati Pauli Lund' 7 in manus Radulfi de Diceto decani resignasse omnes domos meas iuxta ecclesiam beati Pauli uersus aquilonem fundatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis iure perpetuo habendas 7 tenendas saluo seruicio dominis fundorum debito ita uidelicet quod omnes obuenciones predictarum domorum cedant in perpetuum in usus elemosine eiusdem capituli iuxta dispositionem decani 7 capituli Et ut hec donatio concessio 7 *cetera* Huius testibus Radulfo de Diceto decano. Henrico thesaurario magistro Ricardo de Sotorfe<sup>2</sup> 7 *aliis*<sup>3</sup>

133. Acknowledgement by the prior and brothers of the New Hospital outside Bishopsgate, that W., bishop of London, had jurisdiction over them both as patron and as ordinary and that during a vacancy of the see this was exercised by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's; also that without the consent of the bishop they had no power of alienation and that his licence and confirmation were necessary for making a valid election of a prior.

MS Liber A, fo 12b (No 128) (document added in a late 13th-century hand)

134. Grant by Nicholas, archdeacon of London, to his nephew, Master Nicholas, of his houses in London; and also his property in Holborn, to hold of the lord of the fee after the death of his brother, Master Richard.

Date 1169<sup>4</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 13a (No 129), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 9.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Nicholaus archidiaconus Lond' cum domino nostro Gilberto Londoniensi episcopo Romam iturus: dono 7 concedo Nicholao nepoti meo domos meas cum

<sup>1</sup> Cf below, Nos 261 and 308

<sup>2</sup> Harl. MS: *Stort'*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* Roberto de Clifford' 7 ministris aliis

<sup>4</sup> Bishop Gilbert Foliot's journey to Rome was in 1169 (Diceto *Opera Historica*, I. xlvii)

omnibus pertinenciis quas habeo *Londonia* 7 *gardinum* meum de *Holeburn* cum tota terra mea quam ibi habeo de domino feud<sup>1</sup> tenendum libere 7 quiete saluo domini seruicio post mortem magistr<sup>1</sup> Ricardi fratris mei si idem Nicholaus ei superuixerit Et ut firma hec mea habeatur donatio ' ad maiorem huius donationis securitatem ' sigillum capituli sancti Pauli Lond' huic presenti scripto feci apponere Hus testibus Hugone decano nostro magistro Nicholao filio Clementis 7 *aliis*

135. Grant by Nicholas, nephew of Nicholas the archdeacon, to Herbert of Boulogne and his heirs of land and houses adjoining the property of Master Roger, canon of St. Paul's.

Date 1202-3

MSS Liber A, fo 13a (No 130), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 9

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Nicholaus nepos Nicholai quondam archidiaconi Lond' dedi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Hereberto de Bononia seruienti meo pro seruicio suo totam terram meam que iacet inter coquinam meam 7 inter terram magistr<sup>1</sup> Rogeri canonici sancti Pauli cum duobus mesagiis desuper fundatis que terra continet in longitudine ab oriente uersus occidentem secus regium vicum undecim ulnas 7 dimidium pedem de ulnis ferreis Ricardi regis Anglorum et in longitudine ab austro uersus aquilonem septem ulnas plena palma minus de eisdem ulnis . habendam 7 tenendam eidem Hereberto 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione pro omnibus rebus decem solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos 7 ad pascha. quinque solidos sine omni occasione Et sciendum quod ego Nicholaus siue heredes mei nullo modo poterimus dehospitari predictum Herebertum uel heredes suos causa nos uel nostras ibidem hospitandi Ego autem 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 *cetera*. Et ut hec mea donatio 7 *cetera* Hus testibus Alardo decano Lond' magistro Rogero canonico Daudi' capellano Iohanne capellano de sancto Magno 7 *aliis*

136. Deed of sale by Herbert of Boulogne to Robert of Sandon of the land and houses which belonged to Master Nicholas.

Date 1203-4

MSS Liber A, fo 13a (No 131); BM, Harl MS 4080, fo. 10

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Herebertus de Bolonia

vendidi 7 quietum clamaui 7 forisaffidaui de me 7 heredibus meis magistro Roberto de Sandon' totam illam terram 7 domos quas magister Nicholaus nepos Nicholai quondam archidiaconi Lond' mihi pro seruicio meo donauit que etiam terra 7 domus sunt proxime porte domus que fuit magistri Nicholai prenominati. scilicet quicquid ibidem habui in longitudine 7 latitudine in lignis 7 lapidibus 7 in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retenemento habendum 7 tenendum eidem Roberto 7 illis quibus illas aliquo modo assignare uoluerit extra me 7 heredes meos libere quiete integre finabiliter in finali uenditione ita quod nec ego Herebertus prenomnatus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis quicquam de terris prenomnatis habere uel exigere uel clamare poterimus inperpetuum Hanc autem terram 7 domos 7 *cetera* Pro hac autem venditione queta clamancia forisaffidatione *warantione* . 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi prenomnatus Robertus . quatuor marcas argenti 7 unam robam precii xx solidorum Huius testibus Henrico tunc maiore Lond' Thoma de Hauerhull' Hamone Brant 7 alius

137. Confirmation by Ragenilda, wife of Herbert of Boulogne, of the sale made by her husband [above, No. 136]. She pledges herself and takes oath to lay no claim to the property, and if she contravenes this, she will give a hundred shillings to the holder of the property before proceeding with the suit

Date. 1203-4.

MSS A 38/1206 (original), Liber A, fo 13a (No 132), B M, Harl MS 4080, fo 10

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ragenilda . uxor Herberti de Bulunia concessi 7 ratam habui venditionem quam prefatus Herbertus maritus meus fecit magistro Roberto de Sandon' . terre 7 domorum proximarum porte domus que fuit magistri Nicholai nepotis Nicholai quondam archidiaconi . quas magister Nicholaus prefatus prefato *Herberto* . marito meo pro seruicio suo donauit Affidaui etiam pro me 7 pro heredibus meis 7 tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis iuraui quod nec ego Ragenilda prefata nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis quicquam de terra 7 domibus prenomnatis exigemus nec clamabimus inperpetuum nec prefatum Robertum nec aliquos quibus eas assignauerit ' inquietabimus Et si forte contra hanc fidem 7 hoc sacramentum uenire presumpsero uel aliquis pro me ' dabo ante litis ingressum prefato Roberto uel illis quibus terram 7 domos predictas assignauerit.

centum solidos sterlingorum. Et hoc firmiter esse tenendum tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis promisi Huius testibus Alardo decano Petro archidiacono Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Colecestrie R archidiacono Middlesex' Ricardo archidiacono Essex' magistro Benedicto Ricardo iunior Iohanne de sancto Laurencio canonicis sancti Pauli.

Endorsement none of early date

Size  $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  Tag bears oval seal of green wax Bird with outstretched wings

+ SIGIL RAGEN

138. Grant in fee by Master Robert of Sandon, the chamberlain, to Master John of London, canon of St. Paul's, of property which belonged to Nicholas the archdeacon.<sup>1</sup>

Date c 1203-4

MSS Liber A, fo 13a (No 133), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 12

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Robertus de Saundon' cambelarius [*sic*] concessi 7 dimisi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Iohanni de London' canonico sancti Pauli London' totam terram meam 7 domos meas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis que videlicet fuerunt Nicholai archidiaconi London' que etiam sunt in parochia sancte Fidis ex una parte 7 in parochia sancti Michaelis ex alia parte videlicet inter terram que fuit magistri Henrici Pium [*sic*] de Norhamptonia canonici sancti Pauli 7 terram magistri Rogeri capellani similiter canonici sancti Pauli scilicet quicquid in predicta terra 7 domibus predictis habui in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine in latitudine 7 in cunctis rebus habendum 7 tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis predicto magistro Iohanni 7 successoribus suis . videlicet cuicumque uel quibuscumque terram predictam 7 domos cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dederit uel uendiderit siue in testamento reliquerit uel quocumque alio modo assignauerit in feodo 7 hereditate bene 7 in pace libere quiete integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi uel heredibus meis sex denarios sterlingorum pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 rebus cunctis infra pascha soluendos si ego predictus Robertus uel heredes mei

<sup>1</sup> Robert of Sandon, the chamberlain, bought up claims in the property of Nicholas the archdeacon, nephew of the archdeacon, apparently on the death of Master Nicholas, the brother of John of London and Simon of Aldermanbury, cf No 143 below John of London later granted the houses to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, on conditions implicit in the lease below, No 139.

venerimus uel nuncium nostrum miserimus ad predictum redditum in memorato feodo recipiendum Si autem ad terminum predictum nec venerimus nec nuncium nostrum sicut predictum est miserimus predicti sex denarii annui mihi predicto Roberto uel heredibus meis uel ei quem ad hoc loco nostro assignauerimus infra annum sine omni occasione soluantur saluo tamen seruicio dominorum feodi uidelicet duorum denariorum 7 oboli per annum ad soccagium domini regis et saluo seruicio monachorum de Beremundeseya quod predictus magister Iohannes 7 successores sui annuatim finabiliter facere tenentur Et sciendum quod nec ego Robertus predictus neque heredes mei neque aliquis per nos uel pro nobis dehospitari poterimus predictum magistrum Iohannem uel successores suos de prefata terra uel domibus cum pertinenciis suis causa nos uel aliquem alium ibidem hospitandi neque aliquid amplius ab eis exigere uel clamare de predictis tenementis nisi tantum predictos sex denarios annuos Ego uero prefatus magister Robertus 7 heredes mei terram prefatam 7 domos cum pertinenciis suis predicto magistro Iohanni 7 successoribus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas per predictum seruicium in perpetuum warantizabimus Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi prefatus magister Iohannes centum libras 7 quadraginta solidos in gersummam Huius testibus etc

139. Lease by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, to Simon of Aldermanbury, of the property which belonged to Nicholas the archdeacon, to hold of them for life for the payment of two shillings on the anniversary of his brother, Master John of London. If his wife Margaret, daughter of Baldwin Crisp, outlives him, she is to hold the property for the term of her life for the payment of two silver marks yearly.

Date 1202-12<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 9/1063 (original), Liber A, fo 13<sup>b</sup> (No 134), B M, Harl MS 4080, fo. 12

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuencio facta . inter Alardum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex una parte 7 Simonem de Aldermannesburi ex alia parte super domibus que fuerunt magistri . Nicholai quondam nepotis Nicholai archidiaconi . quas magister Iohannes de Lond' frater predicti Simonis cepit in feudum

<sup>1</sup> Peter de Blois is among the witnesses, see No 84 above



7 hereditatem . a magistro Roberto de Sandon' quas etiam idem magister Iohannes in plenaria ualetudine corporis sui constitutus ' mera donatione dedit 7 assignauit dictis decano 7 capitulo ut per eorum dispositionem quantumcumque peruenerit ex illis ' in usus elemosine expendatur videlicet concedunt predicti decanus 7 capitulum predicto Simoni memoratas domos cum omnibus pertinencis tenendas de eis quamdiu uixerit reddendo inde singulis annis in die anniuersario predicti Iohannis . quondam fratris sui duos solidos in usus elemosine expendendos Predictus etiam Simon debet acquietare predictas domos de annuo censu ' uersus capitales dominos fundorum secundum quod continetur in carthis : quas inde habent decanus 7 capitulum. 7 idem Simon iurauit pro se quod fideliter seruabit conuentionem memoratam 7 quod non queret artem uel ingenium quo dicti decanus 7 capitulum a suo iure 7 dominio predictarum domorum elongentur Cum autem predictus Simon predictas domos possidere desierit ' uxor eius nomine Margareta quondam filia *Baldwini* Crispi si forte superuixerit ' easdem domos cum omnibus pertinencis . tenebit a predictis decano 7 capitulo toto tempore quo in seculari habitu uixerit 7 alio non nupserit reddendo inde singulis annis post mortem predicti mariti sui Simonis decano 7 capitulo duas marcas argenti : pro omni seruicio reddendas unam scilicet in die anniuersario predicti Iohannis aliam ' infra octabas pasche proximo sequentis in usus elemosine secundum dispositionem decani 7 capituli fideliter 7 perpetuo expendendas Ipsa etiam Margareta. predicta acquietabit predicta tenementa post mortem predicti mariti sui uersus capitales dominos fundorum : de annuo censu 7 fidelitatem iurabit decano 7 capitulo post obitum predicti mariti sui De hac conuentione pro se 7 in se fideliter seruanda sicut prius iurauit predictus maritus suus pro se 7 in se 7 cum ipsa Margareta post mortem Simonis mariti sui sepedicta tenementa possidere desierit ' eadem tenementa cum omnibus pertinencis deinceps erunt in plenarie possessione decani 7 capituli . sancti Pauli . ut quicquid annuum ex locatione inde poterit prouenire ' totum secundum dispositionem decani 7 capituli in usus pauperum pro anima predicti Iohannis 7 animabus fidelium defunctorum ' perpetuo 7 fideliter expendatur Et ut hec conuencio perpetuum robur optineat ' partes cyrographi mutuis sigillis signatas habent altrinsecus videlicet ipse Simon unam partem sigillo capituli signatam 7 capitulum reliquam . sigillo ipsius Simonis ' roboratam Hus testibus Alardo decano Lond'

ecclesie Petro Blesensi archidiacono Lond'. Ricardo archidiacono Essexie [*sic*] Ricardo archidiacono Collecestrie Petro thesaurario sancti Pauli Willelmo thesaurario domini regis Ricardo iuniore Gilberto Banastre Rogero de Wigornia Iohanne de Sancto Laurencio Brand Iohanne Whiteng' Ricardo capellano Henrico de Ciuitate Willelmo de Poterna magistro Gilberto de Plasseto Ricardo de camera canonicis Roberto de Wborn' Willelmo filio Alicie Salamone de Basing' Thoma Bukerel Odone paruo Daud de la More Willelmo Crispo Alexandro mercerio Iohanne Walensi Rogero Crispo aurifabro 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *conuencio facta inter decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli 7 Simonem de Aldermannesbi super domibus que fuerunt magistri Nicholai quondam nepotis Nicholai archidiaconi Lond' que sita sunt in parochia sancte Fidis contra posternam uersus aquilonem partem ecclesie sancti Pauli* [14th century]

VIII

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8''$  The upper edge of parchment is cut straight across word CYROGRAPHVM, the lower edge is folded Hemp strings for seal, now missing

140. Deed of sale by Walter Blund of the fishmarket to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of a quitrent of one mark due from a shop in the parish of St. Nicholas in the fishmarket. The rent is to go to the support of a chaplain for the chantry of Master John of London.

Date c 1205-16

MSS A 21/227 (original), Liber A, fo 13b (No 135)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus Blundus de piscaria vendidi 7 quietam clamaui 7 forisaffidaui extra me 7 heredes meos domino Alardo decano ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem loci capitulo unam marcatam quieti redditus de quadam soppa mea in parochia sancti Nicholai de piscaria scilicet de illa soppa que est propinquior introitu capitalis mesuagii mei uersus occidentem ad opus cuiusdam capellani in ecclesia beati Pauli perpetuo diuina celebraturi . pro anima magistri Iohannis de Lond' 7 pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum habendam 7 tenendam predictam marcatam quieti redditus eidem capitulo extra me 7 heredes meos libere . quiete 7 integre bene pacifice . 7 finabiliter et percipiendam predictam marcatam quieti redditus annuatim ad quatuor terminos anni videlicet infra quindecim dies natalis domini quadraginta denarios 7 infra quindecim dies pasche

quadraginta denarios 7 infra quindecim dies natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste quadraginta denarios 7 infra quindecim dies festi sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios sine omni occasione 7 contradictione Si autem predicta soppa aliquo modo defecerit ad predictam marcatam quieti redditus soluendam annuatim terminis statutis licet 7 bene licebit predicto capitulo in capitali mesuagio meo uel alibi in aliis redditibus meis plus apparentibus vbicumque uoluerit namia capere donec predictam marcatam quieti redditus integre 7 plenarie perceperit annuatim statutis terminis Hanc uero predictam marcatam quieti redditus 7 hanc finalem uendicionem ego Walterus predictus 7 heredes mei finabiliter warrantizabimus predicto capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas 7 acquietabimus versus capitales dominos feodi de omnibus seruiciis 7 exactionibus 7 rebus cunctis Nec ego Walterus predictus nec heredes mei queremus artem siue ingenium unde predictum capitulum sit perdens de predicta marcata quieti redditus inperpetuum Pro hac igitur finali venditione 7 queta clamazione 7 forisaffidatione 7 warrantisatione 7 acquietatione 7 sigilli mei appositione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi pre-nominatum capitulum duodecim marcas argenti Hus testibus Willelmo filio Alicie aldermanno Arnolde filio Alulfi Iohanne Herlicon Simone de Aldermanburi<sup>1</sup> Ricardo Curteis Ricardo de Hese Waltero filio Algarí Willelmo de Wara Ricardo de Clare Radulfo Carbenel Radulfo Kenegrome Iohanne Ruffo Roberto de Mortelac Ricardo Busihard Yonet piscario Rogero bedello Willelmo de Ripa clerico Et multis aliis

Endorsed: *carta Walteri Blundi de redditu I m. in parochia sancti Nicholai de Piscaria Lond' pro anima magistri Iohannis de Lond'*  
[13th century] S 110

Size  $10\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  Round seal of red wax attached to tag. ( $1\frac{2}{3}''$   
diam) Fish  
+ SIGILLVM WALTERI PISCARIE.

141. Deed of sale by Abel of Watford to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of two quitrents, due from properties in the parish of St. Mary, Aldermanbury.

Date c 1205-16

MSS A 14/1209-10 (originals), Liber A, fo 13b (No 136)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Abel de Watford corde-wanarius . vendidi . 7 quietum clamaui . 7 forisaffidaui extra

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Aldermaneburi*

me 7 heredes meos domino *Alardo* decano ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' . 7 eiusdem loci capitulo sexdecim solidatas quieti redditus quas habui *Londonia* in parochia sancte Marie de Aldermaneburi ad opus curusdam capellani in ecclesia sancti Pauli London' perpetuo diuina celebraturi pro anima magistri Iohannis de Londonia 7 pro animabus omnium fidelum defunctorum scilicet decem solidatas quieti redditus de terra quam Albinus le Peaucener tenet de me in feodo in eadem parochia scilicet de terra propinquiore capitali mesuagio meo uersus austrum et sex solidatas quieti redditus de terra quam Reginaldus le Peaucener tenet de me in feodo in eadem parochia scilicet de terra propinquiore terre quam Albinus predictus tenet uersus australem plagam percipendas annuatim predicto capitulo predictas sexdecim solidatas quieti redditus de predictis terris ad quatuor terminos anni uidelicet infra octabas pasche quatuor solidos 7 infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste quatuor solidos 7 infra octo dies festi sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos et infra duodecim dies natalis domini . quatuor solidos sine omni occasione 7 miskennynge habendas 7 tenendas predictas sexdecim solidatas quieti redditus de prenominate terris prenominato capitulo extra me 7 heredes meos libere quiete integre bene pacifice 7 finabiliter in perpetua 7 finali uendicione ita quod nec ego Abel predictus nec heredes mei aliquid poterimus habere exigere uel clamare in perpetuum in prenominate sexdecim solidatis quieti redditus Et si prenominate sexdecim solidate quieti redditus igne uel aliquo alio infortunio succedente uastate de prenominate terris defecerint licet 7 bene licebit predicto capitulo in capitali mesuagio meo annuatim quolibet prescripto termino namia capere donec predictas sexdecim solidatas quieti redditus annuatim plenarie 7 integre perceperit. Has uero predictas sexdecim solidatas quieti redditus 7 hanc finalem uendicionem ego Abel prenominate 7 heredes mei finabiliter warrantizabimus predicto capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas 7 acquietabimus uersus capitales dominos feodi de omnibus seruiciis Pro hac igitur uendicione 7 queta clamacione 7 forissaffidacione 7 warrantisacione . 7 acquietacione 7 sigilli mei appositione . dedit mihi prenominate capitulum quindecim marcas argenti Huius testibus Thoma de Hauerill' aldermanno Simone de Aldermaneburi. Geruasio de Aldermaniburi. Thoma filio Ricardi Ace draperio Fulcone Pipercon Michaelle le Cordewaner'. Ricardo fratre eius Ricardo de Clare Albino peaucener Reginaldo peaucener. Mattheo de Stanal'. Here-

berto de Ox'. cordewaner' Radulfo de Kent Willelmo clerico  
7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta Abel de Watteford de redditu in parochia sancte Marie  
de Aldermansbir' ad opus capellani celeb' Johann' de Lond'*  
[13th century] 113b

Size 10" x 8" Round seal attached to tag  
+ SIGILLVM ABEL LE CORDWAINER

A 16/1210 is a draft of the same deed 11" x 4½"

142. Quitclaim by Stephen, son of Reginald de Baile, and Walter his brother, to Robert of Sandon, of their right and claim in the property which adjoined the houses of Nicholas the archdeacon.

Date 1203-4

MS Liber A, fo 14a (No 137)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Stephanus filius Reginaldi de Baile 7 ego Walterus frater eiusdem Stephani reliquimus 7 quietum clamaumus Roberto filio Ricardi camerari de Saundon' 7 illis quibus donare uel vendere uel aliquo modo assignare uoluerit totum ius nostrum 7 clamium 7 calumpniam que habuimus in terra illa que fuit Reginaldi patris nostri que est proxima domui que fuit Nicholai quondam archidiaconi 7 postmodum magistri Nicholai nepotis ipsius Nicholai quondam archidiaconi ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis homo per nos uel pro nobis aliquid in predicta terra siue in pertinenciis suis habere uel exigere uel clamare poterimus Pro hac autem quieta clamatione prefatus Robertus dedit nobis duas marcas argenti Huius testibus Henrico tunc maiore London'. Thoma de Hauerhull' 7 Hamone Brant tunc uicecomitibus London'. Rogero filio Alani 7 aliis

143. Quitclaim by John, son of Geoffrey Lutre and Simon his brother, to Robert of Sandon, of all the land and houses which belonged to their uncle, Nicholas the archdeacon.

Date 1203-4

MSS A 9/467 (original), Liber A, fo 14a (No 138), B M, Harl MS 4080, fo 11

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Galfridi Lutre 7 ego Simon frater eiusdem Iohannis vendidimus 7 quietam clamaumus 7 forisaffidaumus de nobis 7 heredibus nostris Roberto filio Ricardi camerari de Sandone<sup>1</sup> 7 illis quibus dare uel uendere uel aliquo modo assignare uoluerit totam terram illam 7 domos que fuerunt Nicholai quondam archidiaconi auunculi nostri

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Saundon*

7 postmodum magistri Nicholai fratris nostri ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis homo per nos uel pro nobis aliquid in predicta terra uel in domibus prenomatis siue in earundem pertinentibus habere uel exigere uel clamare poterimus Pro hac autem venditione 7 queta clamazione 7 forsaffidatione prefatus Robertus dedit nobis quatuor marcas argenti Huius testibus. Henrico tunc maiore Lond'. Thoma de Hauerill 7 Hamone Brant tunc uicecomitibus Lond' Rogero filio Alani Rogero Duce. Alano filio Petri Ernulfo filio Alulfi Nicholao Duket Willelmo de Hauerill Constantino filio Alulfi Mattheo aldermanno Thoma aldermanno Alano de Balon Johanne Burgoignon Roberto clerico Willelmo fratre eiusdem 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *quetaclamatio Iohannis filii Galfridi Lutre 7 Simonis fratris eiusdem Iohannis de domibus venditis magistro Roberto de Sandon in parochia sancte Fidis contra posternam in aquilonari parte ecclesie sancti Pauli* [14th century]. VII

Size  $8\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5''$  Two tags, with seals attached to each (1) of green wax, round (1'')

+ SIGILLVM JOHANNIS LLVTRE

(2) Similarly of green wax, round (1'')

+ SIGILLVM SIMONIS LLVTRE

144. Lease by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Master Richard de Lirling of the houses of Master Henry of Northampton, to hold of them for life, for the payment of three shillings yearly, to the alms of St. Paul's.

Date 1181-c 1202.

MSS Liber A, fo. 14a (No 139), BM, Harl MS 4080, fo 6

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, xv

Radulfus de Diceto ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' decanus 7 eiusdem loci capitulum omnibus ad quos littere presentes peruenerint salutem in domino. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod nos concessimus magistro Ricardo de Lyrlling' domos que fuerunt magistri Henrici de Norhampton' concanonici nostri quas idem Henricus nobis ad sustentationem elemosine beati Pauli dedit 7 cum omnibus ad easdem domos pertinentibus saluo seruicio quod dominis fundorum debetur in manus nostras resignauit tenendas de nobis quamdiu idem magister Ricardus uixerit pro tribus solidis annuatim in die anniuersario obitus magistri Henrici ad elemosinam sancti Pauli sustentandam reddendis saluo seruicio dominis fundorum debito Postquam uero magister Ricardus uel obierit uel predictas domos quoque modo possidere desierit prefate domus cum omni

integritate ac melioratione si quam M Ricardus tempore quo possiderit fecerit ' in usus elemosine sancti Pauli deuenient 7 eas ecclesia sancti Pauli sicut pretaxatum est ' perpetuo possidebit Quod ut ratum 7 inconuulsum habeatur ' presentis scripti pagina 7 sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus Testibus huius Radulfo de Diceto ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' decano Henrico thesaurario etc

145. Grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Richard of Stapleford, clerk, of the property which belonged to Master Henry of Northampton and the property of Richard de Lirling, in the parish of St. Faith, to hold of the dean and chapter for yearly payment to the Almonry of forty shillings, and to the Camera of twelve pennies.

Date c 1213-16<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 9/478 (original), Liber A, fo 14a (No 140), BM, Harl MS, 4080, fo 7

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, xvi

Omnibus ad quos presens carta<sup>2</sup> peruenerit ' Alardus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire nos de communi consensu concessisse 7 dimisisse Ricardo de Stapelford' clerico terram nostram que fuit magistri Henrici de Northamptonia cum domibus 7 edificiis 7 omnibus pertinentiis in parochia sancte Fidis 7 terram que fuit Ricardi de Lirling' cum domibus 7 edificiis 7 omnibus pertinentiis in eadem parochia tenendas 7 habendas sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cui eas assignare uoluerit . reddendo inde annuatim ad elemosinariam nostram quadraginta solidos 7 preterea ad cameram . duodecim denarios . scilicet ad festum sancti Martini ' viginti 7 unum solidos 7 ad pentecost' ' viginti solidos et faciendo inde debitum seruicium dominis feodi Et sciendum est quod non licebit ipsi Ricardo uel alicui successorum suorum aliquo modo alienare prenominate terras cum domibus 7 edificiis alicui iudeo uel collegio : nec alicui potentiori se : quem non possimus libere distringere ad solutionem predicti census annui Et in huius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus. Huius testibus Alardo decano sancti Pauli. Gileberto archidiacono Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Essex'. magistro Geruasio Lond' ecclesie cancellario Ricardo de Fincheleia capellano

<sup>1</sup> Gilbert of Pleshey was archdeacon after April 1213 in succession to Walter (*Cal Papal Letters*, I, p. 38)

<sup>2</sup> Liber A scriptum

magistro Roberto Melden' Gileberto Banastre Rogero de Wygornia Brando Iohanne de sancto Laurentio Henrico de ciuitate magistro Ranulfo de Bisacius Ricardo de Camera magistro Radulfo de Furs canonicis Lond' 7 alius

Endorsed *carta decani 7 capituli sancti Pauli Lond' de domibus que fuerunt magistri Henrici de Northampton' aquilonem dicte ecclesie 7 de domibus que fuerunt Ricardi de Lirking in eodem parrochia dimissis Ricardo de Stapelford [14th century] xl s ad elemosinariam [14th century?]* iii

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}' \times 3''$  Tag for seal

146. Ordinance by Eustace de Fauconberg, bishop of London, in final settlement of disputes between the prior and canons of St. Bartholomew and the hospital of St. Bartholomew, both parties having agreed to submit without appeal to his composition.

Dated 1223

MSS Liber A, fo 14b (No 141), St Bartholomew's Hospital, Cartulary, fo 53a

Printed Moore, *History of St Bartholomew's Hospital*, I 374-6, from the Cartulary of St Bartholomew's

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius presens scriptum inspecturis Eustachius diuina permissione Lond' ecclesie minister humilis salutem eternam in domino Cum mota est controuersia inter priorem 7 canonicos sancti Bartholomei Lond' ex una parte 7 magistrum 7 fratres hospitalis sancti Bartholomei ex altera coram venerabili fratre Benedicto Roffensi episcopo 7 conuocibus suis a summo pontifice delegatis super magistro eisdem fratribus pre-ficiendo super fratribus recipiendis 7 aliis articulis quam plurimis tandem post multas altercationes' utraque pars spontanea voluntate super omnibus articulis 7 questionibus motis 7 non motis tempore confectionis istius scripture mutuo adinuicem competentibus se nostre subiecit remota appellatione ordinacioni Nos igitur habito virorum discretorum 7 iuris peritorum consilio utriusque partis utilitati paci providere cupientes 7 tranquillitati' ita duximus ordinandum videlicet quod cum creandus fuerit magister in hospitali sancti Bartholomei' fratres eiusdem hospitalis ad priorem sancti Bartholomei. <sup>1</sup> accedant 7 petita ab ipso eligendi licentia personam sibi in magistrum eligant ydoneam sacerdotem videlicet vel talem' qui ad ordinem sacerdoti in breui possit promoueri Quo electo dicto presentetur priori et si ydoneus fuerit' ab priore domino Londoniensi episcopo presenta-

<sup>1</sup> The text is obliterated here



bitur Qui post electionis sue confirmationem in capitulo dictorum prioris 7 canonicorum iurabit priori obedienciam 7 tam priori quam conuentui fidelitatem Et ne idem magister a prefato priore vel conuentu super inobediencia possit redargui [si] pro sua voluntate que [sibi] placeret in virtute obediencie valeret iniungere : sciendum quod dictus magister non tenebitur ad obedienciam memorato priori exhibendam nisi in articulis tantum in hac ordinacione nostra subsequenter contentis Cum autem aliquis in fratrem fuerit recipiendus a priore petatur licencia et si ignotus fuerit priori recipiendus 7 magister 7 fratres hospitalis sancti Bartholomei in obediencia 7 fidelitate qua ei tenentur asserant quod credant eum esse ydoneum 7 domui sue necessarium prior omni cessante cavillatione prebebit assensum Si vero notus 7 ydoneus similiter Si notus non tamen secundum opinionem prioris ydoneus : magistro 7 fratribus credentibus 7 asserentibus ' ipsum ydoneum ' hoc per episcopum vel eius officialem vel si absentes fuerint 7 negocium instanciam desideret per capitulum sancti Pauli discutiatur et si ydoneus inueniatur ' admittatur non obstante prioris reclamacione Et cum admissus fuerit : accedat prior uel mittat ad capitulum fratrum hospitalis 7 habitum tradat admissis Quo facto ' iurabit admissus ibidem presente priore 7 magistro hospitalis dictis priori 7 conuentui fidelitatem 7 magistro loci obedienciam Si vero aliquis egrotans fraternitatem dictorum fratrum hospitalis desideret : hoc priori insinuetur ut ipse incontinenti ad egrotum accedat uel mittat 7 habitum ei si uoluerit tradat alioquin : ne mora dicto hospitali sit periculosa : liceat loci magistro eidem auctoritate sua habitum tradere Similiter si extra ciuitatem egrotans habitum dictorum fratrum desideret Qui si conualuerit : infra octo dies post conualescenciam in fratrum capitulo sicut predictum est sacramentum fidelitatis faciet dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 magistro loci obedienciam Eadem forma obseruetur de sororibus recipiendis Cum uero fratres hospitalis exierint ad predicandum uel ad elemosinas colligendas : iurabunt quod nichil in tota vita sua petent nisi nomine expresso hospitalis sancti Bartholomei nec recipient aliquid quod ad canonicos sancti Bartholomei pertineat quod si fecerint ' cum redierint eisdem canonicis sine diminucione restituent Idem uero canonici cum exierint in virtute obediencie priori suo promittunt videlicet quod nichil petent nisi expresso nomine canonicorum Sancti Bartholomei et si aliquid receperint nomine hospitalis uel quod ad hospitale pertineat fratribus hospitalis bona fide 7

integre restituent Et si conuersus fuerit: illud idem iurabit Nec aliquis etiam laicus ad elemosinas colligendas ab alterutra domo mittatur ' nisi prius prefato prestito iuramento Magister uero hospitalis fratrum 7 sororum excessus per se si possit corrigat Quod si non possit ad instanciam magistri hospitalis prior sancti Bartholomei ad fratrum capitulum accedat ut corrigenda de ipsius consilio 7 magistri corrigantur Quod si negligentes fuerint ' vel per ipsos corrigi nequiuerint ' per episcopum uel eius officialem correctio adhibeatur Magister uero hospitalis nulli inperpetuum victum perpetuum irrequisito prioris assensu dare poterit nec alienationes reddituum uel possessionum inperpetuum facere nisi ob necessitatem uel domus hospitalis utilitatem 7 secundum quod iustum fuerit Sigillum hospitalis sub tribus clauibus custodiatur quarum unam habebit magister hospitalis 7 duas alias duo de fratribus eiusdem hospitalis per magistrum 7 fratres hospitalis de consilio dicti prioris ad hoc electi quos idem prior refutare vel mutare non poterit dum modo magister 7 fratres hospitali ipsos credant ydoneos Magister 7 fratres omnes qui sani fuerint 7 presentes in ciuitate exceptis pauperum obsequio deputatis die Pasch' floridi 7 die ascensionis domini nisi rationabili causa fuerint prepediti ' ad processionem sancti Bartholomei venient 7 eam sequentur Die siquidem sancti Bartholomei duo de fratribus sepedicti hospitalis duos cereos de suo quatuor librarum nomine magistri 7 fratrum suorum ad processionem deferent 7 expleta processione illos ad maius altare sancti Bartholomei offerent Quo facto absque calumpnia cum voluerint ad domum suam reuertentur Altare suae ymago sancti Bartholomei in prefato hospitali in dictorum canonicorum preiudicium non erigatur in perpetuum Nec campanas plures quam modo videlicet duas nec maiores nec campanile solempnius dicti fratres habeant Illud tamen perficiatur in vigilia pasche non pulsabunt priusquam pulsetur apud sanctum Bartholomeum Cimiterium uero quod fratres ex indulgentia domini pape sibi concessum petebant benedicti non habebunt nec aliud petent decetero ' quam cimiterium apud dictos canonicos sepulture pauperum deputatum Si quis tamen de ciuitate Lond' uel aliunde sepulturam pauperum hospitalis elegerit ' corpore ipsius ad idem hospitale delato 7 missa pro ipsius 7 pro fidelum animabus celebrata in dicto cimiterio sepulture pauperum deputato ' ac si inter pauperes in eodem hospitali decessisset ' tumulabitur Beneficium uero quod fratres hospitalis a memoratis hactenus perceperunt canonicis scilicet totam panis sui decimationem canonicorum 7 fratrum panis

potus piscis 7 carnum reliquias cum canonicorum aniuersaria maiori hilaritate 7 uberius si fieri potest ' quam hactenus consueuerunt ' percipient . si huiusmodi aniuersaria alicui vel alicubi dentur 7 dictorum canonicorum ad ipsorum collationes suppetant facultates Hanc autem ordinationem nostram 7 amicabilem compositionem utraque partium firmiter 7 bona fide iuramento interposito se observaturam promisit renunciando appellationi supplicationi 7 in integrum restitutioni item omnibus questionibus tempore istius compositionis mutuo adinuicem competentibus siue mote fuerint sue non ' 7 omnibus instrumentis impetratis 7 impetrandis ita quod si qua fuerint instrumenta alterutrius partis hanc compositionem tantummodo contingencia pro cancellatis habebuntur Si vero aliquam fuerint que non solum hanc compositionem contingant set 7 alios contineant articulos quantum ad hanc compositionem pro cancellatis habebuntur 7 quantum ad alia suam optineant firmitatem Si uero super premissis prior 7 conuentus ex una parte vel magister 7 fratres ex altera ' difficiles se reddiderint ' vel super eisdem inter ipsos questionem oriri contingat : ad episcopum vel eius officialem uel eis absentibus ad capitulum sancti Pauli querimonia deferatur 7 ibidem omni appellatione 7 cauillatione remotis : terminetur Ut autem hec nostra ordinacio rata 7 inconcussa futuris permaneat temporibus presenti scripto in modum cyrographi tripartite confecto ' sigillum nostrum 7 capituli nostri una cum sigillis partium duximus apponendum cuius una pars penes dictum priorem 7 canonicos sancti Bartholomei altera ' penes magistrum 7 fratres memorati hospitalis 7 tertia ' in thesauro sancti Pauli remanebit Et ne aliquid de contentis capitulis per obliuionem negligatur prior cum aliquot de canonicis suis singulis annis in crastino cinerum ad capitulum fratrum dicti hospitalis 7 ibi congregatis fratribus in communi audientia cyrographum suum legi faciat feria uero sexta sequenti magistri hospitalis cum aliquot de fratribus suis hora capituli ad capitulum sancti Bartholomei accedat 7 ibi cyrographum suum similiter legi faciat Actum Lond' apud sanctum Paulum . kalendis Iulii pontificatus nostri anno tercio saluis in omnibus iure 7 dignitate Lond' ecclesie

147. Confirmation by Robert, son of Simon, son of Eustace, of the sale of a five-shilling quitrent made by his brother.

Date Before 1241-2

MS Liber A, fo 15a (No 142)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Simonis filii Eustachii concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui vendicionem quinque solidorum quieti redditus quam fecit Radulphus frater meus ultimo genitus de tenemento cum pertinenciis quod tenuit de eodem Radulfo Robertus crassus in oculo in parochia sancte Trinitatis parue ex opposito gabuli eiusdem ecclesie uersus occidentem decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' ad luminare bacini ante altare beate Virginis sicut carta Radulfi testatur Et ut hec concessio mea 7 *cetera* Huius testibus Roberto hunc eiusdem ecclesie capellano Willelmo Heremita Mauricio de Munford' capellanis 7 *aliis nominatis in carta.*

148. Deed of sale by Ralph, son of Simon, son of Eustace, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a quitrent of five shillings due from a property held by Robert *crassus in oculo* in the parish of Holy Trinity the Less, to be assigned to the upkeep of the lamp before the altar of the Blessed Virgin.

Date Before 1241-2

MS Liber A, fo 15a (No 143)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulphus filius Simonis filii Eustachii vendidi 7 quiet' clamaui 7 forisaffidaui 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui extra me 7 heredes meos decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' ad luminare bacini ante altare beate Virginis quinque solidos quieti redditus per annum percipiendos de tenemento illo cum pertinenciis suis quod Robertus crassus in oculo de me tenuit in parochia sancte Trinitatis parue ex opposito gabuli eiusdem ecclesie uersus occidentem ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis xv denarios ad natale domini xv denarios ad pascha xv denarios ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste xv denarios habendos 7 tenendos dictis decano 7 capitulo libere quiete integre bene in pace finabiliter in finalem vendicionem 7 perpetuam quietam clamacionem ita quod nec ego dictus Radulfus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos uel pro nobis aliquid de cetero poterimus nec debemus in dictis .v. solidis annui redditus habere exigere nec clamare inperpetuum. Ego autem predictus Radulfus 7 heredes mei predictum redditum v solidorum warantizabimus predicto decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas 7 acquietabimus uersus capitales dominos feodi 7 si necesse fuerit excambiabimus in aliis redditibus nostris magis apparentibus Pro hac autem uenditione queta clamacione forisaffidatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione 7

si necesse fuerit excambiatione dederunt predicti decanus 7 capitulum mihi Radulfo quatuor marcas argenti Et ut hec mea uendicio queta clamatio forisaffidatio 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio warantizatio 7 si necesse fuerit excambiatio rate stabiles 7 inconcusse inperpetuum permaneant presens scriptum munimine sigilli mei in testimonium roborauī Huius testibus Roberto tunc eiusdem ecclesie capellano Willelmo Heremita Mauricio de Mumford' capellanus 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

149. Assignment by Master Thomas of Bishop's Stortford, precentor of St Paul's, of the rents due from properties in Cranham [Essex] and Yeoveney [Middlesex], both held by William of Fleet, to the canons and choir clerks present at the celebration of his anniversary

Date 1239-41<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 15a (No 144)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus magister Thomas de Storteford' precentor sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino in uero salutari Respectum habens ad misericordiam omnipotentis dei 7 confidenciam ponens in orationibus quas ecclesia catholica fundit indesinenter coram populo pro salute uiuorum 7 reque defunctorum qui uere fidei Christiane professores in domino moriuntur ' de quibusdam possessionibus quas adquisiui apud Craweho in comitatu Essex' 7 apud Yuenie in comitatu Middelsex' sic duxi ordinandum scilicet quod Willelmus de Flete cui predictas terras hereditarie tenendas concessi 7 heredes uel certi assignati sui reddant in anniuersario die obitus mei decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' octo solidos 7 quatuor denarios de terra de Craweho canonicis in anniuersario die obitus mei seruicio presentibus distribuendos. 7 de Yuenie annuatim dimidiam marcam in vigilia Assumptionis per decanum 7 capitulum clericis de choro distribuendam Si autem contingat quod dictus Willelmus sine herede uel certo assignato decedat volo quod predictae terre de Craweho 7 de Yuenie cum omnibus pertinenciis suis reuertantur ad decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' saluis seruiciis debitis de predictis terris ita tamen quod totum proficium quod proueniet de terra de Craweho accrescat porcioni assignate ad pitanciam canonicis seruicio presentibus in anniuersario die obitus mei 7 totum proficium quod proueniet de terra de Yuenie accrescat porcioni

<sup>1</sup> Master Thomas of Bishop's Stortford was precentor after 1239 (Newcourt, I, p 98, and cf no 272)

clericis de choro assignate In huius rei testimonium huic scripto  
 sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus magistro Willelmo de  
 sancte Marie Ecclesia magistro Hugone de sancto Eadmundo  
 Iohanne Belemanis Godefrido de Cÿcestrie canonicis sancti Pauli  
 Henrico subdecano [sic] Ada le Scot Iohanne de Oseneia 7  
 alius

150. Letters by Hugh, abbot of St. Ouen, Rouen, appointing as proctor  
 James, prior of Mersea [Essex], to sell or otherwise dispose of  
 the property which the abbey holds in London and its suburb.

Dated 25 Oct 1236

MSS A 9/510 (original), Liber A, fo 15b (No 145)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis . Hugo  
 diuina permissione abbas sancti Audoeni Rothom' 7 eiusdem  
 loci conuentus salutem in domino Noueritis nos dedisse potestatem  
 7 licenciam dilecto monacho nostro fratri Iacobi priori de Meresai  
 presencium exhibitori ut ipse vendendo uel alias disponendo faciet  
 7 ordinet de eis omnibus 7 singulis que habemus apud Londoniam  
 tam intra ciuitatem Lond' quam in suburbio ipsius prout monasterio  
 nostro dictus I viderit expedire ratum habituri 7 gratum  
 quicquid prefatus I super omnibus 7 singulis que habemus apud  
 Londoniam antedictis in quibuscumque consistent uel quibuscumque  
 hominibus censeantur duxerit faciendum In cuius rei testi-  
 monium presentibus litteris sigilla nostra duximus apponenda  
 Datum anno domini m cc xxx<sup>o</sup> sexto die sabbati ante festum  
 apostolorum Simonis 7 Iude.

Endorsed *Procuracio Prioris de Merseya de terra magistri Ranulfi de  
 Bysacnis in parochia sancte Fidis*

Size 6½" × 3½" Three strips have been cut from lower edge, to the  
 middle of which a fragment of a seal is attached

151. Deed of sale by Hugh, abbot of St. Ouen, Rouen, and his convent,  
 to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the area in the parish  
 of St. Faith, which Ranulf de Besace had given to the abbey.

Date 1236

MS. Liber A, fo 15b

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audi-  
 turis Hugo dei gratia abbas 7 conuentus sancti Audoeni de Roto-  
 mago salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum facimus  
 quod nos uendidimus dimisimus 7 quietam clamaumus de nobis  
 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum domino Galfrido decano 7

capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' aream nostram cum domibus 7 pertinentiis suis quam habuimus 7 tenuimus in ciuitate Lond' de dono magistri Ranulfi de Bisaces extra atrium beati Pauli Lond' ad aquilonem 7 iacet inter terram Arnulfi Rufi 7 vicum qui a porta aquilonari atrii eiusdem ecclesie ducit ad macellum habendam dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus eorum inperpetuum liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris Pro hac autem vendicione dimissione 7 quieti clamazione dederunt nobis predicti decanus 7 capitulum sex marcas argenti Et nos predictam terram 7 domos cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum dictis decano 7 capitulo warantizabimus Hus testibus domino Ioceo tunc aldermanno Arnulfo Rufo Nicholao filio Iocei Henrico May Roberto Blundo auri-fabro Iohanne de Eppinge cissore magistro Iohanne carpentario sancti Pauli Willelmo Paternoster 7 multis aliis

152. Quitclaim by the abbot of Beeleigh [Essex], and his convent to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, of a quitrent of ten shillings due from property in the parish of St. Faith, which Master Ranulf de Besace had granted to the abbey.

Date 1231-7

MSS A 9/484 (original), Liber A, fo 15b (No 147).

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris . Henricus dei gratia abbas de Meudon' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum facimus quod nos uendidimus dimisimus 7 quietum clamauius de nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum . Galfrido decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli London' redditum decem solidorum annuatim percipiendorum ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascha quinque solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos . per manum Elie de Poterne 7 successoribus eius de terris . redditibus 7 edificis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habuimus de dono magistri Ranulfi de Bisaces eiusdem ecclesie canonici in parochia sancte Fidis que scilicet iacent extra atrium beati Pauli Lond' in aquilonari parte inter terram magistri Ricardi de Silling' 7 terram Ricardi de Stapelford' in circuitu per vicum . uidelicet quicquid in predictis terris 7 redditibus habuimus aut habere potuimus integre cum omnibus pertinentiis . habendum 7 tenendum dicto decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete pacifice inperpetuum. Quas quidem terras redditus 7

# 118 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

edificia Henricus aurifaber 7 sui heredes acquietare debent de socagio ciuitatis de feuda illa quam tenent de eodem feudo in angulo uici ipsius Pro hac autem vendicione dimissione 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione dederunt nobis predicti decanus 7 capitulum quinque marcas sterlingorum In huius rei testimonium presentem cartam communi sigillo nostro roborauimus Huius testibus Andrea Bukerel tunc maiore London' Ricardo Renger Ioceo filio Petri tunc aldermanno Arnulfo Ruffio Michaele de seint Heleine Reinero de Bungeie Rogero le Blund Henrico de la Claye Laurencio de Frowic Willelmo camerario

Endorsed *carta de Bylee de terra magistri Ranulfi de Bysacus in Lond' in parochia sancte Fidis* [13th century] 7<sup>h</sup> 6<sup>h</sup>  
 Size 9' x 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" Tag bears conventual seal, oval, of green wax  
 + SIGILLVM ABBATIS ET CONVENTVS DE MAUD

153. Grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Alan de Archis and his heirs or assignees of houses in the parish of St. Michael Bassishaw, to hold of the dean and chapter for an annual rent of five shillings.

Date 1231-41  
 MSS A 19/1474 (original), Liber A, fo 15b (No 148)

## CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis *Galfridus* decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' salutem in domino eternam Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos concessisse . dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Alano de Archis 7 heredibus suis vel cuicumque dare vel assignare voluerit domos quas habuimus in parochia sancti Michaelis de Bassieshawe uersus aquilonem eiusdem ecclesie de tenemento quondam Alani filii Petri quarum domorum placea continet in longitudine undecim ulnas unum quaterium 7 duos pollices in latitudine tresdecim ulnas 7 tria quartaria et iacet placea predicta inter terram Thome clerici uersus occidentem 7 terram Radulfi corearii uersus orientem Hanc autem predictam placeam cum domibus 7 pertinenciis tenebit predictus Alanus 7 heredes sui uel hii quibus predictam placeam dare uel assignare uel legare uoluerit exceptis domibus religiosiis 7 iudeis de ecclesia sancti Pauli London' in perpetuum reddendo inde singulis annis decano 7 capitulo per manum camerarii sui quinque solidos in octabas pasche 7 capitalibus dominis fundi quadraginta



denarios per annum terminis constitutis Pro hac autem tenura 7 redditu fecit nobis idem Alanus fidelitatem 7 similem nobis fidelitatem facient sui heredes vel hii quibus dictam placeam dederit legauerit vel assignauerit In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam in modum cyrographi confectam tam nos quam dictus Alanus communibus sigillis roborauimus Huius testibus Galfrido de Luscý decano Henrico cancellario Alexandro thesaurario Godefrido de Cicestrie Mauricio de Erlawe magistro Thoma de Storteford' magistro Willelmo de Lichfeld' Willelmo Heremita Willelmo filio Roberto Willelmo Faceto tunc camerario 7 aliis

Endorsed *carta Alan Archis in parochia sancti Michaelis in Basing-*  
*sawe* [13th century] *De 5 s quiet' redd'* [14th century] 27 b  
 Size 8½" × 4¾" The top edge is indented Tag for seal

154. Notification by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the grant to Christina and her successors, of the site of the monastery of Holy Trinity in Caddington [Beds.], and of the woodland which lies between the ditches which enclose the site of the monastery, and Watling Street As recognition, three shillings are to be paid every year by the nuns to the chapter at Christmas; the election of the successors of Christina is to be made by the nuns with the licence and consent of the chapter, and no bishop or religious has the power to change the status of the house. The dean and chapter also grant to the nuns land which was held by Ralph *ferrarius* in Caddington, to hold of them for a payment of six shillings and acquittance of the royal customs.

Date 1145

MSS B M Cott Ch, XI, 6 (original), Liber L, fo 45 v + d, Liber A, fo 15b (No 149)

Printed Dugdale *Monasticon*, III, 372

Uniuersis sancte dei ecclesie filius tam prelati quam subditis tam presentibus quam futuris Radulfus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino Nouerit caritas uestra nos concessisse 7 in perpetuum confirmasse fundum in quo situm est monasterium sancte Trinitatis in territorio Cadendone . sicut fossata hodie continent 7 boscum quod est inter fossata 7 Wallinghestret quod continet in latitudine iuxta Wallinghestret iii quadrantenas 7 xxx perticas ' Christine 7 ei canonice succedentibus in proposito sanctimoniali in prefato monasterio deo seruientibus ita uide licet quod singulis annis iii solidos capitulo sancti Pauli de recognitione fundi in natali sancti Pauli persoluet Boscum autem

prefatum permaneant indestructum ad operimentum monasterii pro transeuntibus. Quicumque uero huic successerit, succedet per electionem sanctimonialium ibi commorantium et assensu substituetur canonicorum pretaxati capituli.<sup>1</sup> Iurauit autem eis ipsa et succedentes ei magistre iurabunt in capitulo canonicorum sancti Pauli de supradicta tenura fidelitatem et indemnitatem. Iurauerunt etiam sanctimoniales que tunc fuerunt fidelitatem et indemnitatem. Et quod non recipient magistras succedentes sine predicto iuramento fidelitatis et indemnitatis in capitulo sancti Pauli. Hoc idem etiam future sanctimoniales [sic] iurabunt magistrabus suis in capitulo suo. Facta est autem Lond' hec concessio et confirmatio anno m<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> xl<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> ab incarnatione domini. Nulli autem ibi liceat mutare ordinem sanctimonialium quia super hac tenura nec clericis nec monachis aliquam facimus concessionem nisi sanctimonialibus tantum ibi commorantibus. Preterea concessimus eis in perpetuum terram quam tenuit Radulfus ferrarius in Cadendona ut teneant eam de capitulo canonicorum sancti Pauli reddendo inde preposito Cadendone singulis annis vi solidos pro omnibus seruiciis exceptis consuetudinibus regalibus. Huius sunt testes: Gaufridus abbas sancti Albani, Hugo abbas Colecestrie, Normannus prior sancte Trinitatis, Iohannes prior sancti Botulfi Colecestrie, Robertus prior de Meretona et Robertus subprior, Thomas prior sancti Bartholomei, Germannus prior de Bellouidere, Thomas monachus, Roger sacristes, Milo monachus, Osgotus monachus, Geruasius monachus de Bermundesey, magister Walterus, Ilbertus magister infirmorum, Aluredus de Wathamstede, Rogerus de Crochesle, Gaufridus de Gorham, Symon de Hundenduna, Willelmus de Claendona, Radulfus decanus sancti Pauli, Willelmus archidiaconus, Ricardus de Belmeis archidiaconus, Alwaldus archidiaconus, Robertus de Auco, Robertus de Cadomo, Nicholaus canonicus, Theodoricus, Gaufridus Constabularius, magister Henricus, Valterus, Odo, Gaufridus et Robertus fratres, Hubertus, Randulfus, Hugo nepos decani.

## CIROGRAPHVM

Endorsed *carta monialium de cella de principio et fundacione illarum*  
[13th century] *item de III d' predictos*. [14th century]

O + XI VI

Size 10½' × 4½" Sht for seal

<sup>1</sup> Liber A. adds *eligendi licencia prius ab eadem capitulo petita*. Liber L follows the original.

155. Petition by the convent of Holy Trinity *de Bosco* in Caddington [Beds] to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, their patrons, for their consent to the election of Isabella as prioress.

Date late 12th century  
MS Liber A, fo 16a (No 150)

Reuerendis in Christo patribus 7 dominis decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' humilis conuentus sancte Trinitatis de Bosco salutem 7 orationes in domino sempiternas cum deuotione filiali Nouerit uniuersitas uestra Isabellam bone memorie quondam priorissam nostram nuper in domino queuisse 7 nos post ipsius obitum in capitulo unanimiter conuenisse 7 inuocata sancti spiritus gratia Isabellam suppriorissam nostram in priorissam concorditer 7 canonice elegisse Ideoque sanctitati [*sic*] duximus supplicandum ut huic canonice electioni nostre assensum prebere dignemini 7 ei exhibere 7 ab ea recipere ut ab electa nostra quicquid pertinet ad patronos In cuius rei testimonium 7 *cetera*

156. Notification by Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, that he had consecrated the church of Holy Trinity *de Bosco* in Caddington [Beds] and confirmed the agreement made between the canons and the nuns, saving the rights of the bishop and church of Lincoln. Representatives of the chapter of St. Paul, present at the dedication, made the formal offering at the altar of their gift of land to the nuns

Date 1145  
MSS B M Cott Ch, XI, 8 (original), Liber L, fo 44d, Liber A, fo 16a (No 151)  
Printed Dugdale *Monasticon*, III, p 372, Warner and Ellis *Facsimiles of Royal & other Charters in the British Museum*, No 23

Alexander dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus . uniuersis sanctę ecclesię filius tam prelatiis quam subditis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem in domino Notum sit fraternitati uestre me Alexandrum episcopum consecrasse ecclesiam sanctę Trinitatis de bosco que est sita in territorio de Cadendonę anno m<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> xl<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup>. ab incarnatione domini : ex petitione domine Christine 7 sanctimonialium ibidem deo seruientum 7 ex concessione Radulfi decani 7 canonicorum sancti Pauli Lundonię . in quorum territorio sita est ecclesia Concessi etiam 7 ex auctoritate officii mei in eadem dedicatione confirmaui conuentionem que facta fuit in capitulo sancti Pauli inter canonicos 7 sanctimoniales sicut in carta sancti Pauli habetur : salua nimirum in omnibus dignitate episcopi 7

ecclesię Lincolnię Huic prefatę dedicationi interfuit Radulfus decanus 7 Theodoricus canonicus 7 Nicholaus clericus ex parte capituli sancti Pauli 7 optulerunt super altare in dotem ecclesię 7 elemosinam perpetuo possidendam prefatam possessionem tam in bosco quam in plano ' sicut in carta eorum scriptum est Huius rei testes sunt Patricius episcopus de Limerich Aleelmus decanus ecclesię sanctę Marię Lincolnię Henricus archidiaconus de Hunte-ton Nicholaus archidiaconus de Bedeford Daud archidiaconus de Buchinham Rogerus de Dalmeri canonicus 7 Petrus canonicus 7 Reinaldus simplex canonicus 7 Radulfus de Mune-mue 7 Gaufridus abbas sancti Albani cum priore 7 pluribus monachis eiusdem ecclesię 7 Rodbertus prior de Mereton 7 Reinaldus canonicus eiusdem ecclesię 7 Ilbertus magister infirmorum sancti Iuliani 7 multi alii tam clerici quam laici

Endorsed *carta Alex' Lincolnie episcopi de confirmatione monialium de Bosco* [13th century] VIII XI O + XI

Seal of Bishop Alexander attached to tag

+ SI COLNIENSIS EPISCOPI

157. Confirmation by Richard III, bishop of London, of agreement given above [No. 78].

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 16a (No 152)

Ricardus dei gratia Lond' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius 7 fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem Ex inspectione publici instrumenti Parisi archidiaconi Rofensis 7 Alexandri de Sakeuill' canonicorum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' nobis exhibitu intelleximus quod cum inter ipsos 7 capitulum beati Pauli super aduocatione ecclesie de Cadindon' controuersia esset in presentia venerabilis decessoris nostri Gilberti quondam Lond' episcopi quam predicti Paris 7 Alexander ad ius prebendarum suarum pertinere asserebant sicque inter eos diutius his fuisset protracta tandem predicti P 7 A non habentes quid de iure proponerent aduocationem predictę ecclesie ad ius capituli Lond' pertinere publice 7 in iure confessi sunt 7 sic penitus a lite recesserunt predicto episcopo sicut ex ipsius litteris patentibus perpendimus . his que inter ipsos gesta fuerunt assensum prebente 7 id scripto suo publico confirmante Nos itaque quod inter predictos canonicos 7 capitulum ecclesie beati Pauli una cum auctoritate 7 assensu predicti decessoris nostri sicut premisimus gestum est ratum habentes . id ipsum presentis pagine

inscriptione 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmamus Hus testibus  
Magistro P Waltham

158. Confirmation by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, of the grant of the perpetual vicarage of the church of St. Pancras made by William de Belmeis, canon of St. Paul's, to Fulcher, a priest. Memorandum on a charter of Richard, archbishop of Canterbury, confirming the same grant.

Date 1167-80

MS Liber A, fo 16a (No 153)

G dei gratia Lundoniensis episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ' salutem in domino Nouimus Willelmum de Beumeis ecclesie nostre canonikum dilecto nobis in domino Fulcherio presbitero ecclesiam sancti Pancratii in perpetuam vicariam sub annua pensione unius bisancii uel duorum solidorum Anglicane monete concessisse 7 ipsum F onera ecclesie debita in se suscepisse Nos itaque prefate concessioni episcopalis auctoritatis robur addentes memoratam vicariam in iam dicta ecclesia sancti Pancracii sicut in carta ipsius Willelmi continetur expressa [sic] ipsi F concessimus 7 ipsum sub predicta pensione sepefato W uel successoribus suis persoluenda in eadem ecclesia debita cum sollempnitate perpetuum vicarium constituimus Quod ne de cetero 7 cetera Hus testibus 7 cetera

*Carta Ricardi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi super confirmatione eiusdem uicarie non scribitur quia nullius ualoris*<sup>1</sup>

### Add. Ch.

159. Confirmation by Hugh de Marney, dean of St. Paul's, and the chapter, of the grant above [No. 158].

Date 1167-80

MS BM, Add Ch 67800

Hugo decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint, salutem in domino Scripture plurimum ualere dinoscitur testimonium: ex qua rei geste certum quouis sumit iudicium Inde est quod dilecto nobis in domino Fulcherio presbitero presenti pagina testificari curamus quod coram nobis actum esse memoriter retinemus

<sup>1</sup> The original charter was copied in the seventeenth century by Dr Hutton, but is now lost, cf BM, Harl MS 6956, p 139

Willelmum uidelicet de Belmeis fratrem 7 concanonicum nostrum in pleno capitulo sub nostra 7 multorum presentia eidem F ecclesiam sancti Pancratii cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus sub annua unius bisantii uel duorum solidorum sterlingorum pensione sibi uel successoribus suis nomine eiusdem ecclesie infra octabas pasce persoluenda ' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam concessisse 7 ut huic concessioni nostrum preberemus assensum nobis instantius supplicasse Nos itaque uenerabilis patris nostri domini G Lundon' episcopi uestigia subsequentes qui sepedicto F memoratam ecclesiam sub prefata pensione concessit 7 confirmauit: intuitu dei 7 deuocionis quam erga ecclesiam nostram idem F habere dinoscitur fratris nostri Willelmi petitionibus adqueumus 7 quantum ad nos pertinet prefatam concessionem 7 donationem iamdicto presbitero factam sicut in cartis domini episcopi 7 ipsius Willelmi continetur expressa ratam habemus 7 ut a nobis debitum firmitatis robur accipiat presentis eam inscriptione pagine confirmamus . 7 nostri pariter sigilli munimine roboramus

Endorsed *Iste quatuor carte non sunt transscribende quia inutiles*  
 [c. 1300]  
 Size  $6\frac{3}{4}'' \times 7''$  Seal of chapter of St Paul's attached to tag [imperfect]

+ SIGILLVM CAPITVLI SANCTI

### Add. Ch.

160. Grant by William de Belmeis, canon of St. Paul's, to Fulcher, a priest, of the perpetual vicarage of the church of St. Pancras.

Date 1174-80  
 MS B.M., Add Ch., 1045 (original)  
 Printed Warner and Ellis *Facsimiles of Royal and other Charters in the British Museum*, No 62

Willelmus de Belmeis canonicus sancti Pauli Lund' . omnibus filiis matris ecclesie salutem Uniuersitati uestre notum esse uolo me pro amore dei dedisse 7 concessisse Fulcherio presbitero ecclesiam sancti Pancracii cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in perpetuam uicariam tenendam singulis annis nomine prefate ecclesie reddendo inde infra octabas pasche bisantium unum uel duos solidos sterlingorum Hanc autem donationem perpetue uicarie 7 concessionem in presentia Hugonis decani 7 aliorum canonicorum in pleno capitulo feci . 7 eum iam dicto Hugoni decano presentauimus auctoritatem 7 consensum mihi prestante prefato decano ' 7 inue-

stitutam predicto Fulcherio per textum sollemniter coram capitulo  
faciente Ut autem inposterum donatio hec 7 concessio rata  
maneant eam tam presentis attestacione scripti quam depen-  
dentis sigilli mei appositione corroborauit His testibus Nicho-  
lao archidiacono magistro Radulfo magistro Nicholao Roberto  
de Clifford magistro Henrico magistro Ricardo Ricardo  
iuuene canonicis Ricardo capellano Vitali capellano magi-  
stro Iohanne magistro Petro Rogero capellano Radulfo  
capellano Radulfo de sancto Benedicto Iohanne capellano  
Laurentio diacono Willelmo Hog Andrea diacono Henrico  
subdiacono 7 multis aliis

No endorsement

Tag bearing seal of William de Belmeis

+ SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE BEAUMEIS

161. Later charters touching the election of the prioress of Holy Trinity, Caddington.

- (i) Petition by the subprioress and convent of Holy Trinity *de Bosco* in Caddington [Beds.] to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, for permission to elect a prioress, dated 3 May 1281.
- (ii) Petition by the convent to the same, for their consent to their election of Alice of Bareuill', subprioress, to the office of prioress; dated 6 May 1281.
- (iii) Notification by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, of their consent to the election of Alice of Bareuill' as prioress of Holy Trinity, Markyate, with petition for him to confirm the election; dated 9 May 1281.

[Liber A, fo 16a, Nos 155-6, fo 16b, No 163 added in lower margins in a hand of the later 13th century]

162. Confirmation by Richard III, bishop of London, of the grant of tithe, made by Master Henry of Northampton from his prebend.

Date 1192-8<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 16b (No 157)

R dei gratia Lond' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius per episcopatum Lond' constitutis eternam in domino salutem. Pia uota 7 desideria tanto fauorabilius 7 propensius in domino promouenda sunt 7 exequenda quanto certius quod [*sic*] ex eorum promotione salus prouenit 7 profectus animarum Inde

<sup>1</sup> See above, No 131

est quod nos piam deuotionem dilecti filii 7 canonici nostri magistri Henrici de Norhampton' attendentes ipsiusque laudabile propositum commendantes in domino concessionem decimarum de garbis domini prebende sue quam habet in ecclesia beati Pauli quas assignauit ex assensu capituli predictae ecclesie ad usus pauperum distribuendas per manum elemosinarum eiusdem ecclesie quicumque pro tempore fuerit sicut in carta ipsius Henrici euidenter continetur ratam 7 acceptam habemus 7 eandem concessionem ne a quoquam valeat in posterum retractari carte presentis annotatione pariterque sigilli nostri appositione communire curauimus Huius testibus *etc*

163. Award, given by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, in a dispute between Peter, and the canons of St. Paul, on the possession of land pertaining to the archiepiscopal manor of Wimbledon and Barnes [Surrey] terminated in his court on a writ of Henry II. Peter claimed seisin, because, as he said, his father had possessed the estate on the day King Henry was alive and dead, and then his mother, until she was forcibly ejected. There having been no mention of fee or heredity, the canons denied that this possession had been such that succession was due to Peter or any other person. As Peter produced neither instruments nor witnesses, nor had any kind of present proof, nor promised future proof, the court judged that he should cease to claim seisin. And, because the canons had now been troubled for three years, they were freed from any further petition of seisin, saving, however, the question of right.

Date 1154 to April 1161.

MS Liber A, fo 16b (No 158)

T dei gratia Cant' archiepiscopus Anglorum primas 7 apostolice sedis legatus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra controuersiam que vertebatur inter canonicos beati Pauli Lond' 7 Petrum super possessione terre illius que pertinet ad manerium nostrum de Wymmendona 7 Berna uocatus [*sic*] ex precepto domini nostri regis Henrici iudicio curie nostre hoc modo terminatam esse. Nam cum iam dictus Petrus seisinam prefate terre quia eam pater suus ut dicebat die qua rex H. primus obit possederat 7 postmodum mater eius eandem possessionem habuerat usque dum uiolenter electa est postulare nulla tamen habita mentione here-



ditatis uel feodi 7 canonici paternam 7 maternam eius possessionem ex qua ei uel alicui successio deberetur inficiarentur ' Petrus uero nec instrumenta nec testes produceret nec aliquam omnino probationem presentem haberet aut futuram promitteret ' iudicauit curia quod saisinam ulterius petere non debebat Et quia eos iam triennio Petrus fatigauerat 7 semper in probatione defecerat ' a petitione seisine quam ille habiturus erat si probationibus habundaret absoluti sunt canonici salua tamen questione iuris si eam Petrus instituendam crediderit Huius testibus 7 *cetera*

164. Notification by Alan, provost of St. Bartholomew's, and the brothers of the Hospital, that they owe tenpence-halfpenny yearly to the canons of St Paul's, for land which they had bought from the heirs of Swetman de la Pole.

Date 1181-92 <sup>1</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 16b (No 159), Cartulary of St Bartholomew's  
Printed Moore *History of St Bartholomew's Hospital*, I, p 148 <sup>2</sup>

Sciant omnes quod ego Alanus prior [*sic*] 7 fratres hospitalis sancti Bartholomei tenemur inperpetuum reddere annuatim canonicis sancti Pauli in natiuitate sancte Marie x denarios 7 obolum pro terra que fuit Swetmanni de Pola quam emimus in eorum presencia a Gilberto 7 Stephano filius eius 7 eorundem sororibus Adelicia Hyldiarda 7 Hersant'. Ipsam etiam non poterimus donare neque vendere neque alio modo expendere nisi per ipsos 7 coram ipsis Et de hac conuentione feci ego Alanus prior loco fratrum meorum ipsis fidelitatem quod 7 facient mei successores His testibus [Radulfo decano. Nicholao archidiacono Henrico thesaurario magistro Nicholao magistro Daud. magistro Hugone magistro Radulfo magistro Henrico Roberto de Cliforde Ricardo iuniore Henrico filio episcopi Gileberto Banastre Radulfo de Chiltonia Hugone de Raculf magistro Ricardo canonicis His etiam laicis Osberto Forgant Wilfrico Ailwino] <sup>3</sup>

165. Notification by Osbern, abbot of Bec, and his convent, that they owe five shillings yearly to the canons of St. Paul's, for land which

<sup>1</sup> The dean who witnesses is Ralph de Diceto [1181-c. 1202] Nicholas, archdeacon of London, had been succeeded by Peter before 1192

<sup>2</sup> From an original, in the St Paul's chapter library A 71/1798, now lost or mislaid

<sup>3</sup> The witness list has been added from Moore's printed text

they bought through the prior of Ruislip [Middlesex] from Richard Brun, a tenant of the canons.

Date 1179-87<sup>1</sup>  
MS Liber A, fo 16b (No. 160)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Osbernus abbas Becci 7 conuentus eternam in domino salutem Uniuersitati uestre dignum duximus intimare quod nos canonicis sancti Pauli London' ecclesie annuatim inperpetuum quinque solidos soluere tenemur propter terram quam Ricardus Brun de eis tenuit que est ante Musterlingburz que quondam fuit monialis Hanc terram nos ad emptionem Ricardi de Colehna monachi nostri tunc prioris de Russelec' accepimus perpetuo possidendam sicut in autentico decani 7 capituli sancti Pauli super hoc 7 aliis nobis facto manifestius continetur

166. Notification by Robert, son of Morell, that he holds the estate of Twyford [Middlesex] of the chapter of St. Paul's, in fee and heredity, for the yearly payment of ten shillings, with the right of presenting to the chapel.

Date 1181-1202  
MS Liber A, fo 16b (No. 161)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus filius Morelli accepi de capitulo beati Pauli Lond' terram de Twifeud' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis tenendam mihi 7 heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate reddendo singulis annis x solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis Ego uero Robertus de eodem tenemento fidelitatem iuraui capitulo beati Pauli 7 quod ipsam terram neque vendam neque inuadiabo alicui hominum sine consensu capituli neque eam donabo neque alio modo expendam in dampnum ecclesie beati Pauli Preterea cum capella que sita est in eadem terra de Twiferd' uacauerit ego Robertus uel heredes mei idoneam personam decano 7 capitulo presentabimus Hanc autem conuencionem etc Huius testibus etc.

167. Notification by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's that, having ratified the sale made by the executors of Thomas, nephew of Ralph *druinus*, to Richard Ruffus, canon of St. Paul's, of a property near the Brewhouse, they have granted to Richard

<sup>1</sup> Osbern was abbot of Bec during these years (Du Monstier *Neustria Pia*, p. 461)

Ruffus the aforesaid property to hold of them in fee at an annual payment of three shillings, due on the anniversary of Ralph *divinus*

Date 1181-1202

MS Liber A, fo 16b (No 162)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus de Dicoeto decanus sancti Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum venditionem quam fecerunt supprior sancte Marie de Sudwerc 7 R de Storteford' magister scholarum 7 magister Hugo de Londonia 7 Hugo de Raculf' executores testamenti Thome nepotis magistri Radulfi diuini Ricardo Rufo fratri 7 concanonico nostro domus 7 tocius curie que fuit magistri R diuini quam idem Radulfus predicto Thome nepoti suo testamento reliquit ratam habemus 7 firmam Concessimus itaque predicto R Rufo 7 heredibus suis predictam terram tenendam de nobis in feudo 7 hereditate soluendo nobis annuatim tres solidos in die anniuersario obitus magistri Radulfi diuini ita scilicet quod nec ipse Ricardus nec aliquis heredum suorum nec aliquis qui ab eo terram illam habuerit uendet uel donabit uel aliquo alio modo alienabit alicui iudeo uel loco religioso uel alicui episcopo uel archiepiscopo sepedictam terram . et si ipse Ricardus uel aliquis heredum suorum terram ipsam uoluerit alienare hoc faciet cum indempnitate nostra saluo dominio 7 censu nostro Iacet autem predicta terra inter bracinum nostrum 7 domum Gilberti Vastigurt cum tota portiuncula terre que est retro domum ipsius Gilberti Est autem eiusdem terre latitudo xl 7 vnus pedis 7 dimidi longitududo sexies viginti pedum Portiuncula uero illa que est retro domum Gilberti habet in longitudinem lx pedes 7 totidem in latitudine De hac autem tenura 7 tota conuentione fideliter seruanda predictus Ricardus nobis sacramento prestito fidelitatem fecit 7 idem faciet quicumque ei successerit Hanc autem conuentionem nostram 7 *cetera* Huius testibus. 7 *cetera*

168. Grant in fee by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Richard of Corilis of the property of Herbert of Antioch.

Date 1204-15<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 17/1270 (original), Liber A, fo 17a (No 164)

### CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego *Alardus* decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' concessimus 7 dimisimus 7 presenti

<sup>1</sup> Benedict of Sansetun was precentor of St Paul's from 1204 to 1215

carta nostra confirmauimus Ricardo de Corilis totum managium nostrum quod fuit Herberti de Antiochia in Melcstrata iuxta ecclesiam beate Marie Magdalene uersus aquilonem et quoddam managium quod fuit eiusdem Herberti in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Humilane iuxta gablum ecclesie sancte Magdalene uersus orientem . scilicet quicquid in his duobus managus habuimus in terris in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine 7 latitudine in rebus omnibus tenenda 7 habenda eidem Ricardo 7 heredibus suis de decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 pro omnibus rebus vi marcas 7 dimidiam iiii terminis anni scilicet infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste' xxi solidos 7 viii denarios . 7 infra octabas sancti Michaelis' xxi solidos 7 viii denarios 7 infra octabas domini' xxi solidos 7 viii denarios 7 infra octabas pasche' xxi solidos 7 viii denarios sine omni occasione Et sciendum est quod prefatus R uel heredes sui nullatenus potuerunt predicta managia uel eorundem portionem domui religiosi uel iudeo dare uel vendere siue inuadiare . uel in feodum dimittere siue aliquo modo eis alienare nisi consensu nostro Idem uero Ricardus sacrosantis ewangelis tactis iurauit in capitulo nostro fidelitatem decano 7 capitulo tenendam . super predictis tenementis 7 quod predictum censum annuatim decano 7 capitulo soluet terris predictis uel gratum illorum faciet sine omni miskenninga Similem autem fidelitatem ipsius heredes facient predicto capitulo Sepefatus autem R recepit prefata managia hospitata ad valenciam quater xx marcarum Et si idem R siue heredes sui feodum suum relinquere uoluerint' liberabunt decano 7 capitulo eadem managia adeo bene hospitata sicut ea recepit uel quater xx marcas cum predictis terris Item sciendum est quod ego A decanus 7 capitulum acquietabimus annuatim prenominata managia . uersus dominos feodi de omnibus seruicis per prenominos redditus . scilicet .vi marcas 7 dimidiam Hec autem managia ego decanus 7 capitulum warantizabimus predicto Ricardo 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas Pro hac concessione 7 dimissione 7 warantizatione 7 presentis carte nostre confirmatione sepefatus .R dedit decano 7 capitulo v marcas argenti' in gersumam Hus testibus. Ricardo archidiacono Exsessie magistro Benedicto precentore sancti Pauli Roberto de Clifford'. Alano capellano Ricardo iuniore camerario Rogero filio Alani. Thoma

de Hauerhull' Arnulfo filio Aluffi Simone Blundo Ricardo de Wintonia Petro Duce 7 multis aliis

Endorsed (1) *Carta 7 capitulo de terra que postmodum fuit Willelmi Iouner in Melstrate iuxta ecclesiam beate Marie Magdalene 7 ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum* [13th century]  
(2) *De VI marcus 7 dim' in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene Melkstrate 7 Omnium Sanctorum Hunilane* [14th century]

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}' \times 5\frac{1}{2}'$  Indented Fragment of seal of Richard of Corilis attached to tag

169. Record that Nicholas son of Clement, canon of St. Paul's, has restored to the abbey of St. Mary, Stratford Langthorne [Essex] the land and houses near to the church of St Martin, Ludgate, which he had bought from them. The abbey is to hold them after his death, in return for annual payments to the canons of St. Paul's and the nuns of Clerkenwell [Middlesex].

Date ? 1164-79

MSS A 15/1354 (original), Liber A, fo 17a (No 165)

Notum sit cunctis fidelibus tam futuris quam presentibus ' quod domnus Nicholaus filius Clementis canonicus sancti Pauli Lond' reddidit 7 concessit ecclesie sancte Marie de Stratford' post decessum suum perpetuo possidere libere 7 quiete terram 7 domus que sunt iuxta ecclesiam sancti Martini de Ludgate quam videlicet terram emerat ante a monachis prenominate ecclesie de Stratford' pro reddendo eis inde annuatim unam libram piperis ' uel quinque denarios Hanc igitur terram sicut dictum est cum pertinencis suis reddidit domnus Nicholaus prefatis monachis ' eo tamen intuitu 7 tenore ' ut singulis annis ecclesia de Stratford' post decessum domini Nicholai reddat<sup>1</sup> canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli de terra illa duos solidos 7 duos similiter solidos sanctimonialibus de Fonte clericorum Horum autem solidorum duo reddendi sunt canonicis in anniuersario domni Nicholai ' duo autem alii ' sanctimonialibus predictis ' in circumcisione domini His testibus Iohanne<sup>2</sup> abbate Savigneie Petro abbate de Quarraria Hugone decano Roberto de Clifford' Ricardo iuvene magistro Gauk' [sic] Roberto clerico

Endorsed *carta Nicholai filii Clementis de II sol' annui redditus in parochia sancti Martini de Ludgate* [13th century] 98b [14th century] xlii

Size  $9\frac{1}{4}' \times 3\frac{1}{4}'$  A strip has been cut from lower edge, and then a

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *reddidit*

<sup>2</sup> ? 'Ioslenus', abbot of Savigny, 1164-79 (*Gallia Christiana*, XI 546).

fold made, from which tags for three seals hang (1) Seal of  
 Abbot of Savigny + SIGILLVM ABBATIE DE SAVIGNEI,  
 (2) Fragment of signet seal + Ego E DILIGO, third  
 seal missing

170. Grant by Bartholomew of St Martin to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of a two-shilling quitrent due from property in the parish of St. Peter the Little, for the celebration of the anniversary of his wife Dionisia.

Date c 1200

MS Liber A, fo 17a (No 166)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Bartholomeus de sancto Martino dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 sancto Paulo 7 capitulo ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' duos solidos quieti redditus in parochia sancti Petri parui super Tamisiam scilicet de terra illa quam Lambertus wodemangere tenet de predicto Bartholomeo de sancto Martino singulis annis in perpetuum in die sancti Kalixti percipiendos pro anima Dionisie uxoris mee 7 mea Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus illas duas solidatas redditus ipsis predictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines Et ecclesia singulis annis celebrabit anniuersarium diem predictae Dionisie uxoris mee in perpetuum Huius donationis 7 concessionis testes sunt etc.

171. Grant in fee by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Master Roger, son of Morell, of the estate of Twyford [Middlesex], to hold for the annual payment of ten shillings.

Date 1181-1202

MS Liber A, fo 17a (No 167)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus de Diceto decanus ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum concessimus magistro Rogero filio Morelli 7 heredibus suis terram de Twyferd' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in feodo 7 hereditate tenendam de nobis . reddendo nobis singulis annis decem solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis Ipse vero Rogerus de eodem tenemento nobis fidelitatem in capitulo beati Pauli iurauit 7 quod ipsam terram neque uendet neque inuadiabit alicui hominum sine consensu capituli nostri neque enim donabit neque alio modo expendet in dampnum ecclesie nostre Preterea cum capella que sita est in eadem terra vacauerit : ipse Rogerus uel heredes sui nobis ydoneam personam presentabunt. Hanc autem concessionem nostram 7 cetera Huius testibus 7 cetera

- 172 Notification by William, prior of Prittlewell (Essex) and his convent that they owe four shillings yearly to the dean and chapter of St. Paul for land near to the church of St. John, Walbrook, which he had obtained from Adam Beremund, the former tenant.

Date 1190-1202<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 12/1115 (original), Liber A, fo 17a (No 168)

Willelmus Prior de Prittelewell 7 eiusdem loci conuentus omnibus ad quos littere presentes peruenerint ' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod nos debemus singulis annis reddere iiii solidos decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lundon' pro terra illa que fuit Wakerilde proxima iuxta<sup>2</sup> monasterium sancti Iohannis de Walebroc quam Adam Beremund tenuit 7 eam coram decano 7 capitulo quietam clamauit Decanus etiam 7 capitulum nobis eandem terram in perpetuum de eis tenendam pro memoratis iiii solidis in duobus terminis reddendis concesserunt . medietate<sup>3</sup> scilicet ad pascha 7 medietate<sup>3</sup> ad festum sancti Michaelis Quod ut ratum 7 inconcussum habeatur presentis scripti pagina 7 sigilli nostri impressione roborauimus Testibus his Radulfo de Disceto ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' decano Ricardo archidiacono Colecestrie Henrico thesaurario magistro Ricardo de Storteforde magistro scholarum Lund' Roberto de Clifford' magistro Rogero Ricardo camerario magistro Osberto Ricardo de Vmfranuill' Henrico de Ciuitate magistro Benedicto.

Endorsed *carta prioris de Prittlewell de IIIII solidatis de terra Wakerilde iuxta sanctum Johannem de Walebroc* [13th century] 983 6

Size 8½" × 3½" Tag for seal

173. Notification by Bertram, abbot of Chertsey, that he owes an annual pension of four shillings and fourpence to St. Paul's, for the land of Maurice, son of Gudhak of London.

Date c 1175-97<sup>4</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 17a (No 169)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Bertramus abbas Certes' 7 totus conuentus eiusdem loci debemus reddere quatuor solidos 7 quatuor denarios de terra Maurici filii Gudhak' de Londonia capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' per annum ad festum apostolorum Petri

<sup>1</sup> Richard of Gloucester was archdeacon of Colchester from 1190, when Master Richard of Bishop's Stortford held the office of Master of the Schools

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *iuxta*

<sup>3</sup> Liber A *medietatem*.

<sup>4</sup> Bertram was abbot of Chertsey during this time (see *Monasticon*, I, p 423).

134 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

7 Pauli Et quicumque predictam terram de nobis tenuerit securitatem in predicto capitulo faciet quod termino constituto pensionem predictam sine occasione capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' persoluet quam diu de nobis prefatam terram tenuerit Huius testibus magistro Samson' 7 alijs

174. Memorandum that William Paynel swore fealty to the chapter of St. Paul's for the land he held of them in Twyford, Middlesex. [Date 1281].

Liber A, fo 17a (No 170), added in a hand of the later 13th century

175. Confirmation by Gervase of Cornhill to Bartholomew, son of Ralph Burrus, of the land in Bread St. which his father had held, to hold for an annual payment of ten shillings.

Date c 1150 to c 1179<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 14/636 (original), Liber A, fo 17b (No 171)

Notum sit omnibus presentibus 7 futuris quod ego Geruasius de Cornhulle assensu 7 concessione Henrici filii mei concessi 7 dimisi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui Bartholomeo filio Radulfi Burri 7 heredibus suis totam terram illam in Bredstrate quam pater suus 7 ipse post eum tenuit de me 7 antecessoribus meis in feodo 7 hereditate que est iuxta terram Saulfi uersus Tamensem habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete plene 7 integre finabiliter reddendo inde mihi 7 heredibus meis annuatim . decem solidos pro omni seculari seruicio 7 omni exactione 7 omnibus rebus ad duos terminos anni scilicet infra octo dies purificationis sancte Marie v solidos 7 infra octo dies sancti Petri in Augusto v solidos sine omni occasione . et ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei poterimus dehospitari predictum Bartholomeum uel heredes suos ibidem hospitandos Et ego Geruasius 7 heredes mei debemus warantizare predictam terram prefato Bartholomeo 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas ' per predictum censum Pro hac autem mea concessione 7 dimissione 7 warentisone [*sic*] 7 presentis carte confirmatione ' dedit mihi idem Bartholomeus unum pannum sericum 7 viginti solidos . 7 Henrico filio meo unam trencham de scarleta His testibus Alulfo filio Fromundi Petro filio Alani. Arnaldo de Angulo Ricardo filio Reineri Roberto filio Willelmi filii Ricoldi Remaldo Scoto Gaufrido Ruffo

<sup>1</sup> Gervase of Cornhill flourished c 1150 (see Round *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p 310). Peter son of Alan was an alderman in 1179-80 (*Pipe Roll*, 9 Ric 1).



Willelmo de Westmonasterio Hugone de Cloull' Ricardo Mercerio Gaufrido Turcople Aluredo Mercerio Albino socio suo Eustachio filio Amari Radulfo filio Yuonis Alano Torel Lau-  
rencio de Norwic'

Endorsed *Carta Geruasii de Cornhell' de terra Bartholomei Burni in  
Bredstrate versus Thamiensem sancte Margarete in Fidaystrate*  
[13th century] 133 61 [14th century] N 636.  
Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5''$  Tag for seal

176. Grant in fee by the chapter of canons of St Paul's, to Ralph Brito, of land formerly held by Pagan [in the parish of St. Augustine].

Date c 1138 to c 1160<sup>1</sup>  
MSS A 2/557 (original), Liber L, fo 51, Liber A, to 17b (No 172)

Hec est conuentio inter capitulum canonicorum sancti Pauli  
7 Radulfum Britonem videlicet quod concedunt ei 7 heredibus  
eius in feudo 7 hereditate de se tenendam terram quam tenuit  
Paganus piscator de Rodberto de Auco singulis annis pro duobus  
solidis eis ex inde reddendis in pascha xii. d 7 in festo sancti  
Michaelis xii d Huius conuentionis sunt testes Radulfus de-  
canus Willelmus archidiaconus Rodbertus de Auco Rodbertus  
de Cadomo Walterus Theodoricus Nicholaus Rodbertus filius  
Generami Hugo frater eius Gaufridus 7 Rodbertus filii Wluredi  
magister Henricus Willelmus de Coueham Rodbertus frater  
eius Rodbertus Bel Iohannes filius Radulfi. Petrus filius  
Melleme. Gualaramus pater eius Willelmus filius Ricoldi Simon  
clericus Aluredus de Windlesores Willelmus Brito Gaufridus  
Brito

## CYROGRAPHVM

Endorsed *Conuencio facta inter decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli  
Lond' 7 Radulfum Britonem de terra Rodberti de Auco in parochia  
sancti Augustini* [13th century]

Size  $10\frac{3}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$   
The lower edge has been cut straight across word CYRO-  
GRAPHVM No fold has been made, but a tag for seal passed  
through single slit Intact seal of chapter

+ SIGILLVM CAPITULI SANCTI PAULI LVNDONIE

---

<sup>1</sup> Ralph of Langford became dean after William, who died in 1138 (*Diceto Opera Historica*, I, pp 252-3) William, archdeacon of London, was superseded by Nicholas during the episcopate of Richard II de Belmeis, but the date is not known

177. Grant by Theobald of Lisson Green,<sup>1</sup> goldsmith and engraver of dies for the money of England, to Baldwin the painter, of a messuage in White Tawyers Lane, to hold for the yearly payment of four shillings for a term of twenty-five years, and afterwards for the yearly render of sixpence to the fabric of his mother church of St. Paul.

Date before 1200

MS Liber A, fo 17b (No 173)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Theobaldus de Lyleston' aurifaber 7 insculptor cuniorum monete tocius Anglie dedi 7 concessi Baldwino pictori 7 heredibus suis masagium in quo manet in Huettawiereslane iuxta masagium Radulfi de Arundel tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete pro omni serucio soluendo annuatim quatuor solidos infra viginti quinque annos ad quatuor terminos videlicet ad Hokestiwesdai xii denarios 7 infra xv dies post festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste xii denarios 7 infra quindecim dies post festum sancti Michaelis xii. denarios

<sup>1</sup> Following a plea started in the king's court in 1241, it was found that the manor of Lisson Green was held by the hereditary sergeanty of keeping the king's money die by a family descended from Otto the goldsmith. Otto the elder, who died before 1098, had held both the *misterium cuneorum* and the manor of Lisson Green. A St Paul's record shows how he obtained possession of the latter. He married Eadgiva, widow of Edward, a citizen of London, who had made a gift of land to St Paul's to take effect after the death of his wife. On her death Otto prevented the reversion, his son, Otto the goldsmith the younger, to whom Henry I confirmed the possessions of his father, withheld the yearly render of ten shillings to the canons (see Douglas *Feudal Documents of the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds* (British Academy, 1932), p. cxxxix, and references there cited, *London and Middlesex Fines*, p. 25, Round, J. H. *An Early Reference to Domesday*, in *Domesday Studies*, II, p. 556, *Domesday Book*, I, p. 130b, and below, pp. 279-80).

No other reference has been found to Theobald of Lisson Green, to show his connection, if any, with the descendants of Otto the goldsmith. The connection seems probable. The title which he adopts is of special interest. Unfortunately, his deed is difficult to date, especially as the agreement is an unusual one. The *hui testes* and the absence of a warranty clause suggest a time at least before the turn of the century. The picturesque reference found in this charter to a measure usually referred to as *pedes Sancti Pauli*, is without exact parallel, in 1181-3 Diceto gave the measurement of the London lands of St Paul's "by the feet of Algar" (B.M., Harl. MS. 6956, fo. 166).

The London messuage of Theobald is possibly the land of the early St Paul's survey, near to the Arundel messuage, in a ward which may be the Vintry. But in a fourteenth-century document the White Tawyers can be located at the north-east end of Cheapside (Davis, in *Essays presented to Tout*, p. 58, *Calendar of Hustings Wills*, I, p. 339).

7 infra xv dies post natale domini xii denarios ita etiam quod sine miskennýng<sup>1</sup> si non soluerit infra annum postea liceat ei soluere residuum Si autem domus predicti masagi combustione vetustate tempestate uel ruina infra xxv annos defecerit ego Theobaldus reficiam uel aliquis loci mei si refectio fuerit ultra quatuor denarios per annum Terra quidem masagi habet in latitudine xxxii pedes 7 dimidiam 7 in longitudine lvii pedes per pedem Algari qui insculpitur super basim columpne in ecclesia sancti Pauli Finitis autem xxv annis siue uixero siue decessero dedi 7 concessi dicto Baldwinio 7 heredibus suis predictum masagium tenendum pro vi. denarios quas ipse soluet ad opus matris ecclesie mee sancti Pauli pro anima mea 7 antecessorum meorum ita quod nemo plus inde clamare possit Pro hac autem donatione dedit mihi predictus Baldwinus duo sexteria uini in gersumam. 7 vnum anulum aurum vnus bisancu etc Hec autem conuencio etc Hi sunt testes etc

178. Lease by the chapter of canons of St. Paul to Ulf and one heir after him, of land at Twyford [Middlesex] to hold at a farm of five shillings yearly.

Dated 1102  
MS Liber A, fo 17b (No 174)

Millesimo centesimo secundo anno ab incarnatione Christi indictione X<sup>a</sup> epacta nulla concurrentes II [sic] tercio non. Iuni recepit Vlfus Tuerferte ad firmam de canonicis sancti Pauli eo tenore quod ipse deberet dare in vnoquoque anno pro supradicta terra quinque solidos ipsis canonicis ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 sic deberet eam habere in omni vita sua 7 unus suus heres post eum Et post mortem illorum sine calumpnia generis illorum deberent canonici eam uel possidere aut cui vellent dare. Et inde fuerunt testes quatuor archidiaconi uidelicet Reyngerus. Quantilianus Robertus Walterus 7 alii

179. Confirmation by Anneis of Montpincun and her son Ralph, to Richard the tailor and his heirs of property in the Old Bailey [parish of St. Martin, Ludgate].<sup>1</sup>

Date c 1166  
MSS A 15/1348 (original); Liber A, fo 17b (No. 175)

<sup>1</sup> For Anneis see *Red Book of the Exchequer*, pp 360, 628, *Book of Fees*, p 579. In the St Giles Cartulary Richard is called Ricardus de baillia; B M, Harl MS 4015, fo 23r

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Anneis de Muntpin-  
cun .<sup>1</sup> 7 Radulfus filius meus concessimus Ricardo parmentario 7  
heredibus suis terram meam de Bali tenendam de nobis 7 de  
heredibus nostris in feudo 7 hereditate reddendo per annum  
contra natale pro omnibus seruicis unam libram piperis Et  
pro hac concessione finabiliter tenenda ' predictus Ricardus dedit  
supradicte Anneis 7 Radulfo filio eius dimidiam marcam in ger-  
sumia 7 Thome filio eius calcaria deaurata 7 Amable filie eius  
anulum His testibus Roberto presbytero de sancto Michale  
Salomone presbytero de sancto Martino Thoma de Muntpincon  
Radulfo Malamusca. Gileberto fratre Anneis Willelmo Flemingo  
Turoldo Radulfo de Snerenga Jacobo Gersun Ricardo de  
Berekinga Ricardo filio Aluue Gregorio Terrico Becce Wal-  
tero de Reslepe Gileberto Duket Reimero Cusin Iohanne  
paruo Rogero. Waltero Willelmo filio monachi Iohanne filio  
Sÿmer

Endorsed *carta Anneis de Muntpincon facta Ricardo Parmentario de  
quadam terra apud Ludgate in parochia sancti Martini* [13th  
century] 81 b [14th century]

Size 14" x 2½" Two tags bearing large seals (1) Oval seal of  
Anneis of Muntpincon, very shallow impression (2) Equestrian  
seal of Ralph of Muntpincon

+ SIGILL' RADVLFI DE PINSVN

180. Charter by John Bocointe and his wife Dionisia, recording that  
they freely renounced the plea which they had moved against  
the canons of St. Paul's before the king's justices, and quit-  
claimed the right which they had claimed in the churches of St.  
Martin (Orgar), Cannon street, and St Botolph, Billingsgate,  
restoring to the canons their charter touching the aforesaid  
churches, which Ordgar and his sons and Christina, Dionisia's  
mother, had held, and taking oath not again to raise the  
question. The canons in return promised to celebrate their  
anniversaries. Transacted in the husting by permission of  
Ranulf de Glanville, the king's justice.

Date c 1182-3<sup>2</sup>

MSS. A 15/839 (original), Liber A, fo 17b (No 175)

---

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Agnes de Montpincon*

<sup>2</sup> Amercements from the pleas of Ranulf de Glanville in the city of London  
are entered in the Pipe Roll of 30 Hen II (1183-4) (*op cit*, pp 140 seq)

## CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Iohannes Bucunte  
 7 ego Dionisia uxor eiusdem Iohannis toti querele quam  
 aduersus canonicos beati Pauli Lund' coram iusticiariis domini  
 regis mouimus . super ecclesus sancti Martini de Candelewrith-  
 strete 7 sancti Botulphi de Billingegate sponte renunciauimus  
 7 ius quod in eisdem ecclesus petebamus ' quietum inperpetuum  
 clamauimus cognita ueritate iuris nostri per inspectionem carte  
 canonicorum quam Ordgarus 7 filii sui 7 Christina mater<sup>1</sup> mei  
 Dionisie de predictis ecclesus habuerunt . eandemque cartam pre-  
 dictis canonicis reddidimus prestito corporaliter iuramento quod  
 numquam questionem super eisdem ecclesus illis mouebimus  
 7 quod si quis eis super eisdem ecclesus querelam mouerit ' nos  
 ipsis auctoritatem 7 defensionem pro posse nostro prestabimus  
 Prefati uero canonici obitum nostrum in martyrologio suo se  
 conscripturos 7 diem anniuersarium obitus nostri 7 Ordgari ex  
 cuius donatione predictas olim habuerunt ecclesias singulis annis  
 celebraturos fideliter promiserunt Et ne hec renunciatio nostra  
 7 abiuratio in posterum possit irritari uel in dubium reuocari : ego  
 Iohannes Bucunte 7 ego Dionisia illam presenti scripto 7 sigillorum  
 nostrorum appositione roborare curaumus Acta autem sunt hec  
 in pleno hustingo per concessionem 7 licenciam domini Ranulfi de  
 Glanuill' domini regis iusticiarii ' coram his testibus Osberto de  
 Glanuill' custode turris Lund' Willelmo filio Ysabell' uicecomite  
 Henrico filio Lefstani Rogero filio Alani Ricardo filio Reineri  
 Roberto camerario. Galfrido Bucunte Willelmo filio Sabeline  
 Iohanne Bucunte. Radulfo Brand Johanne filio Herlicun  
 Radulfo Britone clerico Alulfo filio Fromundi. Rogero le Duc  
 Willelmo de Hauerhelle 7 multis aliis ciuibus

Endorsed *de ecclesus sanctorum Botulphi 7 Martini in Lond'* [13th  
 century]

Size 7" x 5" Upper edge indented across word CYROGRAPHVM  
 Two tags for seals

181. Petition by thirteen bishops of the province of Canterbury to  
 Pope Innocent III that, in the forthcoming election of an arch-  
 bishop, the ancient form of election should not be infringed :  
 that the bishops of the province should elect the archbishop  
 together with the monks of Canterbury and that the bishop

<sup>1</sup> *Mater uxoris mei Dionisie* would be more usual.

of London, as dean of the province, should publish the election.<sup>1</sup>

Date 1205

MS Liber A, fo 18a (No 178)

Sanctissimo patri ac domino I dei gratia summo pontifici:  
*Willelmus Londoniensis Gilbertus Roffensis Henricus Exoniensis*  
*Herbertus Sarresburiensis Henricus Landauensis Galfridus Couen-*  
*trensis Eustacius Elyensis Mauger Wigorniensis Iohannes Nor-*  
*wicensis Giles Herefordensis Willelmus Lincolniensis Galfridus*  
*Meneuensis Simon Cycestriensis* ecclesia [sic] diuina permissione  
 humiles ministri salutem 7 debitam 7 deuotam in omnibus subiec-  
 tionem Sanctitati uestre significamus ab antiquis temporibus  
 esse obseruatum quod obeunte Cantuariensi archiepiscopo ' suffra-  
 ganei Cantuariensis ecclesie una cum monachis Cantuariensibus ad  
 celebrandum electionem conueniunt 7 quod pronuntiatio electionis  
 a Londoniensi decano nostro fieri consuevit. Inde est quod cum  
 nuper venerabilis pater noster Hubertus pie recordationis Cantu-  
 ariensis archiepiscopus cuius anime propicietur altissimus viam  
 uniuerse carnis sit sit [sic] ingressus ' audita morte ipsius ad  
 apostolice sedis audienciam appellauimus incontinenti 7 postea  
 pluries appellationem innouauimus ne quid in preiudicium nostri  
 7 contra formam predictam super electione futuri pontificis a  
 monachis memoratis attemptetur Supplicamus igitur sancte pater-  
 nitati uestre ne contra predictum modum eligendi apud nos  
 obseruatum ad instanciam dictorum monachorum seu quorum-  
 cunque aliorum aliquid nobis preiudicium generet statuatur.  
 Conseruet deus sanitatem uestram per tempora longa ecclesie sue  
 profuturam

182. Record of the consecration of M. Edmund of Abingdon, arch-  
 bishop elect of Canterbury, by the bishop of London, at Canter-  
 bury, in the presence of the king, various bishops, clerks and  
 magnates. Before the consecration letters of excuse by absent  
 bishops, addressed either to the bishop of London and his fellow  
 bishops, or to the archbishop elect and his fellow bishops, were

<sup>1</sup> This appeal was made by the bishops in the course of the controversy leading to the papal provision of Stephen Langton. The bishop of London must head the bishops by virtue of his dignity as dean of the provincial chapter, Gilbert Glanville either as the holder of the see of Rochester or by virtue of seniority, the others in order of seniority. Each of the bishops appended his seal to the letter (St Paul's MS, WD 11)

read The bishops of Rochester and of Bath made a formal withdrawal of their respective claims to officiate, in order that the ceremony should be performed without contention.<sup>1</sup>

Dated 2 April 1234

MS Liber A, fo 18a (No 178)

Anno ab incarnatione domini m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> xxxiii<sup>o</sup> [sic] dominica in media xl<sup>o</sup> videlicet quarto non' Aprilis conuenit rex Henricus filius regis Iohannis Cantuariam ad consecrationem magistri Eadmundi de Abendon' electi in Cantuariensem archiepiscopum una cum comitibus Lincolnie Albemarle Herefordie Stephano de Segraue iusticiario Anglorum Briano de Insula iusticiario de foresta aduocato de Bethun' Petro de Malo Lacu Willelmo de Stuteuill Willelmo de sancto Iohanne Waltero de Dunstaunuill' Philippo de Albiniaco Henrico de capella Radulfo filio Nicholai Iodwino de Dowe Radulfo Gernun Hugone Dispensatore Galfrido fratre suo Willelmo Talebot Bartholomeo Pecche Reginaldo de Cornhull' Bertramo de Criol constabulario Douerie Willelmo Britone comite Ricardo fratre regis 7 aliis Conuenerunt etiam ibidem Lucius archiepiscopus Dublinensis Rogerus Londomensis Henricus Roftensis Petrus Wintoniensis Iocelinus Batonensis Robertus Sarresburiensis Willelmus Exoniensis Walterus Wygorniensis Radulfus Cycestrensis cancellarius Hugo Elyensis Iohannes Fern' ceteris excusatis omnibus de quibus Lincolniensis 7 Herefordensis litteras suas direxerunt Londomensi episcopo 7 suis coepiscopis ceteri uero electo 7 suis coepiscopis quas omnes publice legit. Petrus cantor Lond' 7 lectas tradidit magistro R de Gloucestrie officiali archidiaconi Cantuariensis Seditibus autem episcopis in suis sedilibus ante manus altare hoc ordine in medio Londomensis ' ad cuius sinistram dominus rex. post illum Wintoniensis post quem Exoniensis ex alio latere a dextris Londoniensis ' archiepiscopus Dublinensis Bathonensis Elyensis Wygorniensis Fern'

<sup>1</sup> In the Hutton transcripts there is a record of the consecration of Eustace de Fauconberg as bishop of London in April 1221, and of the respective claims there put forward by Jocelin of Wells, as senior bishop, Richard Poore of Salisbury as precentor of the provincial chapter and therefore senior in dignity to the bishops present, and Benedict of Sansetun, as bishop of Rochester and therefore the deputy of Canterbury in episcopal consecrations. The bishop of Winchester, said to be the subdean of the chapter, was not present. Finally, the bishop of Rochester performed the ceremony, after conceding the claim made by the dean and chapter of St Paul's that first dignity belonged to the London church (BM, Harl MS, 6956, fo 164)

surrexit in medio illorum Roffensis sicut incipiens sermonem Inter predecessores meos Roffenses episcopos 7 Londonienses episcopos hactenus consuevit esse contentio quis debuit preferri in consecratione archiepiscopi Cantuariensis 7 quis debuit eum consecrare set quia magnus est vir consecrandus 7 magni 7 potentes uenerunt propter consecrationem ut pote dominus 7 rex nolo ad presens contendere set bene placet mihi ut episcopus *Londoniensis* consequatur illud officium saluo iure ecclesie mee si quod habeat Surrexit et *Batonensis* dicens quod licet ratione prioritatis eo quod primo inter omnes fuit consecratus deberet *Cantuariensem* consecrare noluit tamen contendere set bene placuit ei quod *Londoniensis* consecraret 7 sic libere 7 absolute consecrauit *Londoniensis Cantuariensem* eo die sedentibus in latere *Cantuariensis* in examinatione Roffensis 7 Cÿcestrensis Fuerunt ibi ex parte capituli Lond' magister Robertus archidiaconus Middelsex'. Hugo archidiaconus Colecestrie Henricus cancellarius Alexander thesaurarius Petrus precentor *Willelmus* de sancte Marie ecclesia *Willelmus* filius Roberti magister *Willelmus* de Purley canonici Eliyas de Poterna Populares alii clerici magister Reginaldus archidiaconus Lewensis *Willelmus* thesaurarius Cÿcestrensis Brinsius precentor magister Gentil' magister Robertus precentor Hereford' Nicholaus de Neull' Ricardus de la Lada Simon de Norwic' Silvester Galfridus de Weleward' Radulfus de Leycestrie . clerici cancellarii domini regis Philippus de Ardern' magister Rogerus archidiaconus de Suffolk' Iohannes de Wauton' David archidiaconus de sancto Assaph' *Philippus* Abinor abbas de Valle dei Robertus de Dunolm' monachus magister Alexander secularis Robertus de Stafford' Iohannes de Offinton' Galfridus de Fering' 7 Gilbertus Perdin Iohannes de Colerne Ranulfus Brito Iohannes de Purley Alanus de Archis Gregorius de Polestud' 7 alii quam plures

183. Confirmation by Peter, abbot of Fougères, and his convent [Brittany] of the award by Richard III, bishop of London, terminating the dispute over rights in the church of Cheshunt [Herts].

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 18b (No 179)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Petrus dei gratia abbas ecclesie sancti Petri de Feugeris 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino Omnibus uobis notum esse



uolumus quod cum esset controuersia inter ecclesiam sancti Pauli Lond' 7 nostram super ecclesiam de Cestrehunte utraque predictarum ecclesiarum se plurimum iuris in ecclesia nominata de Cestrehunte habere asserente tandem amicabile compositione interueniente hoc fine queuit uidelicet quod nos ecclesiam prefatam de Cestrehunte iure perpetuo habere debemus 7 possidere 7 eiusdem fructus perpetuo in usus nostros conuertere salua ecclesie beati Pauli octo marcarum annua perceptione de eadem ecclesia quas per manum nostram duobus anni terminis uidelicet in festo sancti Michaelis quatuor marcas 7 in pascha quatuor marcas recipiet salua quoque vicaria septem marcarum assignanda vicario perpetuo in ecclesia sepedicta de Cestrehunte ministraturo qui quidem per manus nostras episcopo Lond' quicumque pro tempore fuerit presentatus omnia onera episcopalia consueta 7 usitata perficiet Et ut ea que predicta sunt perpetue firmitatis robur optineant ea presenti carta sigilli nostrique testimonio communire curauimus Hus testibus Alardo archidiacono Lond' Ricardo de Storteford' magistro scholarum Lond' Willelmo de Ely domini regis thesaurario Alano 7 Ricardo capellanis 7 aliis 7 *cetera*

184. Confirmation by the prior and convent of Fougères of the same award [above, No. 183].

Date 1189-98

MSS A 40/445 (original), Liber A, fo 18b (No 180)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus R Filgeriensis ecclesie dictus prior. totusque eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . in vero salutari. Ad communem omnium noticiam peruenire uolumus quod cum esset controuersia inter ecclesiam sancti Pauli Lundon' 7 nostram super ecclesiam de Cestrehunte utraque predictarum ecclesiarum. asserente se iuris plurimum in ecclesia iam dicta de Cestrehunte habere tandem amicabile compositione interueniente hoc fine queuit R siquidem Lundoniensis ecclesie minister humilis. assensu capituli sui nobis concessit ut ecclesiam supranominatam de Cestrehunte in perpetuum habeamus et possideamus et eiusdem fructus in usus proprios conuertamus salua ecclesie iam dicte beati Pauli tantum octo marcarum annua perceptione de eadem ecclesia quas per manum nostram vel per manum illius quem assignabimus duobus anni terminis uidelicet in festo sancti Michaelis 7 in pascha recipiet salua quoque uicaria septem marcarum assignanda vicario perpetuo in ecclesia supradicta de Cestrehunte

ministraturo qui quidem per manus nostras episcopo diocesano quicumque pro tempore fuerit presentatus omnia onera episcopalia consueta 7 usitata perficiet Ut igitur concordie tenor in posteros perpetue firmitatis robur obtinet cartam presentem sigilli nostri testimonio roborare curauimus His testibus Willelmo de Fulgeris Willelmo Andegauie Limes H de Vitreio militibus G priore de Basoguis A tunc cellulario Willelmo de Romaneio Teodorico Willelmo monacho G de Passibus canonicis et pluribus aliis

Endorsed (1) *carta de VIII marcus de ecclesia Cestrehunte percipiendis*  
[13th century] (2) *scripsit* [13th century]  
Size 9" x 5½" Fragment of seal attached to bobbin

185. Petition by the chapter of the abbey of Fougères to the bishop of London, that he should allow them free ingress to their church of Cheshunt, and ratifying whatever action should be taken by their abbot, the bearer of the letter.

Date 1189-98  
MS Liber A, fo 18b (No 181)

Venerabili patri 7 domino suo in Christo<sup>1</sup> dei gratia Lond' episcopo humile capitulum beati Petri de Fulgeris salutem in auctore salutis eterne 7 debitam obediencie reuerenciam cum suffragis orationum Bonitatem uestram pater reuerende de qua plurimum in domino confidimus attentius 7 quantum affectuosius humiliter inploramus quatinus intuitu pietatis 7 misericordie 7 pro salute anime uestre prouideatis nobis sanum 7 utilem ingressum in ecclesia nostra de Cestrehunte que procul dubio de iure nos contingit sicut cartarumstrarum iudicio iam manifeste cognouistis Parcite ergo parcite *quesumus* pater sancte laboribus nostris 7 expensis ut enim de laboribus ad presens sileamus in acquisitione prefate ecclesie tot 7 tanta iam expendimus quod ea vobis de facili non possumus explicare Misereri autem dignetur nostri liberalitas uestra pater bone ut deus uestri misereatur . quia qui miseretur ut bene nostis misericordiam consequetur Sciatis autem pro certo quod quicquid fiet super ecclesia sepedicta erga nos 7 ecclesiam Lond' procurante domino Petro abbate nostro presencium latore gratum 7 ratum habebimus sine contradictione Valete in domino semper pater dilectissime.

<sup>1</sup> *Sc Ricardo*, initial omitted in MS.

186. Confirmation by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the ordinance by Bishop Richard III, about the pension of eight marks from the church of Cheshunt This he had assigned as endowment to a chantry, served by two priests, at the altars of St Thomas the Martyr and St Denis, which the bishop had himself set up and dedicated

Date 1189-98

MSS A 40/1.432 (original), Liber A, fo 18b (No 182)

Omniſus ſancte matris eccleſie filius preſentibus 7 futuris Radulfus de Diſceto decanus eccleſie ſancti Pauli Lundon' 7 totum eiſdem eccleſie capitulum ſalutem in domino. Ad omnium noticiam peruenire uolumus nos gratam ratam . 7 acceptam habere ordinacionem factam a venerabili patre noſtro domino Ricardo tercio Lundon' epiſcopo de octo marciſ quas idem epiſcopus et eccleſia noſtra percipiunt ſinguliſ anniſ per ipſius epiſcopi ſollicitudinem 7 diligentiam ' de eccleſia de Ceſtrehunte quas ipſe conſtituit inperpetuum ' ad ſuſtentationem duorum ſacerdotum in eccleſia beati Pauli miniſtrancium Quarum quidem quattuor ' assignauit ad ſuſtentationem unius predictorum ſacerdotum qui ſinguliſ diebus miſſam unam celebrabit pro ſalute domini regis Anglorum 7 epiſcopi pro tempore miniſtrantiſ in eccleſia beati Pauli necnon 7 pro ſalute fratrum congregationiſ eccleſie predictę 7 fidelium eiſdem parochianorum Quattuor autem reſiduas ' assignauit ad ſuſtentationem alterius ſacerdotiſ qui cotidie pro animabus regum Anglorum 7 epiſcoporum Lundon' 7 fratrum defunctorum eiſdem loci 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum ' miſſam unam cum adiacentiſ celebrabit Is autem qui miſſam celebrabit una ſeptimana pro uiuiſ : altera ſeptimana pro defunctiſ officium complebit 7 ipſius uices interim alter ſacerdos exequetur Horis etiam eccleſie diurniſ 7 nocturniſ predicti ſacerdotes in quantum permittit officium illiſ assignatum . quod nullatenus ob aliam cauſam omitti debet ' intendent. Et ſi quid preter hec ſue de obſequiſ diuiniſ ſeu de propriiſ ad predictam eccleſiam pertinens dominuſ epiſcopuſ inuenerit . illud obedienter tamquam ſpecialeſ capellani ſui complebunt Decedentiſ uero ſacerdotiſ predictiſ : in epiſcopi uoluntate conſiſtet alioſ quos idoneoſ uiderit : ſubſtituere . ad hoc explendum officium ita ſane quod ſi minus idoneuſ quod abſit alter uel uterque fuerit inuentuſ ' abſque reſpectu alicuiuſ perpetuitatiſ : ab epiſcopo remoueri poterit : alter ſubſtitui. Ad hec ſiquidem officia exequenda : deputata ſunt altaria duo . uidelicet beati Thome Martiriſ 7 beati Dioniſi

que sepedictus episcopus in ecclesia beati Pauli construxit 7 dedicauit Ut igitur ea que predicta sunt inconuulsa permaneant inperpetuum presenti carta sigillique nostri testimonio hec eadem roborare pariter 7 communire curauimus Huius testibus Radulfo de Disceto decano Alardo archidiacono Lund' Gilleberto archidiacono Middelsex' Roberto archidiacono Essex' Henrico thesaurario Ricardo de Storteford' magistro scholarum Lund' Roberto de Clifford' magistro Rogero Willelmo Elyensi thesaurario domini regis Ricardo Ruffo Ricardo Iuniore Iohanne de sancto Laurentio Ricardo de Vmfraniull' Henrico de Ciuitate Alano Berengare Ricardo capellanus domini episcopi magistro Thoma de Chabbehame magistro Benedicto de Sausiton' Hugone de Wintonia Willelmo de Walda Iohanne de Waltham Iohanne de Storteford' Willelmo de Hedfeld' clericis domini episcopi 7 alijs

Endorsed (1) *Carta de octo marcis de Cestrehunte ad sustentacionem duorum capellanorum* [13th century] This endorsement is continued in a later hand, which is now illegible (2) *De cantaria regum 7 pontificum* [14th century] *h v o* [15th century]  
Size  $7\frac{1}{4}' \times 8\frac{1}{2}'$  Seal of chapter of St Paul's attached to tag

187. Notification by Hilary, bishop of Chichester, of his termination in chapter on a papal mandate, of the cause between Richard II, bishop of London, and Godfrey, the treasurer.

Date 1162  
MS Liber A, fo 19a (No 183)

Hylarius dei gratia Cicestrensis episcopus omnibus matris ecclesie filijs ad quos littere iste peruenerint salutem Inciule ac iuri contrarium esse uidetur ut semel recte terminate iteratis refragationibus perturbentur. Inde est quod uniuersitati uestre presencium insinuatione notificamus quod causam que inter venerabilem virum Ricardum London' episcopum 7 Godefridum eiusdem ecclesie thesaurarium super statu thesaurari 7 grau tollendo onere agitabatur' utriusque partis assensu 7 uoluntate uoto etiam concurrente Lond' ecclesie in capitulo amicabile compositione ex mandato sedis apostolice terminauimus Plenam autem huius transactionis continenciam tam memorate Lond' ecclesie quam episcopi carte declarant que proprijs eorum signate sigillis factam compositionem roborant 7 illibatam fore confirmant. Ad hec etiam nos ipsam inconuulsam manere precipimus. Valete.

## 188. Similar notification by Robert de Chesney, bishop of Lincoln.

Date 1162

MS Liber A, fo 19a (No. 184)

Robertus dei gratia episcopus *Lincolniensis* omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius salutem Veritati testimonium exhibere 7 iuri suffraganeum 7 deo placitum esse constat Inde est quod harum relatione uniuersitati uestre innotescimus nos interfuisse transactioni facte inter dominum *Londinensem* 7 Godefridum eiusdem ecclesie thesaurarium prout predicti episcopi carta 7 pretaxate ecclesie munimine roboratur Et ne in dubium in posterum reuocetur dignum duximus hac nostra attestazione illud corroborare Valete

## 189. Assignment by Richard I, bishop of London, to the service of the altar of St. Paul, of rents due from the tenants of his new wharf on the Thames, who hold their lands with sac and soc, etc.

Date 1111-27

MSS A 4/702, 719, <sup>1</sup> Liber A, fo 19a (No 185)

Omnibus suis successoribus futuris ' dei gratia Lond' episcopus R <sup>2</sup> eadem gratia eiusdem loci episcopus ' salutem Nouerit dilectissimi uestra paternitas me concessisse deo 7 sancto Paulo 7 nominatim seruicio altaris ad opus uidelicet sacrificii in pane 7 uno ' redditum de nouo weruo meo <sup>3</sup> super Tamisiam . quod illi de arida harena <sup>4</sup> de suo proprio construxerunt qui illud tenent uidelicet de Willelmo decano ' xii d de Teodorico xii d de Ordorico xii d de Waltero Mala mica ' xii d de Ricardo homine decani ' vi d 7 de <sup>5</sup> illa terra eiusdem werue <sup>6</sup> quam tenuit Andreas ' vi d Et sciat uestra caritas quoniam <sup>7</sup> ego concedo tenentibus illas terras 7 heredibus illorum quiete 7 libere . eas tenere cum sacca 7 socca 7 aliis consuetudinibus Teste capitulo. Valete

Endorsed *carta R episcopi Lundon' . de warfo in parochia sancti Andree concessio decano 7 capitulo* [13th century] 168 d [14th century] XXII

A 4/702 is a strip of parchment  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2''$  written in a slightly artificial irregular hand, the scribe making two corrections Strips, if any, have been cut away A 4/719 contains a 14th-century copy of the text, the readings agreeing with the corrected version of A. 4/702.

<sup>1</sup> Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 4-5

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *Ric'*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* *waruo nostro*.

<sup>4</sup> scribe writes *h* above line in A 4/702 <sup>5</sup> *de* added above line (*ibid*).

<sup>6</sup> Liber A *waru*

<sup>7</sup> *ibid* *quod*

190. Grant in alms by Simon of Pelham-Furneux [Herts], to the church of Pelham-Furneux and its rectors, of a property called "Liuenescroft."

Date c 1229-30<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 37/1158 (original), Liber A, fo 19a (No 186)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Simon de Furnell' filius Radulfi de Furnell' pro salute mea 7 uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie matri mee de Pelham Furnell' 7 rectoribus eiusdem ecclesie in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam totam illam perticulam terre mee que appellatur Liuenescroft in uilla mea de Pelham' Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio pro me 7 heredibus meis quod predicta ecclesia de Pelham 7 rectores ipsius qui pro tempore fuerunt thesaurarii London' ecclesie predictam terram habeant 7 teneant bene 7 in pace liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione cum omnibus pertinenciis suis liberis exitibus 7 consuetudinibus. Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis prefate matri ecclesie mee de Pelham 7 rectoribus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas warrantizabimus Et ut hec mea donatio firma sit 7 stabilis in posterum eam presenti carta 7 sigillo meo communiui. Huius testibus Simon' Baaed Waltero de Patemere Hugone Grosso Willelmo de Grauenel Rogero Pagano Petro filio Willelmi Ricardo de Gray Galfrido de Sarners<sup>2</sup> Roberto Pagano clerico qui hanc cartam scripsit 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta Simonis de Furnell de perticula terre que appellatur Liuenescroft* [13th century]

Size 6½" x 5" Seal of white wax hung on bobbin

+ SIGILL SIMONIS DE F

191. Licence by William de Fauconberg, treasurer of St. Paul's, with the consent of his bishop, and the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, to Simon of Pelham-Furneux and his heirs, to build a private chapel and have a chaplain to celebrate divine office, saving the rights of the parish church of Pelham-Furneux [Herts].

Date c 1229-30<sup>3</sup>

MS Liber A, fo. 19a (No 187).

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Faukenberge

<sup>1</sup> This grant was probably made in consideration of the licence which is printed below, No 191. This was given in the episcopate of Roger Niger, before Alexander of Swerford succeeded to the dignity of treasurer in the church of St Paul (1231)

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *Sarnerus*

<sup>3</sup> See above, No 190, note

thesaurarius ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' de consensu venerabilis patris Rogeri Lond' episcopi 7 de consensu 7 uoluntate Galfridi decani 7 capituli sancti Pauli ad instanciam Simonis de Furnell' concessi ut dictus S capellam edificet 7 habeat in curia sua apud Pelham Furnell' in perpetuo sibi 7 heredibus suis 7 in ea per proprium sacerdotem cum propriis uestimentis libris 7 aliis pertinentiis. nulla omnino re a matrice ecclesie [*sic*] exacta diuina faciat celebrari saluo per omnia iure 7 indemnitatem matricis ecclesie de Pelham. uidelicet ut predicta capella matri ecclesie plene sit subiecta 7 capellanus in ea ministraturus antequam admittatur ad ministrandum in eadem mihi si fuero in Anglia uel vicario uel capellano<sup>1</sup> dicte ecclesie iuramentum faciat fidelitatis expresse quod uidelicet in nullo dicta matrix ecclesia per ipsum scienter sentiet lesionem et quod numquam in dominicis diebus uel in aliis festiuitatibus que solent 7 debent a populo per annum festuari aliquem parochianum dicte matricis ecclesie ad diuina scienter recipiet in detrimentum matricis ecclesie nec panem benedictum nec aliqua sacramenta ecclesiastica alicui parochianorum ministrabit nisi ei qui tunc temporis fuerit de familia dicti S uel heredum suorum uel ibi ueniat sicut hospes nec recipiet confessiones ab eis nec petitiones missarum uel purificationes uel sponsalia celebrabit nec erit ibi baptisterium nec sepultura mortuorum nec campana aliqua ad pulsandum Omnes autem oblationes 7 obuentiones undecumque 7 quandocumque in capella predicta prouementes: capellanus in ea ministrans recipiet 7 eodem sacramento astrictus sine omni retentione 7 diminutione predicto capellano matricis ecclesie plene 7 fideliter restituet Si autem idem capellanus contra iuramentum fidelitatis uenerit uel alias deliquerit unde merito debet suspendi uel a ministerio capelle amoueri ego 7 successores mei thesaurarii premissa debita 7 competenti amonitione ipsum amouebimus 7 idoneus capellanus in dicta capella post ad presentationem dominorum feudi illius ministrabit saluo per omnia iure 7 dignitate Lond' ecclesie Et ne predictus S 7 sui a matrice ecclesia penitus uideantur exempti ipsi si perendinent apud Pelham cum tota familia sua 7 hospitibus suis si hospites habeant uenient 7 ad matricem ecclesiam more debito 7 cum debita reuerencia cum aliis parochianis audituri diuina diebus subscriptis uidelicet in festo dedicationis in nocte 7 die natiuitatis domini in die purificationis beate Marie in die pasche in die pentecostes [*sic*] in assumptione 7 natiuitate beate Marie in nocte 7 die natiuitatis

<sup>1</sup> *meo* expunged

beati Iohannis Baptiste in festiuitate omnium sanctorum nisi forte propter aeris intemperiem 7 personarum debilitatem de licencia mea uel successorum meorum aliquando eis concedatur in capella sua audire diuina in aliquo predictorum festorum Dictus uero S pro se 7 heredibus suis renunciant omnibus impetratis 7 impetrandis contra conuentionem predictam 7 prouisionem in perpetuam facientibus 7 etiam omni iuris remedio beneficio 7 priuilegio quod cedere possit in preiudicium supradicte matricis ecclesie quantum ad concessionem predictam Ut autem premissa perpetue firmitatis robur optineant ea sigillo capituli Lond' ecclesie Sancti Pauli una cum sigillo meo procurauim communiti Hus testibus domino *Galfrido* de Lucy decano *Henrico* cancellario *Willelmo* de sancte Marie Ecclesia *Willelmo* de Purley *Mauricio* de Herlawe *Thoma* de Storteford' *Willelmo* filio *Roberti* *Iohanne* Belemanis *Cyncio* *Ricardo* Foliot magistro *Willelmo* de Lychfeld' 7 alijs

192. Ordinance of Richard de Belmeis II, bishop of London, of the office of treasurer in the church of St. Paul, on a mandate by Pope Alexander III and the petition, admonition and counsel of a papal commission.

Date 1162

MS Liber A, fo 19b (No 188)

R dei gratia Lond' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius salutem Cum ex plurimis per orbem ecclesis appareret quantum utilitatis 7 honoris portet officium thesaurarii propositum super ordinando similiter in ecclesia Lond' thesaurarium quod prius ardentem conceperamus tandem hoc ordine consummauimus Dilectus siquidem filius 7 concanonicus noster *Godefridus* ecclesias quasdam ex donatione bone memorie *Roberti Londoniensis* episcopi decessoris nostri possidebat que dicebantur ad mensam episcopalem pertinere Ut igitur omnis occasio litis tolleretur ' consulto prius domino ac patre nostro *Theobaldo Cantuariensi* archiepiscopo . tractatu etiam cum quibusdam coepiscopis nostris et alijs prudentibus uiris . diligencius habito tocius deinde capituli nostri assensu subsecuto : predictum *Godefridum* ecclesie nostre thesaurarium constituimus et eius usibus ac successorum ipsius ecclesias illas deputauimus Postmodum de mandato pape *Alexandri* de petitione monitu 7 consilio *Hilari Cýcestrensis* episcopi *Roberti Lincolnensis* *Godefridi sancti Assaf'* episcoporum necnon *Laurenci* abbatis *Westmonasterii* consensu etiam *Hugonis* decani ' *Nicholai Radulfi Ricardi* archidiaconorum 7 ceterorum con-



canonicorum nostrorum adhibito ' pactiones quasdam quibus idem Godefridus inportabiliter erat oneratus omnino remisimus 7 ipsum Godefridum a iuramento quo ad illas pactiones tenendas artabatur ' absolvimus Honorem tamen thesaurarii quam constitueramus integrum perpetuo manere decrevimus tantum ' ut nec nobis nec alicui successorum nostrorum idem Godefridus aut alius succedens thesaurarius in aliquo onere exhibendo teneatur obnoxius Duas autem de illis ecclesiis scilicet ecclesiam de Pelham Ricardi de Furnell' 7 ecclesiam de Pelham Willelmi de Sarneri [sic] in manus nostras idem Godefridus refutavit quas capitulo sancti Pauli concessimus inperpetuum 7 donavimus 7 de eis Hugonem decanum 7 capitulum inuestivimus ita scilicet ut idem Godefridus vel qui fuerit thesaurarius de capitulo illas teneat 7 ipsi de eis fidelitatem faciat atque singulis annis expendat ad onera ecclesie scilicet ad luminaria paranda ' ccc libras cere ad sex lampades continue ardentes ' oleum item ad incensum ad carbonem ad ornamenta 7 vestimenta ecclesie sarcienda 7 lauanda item ad purgandam 7 iunco stramine mappis sternendam ecclesiam item ad clericum sacristani 7 tres servientes ecclesie conducendos non tamen pascendos expensam subeat ' quam consuevit ecclesia ita tamen ut omnino ad decem marcas in oneribus predictis expendendas 7 non ulterius oneretur Dum autem thesaurariam esse vacantem contigeret ' predictae due ecclesie in propriam capituli potestatem redeant et eius arbitrio de ipsis predicta onera fiant Has igitur ecclesias post refutationem Godefridi cum capitulum a nobis suscepisset ' incontinenti sub presencia 7 assensu nostro eidem Godefrido de se tenendas capitulum concessit 7 tradidit qui etiam fidelitatem ipsi capitulo de eis deinceps fecit Et volumus ut eodem tenore 7 ordine qui succedent thesaurario easdem optineant 7 ipsis debitus honor econtra rependatur. Conuenit etiam ut capitulum propria potestate cogat 7 urgeat thesaurarios sicut de se tenentes per easdem ecclesias quatinus distincta superius onera singulis annis sine omni frustratione 7 molestia compleant Hec autem sunt qui perpetuo ad thesaurariam deputauimus . scilicet ecclesie de Sutdmistre [sic] cum duabus hidis mylande . 7 marisco 7 decimis 7 omnibus beneficiis 7 accessionibus earum item ecclesie in valle de Haddam ' de Aldeburia de Pelham Ricardi de Furnell' de Pelham Willelmi de Sarneri similiter cum terris 7 decimis 7 omnimodis pertinentiis 7 tenuris earum quas<sup>1</sup> omnes ita liberas omnino 7 quietas

<sup>1</sup> autem expunged

esse uolumus 7 decernimus sicut sunt ecclesie in nostro proprio dominico constitute scilicet ut archidiaconis vel decanis numquam in aliquo respondeant . preterquam in xiii den' annuorum solutione quos vnaqueque earum ' soluere debent nomine synodaliū Hanc itaque concessionem donationem 7 dispositionem nostram tam honestam tam necessariam inperpetuum ratam inconuulsam immutulatam manere statuimus 7 sigilli nostri testimonio communimus Nec uideatur alienatio uel proprii redditus minus legitima diminutio ' ubi ecclesie nostre tam ad honorem quam ad utilitatem non minimum crementum accidit Testibus huius Roberto Lyncolniensi episcopo Hylario Ciscestriensi episcopo Godefrido episcopo de sancto Asaf Laurencio abbate Westmonasterii Hugone decano sancti Pauli 7 aliis.

193. Confirmation by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of the ordinance of Richard de Belmeis II, bishop of London [above, No. 192].

Date 1162

MS Liber A, fo 20a (No 189)

Hugo decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem Que coram nobis et a nobis gesta sunt ut firmiter constent in posterum ' presenti scripto memorie tradimus. Frater siquidem 7 concanonicus noster Godefridus ecclesias quasdam ex donatione bone memorie Roberti episcopi nostri possidebat quas successor eius episcopus Ricardus de Bealmes ad episcopalem mensam asseruit pertinere Post motam itaque super huius contentionem tractatu cum viris prudentibus 7 nobiscum diutius 7 diligencius habito ' tandem idem episcopus predictum Godefridum ecclesie nostre thesaurarium presentibus 7 assentientibus nobis constituit 7 eius usibus 7 successoribus ipsius ecclesias illas deputauit Postmodum de mandato pape Alexandri de consilio 7 monitu Roberti Lincolniensis Hylarii Cycestrensis Godefridi sancti Assaf episcoporum . 7 Laurencii abbatis Westmonasterii nobis etiam approbantibus quasdam pactiones quibus idem G. importabiliter erat oneratus ' idem episcopus ipsi remisit 7 a iuramento quo ad illas implendas artabatur ' absoluit Honorem tamen thesaurarii quem constituerat ' perpetua stabilitate manere decreuit . ita ut nullam deinceps redditus compensationem aliquis thesaurarius alicui episcopo facere teneatur Set tantum in oneribus ecclesie nostre sustineat expensas que ad thesaurarium pertinent videlicet ad luminaria' .ccc. libras cere ad vi lampades continue

ardentes ' oleum ad incensum ad carbonem ad ornamenta 7 vestimenta ecclesie sarcienda 7 lauanda ad purgandam 7 stramine iunco mappis sternendam ecclesiam ad clericum sacristanum 7 tres seruientes ecclesie conducendos non pascendos ' expensam inueniat quam consueuit ecclesia ut tamen omnimodo usque ad x marcas 7 non ulterius oneretur Et ut pre manibus habeat. ecclesia nostra unde hec onera perpetue fiant etiam vacante thesaurario ' predictus G in manus episcopi refutauit duas de illis ecclesus scilicet ecclesiam de Pelham Ricardi de Furnell' 7 ecclesiam de Pelham Willelmi de Sarnerus quas episcopus nobis dedit 7 de eis nos inuestiuit. Nos autem deinde easdem concessimus 7 tradidimus predicto G de nobis tenendas 7 similiter succedentibus pro tempore thesaurarius concedere 7 tradere debemus ut predictas expensas tanquam thesaurarii faciant 7 conuenit ut pro earumdem ecclesiarum tenementum ad hoc eis distringamus Idem etiam G. fidelitatem de eis nobis fecit 7 succedentes thesaurarii simile facere debent Hec autem sunt que episcopus ad thesaurariam perpetuo deputauit . scilicet ecclesie de Sudminstre cum duabus hydīs meylande 7 marisco 7 decimis 7 omnibus beneficiis 7 accessionibus earum item ecclesie in valle Haddam de Aldeburia de Pelham Ricardi de Furnell' de Pelham Willelmi de Sarnerus similiter cum terris 7 decimis 7 omnimodis pertinenciis 7 tenuis earum quas omnes ita liberas omnino 7 quietas esse uoluit 7 decreuit sicut sunt ecclesie in eius proprio dominico constitute. scilicet ut archidiaconis uel decanis numquam in aliquo respondeant preterquam in xiii denariorum annuorum solucione quos unaqueque earum soluere debet nomine synodaliū Hanc itaque concessionem donationem 7 dispositionem suam tam honestam tam necessariam ' inperpetuum ratam inconuulsam immutilatam manere statuit 7 sigilli sui testimonio communiuit Nec uideatur alienatio uel proprii redditus minus legitima diminutio ubi ecclesie nostre tam ad honorem quam ad utilitatem non minimum crementum accidit Hec itaque acta sic profiteamur 7 sigilli nostri testimonio roboramus. Hīs testibus *ut supra.*

194. Restoration and quitclaim by William of Aldbury and Hodierna, his wife, to Peter, treasurer of St. Paul's, of land which they had held of Peter in the parish of Aldbury [Herts].

Date c 1218-19<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 20a (No 190)

---

<sup>1</sup> See the date of No 196 below

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Willelmus de Aldburi 7 Hodierna uxor eius salutem Noueritis nos reddidisse quietum clamasse de nobis 7 heredibus nostris Petro thesaurario sancti Pauli Lond' 7 successoribus suis eiusdem ecclesie thesaurarius totum ius quod habuimus in tota terra quam tenuimus de predicto Petro thesaurario in parochia de Aldeburi sine aliquo retenemento ad opus nostrum uel heredum nostrorum scilicet quicquid habuimus 7 habere potuimus ibidem in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento habendum 7 tenendum dicto P 7 successoribus suis iam dicte ecclesie thesaurarius in dominico suo quietum de nobis 7 heredibus nostris in perpetuum ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri ullo modo poterimus in predicta terra nec pertinenciis nomine iuris hereditarij nec aliquo alio modo aliquid exigere nec habere nec clamare decetero Ut autem hec nostra reddicio 7 queta clamancia in perpetuum firmitatis robur optineant presenti scripto sigillorum nostrorum munimine *apposui*mus Huius testibus Roberto decano *Willelmo* archidiacono Lond' Rogero archidiacono Colecestrie magistro Iohanne Wýteng 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

195. Quitclaim by Anselm of Aldbury, to Peter, treasurer of St. Paul's, of all right in the land which his brother had held of Peter in the parish of Aldbury. He confirms its possession to Peter in demesne.

Date 1218-19<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 20a (No 191)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Anselmus filius Roberti de Aldeburi salutem Noueritis me concessisse 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum Petro thesaurario sancti Pauli Lond' 7 successoribus suis eiusdem ecclesie thesaurarius totum ius quod habui vel habere potui vel heredes mei in tota terra cum pertinenciis 7 rebus cunctis quas Willelmus de Aldeburi frater meus tenuit de predicto Petro thesaurario in parochia de Aldeburi sine ullo retenemento michi vel heredibus meis habendam 7 tenendam dicto Petro 7 successoribus suis dicte ecclesie thesaurarius in perpetuum in dominico suo ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei ullo modo poterimus in predicta terra uel pertinenciis nomine iuris hereditarij nec aliquo alio modo exigere uel habere de cetero nec clamare Pro hac autem concessione 7 quieti [*sic*] clamatione de me 7 heredibus meis

<sup>1</sup> See the date of No 196 below

dedit michi predictus *Petrus* thesaurarius quadraginta solidos sterlingorum Et ut hec mea 7 *cetera* Huius testibus magistris Willelmo de Rising' 7 Iohanne de Storteford' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

196. Final concord between Peter, treasurer of St Paul's and Anselm of Aldbury, made at Westminster: Anselm, brother and heir of William of Aldbury, quitclaims to Peter his right in thirty acres of land in Aldbury which he holds at a service of five shillings, and in fifteen acres of land which William had held on a life lease only. Peter gives him forty shillings

Dated April 14, 1220

MSS Hertford Fines, Henry III (Case 84, 9), Liber A, fo 20b  
(No 192)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westminster' a die pasche in xv dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quarto coram Martino de Pateshull' Radulfo Hareng Stephano de Segraue iusticiarius 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Petrum thesaurarium ecclesie sancti Pauli London' querentem 7 Anselmum de Aldebur' deforciantem de triginta acris terre cum pertinenciis in Aldebur' quas idem thesaurarius concesserat Willelmo fratri eiusdem Anselmi primogenito cuius heres idem Anselmus est ut dicit per finem factum inter eos in curia domini regis Iohannis per cirographum 7 unde idem thesaurarius questus fuit quod idem Anselmus contra finem illum deforciabat ei seruicium predictae terre cum pertinenciis scilicet quinque solidos per annum 7 de xv acris terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa quas idem Petrus thesaurarius concesserat predicto Willelmo fratri eiusdem Anselmi . tenendas tantum in vita eiusdem Willelmi per finem illum unde idem Petrus thesaurarius similiter questus fuit quod predictus Anselmus contra finem illum eum inde injuste vexauit Et unde placitum de fine facto summonitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod predictus Anselmus recognouit 7 concessit predictas triginta acras terre 7 predictas quindecim acras terre cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius Petri thesaurarii 7 thesaurarie ecclesie sancti Pauli et illas ei reddidit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis ipsi thesaurario 7 successoribus suis 7 thesaurarie ecclesie sancti Pauli London' in perpetuum Et pro hac recognitione reddicione queta clamancia fine 7 concordia idem Petrus thesaurarius dedit ipsi Anselmo quadraginta solidos esterlingorum Et sciendum quod cirographum prius factum inter ipsum Petrum

156 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

thesaurarium 7 predictum Willelmum fratrem ipsius Anselmi de tota predicta terra per hunc finem cassatum est. Hertford'

197. Grant by William, son of Peter of Pelham-Furneux, to Alexander, treasurer of St. Paul's, of two acres of land and its appurtenances, at Pelham-Furneux, in exchange for two acres of land at Brent-Pelham [Herts] The two acres at Pelham-Furneux were to be free of all service to the lords of the fee.

Date 1231-41

MS Liber A, fo 20b (No 193)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Petri de Pelham Furnell dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 Alexandro eiusdem ecclesie thesaurario duas acras terre mee cum pertinenciis in predicta villa pro excambio duarum acrarum terre ipsius thesaurarii in Brendepelham quas idem thesaurarius optinuit de dono Galfridi de Sarneris videlicet illas duas acras que iacent inter dominicum dicti thesaurarii ex una parte uersus austrum 7 terram Henrici filii Petri ex altera uersus aquilonem 7 extendunt se usque ad curiam prefati thesaurarii. habendas 7 tenendas eidem thesaurario 7 ecclesie memorate 7 thesaurarius qui ei succedunt in eadem ecclesia in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eidem thesaurario et ecclesie predictae 7 thesaurarius qui ei succedunt predictas duas acras terre cum pertinenciis per predictum excambium contra omnes gentes in perpetuum et easdem de omnibus serviciis exactionibus 7 demandis uersus capitales dominos feodi illius acquietabimus 7 defendemus Et ut hec mea concessio donatio 7 huius carte confirmatio futuris temporibus perseuerent [sic] eandem sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandam Hus testibus Willelmo filio Petri. Rogero le Gray Waltero Sarnerario Garino carpentario Petro Sonke Henrico de Wauncy Willelmo de Alneto Galfrido de Blaby Anselmo de Gray 7 aliis

198. (1) Charter of Eustace the younger, count of Boulogne, that, in the house of William Baynard, he had withdrawn his claims on lands which, as Bishop Maurice asserted, were part of St. Paul's churchyard, and on all other lands which lay within the wall of the churchyard, and confirmed them to St. Paul's, and to Bishop Maurice in return for a perpetual share in the prayers and benefits of the church. (11) Record that, when the count and

countess of Boulogne had placed these "withdrawn claims," fortified by a seal, on the altar of St. Paul, they gave in alms to St. Paul's and Bishop Maurice a small messuage outside the east wall of St. Paul's, from which Durand the canon had removed his house, because of the claims of the count.

Dated 1106

MSS Liber A, fo 21a (No 195), *ibid.*, fo 56a (14th-century copy)

Printed Dugdale *St Paul's*, p. 197 (from Liber B, 2nd portion is omitted)

Anno ab incarnatione domini milesimo centesimo vi<sup>to</sup> indictione xiii<sup>a</sup> ego Eustachius iunior comes de Bolonia omnes calumpnias quas habui super terras quas episcopus Mauricius asseruit esse de cimiterio sancti Pauli London' 7 super omnes alias terras que erant infra murum eiusdem cimiterii quietas inperpetuum a me 7 ab omnibus heredibus 7 subsequentibus meis deo 7 sancto Paulo 7 Mauricio episcopo pro remedio anime mee 7 patris mei consentiente 7 annuente Maria comitissa uxore mea permitto 7 concedo eo tenore ut ego 7 predicta uxor mea 7 parentes nostri de beneficiis 7 orationibus ecclesie sancti Pauli sine fine participes sumus Hec concessio facta est Lundon' xiii<sup>o</sup> kal Mai in domo Willelmi Banardi Hi sunt testes huius rei ex parte comitis Rogerus de Sumeri [Cono de Fielnes Eustachius Willelmus nepos comitis Heroldus nepos comitis Radulfus filius comitis Eustachius frater eius Rogerus de Chaion Rogerus de Bolonia Willelmus capellanus. Ernaldus capellanus Bricius capellanus Lambertus dapifer Et hii sunt testes ex parte episcopi. Michael de Hamesclape Alwinus de sancto Clemente Rogerus archidiaconus capellanus episcopi Ranulfus filius Lamberti. Rogerus Bel Milo nepos eius ciues Lond' Willelmus dapifer Willelmus de Ochendon' Robertus de Wicheton' Robertus de Sarneres uel. Tidewinus. Herbertus de Loges. Bertrammus filius Bononis alemanni Girardus marbrarius Hugo Briton. Simon scriptor qui breuem fecit]<sup>1</sup> Eodem autem die quando ipse comes 7 comitissa has dimissas calumpnias sigillo comitis roboratas super altare sancti Pauli posuerunt a canonicis 7 Rogero capellano episcopi orationes 7 beneficia ecclesie sibi suisque parentibus 7 amicis receperunt unam mansunculam terre in orientali parte extra murum sancti Pauli unde Durandus canonicus domum suam abstulerat propter calumpnias comitis sancto Paulo 7 episcopo Mauricio pro salute animarum suarum in elemosinam perpetualiter donauerunt. Testi-

<sup>1</sup> Supplied from Liber A, fo. 56a.

158 EARLY CHARTERS OF ST PAUL'S

bus [Rogerio de Someri 7 Radulfo filio comitis 7 Reingero archidiacono Roberto archidiacono 7 aliis canonicis 7 ceteris supradictis testibus] <sup>1</sup>

199. Later charters touching the church of White Notley [Essex].

(i) Ordination by Henry of Sandwich, bishop of London, of the church of White Notley, December 18, 1272 (ii) Grant by the prior and convent of Thetford to the church of St. Paul of a pension of five marks from the church of White Notley, May 19, 1277.

Liber A, fo 206, No 194, fo 21a, No 202, *Charters added in lower margins in a hand of the later 13th century*

200 Grant by Richard, prior of Stoke-next-Clare [Suffolk] and his convent to the church of St. Paul, for maintaining clerks according to the ordinance of Bishop Eustace, of the church of Bumpstead [Essex], reserving customary tithes, a pension, and the right to present to the vicarage.

Date 1221-8

MSS A 29/293 (Original), Liber A, fo 21a (No 196)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius presens scriptum inspecturis Ricardus prior de Stokes 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra <sup>2</sup> confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' ad sustentacionem clericorum secundum ordinationem venerabilis patris nostri Eustachii Lond' episcopi in eadem ministrancium ' quicquid iuris habuimus uel habere potuimus in ecclesia de Bumsted' <sup>3</sup> exceptis decimis illis quas a longo tempore possedimus in eadem parochia 7 excepta pensione unius marce quam in eadem ecclesia habemus et excepta vicaria competenti per eundem episcopum taxanda in qua vicaria hoc solum nobis retinuimus . ut cum ipsam vicariam uacare contigerit : episcopo Lond' qui pro tempore fuerit liceat nobis 7 successoribus nostris personam ydoneam ad eandem presentare In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposumus

Endorsed *chartha de Bumsted* [13th century] *prima* [13th century]

Size 7" x 3" Fragment of conventual seal with counterseal attached to tag

<sup>1</sup> Supplied from Liber A, fo 56a

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *mea*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* *Bomstud'*.



201. Grant by R., prior of Thetford [Suffolk] and his convent to the church of St. Paul of a yearly pension of five marks, from the church of Finchingfield [Essex], payable by the vicar, for the support of the poor vicars in the church of St. Paul.

Date 1221-8

MS Liber A, fo 21a (No 197)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius presens scriptum inspecturis R prior de Thefford' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem eternam in domino Nouerit universitas uestra nos diuine pietatis intuitu ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' de ecclesia nostra de Finchingfeud quinque marcas argenti ad sustentacionem pauperum vicariorum dicte ecclesie sancti Pauli concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra quantum ad nos pertinet confirmasse ad duos terminos anni percipiendas medietatem videlicet ad pascha 7 aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis quas quidem quinque marcas vicarius qui pro tempore in dicta ecclesia de Finchyngfeud' ministrabit memorate ecclesie sancti Pauli statutis terminis fideliter persoluet Et se ad hoc faciendum cum institutus fuerit presente episcopo iuramento interposito obligabit Et ut hec nostra concessio rata futuris maneat temporibus 7 inconcussa ' nos presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum appositione duximus corroborandum. Huius testibus 7 *cetera*

202. Assignment by Eustace de Fauconberg, bishop of London, with the consent of his chapter, to the support of the poor clerks of the choir of St. Paul's who take part in the daily office of the Blessed Virgin, of the revenues of the church of Bumpstead [Essex] and the pension from the church of Finchingfield [Essex].

Date 1221-8

MSS A 33/725 (Original), Liber A, fo 21a (No 198)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris Eustachius diuina miseratione London' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu 7 uoluntate capituli nostri ecclesiam de Bumsted' quam prior 7 conuentus de Stokes deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli London' ad instanciam nostram concesserunt ad sustentacionem pauperum clericorum chorum sancti Pauli Lond' bene frequentancium 7 diuinum officium de gloriosa uirgine Maria celebrancium . una cum quinque marcis quas de ecclesia de Finchingfeld' perquisiimus ' assignasse in

hunc modum videlicet singulis septimanis sex clerici cum uno sacerdote de choro vicissim eligantur . qui celebrationi misse de gloriosa uirgine singulis diebus intersint . 7 matutinas 7 alias horas coram altari eiusdem dicant . quibus fructus ecclesie prefate de Bumsted' una cum quinque marcis predictis prout meruerint distribuantur salua competenti vicaria in ecclesia memorata Huius testibus Galfrido archidiacono London' Philippo archidiacono Huntindon' Reginaldo archidiacono Middelsex' Rogero archidiacono Colecestrie' magistro Willelmo de Puiley Willelmo filio Roberti canonicis sancti Pauli Lond' Henrico capellano sancti Pauli 7 aliis

Endorsed *carta de Bumstede 7 de Finchinge-feld pro altare beate Virginis Ricardi secundi episcopi Lond'* [13th century] *Ista carta fuit registrata in registro venerabilis patris 7 domini Roberti dei gratia London' episcopi in manerio suo apud Haddam vicesimo secundo die mensis ianuarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo quinto* [14th century] *in*

Size  $7\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$  Tag for 2 seals, fragment of episcopal seal with counterseal attached to first

203. Presentation by Hugh, abbot of St. Edmunds, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of I., chaplain, to the church of Wrabness [Essex].

Date 1215-29<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 21a (No 199)

Viris venerabilibus 7 amicis in Christo karissimis decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' Hugo diuina permissione abbas sancti Edmundi salutem reuerenciam 7 honorem Ad ecclesiam de Wrabenasse vacantem que de donatione nostra esse dinoscitur dilectum clericum nostrum I. capellanum latorem presentium vobis presentamus . sinceritati uestre attente supplicantes quatinus dei intuitu eum ad eandem admittentes quod vestrum fuerit in hac parte exequamini Valete

204. Letters patent of the rural dean of Tendring [Essex] to Roger Niger, the archdeacon of Colchester, reporting the results of an inquisition in the parish of Wrabness [Essex].

Date c 1218-29<sup>2</sup>

MS . Liber A, fo 21a (No 200)

---

<sup>1</sup> Hugh of Northwold was abbot of St Edmunds from 1215 to 1229

<sup>2</sup> Roger Niger was archdeacon of Colchester c 1218-29.

Venerabili domino suo in Christo R archidiacono Colecestræ suus I decanus de *Tendring* salutem 7 tam debitum quam deuotum famulatum Nouerit discretio uestra sicut ex diligenti inquisitione facta tam a clericis quam a laicis audiui quod ecclesia de *Wrabeng* vacans est 7 sine litigio 7 dominus abbas sancti Eadmundi verus est patronus In cuius rei testimonio presentes litteras meas patentes vobis transmittō Valete

205. Grant in alms by Roger Ridel to Eustace, bishop of London, of his rights of patronage in the church of Fairsted [Essex].

Date 1221-8

MSS A 35/914 (original), Liber A, fo 21b (No 202)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus Ridel caritatis intuitu dedi 7 concessi ius patronatus ecclesie de *Faÿrsted*<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . venerabili patri in Christo domino Eustachio London' episcopo uel cuicumque illud assignare uoluerit absque ulla reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum habendum 7 inperpetuum possidendum In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborandum Huius testibus domino Dauid abbate sancte Osith' domino Philippo de Falkebergh' magistro Ricardo de Eleburn' magistro Willelmo de Purley' magistro Reginaldo de Radenore magistro Johanne de Reÿgate Hugone de Sibeton'

Endorsed Rog' Ridel de aduocatione ecclesie de *Faiersted* concessa episcopo Eustachio [13th century] 318 h

Size 5½" × 5" Tag for seal

206. Grant by Godfrey de Lucy to Geoffrey de Lucy, dean, and the chapter of St Paul's, of his house in the fishmarket, in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, the house to be assigned to a minor canon or other priest resident in St Paul's, and four shillings of the render therefrom to be expended on candles for the altar of the Blessed Virgin, one on the fabric of the church.

Date 1231-41

MSS A 17/261 (original), Liber A, to 21b (No 203)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem paginam audituris Godefridus de Lucy salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod ego concessi 7 assignaui Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli Lond' 7 capitulo eiusdem loci domum meam in pisconaria in parrochia beate Marie Magdalene London' quam tenui de Iohanne de

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Faÿrsted*

Bernes 7 successoribus suis que fuit Ricardi de Colecestrie capellani pro animabus nostris 7 omnium benefactorum nostrorum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis a decano eiusdem loci dandam 7 assignandam post obitum meum alicui de minoribus canonicis beneficiatis ita quod sacerdoti uel alicui alii in eadem ecclesia beneficiato sacerdoti ita quod residenti 7 hoc ad dispositionem decani tunc temporis existentis ita quod illo defuncto sacerdote detur eadem domus inperpetuum successiue consumi alicui eiusdem ecclesie sacerdoti 7 volo quod teneant eam singuli successiue reddendo inde annuatim pro omnibus seruiciis septem solidos videlicet tres solidos Iohanni de Bernes 7 successoribus suis pro omnibus seruiciis illis spectantibus infra octabas pasche octodecim denarios 7 infra octabas sancti Michaelis octodecim denarios ad luminare altaris beate Marie Virginis sancti Pauli London' in vigilia purificationis beate Virginis duos cereos precii duodecim denariorum in vigilia annunciationis duos cereos ad precium duodecim denariorum in vigilia assumptionis beate Marie Virginis duos cereos eiusdem precii in vigilia natiuitatis beate Virginis duos cereos precii duodecim denariorum ita etiam quod predicti cerei ad missam beate Marie Virginis cotidie ardeant in quantum durauerint Preterea duodecim soluantur annuatim 7 inperpetuum ad fabricam ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 hoc in die conuersionis beati Pauli Isti predicti redditus sic soluantur inperpetuum salua mihi uel quibuscumque assignauero domo illa cum pertinenciis suis quoad vixero In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus. Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli London'. Henrico capellano eiusdem loci Willelmo capellano de Aeluthel' magistro Geruasio de Milkelege Bartholomeo persona de Riclinge. Ricardo Haket 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta Godefridi de Lucy de domibus suis prope piscariam in parochia Marie Magdalene* [13th century] assignandis cuidam de minoribus canonicis sacerdoti residenti reddendo annuatim III s Iohanni de Bernes 7 successoribus suis et in quatuor festis purificationis annunciationis assumptionis 7 natiuitatis beate Marie ad luminare beate Marie in ecclesia Pauli II cereos precii XII d [14th century]

9r 6

Size  $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  Tag for seal IIII on tag

207. Agreement made before the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, between John, rector of the prebend of Chiswick [Middlesex], and Alexander of Swerford, farmer of the chapter manor of

Sutton [Middlesex], both canons of St. Paul's, on their respective rights in land lying in the demesne of the manor of Sutton, alongside meadow of the prebend of Chiswick.

Date 1229-30<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 206 (No 204)

Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit Iohannes Belemanis canonicus London' 7 rector prebende de Chese Wick' 7 Alexander archidiaconus Salop' canonicus London' 7 firmarius maneri de Suttonia salutem in domino. Cum esset inter nos controuersia super quadam terra in manerio de Suttonia que iacet sub domino dicti maneri uersus Tamisiam in latere prati pertinentis ad prebendam de Chisewick' coram *Galfrido* decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli London' in quos fuit tamquam in iudices ad discutiendum totam questionem a nobis consensum me quidem Iohanne asserente quod tota terra illa pertinebat ad prebendam de Chisewick' me quidem Alexandro asserente terram illam esse de domino maneri de Suttonia inter nos ita conuenit finabiliter quod tota terra illa perpetuo remanebit pastura communis tam pecoribus custodum uel firmariorum maneri predicti quam rectorum predictae prebende ita quidem quod neutri illorum licebit terram illam arare uel excolere sine consensu alterius inperpetuum Conuenit etiam quod predictus Iohannes claudet dictam terram undique fossato ita quidem quod remanebit una apertura loco competenti. ita quod liber pateat ingressus inperpetuum firmarius uel custodibus dicti maneri ad pecora sua in predictam pasturam immittenda omni tempore anni quo uoluerint eo solo excepto quod tempore quo dictus *Iohannes* uel successores sui rectores dicte prebende pratum falcare fecerint licitum erit eis fenum prati infra clausum predictae pasture ad desiccandum si uoluerint immittere 7 illud ibidem competenter assaisionare donec desiccatum 7 eductum fuerit quod fieri debet ex conuentione cum fuerit assaisionatum 7 commode educi possit Licitum autem erit inperpetuum rectoribus dicte prebende eo tantum tempore quo fenum immisum est ibidem ad desiccandum precludere ingressum pecoribus omnibus donec fenum educatur quo educto 7 cariato licitum erit custodibus maneri predicti non solum in pasturam predictam set etiam in pratum predictae prebende immittere ad pasturandum toto anno sequenti inperpetuum donec pratum secundum consuetudinem ponatur in defenso Consensum est etiam quod rectores dicte prebende 7 homines eiusdem qui prata uel blada habuerint in vicino

<sup>1</sup> See note above to No 153

terre illius liberum chiminum habeant cariandi bladum 7 fenum suum per terram Rogeri fugitiui illo tantum tempore quo bladum de campo 7 fenum de prato cariari consueuit ita quod per caria-gium dampnum terre maneri predicti non eueniat Huius testibus  
7 *cetera*

208. Grant in fee by the abbot and convent of Stratford Langthorne [Essex], to Mark, the carpenter, of a property near to the church of St. Martin, Ludgate, to hold of them for the yearly payment of half a silver mark.

Date previous to No 209 below

MSS A 15/1353 (original), Liber A, fo 21b

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod Bernardus abbas 7 conuentus sancte Marie de Stratford concesserant terram suam que iacet iuxta ecclesiam sancti Martini de Hludgate <sup>1</sup> Marco carpentario 7 heredibus suis in feudo 7 hereditate finabiliter reddendo eis annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti ad quatuor terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis 'XX denarios ad natale domini' totidem ad pascha 'totidem ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste' totidem Et pro hac concessione dedit Marcus monachis in gersumma unum bysancium. Testibus Roberto capellano Laurentio sacerdote. Michaeli filio Iohannis Ricardo Albo genere eius Rogero Albo Willelmo de Wicebi Roberto calchier Augusto filio Roberti. Willelmo calchier. Hereberto fabro. Osberto cementario. Reinaldo filio Osberti Edred tinctore Ricardo Pinchard Rogero carpentario Randulfo carpentario Arnaldo Singlere Willelmo carpentario de Stratford'

Endorsed *Ludgate* [14th century] *hi*

Size:  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$  A strip has been cut from lower edge and then a fold made A leather tag bears the seal of the abbot

209. Grant in fee by Mark the carpenter to Jordan, son of Edwin, his nephew, of property in the parish of St. Martin's, Ludgate.

Date c 1195-1215 <sup>2</sup>

MSS A 15/1355 (original), Liber A, fo 22a (No 206)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Marcus carpentarius dedi

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Ludgate*

<sup>2</sup> William of Ely was king's treasurer from c 1195-1215, see H G Richardson *William of Ely* (*Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 4th series, Vol xv, 48-55).

7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Iordano filio Edwÿni nepoti meo quandam terram cum domibus quam habui in parochia ecclesie sancti Martini parui aput Luthgate <sup>1</sup> inter ipsam ecclesiam sancti Martini uersus occidentem 7 terram Michaelis fratris Henrici de sancta Helena uersus orientem que etiam terra continet in fronte secus vicum regum in latitudine decem ulnas 7 dimidiam I palma minus de vlnis ferreis regis Iohannis Anglie et in medio ' decem ulnas de eisdem ulnis et in capite aquilonali nouem ulnas I. quarta minus de eisdem ulnis et in longitudine viginti 7 sex ulnas de eisdem ulnis scilicet . quicquid ibidem habui in longitudine 7 latitudine in lignis 7 lapidibus 7 in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinencis suis integre habendum 7 tenendum eisdem Iordano 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate . libere . quiete integre 7 finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 rebus cunctis unam libram cÿmini uel duos denarios infra octo dies festi sancti Michaelis saluo seruicio capitalium dominorum eiusdem feodi . quod idem Iordanus 7 heredes sui annuatim facere debent scilicet dimidiam marcam ad quatuor terminos anni Et sciendum quod ego Marcus 7 heredes mei nullo modo poterimus nec debemus prenommatum Iordanum nec heredes suos de predicta terra nec domibus cum pertinencis dehospitalari . causa me uel heredes meos vel aliquem alium hominem uel feminam ibidem hospitandi . nec amplius inde exigere nec habere debemus ' quam predictam libram cÿmini . uel duos denarios per annum termino statuto Hanc autem terram cum domibus integre ego Marcus 7 heredes mei predicto Iordano 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas finabiliter debemus . warantizare Pro hac igitur donatione 7 concessione 7 warantisione . 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione ' predictus Iordanus dedit mihi Marco tresdecim marcas esterlingorum in gersumam Huius testibus Willelmo de Hely thesaurario domini regis Thoma de Chimely Willelmo de Castello . Ioce filio Petri tunc aldermanno Mattheo aurifabro Augustino Calic'. Pentecost' aurifabro Willelmo plumbario Willelmo aurifabro Michaeli de sancta Helena . Iohanne Iomur Ricardo de Straford Roberto de Westmonasterio Willelmo de Bray 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed (1) *carta Marci carpentarii facta Iordano filio Eadwini de*

---

<sup>1</sup> Liber A. Ludgate

*dombus sancti Martini parvi Luggate* [13th century], (2) *London'*,

(3) 886, (4) XXXVIII

Size  $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7''$  Tag with round seal of green wax attached ( $1\frac{1}{4}''$ )

+ SIGILL MARCI CARPENTARII

210. Deed of sale by Jordan, son of Edwin, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the same property.

Date c 1195-1215<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 15/241 (original), Liber A, fo 22a (No 207)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iordanus filius Edwinꝝ uendidi 7 foris affidaui 7 quietum clamaui 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui extra me 7 heredes meos decano 7 capitulo beati Pauli Londoniarum totum ius 7 quicquid habui uel habere potui in terra cum domibus quam habui in parochia sancti Martini apud Ludgathe inter ipsam ecclesiam uersus occidentem 7 terram Michaelis de sancta Helena uersus orientem scilicet quicquid in dicta terra cum domibus habui in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre sine aliquo retinemento habendum 7 tenendum dicto decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli London extra me 7 heredes meos finabiliter in perpetuum 7 finalem vendicionem saluo seruicio capitalium dominorum eiusdem feodi quod facere debent quantum ad eandem terram 7 domos ' pertinet scilicet monachis de Hamme dimidiam marcam argenti ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti denarios 7 ad Natale domini viginti denarios et ad pascha viginti denarios 7 ad natiuitatem beati Iohannis Baptiste viginti denarios pro omni seruicio ita quod ego Iordanus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos nec pro nobis aliquid poterimus nec debemus in predicta terra nec domibus nec pertinenciis exigere nec habere nec capere nec clamare in perpetuum Hanc autem terram predictam cum domibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre ego Iordanus 7 heredes mei dicto decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum debemus warantizare Pro hac igitur vendicione foris affidacione . queta clamacione warantisione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dicti decanus 7 capitulum ' dederunt mihi Iordano quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum. Huius testibus Willelmo de Hely thesaurario regis Willelmo de Chastello Iosce filio Petri tunc aldermanno. Pentecoste aurnfabro

<sup>1</sup> See No 209 above, *note*



Michaelē de sancta Helena Mattheo aurifabro Willelmo  
plumbario Osberto plumbario Iohanne unetore. Ricardo de  
Strafford Roberto de Westmonasterio Geruasio le calicer.  
Michaelē qui uendit libros Iohanne qui ligat libros Roberto  
seruiente de warda 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta Iordani filio Eadwini* [13th century] Lond'

89b [14th century], XXXIX

Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 6" Oval seal of green wax attached to tag

+ SIGILL IORDANI FIL EDWINI DE LVNDRE

Bird with outstretched wings

211. Deed of sale by Laurence, son of Robert, son of Brian, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a forty-shilling quitrent, due from property he had in the parishes of St. Mary at Hill and St. Botolph Billingsgate

Date 1216-17

MSS A 16/159 (original)<sup>1</sup>, Liber A, fo 22a (No. 208)

Sciāt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Laurentius filius Roberti filius  
Briani vendidi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui decano  
7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli London' quadraginta solidatas quieti  
redditus . de terra 7 cha'yo quod habui in parochia sancte Marie  
de Hylla 7 in parochia sancti Botulfi uersus Billingesgate in Lond'  
inter terram quam Ernoldus monachus tenuit de me uersus occiden-  
tem 7 terram quam est de feodo sancte crucis de Waltham uersus  
orientem . habendas 7 recipiendas memorato decano 7 capitulo de  
predicta terra 7 cha'yo per manum mei 7 heredum meorum libere  
quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet  
infra octo dies festi sancti Michaelis decem solidos 7 infra octabas  
natalis domini decem solidos et infra octabas pasche decem solidos  
et infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste decem solidos  
sine omni occasione. Et si contigerit quod ego Laurentius uel  
heredes mei annuatim non soluerimus de dicta terra 7 cha'yo dictum  
redditum quadraginta solidorum memorato decano 7 capitulo ut  
dictum est liceat decano 7 capitulo sine impedimento 7 contradictione  
aliquo nos destringere 7 namum capere ubicumque uoluerint in  
aliis terris 7 redditibus nostris infra ciuitatem Lond' donec plene  
predictum redditum annuum receperint Et si aliquod dampnum  
eis acciderit ex eo quod in mora sit solucio dicti redditus nos de

<sup>1</sup> The punctuation is standardized, although the text is from an original, as the scribe used the point after every group of two or three words

predictis vicinis redditibus nostris in ciuitate Lond' eis satisfaciemus  
 Et ego Laurentius 7 heredes mei inperpetuum warantizabimus 7  
 acquietabimus predictum redditum quadraginta solidorum dicto  
 decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas Pro hac igitur  
 vendicione concessione warantisione acquietacione 7 presentis carte  
 mee confirmacione dicti decanus 7 capitulum dederunt mihi  
 Laurentio triginta 7 quatuor marcas sterlingorum Huius testibus  
 Henrico Radulfo Cornubiensi Reginaldo Petro Roberto Hugone  
 de sancto Paulo capellanis Iacobo aldermanno tunc maiore Lond'  
 Willelmo Blundo 7 Benedicto campenario tunc vicecomitibus Lond'  
 Iohanne Sperling aldermanno Radulfo fratre eius Iohanne Gerland  
 Galfrido Treÿ Waltero de Fuleham Hugone Fleming Laurencio  
 clerico Iohanne Abraham Gregorio filio suo Willelmo de Normannia

Endorsed *de xl solid' redditus in parochia sancte Marie de Hille* [13th  
 century], 7 *sancti Botulphi Bylthngesgate* [14th century]

II

CIII 133 c

Size  $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$  Upper edge is indented across CHIROGRAPHVM  
 (?) Small oval seal attached to tag

+ S LAUR FIL ROB FILII BRIENI

**212. Grant by William of Ely, the king's treasurer, to Agnes  
 of Ely, of a stone house**

Date c 1195-1215<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 22a (No 209)

Willelmus domini regis thesaurarius omnibus hominibus 7  
 amicis suis salutem Sciatis me dedisse 7 confirmasse hac carta  
 mea Agneti de Ely filie Willelmi pro servicio suo domum lapi-  
 deam quam emi a Waltero Blundo 7 Cecilia uxore sua que sita est  
 inter domos Iohannis le corner 7 Iohannis filii Adelcie habendam  
 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis vel ei cui eam dare uendere uel  
 legare uel quomodolibet aliter alienare uoluerit ad reddendum  
 inde debitum seruicium ei uel eis de quo uel de quibus ipsam pre-  
 dictam domum tenebit Et ut hec mea donatio firma sit 7 rata  
 presens scriptum sigillo meo roborau. Huius testibus 7 *cetera*.

**213. Ordinance by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's that the quitrent  
 of forty shillings, which had been purchased with the money  
 bequeathed by Richard, archdeacon of Colchester, for the**

<sup>1</sup> See above No. 209, *note*

support of a chaplain for his chantry, should be entirely devoted to this use.

Date c Sept 1216-17<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 16/160 (original)<sup>2</sup>, Liber A, fo 22b (No 210)

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenit decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod redditus quadraginta solidorum quem emimus de Laurentio filio Roberti filii Briani sicut continetur in carta ipsius Laurentii quam habemus in thesauro nostro in parochia sancte Marie de Hylla 7 in parochia sancti Botulfi<sup>3</sup> uersus Billingsgate in Londonia emptus est de pecunia karissimi fratris nostri Ricardi bone memorie quondam archidiaconi Colecestrie relicta 7 assignata in testamento suo huic ecclesie ad sustentacionem unius capellani perpetuo diuina celebraturi in ecclesia sancti Pauli pro anima ipsius Ricardi 7 pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum specialiter 7 precipue ad hoc deputati ita quod ipsum predictum redditum quadraginta solidorum nullo modo<sup>4</sup> poterimus nec debemus minuere nec ad alios usus transferre nisi ad sustentacionem dicti capellani perpetuo instituendi per decanum 7 capitulum ipsius ecclesie in predicta ecclesia ut dictum est diuina celebraturi Si quis huic nostre ordinacioni in aliquo contra ieret vel dictum redditum minuerit vel ad alios usus quam dictum est transtulerit indignationem dei omnipotentis 7 beate Marie 7 apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli 7 sanctorum quorum relique in ecclesia beati Pauli continentur 7 omnium sanctorum 7 clericorum dei nouerit se incursum Et hanc sentenciam fecit Geruasius tunc decanus presentibus executoribus dicti testamenti Willelmo de Hely<sup>5</sup> thesaurario . Reginaldo 7 Roberto capellanis eiusdem ecclesie . in capitulo sancti Pauli presente choro

Endorsed . (1) *carta Laurencii filii Roberti de xl sol' in parochia sancte Marie de Hilla 7 sancti Botulfi de Billingsgate* [13th century]

(2) *London* (c 1300)

(3) *Cantaria Ricardi Glouc' archidiaconi Colecestrie* [14th century] 139 c CIII<sup>o</sup>

Size 7½" × 4¾". Capitular seal, attached to tag

<sup>1</sup> For the dates of Gervase of Heybridge's uncanonical tenure of the deanery see H G Richardson *Letters of the Legate Guala*, in *EH R* Vol xlviii, p 254

<sup>2</sup> Punctuation standardized See No. 211 above, *note*.

<sup>3</sup> Liber A Botulph'

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* modo omitted.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid* . Ely.

214. Confirmation by the prior and convent of Christ Church, Canterbury, to Bartholomew, son of Geoffrey the canon, of their land in Milk Street, to hold on the same terms as his father before him.

Date 1153-67

MS Liber A, fo 22b (No 211)

Wybertus prior 7 conuentus ecclesie Christi *Cantuariensis* uniuersis fidelibus ecclesie presentibus 7 futuris salutem Sciatis nos concessisse Bartholomeo filio Galfridi canonici terram de Milkestrete quam idem Galfridus de nobis tenuit in London' Volumus ergo ut ipse Bartholomeus predictam terram bene 7 in pace teneat sicut eam pater suus melius unquam tenuit reddendo inde singulis annis sacristarie nostre x solidos secundum tenorem carte nostre quam pater eius inde habuit Valete

215. Institution by Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, on presentation by Bartholomew and the chapter of St. Paul's, of Nicholas the chaplain, as perpetual vicar of the church of St. Mary Magdalene, Milk Street, paying a pension of two shillings to the chapter of St. Paul's.

Date 1163-87

MSS A 17/1273 (original), Liber A, fo 22b (No 212)

G dei gratia London' episcopus . omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos littere presentes peruenerint ' salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem Ad omnium uestrum uolumus peruenire noticiam nos ad petitionem 7 presentacionem Bartholomei 7 capituli canonicorum sancti Pauli London' Nicholaum capellanum in ecclesia sancte Marie Magdalene de Melcstreð<sup>1</sup> uicarium perpetuum suscepisse ita scilicet quod Bartholomeus predictus soluet de prefata ecclesia capitulo sancti Pauli annuam pensionem duorum solidorum per manum memorati Nicholai sicut ante consuevit per manum Willelmi eiusdem ecclesie vicarij Predictus itaque Nicholas coram nobis 7 capitulo 7 Bartholomeo de eadem ecclesia tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis fidelitatem iurauit. Igitur ne quod a nobis sollempniter actum est de cetero reuocetur in dubium ' uel contra ius canonicorum quod habent in eadem ecclesia aliquid statuatur in posterum ' nos illud auctoritate nostra roboramus 7 presentis scripti patrocinio cum sigilli nostri appositione comunimus Huius testibus Ricardo de Saresburij Ricardo Banastre Ricardo

<sup>1</sup> *Milkestrat'*.

Fohot Iohanne Witheng' Daud capellano Nicholao capellano  
Nicholao nepote archidiaconi Lund' Radulfo Britone Balde-  
wino clerico filio Roberti sacriste 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *super ecclesia beate Marie Magdalene Lond' - institucione  
vicarii eiusdem* [13th century], *Melstrete* [13th century]  
Size 6½" × 4" Fragment of episcopal seal attached to tag

216. Writ of Henry I directing that the church of St. Mary Magdalene should have its parish and customs, and that Geoffrey the canon should hold it in peace.

Date 1111-35  
MS Liber A, fo 22b (No 213)

H rex Anglorum Willelmo decano 7 archidiacono Lond' 7 ministris suis Lond' salutem. Precipio quod ecclesia sancte Marie Magdalene habeat parochiam suam 7 omnes consuetudines suas ita bene 7 in pace sicut unquam melius habuit 7 Galfridus canonicus cuius ecclesia est bene 7 in pace teneat eam ne eidem inde iniuriam fiat Testibus etc

217. Agreement made between the canons of St. Paul's and Bartholomew, son of Geoffrey, who held of them the church of St. Mary Magdalene (Milk Street) and was moved to pledge its revenues, and thus endangered their right therein

Dated 1162  
MSS A 17/1303 [original], Liber A, fo 22a (No 214)

Hec est conuentio inter canonicos sancti Pauli 7 Bartholomeum filium Gaufridi super ecclesia sancte Marie Magdalene quam de ipsis tenet in foro Lond' pro 11 solidis Idem videlicet Bartholomeus propter quasdam necessitates urgebatur inuadiare redditum quem consuevit habere de illa ecclesia . set ne ius tam illius quam canonicorum in manibus alterius lederetur ' canonici de communi consilio elegerunt ipsi succurrere 7 viii marcas argenti liberauerunt ei Bartholomeus econtra concessit eis percipere obuentiones illius ecclesie usque ad .iiii. annos quas colliget Willelmus capellanus qui in eadem ecclesia perpetuus vicarius est 7 de eis adquietabit ecclesiam erga canonicos ' de II solidis erga capitulum Cantuariensem : de x solidis . pro terra in qua sita est erga episcopum 7 archidiaconum ' de suis consuetudinibus de reliquo reddet canonicis illas viii marcas . ita ut si in his quatuor annis non fuerint persoluite ' tam diu postmodum teneant quousque integra 7 plena sit facta solutio Attamen ultra .viii

marcas canonici dixerunt se nichil usurpaturos Si quid enim in redditu plus fuerit ' per predictum Willelmum capellanum id retinebitur 7 usque ad finem termini custodietur et tunc iuxta legale consilium canonicorum rationabiliter 7 secundum deum expendetur Pepegit etiam Bartholomeus quod ius quod habet in illa ecclesia : numquam aliquo modo alicui dimittet ad damnum canonicorum. 7 si uoluerit alicui dimittere ' canonicos omnibus preferet 7 eis per legalem conuentionem cedet Cartas quoque quas habet de iure illo ' scilicet vnam regis Henrici primi 7 duas capituli Cantuariensis ' tradidit Willelmo capellano qui eas ipsi non reddet nisi finito termino nec alicui tradet ' nisi ad securitatem canonicorum 7 ipsius Bartholomei Hanc autem conuencionem affidauit Bartholomeus in manu Nicholai archidiaconi Lond' ' tenere sine malo ingenio similiter 7 Willelmus capellanus Qui si ecclesiam illam tenere desierit infra hunc terminum ' alius in ea ponetur consilio 7 auctoritate canonicorum qui eis de debito satisfaciat Acta sunt hec in capitulo sancti Pauli . anno m c lxi ab incarnatione domini . die sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli Testibus his Hugone decano Nicholao 7 Ricardo archidiaconis Godefrido thesaurario Willelmo de Ver Alberico. Nicholao Rodberto filio Generanni Alexandro de Saccaull' Baldwino Hugone Ricardo. Henrico 7 Henrico Theodorico canonicis Ranulfo decano Algaro Radulfo Reitel Pagano Deuro 7 aliis presbiteris 7 clericis

## CYROGRAPHVM.

Endorsed *super ecclesia sancte Marie Magdalene Lond'*

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$  The lower edge is cut straight across the word *Cyrographum* There is no trace of a seal having been used

218. Grant in fee by William the Dean and the convent of St Paul's, to John, the physician, and his heirs, of the land which Wilfred the canon had given them in Aldermanbury.

Date 1111-38

MSS Liber L, fo 52b, Liber A, fo 23a (No 215)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 67b

Notum sit cunctis presentibus atque futuris quod Willelmus decanus 7 conuentus sancti Pauli concessit Iohanni medico 7 heredibus suis in feudum terram quam Wilfredus canonicus dedit eis in Aldremanesburi pro duobus solidis de gersume que data est in capitulo ante conuentum 7 ex ea reddet .iii. solidos per annum

xviii denarios ad pascha 7 xviii denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis His testibus [sic] Willelmus decanus Willelmus archidiaconus Hugo filius Alberti Robertus frater Fulcredi Radulfus de Langeford Nicolaus canonicus Teodoricus Rannulfus Walterus filius episcopi Odo Robertus 7 Hugo frater eius Gaufridus 7 Robertus frater eius Hubertus Henricus filius Hugonis Gregorius 7 plures alii Walterus filius Terri aldremann Rogerus Bel Milo filius Terri et Terricus filius eius Reginaldus filius Wiberti Colswenus Rainerus de Ardremannesburi [sic] 7 Symon filius eius Henricus filius Wluredi Robertus sacerdos ipsius parochie Gaufridus filius Marun Robertus puher Yelardus de Insula Gillebertus medicus

219. Notification by Robert de Sigillo, bishop of London, that, since Ranulf Peverel had given in perpetual alms the estate of Abberton [Essex] for the use of the lights of St. Paul's by the hand of the dean and chapter, he restores and confirms the estate to that use, and to the dean and chapter.

Dated 1142

MSS A 40/1443 [original], Liber L, fo 54v, Liber A, fo 23a (No 216)

R dei gratia Lundon' episcopus dilectis in Christo filius decano 7 archidiaconis 7 toti capitulo sancti Pauli . 7 omnibus baronibus sancti Pauli . 7 omnibus fidelibus 7 filius sancte ecclesie per episcopatum Lund' constitute salutem in domino 7 benedictionem nostram Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quoniam in audientia 7 presentia nostra per barones nostros 7 per legales homines ecclesie nostre clericos 7 laicos eudenter 7 sine omni ambiguitate inquisitum 7 recognitum est quoniam Rannulfus Peurellus cuius corpus in nostra requiescit ecclesia ' dedit deo 7 sancto Paulo pro salute anime sue in perpetuam elemosinam terram que uocatur Edburghetona ad usum luminaris ecclesie per manum decani 7 capituli ecclesie sancti Pauli nos uero ecclesiam ipsam vel capitulum de bonis suis in nullo minuere . vel deprimere cupientes . set deo propiciante in multis ampliare 7 conseruare pro nostra possibilitate studendo uolentes ' terram prefatam deo 7 sancto Paulo . 7 decano 7 capitulo . ad eundem vsum luminaris ad quod data est : tamquam suam propriam gratanter concedimus . libere reddimus . quiete confirmamus . rogantes 7 in Christo commonentes omnes successores nostros ut huic pie

7 juste concessioni nostre debitum assensum prebeant 7 omnes eam infringere vel imminuere presumentes ' debita pena coherceant Et ut hec confirmatio nostra rata 7 inconcussa in sempiternum maneat paginam istam presentis sigilli nostri impressione munimus 7 subscriptorum fratrum nostrorum testimonio corroboramus statuentes ut omnes eam concessionem deo 7 sancto Paulo fideliter conseruantes ' benedictionem dei 7 beati Pauli 7 nostram suscipiant infestantes uero uel aliquo modo minuentes indignationem dei 7 sancti Pauli 7 omnium sanctorum dei merito sentiant 7 nisi digne resipuerint ' anathemati subiaceant Data Lond' anno incarnationis dominice m c xlii episcopatus nostri primo presentibus fratribus 7 filius nostris Radulfo decano 7 Ricardo Ruffo 7 Ricardo de Belmeis 7 Ailwardo archidiaconis Rogero Bruno dapifero Willelmo de Hochendona 7 Willelmo filio eius 7 Osberto Masculo 7 Laurencio Buccointe 7 magistro Andrea Salomone de Stubeheia apud Londoniam in solempnitate pascali

Endorsed *de Edburgeton'* O † XXVI<sup>to</sup>

Size  $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7''$  The bottom edge is unfolded and there is no trace of the use of a seal

220. Grant by the dean and chapter of St Paul's to Richard, son of Algar of the church of St. Wandrille [St. Mary Magdalene, in Fishmarket],<sup>1</sup> to hold of them for the first five years, for a yearly payment of sixteen shillings, and subsequently of twenty.

Dated 1182

MSS A 77/2066 (original), Liber A, fo 23a (No 217)

---

<sup>1</sup> This seems to be the only reference to this church under the dedication of St Wandrille. The identification with the church of St Mary Magdalene in Fishmarket is very probable. The earliest reference to St Mary Magdalene in Fishmarket is in Diceto's survey of churches in London in the gift of St Paul's, it was then held by a perpetual vicar called Richard, who was to render sixteen shillings yearly for four years and twenty shillings thereafter. Simpson, W S *Visitation of certain churches, etc*, in *Archæologia*, LX, p 298. Kingsford, in stating that the earliest mention of this church was in 1162, referred to a deed touching the church of St Mary Magdalene in Milk Street. His other references are to deeds made out after 1182 (Kingsford *Additional Notes to Stowe's Survey of London*, p 25). Algar the priest held of St Paul's the church of St Benet on Thames and a house near the church of St Peter the Less, the church of St Mary Magdalene in Fishmarket was in the same neighbourhood (Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 23b, 63b).

Incidentally this identification serves to date Diceto's survey of churches to the year 1183.



## CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant omnes quod ego Radulfus de Diceto decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' 7 eiusdem loci capitulum concessimus Ricardo filio Algari ecclesiam sancti Wandresili<sup>1</sup> tenendam in perpetuum de nobis hoc modo primo anno reddet inde nobis ' xvi solidos ad quatuor terminos scilicet ad pascha ' iii<sup>or</sup> solidos in natiuitate sancti Iohannis ' iii<sup>or</sup> solidos in festo sancti Michaelis ' iii<sup>or</sup> solidos in natiuitate domini ' iii<sup>or</sup> solidos Et eodem modo ' secundo 7 tertio 7 quarto anno Quinto uero anno 7 deinceps ' reddet nobis annuatim ' xx solidos ad eosdem terminos scilicet in unoquoque termino ' quinos solidos Facta est autem hec conuentio infra natale ' anno ab incarnatione domini m<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> lxxxii<sup>o</sup> De predicta vero ecclesia 7 de tota hac conuentione ' iurauit nobis predictus Ricardus fidelitatem in capitulo nostro Et nos ipsam ut firma permaneat 7 memoriter teneatur ' scripto commendauimus . 7 sigillo nostro roborauius His testibus Radulfo decano Nicholao archidiacono magistro Nicholao magistro Radulfo Roberto de Clifford' magistro Hugone magistro Henrico magistro Daudi Ricardo 7 Ricardo fratribus Hugone de Raculf magistro Ricardo ' canonicis Bernardo sacrista Iohanne sacrista Iocelino de sancta Trinitate Vlrico Hamerico Waltero de Omnibus Sanctis ' presbiteris

Endorsed *Wandresili pro XX S* [14th century]

Size 7" x 4½" The upper edge is cut straight across word *cyrographum* There is no fold at the bottom, or slit for seal

- 221 Confirmation by William Marshal, son of William Marshal earl of Pembroke, of the legacy left by his former wife, Alice de Bethun, to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, namely a rent of 100 shillings from her manor of Luton [Beds.] for the foundation of a chantry in the church of St. Paul.

Date 1215-19<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 28/298 (original), Liber A, fo 23a (No 218)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Marescallus filius Willelmi Mareschalli comitis Penbroch' gratam habeo 7 ratam concessionem 7 donationem Alicie quondam uxoris mee filie Balde-

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Wandragesili*

<sup>2</sup> Alice de Bethun died soon after September 1215 William Marshal II succeeded his father in 1219, but did not remarry until 1224 As he did not use the earl's title in this charter, it is probable that his father was still alive See *Dictionary of National Biography*

wini de Betun comitis Albemarle factam decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli London' super centum solidatis redditus in manerio de Lutone quos ipsa in testamento suo legauit dicte ecclesie ad sustentacionem duorum capellanorum qui in eadem ecclesia perpetuo sunt celebraturi diuina pro animabus ipsius predictae A 7 mea 7 antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum . 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum Adito etiam quod predicti centum solidi percipiantur annuatim per manum dictorum decani 7 capituli certis in locis predicti manerii sine omni contradictione videlicet in redditu Iohannis de Stopelee sexaginta solidi ad duos terminos anni soluendi scilicet ad pascha una medietas 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis proxime sequentem reliqua medietas in redditu Gregorii de Lymberi viginti solidi eisdem terminis 7 simili modo soluendi in redditu Ricardi de Beynhal' decem solidi eisdem terminis 7 simili modo soluendi in redditu Gaufridi filii Raunoldi decem solidi eisdem terminis 7 simili modo soluendi Et ut hec concessio 7 donatio Alicie quondam uxoris mee perpetua 7 inuolabiliter perseueret eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei munimine duxi confirmandam 7 roborandam Hus testibus Willelmo comite Albemarle fratre ipsius A Willelmo Gras primogenito. Willelmo Gras iuniore. Hamone Gras fratre ipsorum Baldewino de Betun fratre ipsius A Ricardo Siward Bages de Caneule Bartholomeo de Mortemer Radulfo filio Ricardi Rogero Burnard Rogero Martel Willelmo de la Mare Alano de Hyda Nicholao Rogero Thoma clericis Baldewino Coco Petro de Brache 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed *de C S de manerio de Luton' pro cantaria comitis Penbroch'*  
[13th century]

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$  Tag for seal

Memorandum (Liber A, fo 23a, No 219) *Littere eiusdem comitis patentes ut predicti homines de predictis redditibus suis decano 7 capitulo sint intendentes*

222. Grant by William Marshal, son of William Marshal earl of Pembroke, to the church of St. Paul, of a rent of twenty shillings from his mill at Brache in Luton [Beds.] for the celebration of the obit of his wife, and for a light for her tomb.

Date 1215-19<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 27/151 (original), Liber A, fo 23a (No 220)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Marescallus filius Willelmi Marescalli comitis Penbroch' dedi 7 concessi deo 7 ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' viginti solidos quieti redditus esterlingo-

<sup>1</sup> See above No 221, note.

rum annuatim percipiendos de molendino meo de Brache<sup>1</sup> ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad pascha<sup>2</sup> decem solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sequentem<sup>3</sup> decem solidos pro anima Alcie quondam uxoris mee filie Baldwini de Betun<sup>3</sup> comitis Albemarie. 7 pro anima mea 7 animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum quem redditum ita volo deduci ut una pars illius expendatur in usus unius lampadis supra<sup>4</sup> tumbam predictæ A uxoris mee continue 7 perpetue ardentis 7 quod residuum fuerit<sup>5</sup> in tres partes equales diuidatur annuatim in die annuersarii obitus predictæ A vxoris mee . pro anima eius 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum scilicet una pars distribuatur inter canonicos presentes officio exequiarum secunda pars<sup>6</sup> inter clericos chori qui interfuerint officio tertia pars<sup>6</sup> per manus elemosinarii in usus pauperum Et ut hec mea concessio<sup>5</sup> 7 donatio rata 7 inuolabiliter perseueret<sup>6</sup> eam presenti scripto . 7 sigilli mei munimine duxi confirmandum 7 roborandum Huius testibus<sup>6</sup> Willelmo comite Albemarie fratre ipsius A Willelmo Gras primo-genito. Willelmo Gras iuniore Hamone Gras fratre ipsorum Baldewino de Betun fratre ipsius A Ricardo Sywardi Bartholomeo de Mortemer Radulfo filio Ricardi Rogero Burnard<sup>6</sup> Rogero Martel Willelmo de la Mare Alano de Hyda Nicholao Rogero. Thoma clericis Baldewino Coco Petro de la Brache 7 multis aliis

Endorsed. . . *redditis XX s de molendino de Brech' ecclesie sancti Pauli* [14th century]  
 Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$  Small round signet seal of green wax attached to tag ( $1\frac{1}{2}''$  diam) SIGNVM  
 Memorandum (Liber A, fo 23a, No 221) *Littere eiusdem comitis patentes Ricardo Foliot 7 heredibus suis directe ut de predicto redditu XX s decano 7 capitulo intendant*

- 223 Confirmation by Lucius III to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of appropriations of the churches of St Pancras [Middlesex], Barnes [Surrey], Ardleigh, Sandon, Kensworth [Herts], Caddington [Beds.] and of the tithes of the prebend of Totenhall [Middlesex].

Date July 25, 1184-5  
 MS Liber A, fo 23b (No 222)  
 Printed Holtzmann, I, 2, p 509

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Brachno*

<sup>2</sup> *ibid* *Beihun*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* Omitted to *roborandum*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid* *Sequens* omitted

<sup>5</sup> *ibid* *Super*

<sup>6</sup> *ibid* etc

Lucius episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis decano 7 capitulo Lunden' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Cum simus ad curam 7 regimen uniuersalis ecclesie licet inmeriti prouidentia superne dispositionis assumpti si quando postulatur a nobis que ad ecclesiarum tuitionem pertineant petentium desideriis clementer nos conuenit condescendere 7 eorum vota effectu prosequente complere Eapropter dilecti in domino filii vestris iustis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu ecclesiam sancti Pancratii quam W de Belmes concanonicus vester de auctoritate vobis venerabilis frater nostri G episcopi vestri concessit et ecclesiam de Bernes cuius personatum vobis 7 ecclesie vestre bone memorie R quondam Cantuariensis archiepiscopus assignauit de Ardelege de Sandon' de Keneswrth' de Kadindon' ecclesias de auctoritate venerabilis fratris nostri G Rotomagensis archiepiscopi tunc Lincolnensis episcopi ecclesie vestre concessas decimas quoque de domino prebende de Totenhale quas tu fili decane ipsi ecclesie rationabiliter tradidisti sicut ea iuste 7 sine controuersia possidetis . vobis 7 per vos ipsi ecclesie auctoritate apostolica confirmamus Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere uel ei ausu temerario contraire Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum se nouerit incursum Dat Veron VIII kal' augusti

224. Letter by Lucius III addressed to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, in reply to their petition . they are under no obligation to provide any absent canon with more than the *solanda* and daily distributions of bread, ale, and money, allowed by the ancient practice of the church.

Date 1181-5

MS Liber A, fo 236 (No 223)

Printed Holtzmann, I, 2, pp 453, 506

Lucius episcopus *etc* dilectis filiis decano 7 capitulo Lunden' ecclesie salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Peruenit ad nos de antiqua institutione ecclesie vestre fuisse hactenus obseruatum ut canonici uestri qui absentes sunt sicut etiam presentes singulis septimanis panem ceruiciam 7 decem denarios habeant 7 solandam 7 de aliis redditibus nil sibi in sua absentia vendicarent Nunc autem absentes canonici vestri hiis qui sunt assidui in perceptione omnium reddituum equiparari desiderant nullam causam aliam sue absentie pretendentes nisi quod eos alii redditus in aliis contingunt

ecclesius uel quia potentum 7 diutum sunt obsequis deputati Volentes igitur iuxta petitionem uestram grauamini canonicorum residentium prouidere ad exempla [*sic*] felicitis recordationis Alexandri pape predecessoris nostri presenti scripto duximus uobis indulgendum presenti scripto duximus uobis indulgendum ut nemini canonicorum uestrorum qui absentes fuerint de redditibus uestris quicquam dare cogamini nisi quod secundum antiquam uestre ecclesie institutionem de indulgentia potius quam de iure debetur Nulli ergo omnino hominum *etc* Si quis autem *etc* Dat *etc*

225. Letter by Alexander III addressed to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's . as above, No. 224.

Date 1159-81

MS Liber A, fo 23b (No 224) See Holtzmann, I 2, p 453

Alexander episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filis decano 7 capitulo London' ecclesie salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Peruenit ad nos de antiqua institutione *etc in omnibus sicut in primo precedenti priuilegio* Nulli ergo omnino hominum *etc* Siquis *etc* Dat *etc*

226. Indult by Gregory IX to the dean of St. Paul's [Martin of Patishall] that, in the financial business of his church, he could act by the counsel of the *maior* 7 *sanior pars* of his chapter, notwithstanding the opposition of a factious few.

Dated Oct 25, 1229

MS Liber A, fo 23b (No 225)

Gregorius *etc.* dilecto filio decano Lond' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Cum turpis sit pars suo toti non congruens immo nec pars sit etiam nominanda que ab integritate recedit . non debet in ecclesia rectis disposicionibus plurimorum irrationabilis paucorum contradictio preualere ne si forte illorum varietas attendatur communis utilitas disturbetur. Cum igitur sicut ex parte tua fuit expositum coram nobis non numquam pro negociis Lond' ecclesie prout ad officium tuum spectat uarios sumptus facere compellaris quia quidam ex canonicis eiusdem ecclesie sequentes affectus ne id de redditibus 7 prouentibus ecclesie fiat temere contradicunt propter quos communis utilitas in spiritualibus 7 temporalibus prepeditur tuis precibus inclinati volentes eorum obuiare malitie ac utilitati ecclesie prouidere . auctoritate tibi presencium indulgemus ut liceat tibi cum consilio maioris 7 sanioris partis capituli

pro ecclesie defensione de bonis ipsius necessarios sumptus facere non obstante constitutione temerario pauciorum ' nisi a paucioribus aliquid obiectum fuerit quare id fieri non debeat uel non possit Nulli ergo omnino hominum *etc* Si quis *etc* Datum Perusi VIII. kal' Nouembris pontificatus nostri anno III<sup>o</sup>

227. Confirmation by Gregory IX to the bishop of London and the dean and chapter, of the statutory and customary limitation of the number of canons in their church to thirty, provided there be no increase in endowment

Dated Nov 5, 1229

MS Liber A, fo 23b (No 226)

Gregorius episcopus *etc* venerabili fratri episcopo 7 dilectis filiis decano 7 capitulo Lond' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Qui cuncta solus ordinans disposuit in mensura numero 7 pondere uniuersa nos quibus licet immeritis dispensationem commisit ecclesie generalis pie docet 7 instruit ut taxatum in ecclesiis iuxta facultates proprias numerum personarum faciamus rite seruari cum sicut ecclesia ex ordinato canonicorum cetu laudabiliter honoratur sic ex eorum multitudine superflua<sup>1</sup> oneretur quia facile horror obrepit ubi ordo minime custoditur Hinc est quod vestris supplicationibus inclinati tricesimum canonicorum numerum ab antiquo sicut assertis in ecclesia uestra statutum 7 hactenus obseruatum sicut statutus est provide ac taxatus auctoritate apostolica confirmamus 7 presentis scripto patrocinio communimus nisi forsan in tantum excreuerunt ipsius ecclesie facultates quod merito in ea canonicorum numerum debeat adaugeri auctoritate sedis apostolice semper salua Nulli ergo *etc* Si quis autem *etc* Dat' Perusi non' . Nouembris pontificatus nostri anno tercio

228. Confirmation by Gregory IX to the bishop [Roger Niger] and chapter of London of the liberties of their church and its statutes and reasonable customs.

Dated Oct 8, 1231

MS Liber A, fo 23b (No 227)

Gregorius episcopus *etc* venerabili fratri episcopo 7 dilectis filiis capitulo Lond' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est 7 honestum tam uigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per sollicitudinem officii

<sup>1</sup> Word obliterated.

nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum Ea propter venerabilis in Christo frater episcopo 7 dilecti in domino filii capitulum vestris iustis petitionibus grato concurrentes assensu libertates immunitates a regibus principibus aliis Christi fidelibus pia vobis liberalitate concessas nec non statuta 7 rationabiles consuetudines in ecclesia uestra hucusque optentas auctoritate apostolica confirmamus 7 presentis scripti patrocinio communimus Nulli ergo *etc* Si quis *etc* Dat' Reat' VIII idus Octob' pontificatus nostri anno quinto

229. Letter of Innocent IV to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, and the priors of Holy Trinity and St. Bartholomew's, absolving them from payment of the expenses which they had incurred in prosecuting the suit against archiepiscopal rights of visitation. [Liber A, fo. 23a, No 228, added by a later scribe.]

230. Confirmation by Gregory IX to St. Paul's, similar to No. 227.

Dated Oct 15, 1231

MS Liber A, fo 24a (No 229)

Gregorius episcopus servus *etc* dilectis filiis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est 7 honestum tam uigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per sollicitudinem ad debitum perducatur effectum Ea propter dilecti in domino filii uestris iustis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu tricesimum canonicorum numerum qui a longis retro temporibus a predecessoribus venerabilis fratris nostri Lond' episcopi pensatis eiusdem ecclesie facultatibus institutus esse dinoscitur 7 illum sicut provide institutus est 7 taxatus nisi adeo ipsius excreuerunt facultates quod merito ibidem canonicorum numeris sit augendus auctoritate apostolica confirmamus 7 presentis scripti patrocinio communimus . auctoritate tamen sedis apostolice semper salua Nulli ergo *etc* Si quis *etc* Dat' Reat' id' Octob' anno quinto

231. Confirmation by Alexander III of the ordination of the office and dignity of treasurer in the church of St. Paul, made by Bishop Richard de Belmeis II.

Date March 1, 1163

MS Liber A, fo 24a (No 231)

Printed Holtzmann, I, 2, p 355

Alexander episcopus servus servorum dei . dilecto filio Godefrido

London' ecclesie thesaurario salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem  
 Ea que a fratribus nostris episcopis rationabiliter statuuntur in  
 sua debent stabilitate consistere 7 eadem necesse est firmitatis robur  
 in posterum optinere Ex litteris autem venerabilis fratris nostri  
 Ricardi Lond' episcopi 7 capituli eorum sigillis signatis agnouimus  
 quod de quibusdam ecclesiis videlicet de Sudministre cum duabus  
 hidis meylandis mariscis decimis 7 omnibus beneficiis 7 accessio-  
 nibus earum in valle quoque Haddam de Haldeburia de Pelham  
 Ricardi de Furnell' de Pelham Willelmi de Sarneris similiter cum  
 terris decimis 7 omnibus pertinentiis 7 tenementis earum quas  
 tu per concessionem Roberti Lond' quondam episcopi prius habueras  
 predictus R episcopus Lond' ecclesie thesaurariam capitulo assenti-  
 ente constituit et ipsam thesaurariam tibi concessit tuisque usibus  
 7 successorum tuorum predictas ecclesias deputauit Postmodum  
 vero iuxta mandatum nostrum 7 consilium Hilari Cýcestrensis R  
 Lincolnensis 7 G. sancti Assaf episcoporum 7 Laurentii West-  
 monasterii abbatis quorum duobus Cícestrensi scilicet episcopo 7  
 Laurentio Westmonasterii abbati causa ipsa a nobis commissa fuerat  
 terminanda assensu quidem Hugonis decani 7 Nicholai Ricardi  
 Radulfi archidiaconorum et aliorum canonicorum adhibito pactiones  
 quasdam quibus eras inportabiliter oneratus prefatus episcopus  
 tibi omnimodo relaxauit teque a iuramento quo ad illas pactiones  
 tenendas vehementius artabaris absoluit Honorem tamen thesau-  
 rarii quem constituerat integrum perpetuo manere decreuit vsque  
 adeo ut nec ipsi nec alicui successorum suorum tu vel successores  
 tui in aliquo onere exhibendo teneri obnoxii debeatis Duas  
 autem de illis ecclesiis scilicet ecclesiam de Pelham Ricardi de  
 Furnell' 7 ecclesiam de Pelham Willelmi de Sarneris in manus  
 predicti episcopi refutasti quas capitulo Londoniensis ecclesie idem  
 episcopus concessit inperpetuum et donauit . de eis Hugonem deca-  
 num 7 capitulum inuestiuit ita scilicet ut tu 7 successores  
 tui illas per capitulum teneatis 7 fidelitatem ipsi de eisdem ecclesiis  
 faciatís atque ad onera ecclesie scilicet ad luminaria paranda CCC  
 libras cere ad sex vero lampades continuo ardentes oleum annis  
 singulis expendatis . ad incensum quoque ad carbonem ad  
 ornamenta 7 vestimenta ecclesie scilicet sarcienda 7 lauanda ad  
 purgandum etiam iunco . stramine 7 mappis sternendam ecclesiam  
 ad clericum insuper sacristanum 7 tres seruiantes ecclesie conducendos  
 non tamen pascendos expensas quos consueuit ecclesia subeatis  
 ita tamen ut omnimodo usque ad x marcas in omnibus predictis  
 expendendas 7 non ulterius oneremini. Cum autem thesaurariam



vacantem esse contigerit predictæ due ecclesie in propriam capituli redeant potestatem 7 eius arbitrio de ipsis predicta onera compleantur. Has igitur ecclesias post refutationem tuam cum capitulum a predicto episcopo recepisset in continenti sub presentia 7 assensu ipsius tibi de se tenendas idem capitulum concessit 7 tradidit quod etiam fidelitatem ipsi capitulo de his fecisti. Instituit autem idem episcopus ut eodem tenore 7 ordine successores tui easdem optineant 7 ipsis econtra honor debitum impendatur. Constituit etiam ut capitulum propria potestate cogat 7 urgeat thesaurarios sicut de se tenentes per easdem ecclesias quatinus distincta superius onera singulis annis sine omni frustratione 7 molestia compleant. Predictas autem ecclesias ita liberas episcopus prefatus instituit sicut sunt ecclesie in proprio eius dominio constitute scilicet ut archidiaconis vel decanis numquam in aliquo respondeant preterquam in tresdecim denariorum annuorum solutione, quos unaqueque illarum solvere debet nomine synodali. Hanc itaque concessionem donationem 7 dispositionem suam in perpetuum ratam 7 perpetuo inconuulsam manere decreuit 7 tam sigilli quam capituli testimonio communiuit. Unde nos tuis iustis petitionibus grato concurrentes assensu ipsam concessionem 7 institutionem thesaurarie a predicto episcopo 7 capitulo rationabiliter factam sicut in eorum autentico scripto continetur ratam habentes prefate Londoniensi ecclesie 7 tam tibi quam successoribus tuis in perpetuum confirmamus 7 presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Statuentes ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere uel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis dei 7 beatorum Petri 7 Pauli apostolorum eius se noverit incursurum. Dat' Paris' Kal' Martii

232. Confirmation by Gregory IX to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, similar to No. 228 above.

Dated Oct 21, 1231

MS Liber A, fo 24a (No 230)

Gregorius *etc* dilectis filiis decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est 7 honestum tam uigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Ea propter dilecti in domino filii uestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu liberalitates 7 immunitates a bone memorie predecessoribus venerabilis fratris nostri London' epis-

copi pia vobis liberalitate concessas nec non rationabiles consuetudines in ecclesia uestra hucusque optentas auctoritate apostolica confirmamus 7 presentis scripti [patrocinio] comunimus Nulli ergo omnino hominum *etc* Si quis *etc* Dat' Reat' XII kal' Nouembris pontificatus nostri anno quinto

233. Grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to the convent of St. Mary of Butley [Suffolk] of the church of St. Olave in the Jewry and of two parts of the church of St. Stephen in Coleman Street, to hold of the canons, as their perpetual vicars, for the yearly payment of four shillings and customary payments to the bishop and his officials.

Date 1181-3 (?)<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 24b (No 232)

Sciunt omnes quod ego Radulfus de Diceto decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' concessimus conuentui ecclesie sancte Marie de Buteleia ecclesiam sancti Olavi in iudaismo 7 duas partes ecclesie sancti Stephani in Colemanestrate . que sunt scilicet de feodo Radulfi de Arden' Tenebunt itaque predicti canonici perpetuo tanquam vicarii ecclesias illas de nobis tamquam earum personatum gerentibus reddendo inde nobis annuatim iiii solidos in natali duos . in festo sancti Michaelis duos Idem etiam per se uel per vicarios suos quos in ecclesiis illis habebunt de omnibus que ad ius domini Lond' episcopi pertinent tenentur eidem 7 officialibus eius respondere Loco autem conuentus predictorum canonicorum Gilbertus eorundem prior primus fidelitatem de ista conuentione nobis presente sancto ewangelio in uerbo ueritatis nomine sue ecclesie fecit 7 id per proprium eiusdem conuentus sigillum firmavit Nos etiam predictae concessionis nostre tenorem ut in perpetua memoria fideliter habeatur presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri attestatione corroborauimus Hus testibus Radulfo decano Nicholao archidiacono Lond' 7 *aliis*

234. Notification by the dean and chapter of the final concord made in the suit between William, son of Turstan, and Robert de Graua touching a virgate in Sutton, Chiswick [Middlesex] begun by

<sup>1</sup> The churches were held in vicarage by Butley, when the survey of London churches was made by Diceto, for the possible date of this (1183), see note to No 220 above

William on the king's writ of right, and heard before the chapter.

Date 1202-16

MS Liber A, fo 24b (No 233)

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos scriptum presens pervenerit Alardus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod cum uerteretur controuersia coram nobis in capitulo nostro de una virgata terre cum pertinenciis in manerio nostro de Sutton' inter Willelmum filium Turstani petentem per breue domini Iohannis regis de recto 7 Robertum de Graua tenentem . tandem facta est talis concordia finalis inter eos uidelicet quod predictus Robertus ius predicti Willelmi 7 heredum eius in predicta terra pro se 7 heredibus suis recognouit quam predictam terram sepedictus Willelmus concessit prenominato Roberto 7 heredibus suis habendam 7 tenendam de se 7 heredibus suis libere 7 quiete reddendo inde ei 7 heredibus suis singulis annis nouem solidos argenti 7 duos denarios 7 quedam alia seruicia que exprimuntur in carta iam dicti Willelmi quam fecit prefato Roberto Nos autem hanc finalem concordiam ratam habentes 7 sigillo nostro confirmantes concessimus sepedicto Willelmo filio Turstani 7 heredibus suis predictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis habendam 7 tenendam de nobis libere 7 quiete in omnibus rebus pro sex solidis argenti 7 duobus denariis nobis annuatim inde soluendis pro omni seruicio saluo seruicio domini regis . ita tamen quod sepedictus Willelmus 7 heredes sui nobis in manerio de Sutton' hominem falcantem in prato uno die ad liberum corredium nostrum inuenient 7 tenentes operarios uno die in autumpno metentes ad precarias nostras inuenient ad liberum corredium nostrum Dictus siquidem Willelmus predictos sex solidos 7 duos denarios ad hos terminos persoluet uidelicet duos solidos 7 .VII denarios ad pascha . 7 duos solidos 7 septem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Andree 7 sex denarios in media quadragesime sequentis Et ut hec concessio nostra 7 *cetera* Testibus 7c

235. Licence by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, to William, son of William the goldsmith, patron of the church of St. Helen, to establish nuns in the church, and confer on them his rights of patronage. On election the prioress is to be presented to the dean and chapter, to swear fealty to them for the church and the

yearly pension of half a mark due from it, and not to enter into subjection to any other religious foundation.

Date c 1202-16

MS Liber A, fo 24<sup>b</sup> (No 234)

Printed Newcourt I, p 363

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alardus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' decanus 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum concessimus Willelmo filio Willelmi aurifabri patrono ecclesie sancte Helene Lond' ut constituat in eadem ecclesia moniales deo ibidem in perpetuum seruituras 7 colloquio [*sic*] ibidem constituto ' ius patronatus eiusdem ecclesie quod a predecessoribus nostris ei fuerat concessum ' conferat ita quidem quod quicumque ibidem nomine priorisse ministrabit post electionem ab eodem colloquio factam decano 7 capitulo Lund' presentetur 7 iuret fidelitatem decano 7 capitulo tam de ipsa ecclesia quam de pensione dimidie marce annue infra octo dies pasche soluenda 7 de iure patronatus non alienando 7 quod nulli alii colloquio se subiciet Concessimus etiam quantum in nobis est quod collegium ibi statutum omnes obuentiones supradicte ecclesie excepta dicta pensione in usus proprios conuertat Idem quoque collegium omnia onera episcopalia ad predictam ecclesiam pertinencia sustinebit Si autem in loco supradicto aliquo casu fortuito conuersatio monialium esse desierit concessimus ut ibidem viri religiosi absque contradictione secundum formam de monialibus superius expressam ' constituentur . et simili modo decano Lond' 7 capitulo obligentur Ut autem huius concessionis nostre nec non 7 totius conuencionis tenor inperpetuum memoria firmiter teneatur 7 firmiter obseruetur ipsum totum sub forma cyrographi scribi fecimus cuius pars una nostro ' pars vero altera ipsius Willelmi 7 monialium sigillis ut omnis in posterum tollatur malignandi occasio ad mutuam hinc inde cautelam roborata est Huius testibus A Lond' decano 7 aliis

236. The convent of Holy Trinity *de Bosco*, in Caddington [Beds.] send to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's their prioress, Isabella, so that she may take the oath of fealty to the canons.

Date 13th century

MSS A 41/1493 (original), Liber A, fo 25a (No 235)

Venerabilibus amicis suis 7 dominis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli London' ' humilis conuentus sancte Trinitatis de Boscho salutem in domino tam deuotam quam debitam uobis exhibere cupientes reuerenciam *Isabellam* priorissam nostram a nobis post

decessum felicis memorie Christiane quondam priorisse nostre communi consensu 7 consilio nostro ut domui nostre expedientem 7 tanto honore sue honore iudicio nostro dignissimam canonice electam 7 electione eius iam confirmata ' ad uos transmittimus ut uobis fidelitatem faciat 7 honorem debitam deuotissime exhibeat ratum 7 gratum habiture quicquid super hoc penes nos gesserit Valete in domino

Endorsed *Cadindon' monialium* [13th century]

Size  $6\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$  Ligament and seal strips Conventual seal

- 237 Grant by Ralph of Cornhill to the church of St. Paul, of two rents, each of twelve pence, for lights before the altars of St. Erkenwald and St. James.

Date before 1211

MSS A 72/1860 (original), Liber A, fo 25a (No 236)

Radulfus de Cornehell' omnibus hominibus 7 amicis suis salutem Sciatis me pro deo 7 salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum inperpetuum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse ecclesie sancti Pauli Lundon' duodecim denariorum redditus in terra quam Willelmus telarius tenet ad sustentandum luminarium ante altare sancti Erkenwaldi in eadem ecclesia 7 duodecim denariorum redditus in terra prefati Willelmi ad sustentandum luminarium ante altare sancti Iacobi in eadem ecclesia liberos 7 quietos saluo seruicio domini feodi Testibus Henrico maiore Lond' Reginaldo de Cornhill Rogero filio Alani Radulfo filio Radulfi Willelmo filio Alani Willelmo de Hauerell. Petro filio Alani Petro filio Henrici 7 aliis.

Endorsed *carta Radulfi de Cornhill' de XII den' redditus ad lum' coram magno altari 7 XII den' coram altari sancti Iacobi* [13th century]<sup>22</sup>

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$  Fragment of equestrian seal attached to tag

238. Grant in fee by Clementia, prioress of Holywell, and her convent, to Richard de Humfranvill, of a garden outside the bar of Aldersgate and a road leading to the street.

Date c 1200<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 25a (No 237)

<sup>1</sup> The precentor referred to in the charter was Walter fitz Walter, prebendary of Holywell, and precentor of St Paul's c 1200, who made a grant from his prebend to the nuns of Holywell (*Cal Charter Rolls* [April 1235], p 200). The prebend of Holywell does not seem to have been formally appropriated to the office of precentor, although many of its holders in the twelfth century had actually held that office (see Newcourt, I, p 159).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filius presentibus 7 futuris Clementia priorissa 7 totus conuentus de Halwell' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod nos concessisse 7 dimisisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse Ricardo de Humfranuill' quendam gardinum nostrum extra barram de Aldredesgate cum omnibus pertinentiis suis scilicet illum gardinum qui fuit Walteri filii Osberti qui iacet inter Gosewell' 7 inter gardinum qui fuit Thome Grandi Concessimus etiam ei viam quandam per mediam terram illam que fuit Alienore Halldai ex australi parte habentem longitudinem a porta gardini usque in vicum latitudinem vero ' duodecim pedum ita quod ex his duodecim pedibus fiat medietas murorum ex utraque parte vie habendam 7 tenendam de nobis 7 de domo nostra sibi 7 heredibus suis in feudo 7 hereditate libere quiete 7 finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim viginti quatuor solidos 7 quatuor denarios pro omnibus seruiciis ad nos uel ad domum nostram pertinentibus ad quatuor terminos anni ' scilicet ad natiuitatem domini sex solidos 7 octo denarios 7 ad pascha vi solidos 7 viii denarios et ad natiuitatem beati Iohannis Baptiste sex solidos 7 octo denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis ' sex solidos 7 viii denarios saluo regio seruicio saluo etiam seruicio precentoris Lond' Sciendum est etiam quod predictus Ricardus fecit fidelitatem in pleno capitulo nostro quod non queret artem vel ingenium unde nos uel domus nostra aliquid amittamus de predicto tenemento et eandem fidelitatem debent facere heredes eius Hunc autem gardinum 7 hanc viam in longitudine 7 latitudine warantizabimus predicto Ricardo contra omnes homines 7 feminas Pro hac autem 7 *cetera* dedit nobis predictus Ricardus duos bisancios in gersummam 7 quatuor solidos in pitanciam Hiis testibus 7 *cetera*.

239. Notification by the prior and convent of St. Mary of Butley [Suffolk] that they had received in perpetual vicarage from the dean and chapter of St. Paul's the church of St. Olave in the Jewry and two parts of the church of St. Stephen, Coleman Street.

Date 1181-3<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 25a (No 238)

Sciant omnes quod ego Gilbertus prior 7 conuentus sancte Marie de Buteleya recepimus de capitulo sancti Pauli London' ecclesiam sancti Olau in Iudaismo 7 duas partes ecclesie sancti Stephani de

<sup>1</sup> See No 233 above, and note.

Colemanestrata que sunt de feodo Radulfi de Arden' 7 inde tamquam perpetui vicarii reddemus annuatim capitulo sancti Pauli quatuor solidos duos scilicet in natali domini 7 duos in natiuitate sancti Iohannis Baptiste Et de omnibus que pertinent ad episcopum Lond' eidem 7 eiusdem officialibus pro predictis ecclesiis respondebimus De tota autem hac conuentione fidelitatem presente sancto ewangelio predicto capitulo sancti Pauli nomine ecclesie loco nostri conuentus ' prestitit dominus 7 prior noster Gilbertus Idem etiam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri attestatione confirmauimus. Huius testibus Radulfo decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Nicholao Bernardo 7 aliis

240. Grant by Master Roger, canon of St. Paul's, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of stone houses which he had bought from Herbert of Antioch. He ordains that the yearly render of six and a half marks shall be expended by the chapter after payment of the services attached to the land, in support of a chantry priest, and other specified pious uses.

Date before 1204<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 17/1272 (original), Liber A, fo 25a (No 239)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Rogerus canonicus ecclesie sancti Pauli London' dedi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli London' 7 decano 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie domos meas lapideas quas emi de Hereberto de Antiochia pro octoginta<sup>2</sup> marcis 7 una quarum una est in Melcstret'.<sup>3</sup> iuxta ecclesiam beate<sup>4</sup> Marie Magdalene versus North' 7 altera in Humilane ex parte orientali eiusdem ecclesie ipsi ecclesie iuncta Recipient autem dicti decanus 7 capitulum de predictis domibus annuatim sex marcas 7 dimidiam in quatuor terminis anni de quibus de assensu decani 7 capituli hoc modo prouidi ordinandum. videlicet quod de huius vi marcis 7 dimidia ' decanus 7 capitulum viginti solidos annuos hospitali sancti Bartholomei 7 hospitali sancti Egidii tanquam dominis fundi persoluent. scilicet X solidos uni 7 x solidos alteri De quinque autem marcis residuis ' tres marcas 7 dimidiam capellano qui ad altare sancte Radegundis modo inferius notato perpetuo ministrabit persoluent Preterea de eodem redditu x solidos in anniuersario die obitus mei elemosinario ecclesie sancti Pauli in vsus pauperum expendendos ' sepedicti<sup>5</sup> decanus 7 capitulum liberabunt. 7 eodem die canonicis capituli presentibus 7

<sup>1</sup> See above, No. 168

<sup>2</sup> Liber A *octingenta*

<sup>3</sup> *ibid* *Milkstreta*

<sup>4</sup> *ibid.* ' *sancie*

<sup>5</sup> *ibid* *sepedictus.*

residenciam facientibus ' quinque solidos dabunt in pitancia. Quinque preterea solidos in festo sancte Radegundis canonicis qui misse matutinali apud <sup>1</sup> altare beate <sup>2</sup> Radegundis interfuerint ' dabunt in pitancia singulis denarios binos. Si quid autem de his quinque solidis ultra pitanciam canonicorum fuerit residuum ' diuident illud clericis ecclesie ibidem presentibus. Memorandum autem quod capellanus qui pro tempore fuerit per decanum 7 capitulum ad deseruiendum ad altare predictum deputatus ' hoc modo ministrabit. Singulis diebus in septimana officium plenarium pro defunctis cum *dirige* 7 *placebo* 7 commendatione animarum complebit ibidem preterquam in die dominica 7 exceptis festiuitatibus sanctorum quas in ecclesia beati Pauli nuncupant prime dignitatis in quibus diebus eo quod sollempniores sint ' missam cantabit de spiritu sancto pro viuis benefactoribus ecclesie sancti Pauli. Volens igitur hanc meam donationem perpetuam permanere in posterum 7 stabilem ' cartam presentem sigillo nostro dependente communui.

Endorsed *de domibus in Milkestrate soluendis VI m 7 dim'* [13th century], *de quibus III m 7 dim ordinantur ad capellanium ordinatum in capella sancte Radegund' per Rogerum canonicum* [14th century], Lond' [13th century] *Compositio ordinationis de X s hospitali S Egidii de X s hospitali S Barth'* [14th century]

763 1 p iii

Size 10" x 4" Small oval seal of green wax attached to tag

+ SIGNVM SECRETVM

241. Notification by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of their ordinance touching the chapel of William de Breauté, knight, at Navestock, Essex, which he claimed to maintain by the hereditary right of his wife, Joan.

Date c 1222-9<sup>3</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 25b (No 240)

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filius presens scriptum inspecturis Robertus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino. Proponente coram nobis G de Breaute milite quod ratione iuris antecessorum Iohanne vxoris sue capellam cum cantaria in curia sua de Nastok' habere deberet ' tandem de consensu magistri

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *apud*

<sup>2</sup> *ibid* *sancte*

<sup>3</sup> Geoffrey de Lucy was archdeacon of London from c 1222 to 1229. William de Breaute, *cum herede et filia Radulfi de Marci*, held a hide of land in the canons' manor of Navestock (1222), (see Hale *Domesday of St Paul's*, p 75)



Walteri Nigri tunc in eadem villa vicarii nostri inter nos ex una parte 7 prefatum G 7 Iohannam uxorem eius ex altera super predicta capella ordinatum est sub hac forma videlicet quod idem G 7 ipsa Iohanna 7 heredes ipsius Iohanne cum familia sua libera 7 hospitibus in dicta curia sua capellam cum cantaria habebunt inperpetuum ita quod per capellanum proprium sumptibus propriis in ea facient ministrare Capellanus uero quicumque in ea pro tempore ministrabit antequam in illa ministret . vicario nostro de villa eadem fidelitatem iuratoriam sollempniter prestabit quod quamdiu in capella illa ministrabit indemnitatem 7 libertatem matricis ecclesie conseruabit 7 quod omnes oblationes obuentiones siue prouentus 7 quicquid in ea recipiet vicario memorato uel suo procuratori totum sine contradictione 7 absque ulla diminucione persoluet 7 quod neminem de parochia illa ad confessionem uel ad alia officia siue sacramenta ecclesiastica admittet Quod si capellanus in capella predicta ministrans prescriptam formam plene non obseruauerit auctoritate nostra a vicario nostro suspendatur. donec ecclesie matriçi plene satisfecerit Predictus quoque G tam per se quam pro predicta Iohanna uxore sua prestito corporaliter sacramento iurauit quod ecclesiam matricem secundum formam presentis scripti conseruabunt indempnem 7 quod nichil penitus in preiudicium matricis ecclesie facient vel aliquid iniuriose fieri permittent Heredes insimul predictæ Iohanne uel quicumque dictam capellam in suo dominio pro tempore habebunt iddem [sic] iuramentum predicto modo in capitulo nostro iurabunt Quod si ipse G vel heredes siue successores ipsius Iohanne contra presentem formam ecclesie matriçi aliquod dampnum intulerint dicta capella auctoritate nostra a vicario nostro suspendatur donec prefate ecclesie satisfactionem fuerit competenter Verum capellanus in ipsa capella ministrans missarum sollempnia tantum ministrabit cum pane 7 aqua benedictis ab omnimodo alio officio ecclesiastico cessando excepto quod in die pasche predictum G. 7 Iohannam uxorem suam 7 heredes suos cum familia sua libera 7 hospitibus ad sacramenta altaris admittet Seruientes uero alii omnes in dicta curia manentes matricem ecclesiam per totum annum more debito 7 solito adibunt eidem in omnibus sicut de iure tenentur satisfacturi 7 in eadem prout decet sacramenta ecclesiastica recepturi Ob cuius autem nostre concessionis benignitatem prefatus G 7 I uxor eius 7 sui heredes dabunt inperpetuum singulis annis matriçi ecclesie duos cereos quemlibet quantitatem unius libre continentem de quibus alter in vigilia purificationis beate Virginis in

matrici ecclesia ante vespervas alter uero in vigilia assumptionis ipsius beate virginis eadem hora offerretur Huic autem scripto modo cyrographi bipartite confecto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti Walteri vicari nostri 7 sigillum predicti G 7 Iohanne uxoris sue apposumus Cuius una pars tam sigillo nostro quam sigillo dicti Walteri vicari nostri penes ipsum G 7 I vxorem eius 7 ipsius heredes altera quidem pars sigillo predicti G 7 Iohanne uxoris eius signata penes nos remanebit Hus testibus magistro G de Lucy archidiacono Lond' 7 *aliis*

242. Grant in alms by Stephen of Caldecot to the fabric of the church of St. Paul of two acres of land in Leaden-Roding [Essex].

Date late 12th century  
MS Liber A, fo 25b (No 241)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Stephanus de Caldecota concessi 7 dedi ecclesie sancti Pauli Lundon' ad eiusdem ecclesie fabricam duas acras terre in Roynge monasterii de Blumbo [*sic*]<sup>1</sup> pro salute mea 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mee iuxta regiam stratam uersus domum Willelmi Red tenendas de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam libere 7 quiete ab omnibus secularibus seruiciis Quod 7 ratum 7 inconcussum habeatur presentis scripti pagina 7 sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Testibus *etc*

243. Notification by Pagan, son of Henry, and Eileen his wife that they have received in fee and heredity from the chapter of St. Paul's the estate of Twyford [Middlesex], to hold of them for a yearly payment of ten shillings, with the right to present a clerk to the chapel.

Date c 1180-6<sup>2</sup>  
MSS A 39/1363 (original), Liber A, fo 25b (No 242)  
Printed Newcourt, I, p 759 (with omissions)

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant omnes quod ego Paganus filius Henrici 7 Aelina uxor mea recepimus in feodo 7 hereditate de capitulo dominorum nostrorum canonicorum sancti Pauli Lund' terram de Twiferde cum omnibus pertinenciis suis de qua nos 7 heredes nostri reddemus eis annuatim pro omni seruicio x solidos ad pascha v solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis v solidos . 7 nos 7 heredes nostri

<sup>1</sup> Probably a scribal error for Plumb'.

<sup>2</sup> William of Northall, who witnesses, became bishop of Worcester in 1186.

debemus terram istam warantizare aduersus omnes ' qui eam here-  
ditabiliter de genere Morelli 7 Athelais vxoris sue clamare poterunt  
Nos quoque 7 heredes nostri ad capellam predictae terre idoneum  
eis clericum presentare debemus qui recipietur per manum decani  
uel per aliquem ' qui loco eius fuerit 7 idem inde nobis fidelitatem  
iurabit De hac autem tota conuentione tenenda ' iurauit eis ego  
Paganus fidelitatem . quod et facient heredes mei de uxore mea  
Aelina quicumque post nos uenient Et ut firma sit hec conuentio '  
ego Paganus ipsam sigillo meo signauit His testibus Radulfo  
decani Nicholao Gileberto Radulfo ' archidiacono Willelmo  
de Norhalle archidiacono Gloucestrie Henrico thesaurario  
Ricardo magistro scholarum magistro Nicholao. magistro Radulfo  
magistro Henrico magistro Hugone magistro Dauid Roberto  
de Clifford' Ricardo 7 Ricardo fratribus Henrico filio episcopi  
Radulfo de Chilton' Rogero de Wigornia Gileberto Banastre  
canonicis Huius uero clericis Adam de Cramford'. Waltero de  
Herdinton' Gileberto clerico Ricardo clerico. Henrico pres-  
bitero Warino diacono Huius uero laicis Roberto Morello  
Rogero de Cramford' Waltero de Cramford' Sansone de Cram-  
ford' Waltero de Grenes' Willelmo filio Ricardi 7 multis aliis

No endorsement

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  Slit for tag Seal missing

244. Notification by Robert the prior, and the convent of the New Hospital of St. Mary outside Bishopsgate, that they owe yearly to the church of St. Paul a quitrent of 12*d.*, for a meadow and a house-place in Tottenham which they hold of the fee of Gilbert of Tottenham [1243].

MS. Liber A, fo 25*b* (No 243) Charter added by a later scribe [13th century]

245. Notification that Daniel the priest has given to the canons of St. Paul's, the church of St Edmund, on the condition that his son Ismael shall hold it of the canons during his lifetime, for a yearly payment of twelve pence.

Date c 1160

MSS Liber L, fo 30*d*, Liber A, fo 26*a* (No 244)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, p 64*b*

Notum sit tam presentibus quam posteris : Daniele presbiterum dedisse sancto Paulo 7 canonicis ecclesiam sancti Edmundi . ita tamen quod Ismael filius eius tenebit eam tota uita sua pro .xii.

denarius soluendo [sic] inde canonicis annuatim in festo sancte  
 Cecilie Hanc donationem confirmauit uterque pater scilicet 7  
 filius 7 fidei interpositione 7 iuramenti obligatione Hi sunt testes  
 de capitulo Hugo decanus Nicholaus archidiaconus Albericus  
 Nicholaus Hubertus Teodoricus Henricus filius episcopi  
 magister Henricus Robertus 7 Hugo fratres Ricardus frater  
 archidiaconi Hi sunt de urbe Randulfus decanus Adam  
 diaconus Iohannes de Burgo Willelmus Rex Brichmarus  
 Willelmus filius Edid Rogerus filius God' Wlwardus Willelmus  
 Albus Willelmus Bonus animus Hucco Ieremias Robertus  
 Rogerus Henricus filii Belissent Wido Geruasius Adam

## Add. Ch.

246. Notification of the agreement between the canons of St. Paul's and of Holy Trinity, Aldgate, in the presence of Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, about the church of St Edmund the king. The canons of St. Paul's received the investiture and parsonage of the church and the canons of Holy Trinity received the perpetual vicarage with cure of souls. After the death of Jocelin the priest, St. Paul's was to receive as pension from the convent of Holy Trinity half the pension paid by the chaplain appointed by the convent.<sup>1</sup>

Date 1170-80  
 MS A 8/970 (original)

## CYROGRAPHVM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod controuersia que inter capitulum canonicorum sancti Pauli 7 conuentum fratrum sancte Trinitatis Lond' . super ecclesia sancti Edmundi in presentia domini 7 patris *Gilberti* Lond' episcopi secundi mota 7 aliquatenus agitata est . eiusdem episcopi assensu hoc pacis fine quieuit Hugo siquidem decanus uice capituli sui inuestituram 7 personatum predictae ecclesie de manu domini episcopi suscepit . 7 dominus episcopus ad eiusdem capituli petitionem 7 presentationem . perpetuam eiusdem ecclesie uicariam fratrum sancte Trinitatis conuentui tradidit 7 Stephano eorundem priore ipsam cum animarum cura . suscipiente . idem autem conuentus reddet inde annuatim capitulo canonicorum sancti Pauli in festo sancti ecclesie . xii denarios quamdiu Gosehnus presbiter eam tenuerit Postquam uero illam

<sup>1</sup> Cf the antecedent papal commission, *Report* p 49a

tenere desierit ' predictus conuentus clericum ibi canonice ponet 7  
 certam pensionem inde reddendum prout melius poterit ad communem  
 sui 7 canonicorum sancti Pauli utilitatem ' sine omni dolo assignabit  
 Sicque deinceps antedictus conuentus soluet annuatim canonicis  
 sancti Pauli pro nomine illius ecclesie medietatem pensionis assignati  
 7 utrisque crescet equaliter uel decrescet pensio secundum casus  
 qui evenire poterunt Soluetur autem hec medietas ad duos  
 secundum quod inter eos tunc conueniet terminos Ut autem tota  
 huius conuentionis series memoriter teneatur 7 perpetuo firma  
 permaneat ' ipsa et scripto est commendata 7 sigillorum suorum  
 testimonia communita 7 firmissimo insuper sigilli domini episcopi  
 robore est confirmata

Endorsement now illegible o+30

Size 8" x 4½" Upper edge cut straight across word Cyrographum  
 Fold bearing two tags Seal of Holy Trinity attached to one on  
 right hand

247. Grant in alms by William de Seuecurs, knight, to the fabric  
 of St. Paul's of a yearly rent of twelve pence.

Date 1218-28

MS Liber A, fo 26a (No 245)

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit  
 Willelmus de Seuecurs miles salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
 me diuine caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum  
 meorum dedisse 7 concessisse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 deo 7 operationi ecclesie sancti Pauli London' annum redditum  
 duodecim denariorum per manum capellani de Lamburne predicte  
 operationi singulis annis uidelicet ad natale domini soluendum  
 Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio mea inconcussa perseueret presenti  
 scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus Roberto decano 7  
*aliis*

248. Grant in alms by William Bataille in honour of the Holy Cross  
 in the church of St. Paul, of a rent of twelve pence, payable by  
 the tenant of the property, Geoffrey the Mercer.

Date 1202-16

MS Liber A, fo 26a (No 246)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Bataile.  
 salutem Noueritis me pro salute anime mee 7 heredum  
 meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse in per-  
 petuam elemosinam ad honorem dei 7 sancte crucis que est ante  
 altare sancti Iohannis ewangeliste in ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond'

xii denariatas redditus ad sustentationem unius lampadis ante eandem crucem percipiendas de tenemento quod Galfridus le Mercer tenet per manus eiusdem Galfridi soluendas annuatim videlicet sex denarios ad pascha 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis Si autem de eodem tenemento mihi vel heredibus meis aliquid super excreuerit ad honorem dei 7 sancte Crucis predicte lampadi assignari concedo Huius testibus A decano sancti Pauli 7 aliis

249. Deed of sale by Henry Naghet to the church of St. Paul of a rent of five shillings from a tenement in the prebend of Alan the chaplain<sup>1</sup> payable by the tenant, Walter Blund From this rent the chapter is to pay the service of twelve pence due to the holder of the prebend.

Date early 13th century

MSS A 31/544 (original), Liber A, fo 26a (No 247)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus Naghet uendidi . 7 quietum clamaui . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum decano 7 capitulo ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' redditum quinque solidorum quem consueui percipere de tenemento illo quod Walterus Blundus tenebat de me in prebenda Alani capellani in Grubbestrete de quo redditu prefati decanus 7 capitulum reddent canonico qui predictam prebendam habuerit xii denarios annuatim pro omnibus seruiciis Hanc autem uendicionem 7 quietam clamationem ego Henricus feci memorato decano 7 capitulo in plena curia memorati Alani qui tunc prefatam prebendam tenuit Et in eadem curia predictum Walterum Blundum qui prefatum redditum de me tenuit attornauit iamdictis decano 7 capitulo ut eis decetero ipse Walterus 7 heredes sui de eodem redditu v solidorum inperpetuum respondeant Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei sepredictis decano 7 capitulo sepredictum redditum .v solidorum contra omnes homines 7 feminas warrantizabimus inperpetuum Pro hac autem vendicione 7 quetaclamatione 7 warrantizatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione . dederunt mihi iam dicti decanus 7 capitulum tres marcas 7 dimidiam argenti et eas in prefata curia mihi pacauerunt Huius testibus Waltero Blundo Hugone filio Roberti Rogero Bat Roberto vinctario [sic] Gilberto de Hake-well 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed *carta Henrici Naget de V sol' in parochia sancti Egidii de Crippelgate.*

Size.  $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$ . Oval seal of white wax attached to tag

<sup>1</sup> Mora, later Moorfields, outside London (Newcourt, I, p 177)

250. Notification that Robert, son of Ralph, and Alice, his wife, have granted to Robert Telneui and his heirs land [in London] which Ormer had formerly held.

Date c 1150

MS Liber A, fo 26a (No 248)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod Robertus filius Radulfi 7 Aeliza vxor eius concesserunt Roberto Telneui terram illam quam Ormarus tenuit in feodo 7 hereditate illi 7 heredibus suis quietam 7 liberam ab omni seruicio reddendo per annum X solidos scilicet quinque solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 V solidos ad pascha Et inde dedit Robertus Telneui predicto Roberto filio Radulfi duas marcas 7 unam aucipitrem de gersuma 7 Aelize uxor eius unam marcam auri Hi sunt testes Suetmanus de la Pole 7 alii nominati in carta

- 251 Grant in fee by John Buointe, son of Alice Buointe, to Herbert of Antioch, of his property in Honey Lane, to hold of him for the year's payment of ten shillings.

Date c 1200

MSS A 1/543 (original), Liber A, fo 26a (No 249)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iohannes Buointe filius Aliz Buointe dimisi 7 concessi Herberto de Antiochia totam terram meam in Hunilane quam Robertus Telneui tenuit de Alicia Buointe matre mea 7 de me tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis finabiliter illi 7 heredibus suis in feudo 7 hereditate reddendo inde annuatim x. solidos pro omni seruicio scilicet v solidos infra octo dies sancti Michaelis 7 v solidos infra octabas pasche ita quod ego Iohannes uel heredes mei non possumus predictum Herbertum nec heredes suos dehospitalare propter me uel heredes meos hospitare nec uendere nec dispendere . nec inuadiare aliquid de predicta terra nisi predictos .x solidos Herbertus autem 7 heredes sui possunt de predicta terra quicquid uoluerint 7 ubicumque uoluerint facere saluis predictis .x solidis Iohanni uel heredibus suis nisi ecclesie uel iudeo Ecclesie autem nihil conferre nec iudeo aliquid uendere uel inuadiare possunt nisi concessu meo uel heredum meorum Et ego Iohannes 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus Herberto 7 heredibus suis predictam terram contra omnes homines. Et propter hanc conuentionem carta mea confirmandam 7 inperpetuum ualituram : predictus Herbertus dedit mihi .x. marcas in gersumam His testibus Heha sacerdote. Willelmo sacerdote sancte Marie

Magdalene Nicolao capellano eiusdem nepote 7 alio Nicolao capellano Rogero capellano Ricardo capellano sancte Mildrith' Iohanne Burgunnum Willelmo filio Sabiline Willelmo filio Ysabel Edwardo Blundo Radulfo Brand Willelmo Peuerel Micaele [de Valencius] Alulfo filio Fromundi Radulfo filio Ade Willelmo sene Warnero de Beauueiz Aeldrico de Hospitali Radulfo de Quatre Mares Osberto Fergant Godardo de Antiochia Iohanne filio Fermuni Odone aurifabro Pentecoste draper Rogero Palmer Martino Loherenc Roberto nepote Ricardo de Pelham Edwardo de Humilane Alano mercer Willelmo mercer Rogero filio Alani Normanno mercier Constantino filio Alulfi 7 Fromundo fratre eius Ricardo filio Ricardi senis Iohanne lingedraper Hugone de la More Roberto aurifabro Rogero fustennier Radulfo paruo Radulfo Vilem Ricardo Telneui Petro Merumi Iohanne Merumi Stefano Blundo Roberto medico de Duuegate Iacobo filio eius Micaele filio Edwardi Iohanne de Stanes Radulfo Nigro Ricardo de Winton' Verikino Rogero monaco Ricardo dispenser Ricardo mercier Waltero Blundo Iohanne filio Hugonis Palmer Martino Manesel Henrico Ricardo 7 Andrau filio Roberti Nicolao Angleis Willelmo filio Petri Philippo Walkelino aurifabro Mauricio Willelmo diacono des Arches. et alius pluribus

Endorsed *carta de redditu in Humilane paroch' Omnium Sanctorum*

[13th century] III 129 c

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  Equestrian seal hanging on bobbin

SIGILLVM IOHANNIS BOCVINTE

252. Confirmation by James, son of Richard, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a property within the bar of Holborn.

Date c 1200

MSS A 2/212 (original), Liber A, fo 26b (No 250)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Iacobus filius Ricardi carbonarii concessi 7 dimisi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beati Pauli Lund' totam terram quam Bruningus uel heredes eius de me tenuerunt infra barram de Holburne pro .xlii d per annum . scilicet quicquid in terra illa habui in longitudine 7 latitudine 7 in cunctis rebus habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate bene 7 in pace libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice integre 7 finabiliter reddendo inde mihi uel heredibus meis annuatim .xii. d pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . 7 consuetudine 7 pro omnibus rebus . scilicet in festo



sancti Michaelis vi d 7 in pascha vi d sine omni occasione.  
 Et habet hec terra in latitudine uersus magnum vicum x ulnas  
 regias uno pede minus in fronte uersus terram Templariorum  
 ix ulnas 7 dimidiam in latitudine 7 in longitudine cc. ulnas  
 una ulna minus Nec ego Iacobus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per  
 nos nec pro nobis aliquam poterimus exigere in predicto tenemento  
 nisi predictos xii d per annum Ego etiam Iacobus 7 heredes  
 mei finabiliter warantizabimus predictum tenementum in latitudine  
 7 in longitudine 7 in cunctis rebus sepedictis decano 7 capitulo  
 contra omnes homines 7 feminas per predictum seruicium xii  
 d per annum Hanc conuentionem fideliter 7 sine omni malo  
 ingenio ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' super sancta euangelia iurauimus  
 tenendam pro me 7 pro heredibus meis Pro hac igitur concessione  
 7 dimissione 7 warantizatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione  
 dederunt mihi decanus 7 capitulum duas marcas argenti 7 uxori  
 mee xii d in gersummam His testibus Rogero capellano  
 Gileberto de Archis Alexandro de Norfolk' Humfrido Bucca-  
 uncta Waltero filio Roberti Simone filio Bruning' Willelmo  
 nepote Widonis Brungaro carpentario Ailwino filio Roberti  
 gardenari Hugone filio Radulfi agulari Henrico agulario  
 Adam de Norfolk' Henrico de Norfolk' Heruico de Norfolk'

Endorsed *de terra infra Olburne* [13th century], *de terra infra Hole-  
burne* [13th century] IX 299 c

Size 7" x 8½" Fragment of seal attached to bobbin

253. Restoration by Ralph Berners, with the consent of Geoffrey de Mandeville [2nd Earl of Essex], to the canons of St. Paul's, of the land which Bernard Collumbouis gave to St. Paul's.<sup>1</sup>

Dated July 7, 1156

MS Liber A, fo 26b (No 251)

Anno incarnationis dominice m c lvi non' Iulii Radulfus de Bernerus reddidit super altare sancti Pauli terram quam Bernardus Collumbouis dedit canonicis sancti Pauli et reddidit illam ipsis canonicis solutam inperpetuum 7 quietam ab omnibus seruicis 7 consuetudinibus ab ipso 7 ab omnibus heredibus suis 7 nominatim ab sua suorumque hospitacione 7 ab omnibus aliis rebus preter xxvi sex [sic] denarios quos ipse uel uxor eius uel seruus eius requirunt in pascha a canonicis unoquoque anno 7 tradentur

<sup>1</sup> The land which the Berners family held of the Mandevilles lay in Essex.

eis Et hoc factum est concessione 7 confirmatione comitis G de Maundeull' Inde sunt testes predictus comes Galfridus de canonicis autem Hugo archidiaconus 7 *alii nominati in carta*

**254. Grant by the dean and the chapter of St. Paul's, to the prior and convent of Hatfield-regis [Essex] of a garden in the parish of St. Giles.**

Date c 1214-16 <sup>1</sup>

MSS A 10/1027 (original), Liber A, fo 26b (No 252)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alardus decanus 7 capitulum Lundon' concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus priori 7 conuentui de Haffeld regis quoddam gardinum quod fuit Ricardi de Vnfranull' 7 quod Ricardus archidiaconus Esexie de nobis tenuit in parochia sancti Egidii habendum 7 tenendum de nobis inperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim nobis quadraginta sex solidos 7 octo denarios ad quatuor anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ' undecim solidos 7 octo denarios 7 ad natale domini ' tantundem 7 ad pascha ' tantundem 7 ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste ' tantundem ita quod per predictum redditum nos acquietabimus prefatos priorem 7 conuentum de omni seruicio uersus capitales dominos Preterea prenominati prior 7 conuentus soluent annuatim rectori ecclesie sancti Egidii duos solidos in die sancti Egidii pro decimis ipsius gardini Et est sciendum quod prefati prior 7 conuentus non poterunt virgultum predictum impignorare alicui uel aliquibus . uel uendere uel aliquo modo alienare sine licencia nostra Donauerunt autem nobis prefati prior 7 conuentus nomine gersumme viginti solidos Quare uolumus quod ipsi illud possideant . cum omnibus pertineniciis bene 7 in pace per redditum prenominatum. Ut autem ea que inter nos acta sunt debitam optineant firmitatem ' nos presentem scripturam sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus retinentes nobis scripturam similem formam verborum penitus continentem sigillo dictorum prioris 7 conuentus roboratam Testibus huius Alardo decano sancti Pauli Gilberto Lund' Ricardo Esexie Simone Colecestrie archidiaconis Petro thesaurario 7 Gervasio cancellario Lund' ecclesie Gilleberto Banastre Rogero de Wigornia Braando Iohanne de sancto Laurentio Henrico

<sup>1</sup> Gilbert of Pleshey was archdeacon of London c 1214 (see J A Robinson *Somerset Historical Essays*, p 133), Gervase was chancellor in this year (Newcourt, I, p 111)

de Ciuitate magistro Ranulfo de Bisacus Ricardo de Camera.  
canonicis 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *de gardino quod fuit Ricardi de Humframmill' tradito Priori  
de Hatfeud' ad firmam pro xlvi s VIII d in parochia sancti  
Egidii London'*

Size  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ " The right-hand edge is indented across the word  
CYROGRAPHVM Oval seal of brown wax is attached to  
bobbin

+ S— PRIORIS —DFELD REGIS

- 255 Notification by Thomas of Barrow, that he has given in alms to  
the canons of St. Paul's, William, son of Reginald of Barrow, with  
all his chattels and *sequela*, as a free man, rendering yearly  
a pound of wax for lights at the high altar.

Date 1202-13<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 41/1523 (original), Liber A, fo 260 (No 253)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit ' Thomas de Barwe filius Bertrandi de Barwe salutem  
Notum sit uobis omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego  
Thomas de Barwe dedi 7 concessi 7 quietum clamaui de me 7  
heredibus meis Willelmum filium Reginaldi de Barwe cum  
omnibus catallis suis 7 cum tota sequela sua in puram 7 per-  
petuam elemosinam deo 7 sancto Paulo 7 conuentui ecclesie  
sancti Pauli Lond' ibidem deo seruienti habendum 7 possidendum  
predictum Willelmum sicut liberum hominem libere quiete .  
integre 7 in perpetuo honore . pro una libra cere quam pre-  
dictus Willelmus tenetur reddere annuatim predictae ecclesie Sancti  
Pauli ad conuersionem sancti Pauli pro omnibus rebus ad luminare  
faciendum coram magno altari Ego vero Thomas de Barwe 7  
heredes mei warantizabimus deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli 7  
conuentui ibidem deo seruienti predictum Willelmum cum tota  
sequela sua inperpetuum contra omnes homines sine omni co-  
actione precepti 7 sine omni causa 7 sine omni detrimento  
predicti conuentus predictae ecclesie sancti Pauli 7 prenominati  
Willelmi uel heredum suorum Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio  
7 queta clamatio et warantizatio rata sit 7 stabilis 7 inper-  
petuum inconcussa permaneat ' presentem cartam sigilli mei apposi-  
tione corroboraui Hus testibus domino Alardo decano ecclesie  
sancti Pauli magistro Waltero archidiacono Lond' Ricardo

<sup>1</sup> Walter, archdeacon of London, was addressed in a papal letter of April  
1213 (*Cal Pap Letters*, p 38)

archidiacono Essexie Ricardo archidiacono Colecestrie Petro thesaurario Ricardo iuniori magistro Rogero Gileberto Banastre Rogero de Wigornia magistro Willelmo de Poterne Iohanne de sancto Laurentio Brando Ricardo de Camera Ricardo de Finchelee tunc temporis canonicis sancti Pauli Petro de Gedeleston Willelmo de Dun 7 alius

Endorsed *carta Thome de Barwe super liberacione Willelmi filii Reginaldi de Barwe deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli* [13th century]

Size 7" × 6" Round seal of green wax attached to tag

+ SIGILL THOME DE—

**256. Quitclaim by Walter of Windsor of Godwin, Randulf, and Richard.**

Date c 1174-81<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 32/691 (original), Liber A, fo 26b (No 254)

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Walterus de Windesores concedo quietos de me 7 heredibus meis Godwinum 7 Randulfum 7 Ricardum deo . 7 sancte Marie 7 sancto Paulo Testibus istis Rogero de Braham Hugone preposito de Mappelduredesteda Ricardo Archero Ricardo de Pitewineshale Ansello de Bellocampo Willelmo clerico Hugone forestario Waltero carpentario Willelmo carpentario 7 multis aliis

No endorsement

Size 4½" × 1½" Fragment of equestrian seal of white wax attached to tag

**257. Notification by Walter of Windsor of his grant to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of Godwin the carpenter, and Ranulf and Richard his brothers with all their sequela**

Date c 1174-81<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 32/692 (original), Liber A, fo 27a (No 255)

Walterus de Windesores omnibus hominibus suis 7 amicis francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse decano ecclesie sancti Pauli Lundon' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulo Godwinum carpentarium 7 Ranulfum 7 Ricardum fratres eius cum tota sequela eorum 7 quicquid in eis iuris habui eis quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis Unde uolo quod predicta donacio predictorum

<sup>1</sup> Cf No 257, below Richard Ruffus II succeeded Richard Ruffus the archdeacon of Essex as *firmarius* of the St Paul's manor of Belchamp (Pipe Rolls, 20 Hen II, 69) Godwin the Carpenter appears as a free tenant of Belchamp in 1181 (Hale *Domesday of St Paul's*, p 115)

<sup>2</sup> See above, No 256, note, for Richard Ruffus II

hominum firma sit 7 stabilis predictis canonicis 7 ideo eam hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hus testibus Rogero de Braham Ricardo Rufo Hugone de Mapeldurestede Ricardo Archero Ricardo de Pitenhale Anselmo de Belchamp Willelmo clerico Hugone forestario Ricardo de Goffeld Willelmo filio Andree Willelmo de Pontefracto Willelmo de Tillingeham 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Beauchamp* [13th century]

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4''$  Fragment of equestrian seal of white wax attached to tag

258. Notification by Robert de Vaux of his grant to the canons of St Paul's of Gilbert, son of Lefwin Clipe.

Date 1174-c 1200<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 27a (No 256)

Robertus de Vals omnibus amicis 7 hominibus suis 7 omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem Sciatis quod concessi 7 dedi canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' quicquid iuris habui in Gilberto filio Lefwini Clipe Et clamaui eum ab homagio meo 7 seruitute mea ex toto quietum predictis canonicis ut ipsi habeant in eo 7 de eo plenarie quicquid iuris in eo 7 de eo unquam habui Et hoc feci pro amore 7 seruicio Ricardi Rufi eorum canonici qui pro predicto Gilberto dedit mihi octo solidos ad habendum eum predicto modo Ut autem hoc in posterum firmum sit 7 stabile hac presenti carta mea hanc donationem 7 emptionem confirmaui Hus testibus Ricardo Rufo Willelmo Simplici presbitero 7 aliis

259. Notification by Robert de la Mare of his quitclaim to the canons of St. Paul's, of Roger, son of Galio, of Pentlow [Essex].

Date 1174-c 1200

MSS A 32/697 (original), Liber A, fo 27a (No 257)

Robertus de la Mare omnibus hominibus suis francis 7 anglis 7 omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem Sciatis me quietum clamasse ab homagio meo 7 ab omni natua seruitute mea . Rogerum filium Galonis de Pentelara canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli Londoniarum propter duas marcas quas dedit michi Ricardus Ruffus . Unde uolo quod amodo inperpetuum predictus Rogerus quietus sit 7 absolutus ab me 7 ab heredibus meis. ab homagio meo . 7 ab omni iure quod in eo habui Et ut quietatio firma sit inperpetuum 7 stabilis . carta mea 7 sigillo meo ei

<sup>1</sup> See above, No. 256, *note*, for Richard Rufus II.

apposito confirmaui . 7 his testibus Guillelmo de la Mare Bartholomeo de Sifreiwast Rogero filio Hereberti Simone de Cauenedes. Roberto Maltaille Gilleberto de Offintuna Gualtero Coco Hugone de la Mare Herenico preposito Lefuino Ricardo de Pitewnesh Roberto clerico Guillelmo clerico Hereberto Ricardo filio Lamberti Henrico Picot Hugone forestario. Guillelmo Albo Absolono Asketillo Goduino carpentario Ada clerico. 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Beauchamp* [13th century]

Size 6" x 4" Fragment of equestrian seal attached to tag

**260. Notification by Robert de la Mare of his quitclaim to the canons of St. Paul's, of Gilbert, son of Alkil, of Pentlow.**

Date 1174-c 1200 <sup>1</sup>

MSS A 32/693 (original), Liber A, fo 27a (No 258)

Robertus de la Mare omnibus hominibus suis francis 7 anglicis. 7 omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem Sciatis me quietum clamasse ab homagio meo 7 ab omni natua seruitute mea Gilebertum filium Alkil de Pentelawia canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli Londoniarum propter unam marcam quam dedit mihi Ricardus Ruffus Unde uolo quod amodo inperpetuum predictus Gilebertus quietus sit 7 absolutus ab me 7 ab heredibus meis ab homagio meo . 7 ab omni iure quod in eo habui Et ut quietatio firma sit inperpetuum 7 stabilis carta mea 7 sigillo meo ei apposito confirmaui . 7 his testibus Willelmo de la Mare Alano de la Mare Rogero de Tuzleinz Rogero filio Hereberti Symone de Cauenedes Gileberto de Offintuna Roberto clerico Ricardo de Pitewineshale Ricardo archidiacono Ansello Hugone de bosco Willelmo persona Asketillo Roberto filio Wifuurun Willelmo Cordan Hereberto Ricardo molendinario Ricardo filio Hereberti Willelmo filio Ricardi Henrico filio Roberti

Endorsed *Beauchamp* [13th century]

Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Tag for seal

**261. Grant by Ralph de Diceto, dean of St. Paul's, to the chapter of St. Paul's, of all the tithe from the demesne of his prebend of Totenhall [Middlesex].**

Date 1181-c 1192 <sup>2</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 27a (No 259)

---

<sup>1</sup> See above, No 256, *note*, for Richard Ruffus II

<sup>2</sup> Nicholas was archdeacon of London before 1192

Radulfus de Diceto decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius salutem in Christo Iesu Nouerit caritas uestra me pro amore dei ad honorem beati Pauli apostoli concessisse 7 donasse inperpetuum capitulo canonicorum ecclesie sancti Pauli integram decimam de dominio prebende mee de Tothale in blado 7 in omnibus fructibus de terra prouenientibus in purcellis 7 agnis lana 7 caseis in vitulis pullis capreolis 7 in omnibus unde decima dari debet Bladum autem dabitur in campis ' per decimam socham Ut etiam canonici plenum ius in decima ista habeant in corporalem possessionem. nec eos nisi missis ex parte capituli duobus fratribus Roberto scilicet de Clifford 7 magistro Ricardo qui ipsam decimam receperunt Volo itaque quod predictum capitulum ipsam integre 7 libere 7 plene inperpetuum possideat 7 de ea sicut uoluerit ad utilitatem suam disponat Hanc autem concessionem 7 donationem meam scripto 7 sigillo meo ut firma semper maneat manu mea confirmaui 7 cartam meam inde signatam ' capitulo tradidi per manum presbiteri ebdomodarii Hus testibus Nicholao archidiacono Lond' 7 aliis

262. Notification by Hamo de Mora of his sale to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of Alwin Claud of Cromer near Ardleigh [Herts.], in the shire court of Hertford.

Dated May 24, 1191

MSS A 30/415 (original), Liber A, fo 27a (No 260)

Printed Maxwell-Lyte *Report*, pp 32-3

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hamo de Mora uendidi Radulfo decano 7 canonicis sancti Pauli London' Alwinum Claudum de Croumere 7 omnes pueros suos 7 omnino illum cum pueris suis liberum 7 quietum clamaui pro .lx. solidis quos pre-nominati canonici pro illo 7 pueris suis michi dederunt per Henricum thesaurarium suum 7 Iohannem de Hospitali firmarium suum de Ardeleia 7 pro quodam iumento 7 una careta 7 xxviii. ouibus quas michi similiter dederunt Et ideo uolo 7 hac carta mea confirmo venditionem predictam Radulfo decano 7 canonicis predictis Que ut rata 7 firma in posterum permaneat ' sigilli mei appositione confirmare curau. Hec etiam uenditio facta est in crastino ascensionis domini secundo anno regni Ricardi regis Anglie . coram comitatu Hertfordie His testibus Henrico thesaurario Iohanne de Ospitali Rogero Bataille Laurentio de Thebrig Hugone de Scalaris Teobaldo filio Fulconis Ricardo de Than Willelmo Reuel Radulfo de Furnels Roberto de Opwic'. Godefrido de

Tiwing' Brien de Tiwing' Ricardo de Sandon' Roberto filio  
 Hunfredi Willelmo Monacho militibus Nigello capellano  
 Radulfo filio Petri de Seuescampa Andrea Lanbino clericis  
 Ricardo de War' Roberto de Bradewat'. Iohanne de Hiche  
 seruientibus de hundredo Luca de Mora Roberto Culterweg  
 Alano filio Godefridi Aluredo fabro Willelmo filio Wlwardi  
 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Arde!* [13th century], *de manumissione* [14th century]  
 Size  $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$  Fragment of equestrian seal attached to tag

263. Grant in fee by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to William the Joiner, of a stone house in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, Milk Street.

Date c 1212-13<sup>1</sup>  
 MSS A 17/108 (original), Liber A, fo 27a (No 261), fo 50b

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. Alardus decanus ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' totumque eiusdem ecclesie capitulum salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos communi assensu 7 voluntate concessisse 7 dimisisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo Joiner totam domum lapideam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habuimus in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene de Melcestrate inter ipsam ecclesiam que est uersus austrum 7 terram 7 domum que fuit Pentecost' parmentaru que est uersus aquilonem 7 extenditur a vico de Melcestrate usque in vicum de Hunilane scilicet quicquid ibidem habuimus in terris . in lignis . in lapidibus in longitudine 7 latitudine 7 rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre habendam 7 tenendam eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete integre finaliter reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie nostre quinquaginta. solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni scilicet infra octabas pasche xxv solidos. et infra viii dies festi sancti Michaelis xxv solidos pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 rebus cunctis sine aliqua occasione Et de huius quinquaginta solidis acquietabimus eundem Willelmum uersus hospitale sancti Bartholomei de Smethefeld' de x solidis annuatim et uersus hospitale sancti Egidii de x solidis per predictos terminos pro seruicio predicti tenementi Et si forte contigerit quod dictum Willelmum uel heredes suos uersus predicta hospitalia de predicto censu aliquo termino non adquietauerimus sicut iam dictum est . licebit ei uel

<sup>1</sup> Walter was archdeacon of London after Peter de Blois until 1213-14



heredibus suis tunc acquietare se versus predicta hospitalia de censu illius termini et illud ei uel heredibus suis in censu nobis soluendo computatur Et sciendum quod nos uel successores nostri nichil amplius debemus uel possumus exigere habere uel clamare in predicta terra nec domo quam predictos quinquaginta solidos per annum quamdiu eundem Willelmum 7 heredes suos versus predicta hospitalia acquietauerimus Hanc autem terram 7 domum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ego decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli scilicet Alardus totumque capitulum eiusdem loci 7 successores nostri warantizabimus predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas finabiliter 7 per predicta seruicia acquietabimus Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione warantisione 7 acquietacione 7 presentis carte nostre confirmacione dedit nobis predictus Willelmus duos aureos in gersume. Huius testibus Alardo decano Waltero archidiacono Lond' Ricardo archidiacono Essexie Ricardo archidiacono Colecestrie Petro thesaurario ecclesie sancti Pauli magistro Rogero capellano Ricardo de Finchelee capellano Ricardo iunior Gileberto Banastre Rogero de Wygornia Braund Iohanne de sancto Laurencio magistro Iohanne Witenge Henrico de Ciuitate magistro Ranulfo de la Besace magistro Gileberto de Plasseto Ricardo de Camera canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli Constantino filio Alulfi Willelmo filio Benedicti Simone Blundo Willelmo le Vilain Rogero Desert' Helya de Cornhille Iohanne Derekyn' Iohanne de Trompincion 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta capituli* [13th century], *Milkestete* [13th century],  
in *parochia Sancte Marie Magdalene* [14th century]

75 A 7

Size  $10\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$  The lower edge is indented across the word CARTA,  
and a fold made by bending back the point nearest the right-hand  
edge. Tag bears round seal of green wax

SIGILL WILLELMI ER

264. Grant in fee by the hospital of St. Bartholomew, to William the fruiterer, of lands in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles, held of the canons of Butley [Suffolk].

Date 1186-98<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 27b (No 262)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego frater Alanus procurator domus hospitalis sancti Bartholomei de Lond' 7 ceteri fratres eiusdem

<sup>1</sup> Alan was provost of St Bartholomew's to 1198 (Moore *St Bartholomew's Hospital*, pp 141, 230 and cf *ibid*, pp 225-6, note)

hospitalis concessimus 7 dimisimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Willelmo fructuario 7 heredibus suis duas terras nostras 7 domos nostras 7 quicquid habuimus in ligno 7 in lapide in parochia sancti Nicholai iuxta macellum scilicet terram quam Jeremias Vic' frater noster dedit domui nostre in perpetuam elemosinam 7 aliam terram iuxta eam quam Herebertus clericus frater noster 7 mater eius soror nostra similiter dederunt domui nostre in perpetuam elemosinam que terre sunt de tenuta canonorum de Butteleya tenendas 7 habendas in feodo 7 hereditate finabiliter illi 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 de domo nostra reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 domui nostre duas marcas argenti pro omnibus seruiciis in quatuor terminis anni . scilicet infra xii dies natalis domini dimidiam marcam et infra octabas pasche dimidiam marcam 7 infra octabas sancti Iohannis Baptiste dimidiam marcam 7 infra octo dies sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam sine aliqua occasione Nec in terris predictis possumus amplius clamare quam duas marcas annuas nomine pensionis Et nos warantizabimus ei 7 heredibus suis totum prefatum tenementum contra omnes homines Et quicumque predictas terras habuerit post prefatum Willelmum faciet nobis 7 hospitali nostro fidelitatem de predictis duabus marcis 7 de predicto tenemento Pro hac autem concessione 7 confirmatione dedit nobis prefatus Willelmus octo marcas argenti in gersummam. Huius testibus Andrea persona ecclesie sancti Augustini. Ricardo capellano ecclesie sancte Magdalene 7 alijs nominatis in carta

265. Grant in fee by Eustace, son of William the fruiterer, to Richard, son of Robert, of property in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.

Date c 1198-1211<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 27b (No 263).

Sciant presentes [sic] quod ego Eustachius filius Willelmi frutarii concessi 7 dimisi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo filio Roberti quandam terram meam que est inter terram Pentecost' filii Fromundi 7 terram Hugonis scaldarii in parochia sancti Nicholai apud macellum scilicet quicquid in hoc tenemento habui in terris in lignis in lapidibus in longitudine 7 latitudine in rebus cunctis sine aliqua exceptione habendam 7 tenendam eidem Ricardo 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate libere

<sup>1</sup> See below, No. 266

quiete integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi uel heredibus meis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 pro omnibus rebus ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinentibus unam libram cymini uel. ii denarios infra octabas pasche sine omni occasione 7 sine omni miskennunga 7 hospitali sancti Bartholomei duas marcas argenti pro omni seruicio quatuor terminis anni scilicet infra octabas pasche dimidiam marcam 7 infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste dimidiam marcam et infra octo dies sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam et infra xii dies natalis domini dimidiam marcam sine omni causa. Preterea autem sciendum est quod ego Eustachius uel heredes mei non poterimus dehospitalari eundem Ricardum uel heredes suos causa me uel heredes meos ibidem hospitandi. Hanc autem terram predictam ego Eustachius 7 heredes mei warantizabimus finabiliter eidem Ricardo 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas per predicta seruicia. Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione 7 warantizatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione idem Ricardus dedit michi sexdecim marcas argenti 7 dimidiam in gersummam. Hus testibus Thoma filio Iohannis aldermanni 7 aliis

**266. Grant in fee by the hospital of St. Bartholomew to Richard, son of Robert, of property in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.**

Date c. 1198-1211<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 21/396 (original), Liber A, fo 27b (No 264)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Stephanus procurator hospitalis sancti Bartholomei London'. - omnes fratres eiusdem hospitalis salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 dimisisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse assensu domini prioris ecclesie sancti Bartholomei 7 eiusdem loci conuentus Ricardo filio Roberti parmentarii duas terras nostras que iacent inter terram Pentecost' filii Fromundi 7 terram Hugonis le scaldur. in parochia sancti Nicolai apud macellum unam uidelicet quam Ieremias Vic' frater noster in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam nobis 7 domui nostre donauit. 7 alteram quam Herbertus clericus frater noster 7 mater sua soror nostra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam nobis 7 domui nostri donauerunt scilicet quicquid in illis terris habuimus in terris. in lignis in lapidibus in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retinemento habendas 7 tenendas eidem Ricardo 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 de domo nostro in feudo 7

<sup>1</sup> Stephen was provost of St Bartholomew's between 1198 and 1211 (Moore: *op cit*, p 230).

hereditate libere quiete integre finabiliter . reddendo inde annuatim nobis pro omni seruicio 7 pro omni exactione 7 pro omnibus rebus duas marcas <sup>iii</sup> or terminis anni scilicet infra octabas pasche dimidiam marcam 7 infra octabas natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste dimidiam marcam 7 infra octo dies sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam 7 infra octabas natalis domini dimidiam marcam sine omni occasione 7 miskenningia Has autem terras predictas nos 7 successores nostri warantizabimus prenominato Ricardo 7 heredibus suis finabiliter contra omnes homines 7 feminas per predictum seruicium scilicet per duas predictas annuas marcas . terminis statutis Pro hac igitur concessione 7 dimissione 7 presentis carte nostre confirmatione 7 warantisione dedit nobis prenominate Ricardus quinque solidos in gersummam Hus testibus Thoma sacerdote sancti Nicolai Thoma filio Iohannis aldermanni. Stephano filio Toki Petro filio suo Gocelino de Cornhull' Roberto de Edelmeton'. Reginaldo aurifabro. Henrico filio Roberti Willelmo Yreis Willelmo de sancto Edmundo Rogero Palmerio Rogero de . Bocuuunt [*sic*] Nicolao Cradoc. Stephano aurifabro Ricardo de Bailho Andrea Blundo Godefrido Blundo parmentario Ely'a de Cornhill'. Willelmo nepote Pentecost' filio Fromundi Symone parmentario Willelmo lorimer Waltero Bullig. Edmundo Liorgil'. Roberto clerico Willelmo fratre suo

Endorsed (i) *concessa filio Roberti in parochia sancti Nicolai ad macellum* [13th century], *Lond'* [13th century], (ii) *de II marcis redditus priori sancti Bartholomei* [14th century]  
101 l

Size 9" x 8" Tag for seal

267. Notification by Walter, son of Robert, of his sale to Gilbert Foliot, bishop of London, of Walter Cheriesson, *natiuus*, with all his children and descendants.

Date 1163-87  
MS Liber A, fo 28a (No 265)

Walterus filius Roberti omnibus hominibus suis francis 7 anglis salutem Sciatis me hominem meum natium Walterum Cheriesone 7 filios 7 filias eius 7 omnes ab eis descendentes uendidisse venerabili domino G episcopo London' 7 totum ius quod in ipso 7 in filius eius 7 filabus 7 ab ipsis descendentibus sicut in hominibus meis natiuus habebam sibi 7 successoribus suis episcopis Lond' in perpetuum cessisse 7 me propter eius 7 filiorum 7 filiarum eius 7 ab ipsis descendencium liberationem a potestate mea 7 heredum

meorum inperpetuum decem marcas argenti a predicto episcopo G accepisse 7 uxorem meam Matildam Doih propter hanc Walteri 7 suorum 7 ab eis descendencium quietanciam ab eodem episcopo decem aureos habuisse Ipsum itaque Walterum 7 filios eius 7 filias qui uel ante conuentionem hanc nati sunt uel postea sunt nascituri ' cum omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis predicto episcopo Gilberto 7 omnibus successoribus eius 7 ecclesie London' quietos concedo 7 ab omni potestate 7 dominatione mea 7 heredum meorum inperpetuum dimitto Quod ne processu temporis queat in irritum reuocari ' aut aliquatenus infirmari carte presentis inscriptione testificari 7 sigilli mei appositione confirmare curau Huius testibus Ricardo archidiacono *Colecestre* magistro *Ricardo* de Storteford' 7 *aliis*

268. Grant in fee by Richard prior of Bermondsey [Surrey] and his convent to Master Roger, chaplain of Bishop Richard III and canon of St. Paul's, of the property in the old butchery.

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 28a (No 266)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus dictus prior ecclesie sancti Saluatoris de Beremundeseia 7 totus conuentus concessimus 7 dimisimus magistro Rogero capellano domini Ricardi Lond' episcopi sancti Pauli canonico 7 heredibus suis terram nostram quam Robertus Hardelet tenuit que iacet inter domum Laurencii aurifabri 7 terram magistri Nicholai ad occidentalem<sup>1</sup> plagam sancti Pauli in ueteri macello habendam 7 tenendam de nobis in feodo 7 hereditate pro una marca sterlingorum per annum soluenda scilicet ad pascha vi solidos 7 octo denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis vi solidos 7 viii denarios pro omni seruicio Nec poterunt ipse Rogerus uel heredes sui predictum tenementum minuere vel defraudare nec uendere uel inuadiare iudeis De hoc autem tenemento 7 solutione fecit predictus Rogerus fidelitatem in capitulo de Beremundeseia tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis facient 7 heredes sui post eum unusquisque tempore suo. Et ut hec conuentio firmitus teneatur illam sigillo nostro muniri fecimus Huius testibus Wilhelmo de Ely magistro Alardo 7 *aliis*.

269. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, and Peter, son of James, alderman ; Peter grants to the dean and chapter a trent of two shillings arising from property held of

<sup>1</sup> *Sic*, for "orientalem" Cf No 138

him by Henry the cutler, until he has so rebuilt the land he holds of the dean and chapter that the rent of two shillings due from it to the dean and chapter will be secure. The dean and chapter remit all the arrears due to them, until the following Easter.

Dated March 1241

MS Liber A, fo 28a (No 267)

Hec est conuencio facta inter *Galfridum* decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex una parte 7 Petrum filium Iacobi aldermanni ex altera anno domini H regis Anglorum tertii vicesimo quinto mense marci videlicet quod idem Petrus concessit 7 dimisit dicto decano 7 capitulo duas solidatas quieti redditus de illis quatuor solidatis redditus quas Henricus cultellarius ei annuatim reddere solet de quadam terra quam de eo tenet in vico sancti Clementis iuxta Kandelwiccestrate ex parte orientali que terra iacet inter terram Iohannis de Coudre uersus meridiem 7 terram quam idem Petrus tenet de predicto decano 7 capitulo uersus aquilonem habendas 7 recipiendas de predicto H cultellario 7 heredibus suis ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste xii denarios et ad natale domini duodecim denarios donec prenomatus Petrus predictam terram quam de decano 7 capitulo predicto tenet ita sufficienter 7 competenter hospitauerit quod de redditu suo annuo duorum solidorum in posterum esse securi 7 tunc predictæ due solidate redditus de H cultellario ad predictum P 7 heredes suos redeant Iacet autem illa terra hospitanda inter terram predicti H. cultellarii uersus meridiem 7 inter terram que fuit Henrici de Waltham que est de feodo Cantuariensis archiepiscopi uersus aquilonem. Predictus uero decanus 7 capitulum omnia arreragia eos contingencia usque ad pascha proximo sequens eodem anno eidem P remiserunt 7 quietæ clamauerunt. In cuius rei testimonium capitulum in vna parte huius cyrographi Petrus in altera una cum sigillo predicti Henrici tenentis sui signa sua apposuerunt Hus testibus Thoma de Durhaume tunc aldermano 7 alijs

270. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and Ralph Faukes. the dean and chapter grant to Ralph and his heirs, in fee, a property which they have in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene in the fishmarket, to hold of them for a yearly payment of twenty shillings.

Date c 1240

MS Liber A, fo 28a (No. 268)

Hec est conuentio facta inter dominum G decanum ⁊ capitulum sancti Pauli ex parte una ⁊ Radulfum Faukes ex altera videlicet quod idem decanus ⁊ capitulum dimitunt ⁊ concedunt dicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis in feodo ⁊ hereditate quandam terram suam cum domibus quam habent in parochia sancte Marie Magdalene in piscaria Lond' que quidem terra iacet iuxta vicum regium ex parte australi illius vici qui extendit se ab ecclesia predicta sancte Marie Magdalene uersus occidentem inter terram ⁊ domos Derekyn le draper in occidentali capite ⁊ terram ⁊ domos Andree filii Petri in orientali capite ⁊ habet in longitudinem in latere super vicum regium viginti ⁊ nouem ulnas de ferreis ulnis domini regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis cum pollicibus ⁊ quartam partem unius ulne et habet in longitudine in alio latere iuxta terram ⁊ domos Margerie Bataille ⁊ iuxta terram ⁊ domos Willelmi Cus viginti ⁊ nouem ulnas cum pollicibus de dictis ulnis ⁊ dimidiam In latitudine autem habet dicta terra in capite occidentali quindecim ulnas cum pollicibus de predictis ulnis ⁊ in latitudine in orientali capite octo ulnas cum pollicibus de dictis ulnis ⁊ dimidiam habendam ⁊ tenendam dicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis de dicto decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ eorum successoribus inperpetuum reddendo inde eis annuatim pro omnibus . viginti solidos sterlingorum in terminis subscriptis videlicet in festo sancti Michaelis quinque solidos et in festo natalis domini quinque solidos et in festo pasche quinque solidos et in festo sancti Iohannis Baptiste quinque solidos . ita tamen quod dicti decanus ⁊ capitulum numquam aliquem apponent custum in predicta terra ⁊ domibus set [sine] diminucione qualibet redditum suum viginti solidorum terminis suprascriptis de dicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis recipient Nec licebit eidem Radulfo uel heredibus suis dictam terram uel domos iudeis sue viris religiosis inuadiare uel obligare nec domos uel edificia destruere uel diminuere ⁊ hoc iurauit tactis sacrosanctis pro se ⁊ heredibus suis<sup>1</sup> ⁊ quod predictum redditum viginti solidorum sine diminucione aliqua dictis decano ⁊ capitulo reddet terminis memoratis Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem dicti G decanus ⁊ capitulum cyrographo remanenti penes dictum Radulfum ⁊ heredes suos sigillum suum apposuerunt et dictus Radulfus sigillum suum cyrographo remanenti penes dictum decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ eorum successores apposuit Decanus autem ⁊ capitulum predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis dictum tenementum per predictum servicium warrantizabunt Huius testibus *Galfrido* de Lucy decano Petro de

<sup>1</sup> *dictam terram expunged*

Neuport archidiacono Lond' Henrico de Cornhull' Alexandro de Suereford' thesaurario 7 *aliis*

271. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and John le Hanaper the dean and chapter grant to John property on the north side of St. Paul's church outside the churchyard, to hold of them in perpetuity for the yearly payment of sixteen shillings

Date 1236-41<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 28a (No 269)

Hec est conuencio facta inter dominum *Galfridum* de Luscý decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex parte una 7 Iohannem le Hanaper ex altera videlicet quod idem Galfridus decanus 7 capitulum dimittunt 7 concedunt dicto Iohanni 7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate quandam aream cum duobus mansis superedificatis que quidem area iacet inter domos Iohannis Belemans ex parte occidentali 7 domos Mabelie de Cantuarie ex parte orientali ad borealem partem ecclesie sancti Pauli extra cimiterium et habet in longitudine in fronte iuxta vicum qui extendit se ab ecclesia sancti Michaelis in foro ad bladum uersus occidentem duodecim ulnas de ferreis ulnis domini regis 7 duos pedes et habet in latitudine in capite uersus orientem iuxta terras 7 domos dicte Mabelie nouem ulnas 7 dimidiam de dictis ulnis 7 quartam partem unius ulne de predictis ulnis habendam 7 tenendam dicto Iohanni 7 heredibus suis de dicto decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus inperpetuum . reddendo inde eis annuatim pro omnibus sexdecim solidos sterlingorum in terminis subscriptis videlicet in festo natiuitatis beati Iohannis Baptiste quatuor solidos in festo sancti Michaelis iiii solidos in festo natalis domini iiii. solidos 7 in festo pasche iiii solidos saluis octo solidis qui de predictis sexdecim solidis per manum capituli monachis de Beremundeseya de predicta area annuatim reddi debent Et sciendum est quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum numquam aliquem apponent custum in predicta area 7 edificis set sine diminucione qualibet redditum suum sexdecim solidorum terminis supra scriptis de dicto Iohanne 7 heredibus suis recipient concedentes liberaliter eidem Iohanni 7 heredibus suis ut dictam aream emendent quantumcumque uoluerint in edificis 7 aliis necessariis ita tamen quod dictam aream cum edificis iudeis siue viris religiosi ultra predictum redditum sexdecim solidorum non possunt inuadiare

<sup>1</sup> Peter of Newport was archdeacon of London in 1236 See above, No. 87.



uel obligare Et iurauit idem Iohannes tactis sacrosanctis pro se 7 heredibus suis quod fideliter 7 sine diminucione aliquo predictum redditum sexdecim solidorum dictis decano 7 capitulo reddet terminis suprascriptis Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem dicti G decanus 7 capitulum cýrographo remanenti penes dictum Iohannem 7 heredes suos sigillum suum apposuerunt et idem Iohannes sigillum suum cýrographo penes dictum decanum 7 capitulum 7 eorum successores remanenti apposuit Huius testibus domino *Galfrido* de Lucý decano *Petro* archidiacono Lond' Henrico cancellario Alexandro thesaurario 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

272. Ratification by William of Fleet of the assignment by Thomas of Bishop's Stortford, precentor, to the chapter of St. Paul's, of rents from Cranham [Essex] and Yeoveney [Middlesex].

Dated 1241

MS Liber A, fo 28b (No 270)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus cartam presentem visuris Willelmus de Flete salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notum facio pro me heredibus 7 assignatis meis ratam habeo 7 firmam ordinationem quam magister *Thomas* de Storteford' precentor Lond' fecit de viii solidis 7 quatuor denariis annui redditus de terra de Crauenho in Essex'. reddendis capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' in anniuersario die obitus sui . item assignationem 7 ordinationem quam idem *Thomas* fecit de annuo redditu dimidie marce de terra de Yuene in Middelsex' soluendo eidem capitulo ad opus clericorum chori sicut carta predicti *Thome* quam capitulum inde habet testatur Promitto etiam firmiter pro me 7 heredibus meis ac attornatis quod contra predictam ordinationem quam de predictis terris fecit 7 quas mihi dedit hereditario iure possidendas numquam ueniam nec procurabo quod in aliqua parte infringatur. Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus domino *Roýnero* de Bungay tunc maiore Lond' domino Martino filio Simonis milite Iohanne de Coudres tunc vicecomite *Middelsexie* Simone filio Marie Stephano grasso Iohanne de Grauenel Ricardo de Camerwell' Roberto Arundel 7 aliis. Actum . anno domini .m cc xl primo.

273. Notification by Richard [I], bishop of London, of his assignment to Hugh, master of the schools, and to his successors in that dignity of the dwelling [statio] in the corner of the tower which

Master Durand formerly had. He grants him also the custody of the books of the church directing the dean to give him seisin of this charge and possession of the keys of the closets near to the altar.

Date 1111-27

MS Liber A, fo 28b (No 271)

Printed Hackett *Evidences, etc*, xxxvi-vii, Leach, in *Archæologia*, Vol LXII (1), p 211

Ricardus dei gratia London' ecclesie minister Willmo decano totique fratrum conuentui salutem 7 paternam benedictionem Nouerit filii mei karissimi uestra dilectio me Hugoni magistro scholarum ex magistrum dignitate suisque eiusdem dignitatis successoribus stabilisse firmiter ' magistrum Durandi stationem in angulo turris videlicet ubi decanus Willmus meo illum collocauit imperio inter Robertum de Auco 7 Odonem Concedo etiam illi scholarumque priuilegio nostre ecclesie omnium librorum custodiam Volo igitur 7 tibi decane precipio ut illos omnes in conspectu fratrum in quodam cyrographo ascriptus [sic] cuius scilicet altera pars in thesauro custodiatur alteram sibi retineat ei commendes 7 de hac custodia eum seisiis diligenter etiam sub anathemate inuestigans si aliqui librorum tam secularium quam diuinorum extramissi per aliquem fuerunt quod si fuerint sub obedientia precipio ut retromittantur Fac etiam illi habere clauas armariorum iuxta altare quod ad illud opus fieri imperaui

274. Notification by Richard I, bishop of London, to the chapter of St. Paul's that he has granted to Henry, canon of St. Paul's, and pupil of M. Hugh, the schools of St. Paul and the land in the precinct which Hugh had enclosed for his dwelling, and the four acres of meadow land at Fulham [Middlesex] which he had granted to M. Hugh for a payment of 12*d.*, and the tithe at Ealing [Middlesex] and the tithe at *Madalera*

Date c 1127

MSS A 25a/1368 (original), Liber A, fo 29a (No 272)

Printed Hackett *Evidences, etc*, ii-iii, xxxvii, Maxwell Lyte *Report*, p 29a, Leach, in *Archæologia*, Vol LXII (1), p 212

Ricardus dei gratia Lond' episcopus Willmo decano totique fratrum conuentui 7 Willmo de Occhendonā dapifero suo. cunctisque suis hominibus ' salutem 7 in Christo benedictionem Notum uobis facio karissimi me concessisse Henrico canonico meo

nutrito magistri Hugonis ' scolae sancti Pauli ita honorifice sicut unquam melius 7 honorabilius illas ecclesie habuit 7 terram de atrio quam predictus Hugo ad se hospitandum sibi inclusit 7 pratum quod eidem Hugoni in Foleham concesseram . scilicet iii acras scilicet quicquid est in illo loco a graua usque ad Tamisiam singulis annis pro xii denariis de recognicione in festo sancti Michaelis 7 in elemosina ' decimam de Ylingis<sup>1</sup> 7 decimam de Madaleia<sup>2</sup> Testibus Willmo de Wintonia 7 Willmo de Occhendonapapifero 7 Hugone de Cancerisio Valete

Endorsed *de cancellaria* [13th century], *de scolis sancti Pauli* 7 *in atrio* 7 *iiii acris in* [14th century]

Size 8" x 2½" The ligament strip has been torn away. A large fragment of episcopal seal of Bishop Richard is attached to the second strip cut from lower edge

275. Precept by Henry de Blois, bishop of Winchester, to the chapter of St. Paul's and William the archdeacon [of London], to issue sentences of excommunication, after the third citation, against those presuming to teach in the city of London, without the licence of Henry, master of all the city schools, excepting the regents of the schools of St. Mary le Bow and St. Martin le Grand.

Date c. 1134-41

MSS. A. 60/48 (original), Liber A, fo. 29a (No. 273)

Printed Round *Commune of London*, p. 117, Leach *op. cit.*, p. 213

H dei gratia Wint' ecclesie minister capitulo sancti Pauli 7 Willmo archidiacono 7 ministris suis ' salutem Precipio uobis per obedientiam ut<sup>3</sup> trinam uocationem ' sentenciam anatematis in eos proferatis qui sine licencia Henrici magistri scholarum in tota ciuitate Lund' legere presumpserint preter eos qui scolae sancte Marie de Archa 7 sancti Martini Magni regunt Teste magistro Ilario apud Wintoniam

Endorsed *de cancellaria* [13th century] A fourteenth-century endorsement is illegible

Size 5½" x 2" The strips cut from lower edge of parchment have been torn away, and the seal is lost

276. Appropriation by Richard [III], bishop of London, to the dignity of master of the schools of St. Paul's, of the tithes from his demesne land at Fulham [Middlesex] from various assarts made before his episcopate, and from his demesne land at Orsett

<sup>1</sup> Liber A. *Ylingis*

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.* *Madeleya*

<sup>3</sup> Liber A. adds *post* above the line, a correction made by the original scribe

[Essex] and from the land of Humfrey of Marney He assigns also an acre of land at Orsett as a place of deposit for the tithes.

Date 1189-98

MS Liber A, fo 29a (No 274)

Printed Newcourt, I, pp 109-110 (with omissions), Leach *op cit*, p 214, Hackett *Evidences, etc*, xx.viii

Ricardus dei gratia Lund' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem in domino Ea que ad honorem ecclesie dei 7 ad eius dignitatis augmentum recte disponuntur ' iustum est perpetua firmitate gaudere Inde est quod nos cum diuina dispositione ad ecclesie Lond' regimen uocati essemus considerantes quod magister scholarum ecclesie beati Pauli solius [*sic*] fungeretur magisterii nomine ' et ex ipso magisterio uel nullum uel modicum sentiret emolumentum ' in mente 7 proposito habuimus ut cum nobis facultas subpeditaret aliquos magisterio conferremus redditus ex quibus ipse magister cum dignitatis nomine ' aliquod perciperet commodum Procedente itaque tempore communicato cum viris prudentibus consilio assensu decani 7 capituli ecclesie beati Pauli hec que subscripta sunt ipsi magisterio assignauimus . decimas scilicet totius dominici nostri de Fuleham tam de frugibus tam de aliis fructibus 7 de feno 7 alias minutas decimas omnes decimas quoque assartorum 7 noualium que ante tempora nostra ad cultum redacta sunt scilicet de x 7 vii acris in Bernes 7 de viginti acris in Stroda 7 de xx acris in campo dispensatorum 7 de xx. acris in Wargemere 7 de octo acris de sarto sagum 7 de xl quinque acris 7 dimidia inter assartum Ricardi 7 vetus fossatum 7 de sexaginta octo acris in Wormeholt 7 Herleston' 7 decimas de viginti duabus acris apud Sixtele 7 de duabus acris in Whitemere 7 de duabus acris que iacent in Hoco 7 de nouem acris essartorum in Wormeholt et de quatuor acris essartorum iuxta Wormeholt hec autem omnia ad cultum ante tempora nostra redacta sunt Assignauimus etiam eidem magisterio omnes decimas nostras tam de frugibus tam de aliis fructibus 7 minutas de dominico nostro de Horset' 7 de tota terra illa que fuit Humfridi de Marini Assignauimus etiam sepedicto magisterio unam acram terre in Horset' ad repositionem decimarum eidem magisterio assignatarum libere 7 pacifice de nobis 7 successoribus nostris tenendam Ut autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem ne tractu temporis in dubium posset deuocari vel in irritum: eam presentis scripti testimonio 7 sigilli nostri appositione roborare curauimus Huius testibus Radulfo de Diceto

ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' decano magistro Alardo archidiacono  
Lond' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

277. Assignment by Henry of Cornhill, chancellor of London, to his successors in his dignity, of his houses in St. Paul's churchyard on the south side of the church

Date 1229-31<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 74/1948 (original), Liber A, fo 29a (No 275,

Printed Leach *op cit*, p 215

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Henricus de Cornhill' cancellarius London' salutem in domino sempiternam Debito conditionis humane per exitum mortis corporalis obnoxius ' orationes ecclesie 7 fidelium apud omnipotentis dei clemenciam mihi spero profuturas Ea propter aream meam 7 domos quas in atrio ecclesie beati Pauli London' ad australem ecclesie partem possedeo ' de consensu karissimi in Christo patris Rogeri London' episcopi 7 capituli ipsius ecclesie relinquo ita quod is qui pro tempore in officio cancellarii 7 dignitate mihi successerit in ecclesia beati Pauli domos predictas cum area possideat . 7 in anniuersario die obitus mei singulis annis reddat vnam marcam ecclesie prefate de qua dimidiam marcam fratribus 7 concanonis qui presentes erunt in commemoratione defunctorum que pro me fiet ' 7 reliquis clericis chori dimidiam marcam eodem modo presentibus assigno Retineo tamen michi dum uixero 7 prebendam habuero in ecclesia memorata possessionem 7 commoditatem hospitii mei licet ad aliud officium fuero assumptus fortasse ' nisi per dominum episcopum London' de alio hospitio eque bono 7 competenti in eodem atrio mihi prouideatur In cuius rei testimonium cartam presentem sigillo nostro communiui Huius testibus Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli. magistris W de sancte Marie ecclesia Willelmo de Purley Thoma de Storteford' Alexandro archidiacono Salopesbir' Mauricio de Herlaue Willelmo filio Roberti Iohanne Belemanis Cincio magistro Willelmo de Licheffeld' canonicis 7 aliis

Endorsed *carta Henrici cancellarii 7 area datus suo per annuam marcam distribuendam canonicis 7 clericis chori ad pitaruam*  
[13th century], *atrium australe* [14th century] XV

Size 6½" x 5" Tag for seal

278. Confirmation by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of the assignment by Henry of Cornhill, above No. 277.

Date 1229-31<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 74/1949 (original), Liber A, fo 29a (No 276)

---

<sup>1</sup> Alexander of Swerford became treasurer of St Paul's in 1231

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Rogerus miseracione diuina London' ecclesie minister humilis eternam in domino salutem Pia uota petencium affectu paterno prosequi cupientes 7 iuuare ' eis precipuum uolumus impendere fauorem 7 adhibere robur firmitatis que in vsus ecclesie 7 ecclesiasticorum uiuorum pia nouimus deuotione conferri Proinde precibus karissimi nobis in christo Henrici de Cornhell' cancellarii ecclesie nostre London' inclinati aream 7 domos suas quas in atrio ecclesie prefate ad australem partem noscitur possidere ' successoribus suis qui pro tempore nomen 7 officium cancellarii optinebunt ibidem ' perpetuo possidendas de consensu 7 uoluntate dilectorum filiorum Galfridi decani 7 capituli sancti Pauli concedimus 7 confirmamus ita quidem quod quicumque successor ipsius possidet easdem ' reddit singulis annis in anniuersario die obitus ipsius Henrici unam marcham ecclesie beati Pauli de qua camerarius capituli dimidiam marcam distribuet fratribus qui officio pro defunctis intererunt in ecclesia die prefato. 7 reliquis clericis chori dimidiam marcam simili modo distribuendam Quod si forte idem Henricus ad aliud officium in eadem ecclesia uel alia aliquo tempore fuerit assumptus ' dum tamen prebendam in ecclesia beati Pauli retineat ' uolumus ipsum possessione 7 commoditate sui hospicii pacifice dum uixerit gaudere . nisi per nos uel nostros successores de hospicio proprio eque competenti in eiusdem ecclesie atrio ad uoluntatem ipsius prouideatur prouisione 7 ordinatione prefata nichilominus post obitum suum ualitura In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigillo nostro simul cum sigillo capituli communimus Huius testibus Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli. magistris Willelmo de sancte Marie ecclesia Willelmo de Purley. Thoma de Storteford'. Alexandro archidiacono Salopesbur' Mauricio de Herlaue, Willelmo filio Roberti Iohanne Belesmayns Cyncio. magistro Willelmo de Lichesfeldia canonicis sancti Pauli 7 aliis.

Endorsements illegible

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6''$  Slits for three tags, one only of which remains, bearing fragment of episcopal seal

279. Confirmation by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of the sale by William his tenant at Fulham, to Henry of Cornhill, chancellor of St. Paul's, of an acre of land at Charlton [Middlesex] near the Thames, as a place of deposit for tithes due to him from the manor of Fulham.

Date 1229-38 <sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 29a

---

<sup>1</sup> Hugh, archdeacon of Colchester, died in 1238 (Newcourt, I, p 87)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis Rogerus dei gratia Lond' ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino. Uniuersitati uestre notum facimus nos de consensu 7 uoluntate Galfridi decani 7 capituli nostri sancti Pauli Lond' ratam habere 7 gratam pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris: venditionem quam Willelmus super Tamisiam tenens noster de Fuleham fecit dilecto filio nostro Henrico cancellario ecclesie nostre sancti Pauli Lond', de una acra terre in villa de Cherleton' que iacet prope Tamisiam ex australi parte strate que descendit de Cherleton' usque in Tamisiam contra domum ipsius Willelmi quam quidem terram ipsi Henrico cancellario suisque successoribus cancellarius ad reponendum fructus cancellarie sue de manerio nostro de Fuleham inperpetuum confirmamus. Et in huius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo capituli nostri fecimus apponi. Huius testibus magistro Galfrido de Lucy decano ecclesie nostre Lond' magistro Hugone archidiacono Colecestrie domino Mauricio de Erlawe magistris Thoma de Storteford' 7 W de Lychfeld 7 alijs nominatis in carta

280. Assignment by Roger Niger, archdeacon of Colchester, to his successors in the archdeaconry, of his houses in the churchyard on the south side of St. Paul's.

Date 1228-June 1229

MS Liber A, fo 29b (No 278)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Rogerus archidiaconus Colecestrie salutem in domino sempiternam. Debito conditionis humane per exitum mortis corporalis obnoxius orationes ecclesie 7 fidelium apud omnipotentis dei clementiam mihi spero profuturas. Ea propter aream meam 7 domos quas in atrio ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' ad australem partem ecclesie possideo de consensu karissimi in Christo patris Eustachii London' episcopi 7 capituli: ipsi ecclesie relinquo. ita quod is qui pro tempore in officio archidiaconatus mihi successerit in ecclesia beati Pauli domos predictas cum area possideat 7 tertio die Decembris in anniuersario scilicet die progenitorum meorum singulis annis reddat unam marcam ecclesie prefate. de qua: dimidiam marcam fratribus 7 concanonicis meis qui presentes in commemoratione defectorum [sic] pro progenitoribus meis fiet. 7 reliquis clericis chori dimidiam marcam eodem modo presentibus assigno. In cuius rei testimonium cartam presentem sigillo meo communui. Huius testibus. Martino de Patte-

shull' decano Galfrido de Lucý archidiacono Lond' 7 *aliis nominatis in carta*

281. Confirmation by Roger Niger, bishop of London, of his own act as archdeacon, above No. 280.

Date 1229-31

MSS A 70/1773 (original), Liber A, fo 29b (No 279)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Rogerus miseratione diuina Lond' ecclesie minister humilis eternam in domino salutem Pia vota petencium affectu paterno prosequi cupientes 7 iuuare ' eis precipuum uolumus impendere fauorem 7 adhibere robur firmitatis que in usus ecclesie 7 ecclesiasticorum virorum pia nouimus deuotione conferri Proinde precibus dilectorum filiorum Galfridi decani 7 capituli sancti Pauli Lond' inclinati ' domos nostras 7 aream quas in atrio ecclesie prefate ad australem partem ipsius possedimus antequam essemus ad officium pontificale uocati 7 quas de consensu bone memorie quondam Eustachii predecessoris nostri 7 capituli successori nostri qui pro tempore archidiaconatum Colecestræ possideret sub perpetuo 7 annuo censu concessimus capitulo prefato soluendo prout in carta nostra inde confecta continetur ' nunc auctoritate pontificale eidem ecclesie concedimus 7 confirmamus. ita quidem quod archidiaconus Colecestræ perpetuus possessor earum reddat singulis annis tertio die Decembris in anniuersario die scilicet progenitorum nostrorum ' unam marcam ecclesie memorate de qua camerarius capituli dimidiam marcam distribuet fratribus qui officio pro defunctis intererunt in ecclesia die prefato . 7 reliquis clericis chori dimidiam marcam simili modo distribuendam In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigillo nostro simul cum sigillo capituli communimus Huius testibus Galfrido de Lucý decano sancti Pauli Henrico cancellario magistris .W de sancte Marie Ecclesia Willelmo de Purley Thoma de Storteford' Alexandro archidiacono Salopesbir' Mauricio de Herlaue Willelmo filio Roberti Iohanne Belemeins domino Cincio magistro Willelmo de Lichfeld ' canonicis Lond' 7 aliis.

Endorsed *confirmacio Rogeri Lond' episcopi de domibus . fuit archidiaconi Colecestræ*

Size 6" x 3½" Slits for two tags

282. Grant by Richard of St. Albans, clerk, in free alms, to the church of St. Paul, of an annual rent of six marks due from his property in London in the parishes of St. Alphege, and St. Andrew, and



from the *selda* of Cecilia Blund, held of him by Thomas. This sum the dean and chapter are to assign to the support of a chaplain for a perpetual chantry in the church of St. Paul.

Date 1240-1

MS Liber A, fos 29b (No 280), 37a (No 332) <sup>1</sup>

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de sancto Albano clericus salutem in domino Nouerit universitas uestra me concessisse dedisse<sup>2</sup> 7 <sup>3</sup> presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 domino Galfrido decano 7 capitulo eiusdem loci in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sex marcatas annui redditus cum pertinentiis infra ciuitatem Lond' quas Thomas filius Thome filii Ricardi draperi<sup>4</sup> michi reddere consueuit 7 tenebatur singulis annis statutis terminis de terris 7 tenementis que de me tenuit in eadem ciuitate que fuerunt quondam Nicholai de sancto Albano uidelicet de sex domibus 7 gardino cum pertinentiis in parochia sancti Aelphegi iuxta Crupelesgate<sup>5</sup> 7 de quodam loco in selda Cecihe Blunde in foro et de quatuor solidatis redditus in parochia sancti Andree uersus Alegate que quidem tenementa plenius distincta sunt in cyrographo inter me 7 ipsum Thomam confecto quod dictis<sup>6</sup> decano 7 capitulo liberaui habendum 7 tenendum dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie predictae in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omni iure 7 omni districtione quam habui in predictis redditibus distringendis scilicet<sup>7</sup> tam in predictis tenementis quam in aliis terris 7 tenementis que idem Thomas tenet sicut predictum cyrographum inter nos confectum plenius testatur . ita quidem quod me in fata concedente dicti decanus 7 capitulum assignatis predictis sex marcis vnum capellanum inuenient in ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' diuina perpetuo pro anima mea 7 antecessorum meorum 7 <sup>8</sup> animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum celebrantem 7 chorum cum aliis clericis nichilominus ad horas sequentem [qui] loco competenti in ecclesia sibi assignato debeat pro defunctis celebrare Conuenit etiam super hoc 7 concessum est a decano 7 capitulo sub interminatione sententie quod redditus iste numquam in alios usus quam predictum est post dicti Ricardi

<sup>1</sup> These copies may not have been made from the same document ; but the variant readings are not sufficiently important to necessitate the printing of both versions The text of the first copy is given, and the variant readings of the second

<sup>2</sup> *dedisse concessisse*

<sup>3</sup> *Crupelesgate*

<sup>4</sup> *hac added*

<sup>5</sup> *pre-*

<sup>7</sup> *scilicet omitted*

<sup>4</sup> *draperi omitted.*

<sup>8</sup> *7 omitted.*

obitum conuertetur <sup>1</sup> set stabilis 7 firma in perpetuum dicta stet ordinatio 7 prouiso Et ut hec mea concessio donatio <sup>2</sup> 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio robur optineat firmitatis presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauimus Huius testibus domino Reynero <sup>3</sup> de Bungeya tunc maiore Michaeli Toui <sup>4</sup> Iohanne de Gisor <sup>5</sup> tunc vicecomitibus Lond' <sup>6</sup>. 7 aliis nominatis in carta <sup>7</sup>

283. Confirmation by Garner of Nâblus, prior of the English chapter of the knights of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, to Richard III, bishop of London, of the church of Broxbourne [Herts] to hold of them for a yearly pension of four marks.

Dated 1190

MSS A 26-40/291 (original), Liber A, fo 29b (No 251), BM, Cott MS, Nero E, VI, fo 139r (14th century)

Printed Delaville le Roulx *Cartulaire Général des Hospitaliers*, IV, p 268

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius tam presentibus quam futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Garner' de Neapoli prior 7 totum capitulum fratrum hospitalis Ierosolimitan' <sup>8</sup> in Anglia 'eternam in domino salutem Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam volumus peruenire ' quod nos communi assensu 7 unanimi uoluntate concessimus ecclesie beati Pauli de Lond' scilicet venerabili patri nostro domino Ricardo per dei gratiam eiusdem ecclesie episcopo 7 omnibus successoribus eius inperpetuum ' ecclesiam nostram de Brookesburn' cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus tenendam 7 habendam de domo nostra libere 7 honorifice sub annua pensione quatuor marcarum argenti quarum unam medietatem tam ipse quam successores eius inperpetuum reddent singulis annis domini nostre ad pascha 7 alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 onera ipsius ecclesie in episcopalibus consuetudinibus pro nobis per omnia sustinebunt Quod si forte aliquo tempore fuerit a predicta pensionis solutione cessatum 7 infra xl dies post submonitionem nostram rationabiliter factam domino Lond' episcopo existenti pro tempore uel capitulo beati Pauli si sedes uacauerit domui nostre nec fuerit inde satisfactum ' licebit nobis possessionem ecclesie nostre prenominata ingredi 7 eius fructus in vsos nostros conuertere . donec nobis de retentis congrue fuerit satisfactum Quod ut ratum sit 7 perpetuam firmitatem obtineat '

<sup>1</sup> post mortem dicti Ricardi conuertetur omitted <sup>2</sup> donatio concessio

<sup>3</sup> Richardo

<sup>4</sup> Thoma

<sup>5</sup> Crýsor

<sup>6</sup> Lond' omitted

<sup>7</sup> 7 aliis

<sup>8</sup> Liber A Ierosolimitan

presenti scripto 7 sigillo capituli curauimus confirmare Huius testi-  
bus fratre Alano custode domus sancte Crucis extra Wintoniam  
fratre Mattheo fratre Willelmo capellano de Lond' fratre  
Roberto paruo fratre Gilberto de Ver *fratre*<sup>1</sup> Roberto filio  
Ricardi [Hug]one<sup>1</sup> de Clahull' Gaufrido [de Wauerley]<sup>1</sup> fratre  
Ilberto de Wiltonia fratre Rogero de Wauerley fratre Roberto  
de Leicestria fratre [Bri]ano<sup>1</sup> de Londonia fratre Samsone  
Waltero de Hereford' clerico nostro anno ab incarnatione domini  
m<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup> xc<sup>o</sup>

Endorsed *Brookesburne* [13th century], *Carta prioris 7 fratrum hosp.*  
*talis de ecclesia Ricardi episcopi* [ibid.]

Size 7" x 5" Fragment of seal of Hospital, with counter seal,  
attached to tag

284. Confirmation by Garsias of Lisa, preceptor of the knights of St.  
John of Jerusalem in the West, and Gilbert de Vere, their prior  
in England, of the grant by Garner of Nâblus, above, No. 283.

Date April 1195-May 1196<sup>2</sup>

MSS Liber A, fo 30a (No 282), BM, Cott MS, Nero E, VI, fo  
139r (14th century)

Printed Delaville le Roux, *op cit* p 331

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filius presentibus 7 futuris ad quos  
presens scriptum peruenerit frater Garsias de Lisa preceptor  
omnium fratrum hospitalis Ierosolimitan' citra mare Mediterraneum  
7 frater Gilbertus de Ver prior fratrum eiusdem domus in Anglia  
7 totum capitulum in domino salutem Inspecta carta venerabilis  
fratris nostri Garneri de Neapoli quondam prioris domus nostre  
in Anglia nec non 7 capituli plenius nobis constituit ecclesiam de  
Brokeburn' de communi fratrum capituli Anglie assensu 7 uoluntate  
ecclesie beati Pauli Lond' nec non 7 venerabili patri nostro Ricardo  
tertio dei gratia eiusdem ecclesie episcopo 7 eius successoribus  
vniuersis inperpetuum cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinenti-  
bus fuisse concessam habendam 7 tenendam de domo nostro libere  
7 honorifice sub annua pensione quatuor marcarum argenti  
quarum unam medietatem tam ipse quam successores eius inper-  
petuum reddent singulis annis domui nostre ad pascha 7 alteram  
medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis . sicut in prefata carta  
continetur. Nos igitur eandem concessionem 7 confirmationem  
ratam 7 inconuulsam habere uolentes' memoratam ecclesiam de

<sup>1</sup> Supplied from Nero E, VI, as the original is here decayed Liber A is  
curtailed at *de Ver*

<sup>2</sup> Alan was bishop of Bangor between these dates only

Brokesburn' iam dicte ecclesie beati Pauli 7 eidem episcopo 7 eius successoribus inperpetuum iuxta tenorem prefate carte presenti scripto 7 sigillorum nostrorum appositione dignum duximus corroborare. Huius testibus Alano dei gratia Bangor' episcopo fratre Ogero . priore Francie [fratre Samuele fratre Willelmo de Rodmaresham fratre Willelmo de Sanegeia capellanis fratre Roberto filio Ricardi fratre Mauricio de Prendelgast fratre Roberto Pie fratre Roberto Poucin fratre Roberto de Valencius fratre Roberto de Leycestria fratre Ricardo Bonhayé fratre Reginaldo Burell' fratre Sampsones 7 Simone clerico nostro ]<sup>1</sup>

285. Notification by Richard III, bishop of London, of his disposal of the revenues of the church of Broxbourne, granted to the church of St. Paul by the Hospital of St John. On his death, during the vacancy of the see, the church is to be in the custody of the dean, etc., who are to pay the pension due to the hospital, assign five marks for the celebration of his anniversary, and expend the rest in making and repairing the glass windows of St. Paul's. On the election of his successor, the church is to pass into his possession, and the residue of its profits, left after paying the pension and the charge for the celebration of his anniversary, is to be expended at his pleasure.

Date: c 1193-8<sup>2</sup>

MSS A 32/640 (original), Liber A, fo 30a, No 283

Ricardus dei gratia Lund' episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem in domino Uniuersitati uestre notificamus nos de ecclesia de Brokesburn' . 7 de omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus que ex concessione Garnerii de Naples prioris fratrum hospitalis Ierosolimitani in Anglia unanimi consensu 7 voluntate fratrum eiusdem hospitalis studio nostro 7 diligentia 7 intuitu affectionis quam erga personam nostram habebant ecclesie beati Pauli 7 nobis 7 omnibus episcopis nobis successuris in ecclesia beati Pauli collata est perpetuo tenenda 7 habenda sub annua m<sup>o</sup>r<sup>o</sup> marcarum pensione . domui hospitalis facienda hoc modo tractatu habito cum viris prudentibus 7 discretis disposuisse Post decessum siquidem nostrum predicta ecclesia in custodia decani ecclesie beati Pauli 7 archidiaconi Middelsexie 7 thesaurarii ecclesie beati Pauli

<sup>1</sup> Supplied from the Cotton MS

<sup>2</sup> Alard succeeded Peter as archdeacon of London, who witnessed as such in 1192

dum sedes episcopalis uacauerit ' permanebit ita quod ipsi de bonis ecclesie pensionem debitam hospitali soluant - quinque marcas annuatim die anniuersario obitus nostri . decano - capitulo beati Pauli conferent duas scilicet marcas distribuendas canonicis 7 clericis qui obsequiis nostris celebrandis intertuerint ita quod canonici percipiant 1 marcā 7 clerici alteram marcā - tres marcas ' pauperibus erogandas Residuum uero quod de fructibus predictae ecclesie redigi poterit ' ad faciendas - reparandas uitreas fenestras in ecclesia beati Pauli erogabunt Cum uero ecclesia Lund' presulem habuerit ' ipse presul sepedictam ecclesiam tenebit ' - possidebit cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus soluendo singulis annis pensionem iiii marcarum preminato hospitali largiendo etiam ecclesie beati Pauli die obitus nostri annuatim quinque marcas sicut prescriptum est erogandas De eo autem quod superfuert de fructibus sepe dicte ecclesie ' ipse ad beneplacitum suum disponat Et ut hec nostra dispositio sollempniter 7 ut credimus rationabiliter facta perpetuam optineat firmitatem ' eam presentis scripti testimonio 7 sigilli nostri appositione roborare curauimus His testibus Radulfo de Disceto ecclesie beati Pauli Lund' decano magistro Alardo archidiacono Lundon' Ricardo archidiacono Colecestrie Henrico thesaurario magistro Ricardo de Storteford' magistro scholarum Lund' Roberto de Cliford' Rogero capellano magistro Benedicto Alano capellano Ricardo iuniore Gileberto Banastre magistro Osberto Ricardo de Vmframull' Henrico de Ciuitate. Iohanne de Gerlaund' Ricardo Berengario capellanis Hugone de Wintonia magistro Alexandro Iohanne Longo magistro Galfrido de Garland' Iohanne de Waltham

Endorsed *Brokesburne* [13th century], *Carta Ricardi episcopi de quinque marcis de ecclesia ad obitum* [13th century], *Ricardi episcopi una cum una marca addenda ad hoc de ecclesia de Willelson'* [added in smaller hand, also of 13th century]

III

Size 8" x 8½". Tag for seal

286. Confirmation by William, bishop of London, of the assignment by his predecessor, Richard III, to the chapter of St. Paul's, of a payment of five marks yearly on the day of his anniversary, from the church of Broxbourne.

Date 1198-1221

MS Liber A, fo 30a (No. 284).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit

*Willelmus* dei gratia Lond' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire uenerabilem predecessorem nostrum pie recordationis Ricardum Lond' episcopum in ultima voluntatis sue dispositione capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' quinque marcas de ecclesia de Brokesburn' annuatim die anniuersario obitus sui soluendas ab episcopo qui ecclesie sancti Pauli pro tempore prefuerit pro salute anime sue reliquisse duas scilicet marcas distribuendas canonicis 7 clericis qui pro exequiis eius prefato die anniuersario interfuerint celebrandis . ita quod canonici unam marcā ex illis quinque percipiant 7 eiusdem ecclesie clerici alteram et tres marce per manum elemosinarū qui in eadem ecclesia pro tempore fuerit ' pauperibus erogentur sicut ex autentico ipsius predecessoris nostri nobis oblato accepimus euidenter Hanc igitur dispositionem pie 7 provide factam ratam habentes 7 gratam ' ipsam auctoritate episcopali duximus confirmandam scripture presentis attestatione 7 sigilli nostri appositione eandem roborantes Huius testibus magistro Roberto de Watford' 7 Willelmo Andeg' canonicis sancti Pauli 7 aliis nominatis in carta

287. Grant by Richard, archbishop of Canterbury, to the chapter of St. Paul's of the parsonage of the church of Barnes [Surrey].

Date 1174-84

MS. Liber A, fo 30b (No 285)

Ricardus dei gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas 7 apostolice sedis legatus uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem in domino Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam peruenire uolumus nos concessisse 7 dedisse canonice capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' personatum ecclesie de Berna iure canonico in perpetuum habendum eo quidem retento ut vicarius qui in eadem ecclesia nomine capituli nostri [*sic*] ministrabit ' per archiepiscopum Cantuariensem uel per ministros suos instituatur qui ei 7 ministris suis debitam obedienciam 7 reuerenciam exhibeat 7 eis solis de spiritalibus respondeat Testibus. domino Roberto de Nouo burgo Benedicto cancellario 7 aliis nominatis in carta.

288. Confirmation by Stephen Langton, archbishop of Canterbury, of the advowson of the church of Barnes [Surrey] to the chapter of St. Paul's, and confirmation of the pension which they receive  
*nomine personatus*

Dated Feb. 1, 1226

MS. Liber A, fo 30b (No. 286).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis Stephanus permissione diuina Cantuariensis ecclesie minister humilis totius Anglie primas ⁊ sancte Romanis [sic] ecclesie cardinalis salutem in domino Cum inter nos ⁊ dilectos filios decanum ⁊ capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' super possessione aduocationis ecclesie de Bernes in curia domini regis controuersia mota esset ⁊ nos eandem ecclesiam propter lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii Philippo clerico nostro duximus conferendam Et postmodum cum in causa ipsa esset aliquamdiu litigatum tandem ad preces venerabilis fratris Eustacii Lond' episcopi ⁊ dilectorum filiorum Martini de Pate-shull' necnon decani ⁊ capituli predictorum ⁊ possessionem aduocationis ecclesie memorate eidem capitulo saluo iure cuiuslibet habere permisimus quam antea habuerunt Concessimus etiam eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo pensionem dimidie marce quam de eadem ecclesia consueuerunt ab antiquo percipere nomine personatus quem personatum de collatione bone memorie venerabilis predecessoris nostri Ricardi archiepiscopi cuius super eadem collatione autenticum inspeximus canonice sunt adepti sicut idem testatur Actum ab incarnatione domini m. cc. xxv<sup>to</sup> primo die Februar' Valete in domino

In the right-hand margin of the folio, a memorandum is added in a later hand that, in 1252, the sum of three shillings, due from the rector of Barnes to the rector of Wimbledon, was paid, *pro synodalibus*, saving the rights of the church and of the patrons

289. Appropriation by Walter de Coutances, bishop of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the churches of Sandon and Ardleigh [Herts.], Caddington and Kensworth [Beds]. On the death of the present incumbents the dean and chapter are to present to the bishop of Lincoln suitable perpetual vicars and assign to them adequate vicarages.

Date 1183-4

MSS. A 26/5 (original), Liber A, fo 30b (No 257)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presentes littere peruenerint W dei gratia *Lincolniensis* episcopus salutem in domino Donationes rerum ecclesiasticorum ⁊ canonicas institutiones ut per diuturniora tempora ualeant in sua firmitate consistere ⁊ in scripturam solent redigi ⁊ coram idoneis testibus celebrari. Ideo ad uniuersitatis vestre noticiam uolumus peruenire ⁊ nos ecclesiam de Sandon ⁊ ecclesiam de Ardeleiam ⁊ ecclesiam de Cadendon ⁊ ecclesiam de Keneswrð. cum omnibus pertinenciis

earum decano 7 canonicis Lundon' capituli in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse 7 eos in eisdem ecclesiis personas canonicè instituisse salua *Lincolniensis* ecclesie dignitate 7 episcopalibus 7 debitis consuetudinibus ita scilicet ut cum perpetui vicarii earundem ecclesiarum decesserint decanus 7 canonici Lundon' capituli teneantur nobis 7 successoribus nostris ad easdem ecclesias perpetuos vicarios presentare 7 eis secundum quod facultates earundem ecclesiarum suppetunt idoneas vicarias assignare Ut autem hec nostra concessio rata 7 firma illis perpetuo perseueret eam scripti nostri munimine 7 sigilli nostri impressione dignum duximus corroborare Huius testibus Laurentio archidiacono Bedeford' Rogero filio Reifr' Ricardo 7 Rogero capellanis nostris magistro Willelmo de Verdum Daud Delestari' Willelmo de Bruere 7 Osberto clericis nostris Daud capellano Waltero de Rameseia magistro Ricardo Waltero clerico Alexandro clerico Iohanne de Storteford 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed *appropriacio ecclesiarum de Sandon' de Erdele de Kadington 7 de Kensigword'* [13th century], *N de Hemesby* [13th century]

Size 6" x 5½" Seal of the bishop of Lincoln, mutilated at bottom, attached to tag

+ WALTERVS DEI G . OLNIIENSIS EPISCOPVS

290. Agreement between the churches of St. Paul and St. Martin le Grand, touching the chapel of St. Leonard, in the precinct of St Martin le Grand ; the bishop of London having claimed that the chapel which Walter de Kirkham, dean of St Martin le Grand, had started to build in the precinct of his church was prejudicial to his episcopal rights in the parish of St. Leonard's.

Date 1229-41

MS Liber A, fo 30b (No 288)

Cum esset contentio inter dominum Rogerum episcopum G decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' 7 canonicos suos ex una 7 W de Kirham decanum sancti Martini ex altera super edificatione cuiusdam capelle quam in atrio ecclesie sue constituere ceperant 7 cuius consummatio per Lond' ecclesiam opus nouum nunciando fuit impedita eo quod ad prefatam capellam de nouo constructam parochianos qui ad altare beati Leonardi in ecclesia sancti Martini conuenire tenebantur conuertere proponebant in preiudicium Lond' ecclesie sicut pars episcopi asserebat conuenit inter ipsos de communi ecclesiarum consensu quod edificatio dicte capelle libere procederet 7 quod ad locum prefatum tota parochia sine



diuisione 7 subtractione qualibet ad capellam prefatam ut ad ecclesiam suam parochialem perpetuo conueniat sicut prius ad altare beati Leonardi conuenire consueuerat ad audiendum diuina 7 ecclesiastica percipiendum sacramenta ita tamen quod prefata capella cum rectore eiusdem qui pro tempore fuerit per episcopum instituendo suisque ministris simulque cum predictis parochianis qui ad altare predictum antea conuenire consueuerant episcopo 7 archidiacono Lond' eorumque officialibus iure perpetuo sint subiecti ' hoc addito ut 7 de omnibus cathedracicis [sic] sinodalibus annuis visitationibus cathedrali ecclesie debitis 7 aliis prouentibus ad que alie parochiales ecclesie Lond' 7 episcopatus sint astrictie ' omni cauillatione cessante episcopo memorato suisque officialibus capella respondeat antedicta Et ut premissa rata permaneant 7 inconcussa in posterum ' signa capitulorum sancti Pauli 7 sancti Martini simul cum sigillo domini Lond' episcopi 7 sigillo decani sancti Martini presentibus sunt appensa

291. Agreement between the dean and the chapter of St. Paul's and Reginald, perpetual vicar of the church of Rickling [Essex] : the chapter grant the greater tithes, etc., of the church to Reginald at a farm of eighteen marks yearly.

Date c 1236<sup>1</sup>

MS. Liber A, fo 31a (No 289)

Hec est conuencio facta inter Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex parte una 7 Reginaldum perpetuum vicarium de Rykelinges ex altera scilicet quod ipsi decanus 7 capitulum tradunt 7 dimittunt ei ad firmam omnes maiores decimas 7 alia ad ecclesiam de Rikeling' spectancia que eos contingunt dum vixerit possidendas . de quibus reddet singulis annis ipsi decano 7 capitulo apud sanctum Paulum x 7 viii marcas bone 7 pacabilis monete sterlingorum scilicet nouem marcas in purificatione beate Virginis 7 nouem marcas in ebdomad' Pentecost' Et de hac conuentione fideliter obseruanda iuramentum prestitit corporale Reginaldus prefatus et alteri parti huius cyrographi sigillum suum in testimonium appendit

292. Letters patent of William Longsword, earl of Salisbury : confirming to the canons of St. Paul's their water course at

<sup>1</sup> This agreement follows the ordination of the vicarage (see above, Nos. 87-90)

Colham Green [Middlesex], to hold of him as they formerly held it of Richard de Camville.

Date c 1219<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 31a (No 290)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W Longaspat' comes Sarresburiensis salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse canonicis de sancto Paulo Lond' cursum aque de Coleham tenendum 7 habendum sicut illum cursum habuerunt 7 tenuerunt tempore Ricardi de Campuill' reddendo nobis redditum dicti cursus aque quem reddere consueuerunt dicto Ricardo de Campuill' quamdiu dictum cursum eis warrantizare poterimus Et in huius rei testimonium has litteras nostras patentes eisdem canonicis fieri fecimus

293. Grant in alms by William Mauduit to the church of St. Paul of four acres of land with a road at Tillingham [Essex].

Date 1229-31<sup>2</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 31a (No 291)

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus Mauduit concessi 7 dedi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' pro me 7 Amabilia vxore mea 7 pro heredibus meis 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum quatuor acras terre cum uia ad easdem eundo 7 redeundo in villa de Tillingham que iacent in campo qui vocatur Westfeud' iuxta terram prioris de Stanesgate in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ex omni exactione 7 seruicio seculari quod ad me uel ad heredes meos uel ad dominos extraneos possit pertinere Ego uero dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus eandem terram predictae ecclesie sancti Pauli 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas In huius rei testimonium ego Willelmus presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus Roberto filio Philippi Thoma de Duna Roberto de Stanford. Saerio Bataille Ricardo de Piro Ada Wyndesores 7 aliis nominatis in carta

<sup>1</sup> Richard de Camville's fee escheated to the crown in 1219 (*Book of Fees*, I, p. 272)

<sup>2</sup> See below, No 294 Alexander of Swerford was treasurer of St Paul's after 1231

294. Licence by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to William Mauduit, knight, of their parish of Tillingham [Essex], to have a private chapel at *Calueshÿde*

Date 1229-31<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 39/1327 (original), Liber A, fo 31a (No 292)

### CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris Galfridus de Luci decanus ⁊ capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem. Attendentes difficultatem quam habet dilectus nobis in Christo. Willelmus Maudut<sup>2</sup> miles parochianus noster de Tillingham maxime in tempore hyemali ueniendo ad parochialem ecclesiam de Tillingham ⁊ inde redeundo concessimus misericorditer eidem ⁊ heredibus ipsius post ipsum ut oratorium habeant in curia sua Calueshÿde in parochia nostra de Tillingham in qua sibi faciant per proprium capellanum suum diuina celebrari qui quidem capellanus qui pro tempore fuerit de familia militis ipsius vel heredum ipsorum nobis aut firmario nostro de Tillingham uice nostra antequam ministret presentetur ⁊ fidelitatem faciat nobis firmiter promittens sub eodem iuramento quod omnes obuenciones ⁊ prouentus quoscumque receperit in capella predicta de milite predicto uel suis uel aliis quibuscumque ad ipsum descendentibus uicario ecclesie nostre de Tillingham sine diminucione ⁊ more dispendio restituet. nec aliquem uel aliquos de familia predicta uel alios parochianos nostros ad sacramenta ecclesiastica uel sacramentalia admittet nisi de licentia vicarii nostri si propter temporis intemperiem vel viarum difficultatem cum aliquibus de familia predicta uiderit dispensandum ut ibidem aliquando audiant diuina. Vbi tamen fontes erigi aut campanam extolli prohibemus. Volumus autem quod miles predictus uxor ⁊ familia ⁊ heredes illorum post ipsos in natali pascha ⁊ pentecost' natiuitate sancti Iohannis Baptiste assumptione natiuitate beate Marie festo omnium sanctorum sancti Nicholai ⁊ dedicatione ecclesie nisi propter euidentes ⁊ necessarias causas eis aliud aliquando concedatur ad parochialem ecclesiam nostram de Tillingham veniant audituri diuina. Et quod successiue promittant heredes sub iuramento coram firmario nostro quod ecclesiam nostram de Tillingham in decimis ⁊ obuentionibus ⁊ aliis prouentibus ipsi debitis seruabunt indempnem. Contra que si aliquo tempore malitiose uenerint licebit nobis in

<sup>1</sup> See above, No 293, note

<sup>2</sup> Liber A. *Mauduit*

ipsos omni appellatione 7 contradictione cessante ecclesiasticam exercere censuram Ad cuius rei maiorem securitatem presenti cyrographo sigillum nostrum apposimus alteri parti sigillo militis appenso Huius testibus domino Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli Lond' magistro Hugone archidiacono Colecestrie domino Henrico cancellario magistris Willelmo de sancte Marie ecclesia Willelmo de Purle Thoma de Storteford' Alexandro de Swereford' Mauricio de Herlaue Willelmo filio Roberti Iohanne Belemeus Cincio Ricardo Foliot

Endorsed + *capella Willelmi Maudit in Tillingham* [13th century]  
 Size  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 7\frac{1}{2}''$  The upper edge is indented across word *cyrograph*  
 Small signet seal of William attached to tag

295. Grant in alms by Thomas Blund, to the chapter of St. Paul's, of a quitrent of thirty shillings from property in the parish of St. Mildred [Poultry], for the foundation of a perpetual chantry in the church of St. Paul.

Date 1189-1212

MSS . A 21/198 (original), Liber A, fo 31a (No 293)

### CARTA

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas Blundus filius Galfridi Blundi de London' <sup>1</sup> de consensu Yde de Hunfranuill' matris mee dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie beati Pauli de Lond' 7 capitulo eiusdem loci in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentationem unius perpetui sacerdotis in predicta ecclesia beati Pauli plenarium officium cotidie celebraturi inperpetuum pro anima Ricardi de Hunfranuill' auunculi mei 7 Galfridi Blundi patris mei 7 pro anima mea 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum triginta solidatas quieti redditus 7 vnam libram piperis de terra quam Ricardus Kael de me tenuit in parochia sancte Mildrith' que terra iacet inter terram quam fuit Thome magni versus orientem 7 terram capitalis managni mei uersus occidentem et continet in longitudine ab aquilone uersus austrum viginti 7 unam ulnam uno quarterio minus de ulnis ferreis ulnatis sine pollicibus et in latitudine ab oriente uersus occidentem secus vicum regium' nouem ulnas 7 unum quarterium 7 dimidium quarterium de eisdem ulnis et in latitudine retro versus austrum nouem ulnas 7 unum quarterium de predictis ulnis scilicet quicquid iuris ibidem habui integre cum

<sup>1</sup> Liber A omits *filius Galfridi Blundi de London'*.

omnibus pertinenciis suis habendum ⁊ tenendum eidem capitulo in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentacionem predicti perpetui sacerdotis in predicta ecclesia predicto modo ministraturi inperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim mihi uel heredibus meis pro omni seruicio ⁊ exactione ⁊ pro omnibus rebus unam libram piperis infra octabas pasche sine omni occasione ⁊ meskenningia. Et cum idem sacerdos ad predictum seruiciu constitutus in fata decesserit ⁊ prenomiatum capitulum alium sacerdotem idoneum ad predictum officium explendum sine dilatione constituet ⁊ sic deinceps inperpetuum vnum post alium successiue. Has autem triginta solidatas redditus ⁊ unam libram piperis ego Thoma predictus ⁊ heredes mei predicto capitulo contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas finabiliter warantzabimus ⁊ de omnibus seruiciis ⁊ exactionibus ⁊ rebus cunctis uersus omnes gentes acquietabimus. Et si ego uel heredes mei easdem triginta solidatas quieti redditus ⁊ vnam libram piperis uersus omnes gentes non acquietauerimus ⁊ precipue uersus monachos ecclesie sancti Augustini Cantuariensis concessi quod canonici predicti capituli sancti Pauli capiant namia super terras ⁊ redditus meos uel heredum meorum que sunt propinquiores de eodem feodo sancti Augustini sine aliquo contradictione ad predictas xxx<sup>a</sup> solidatas redditus ⁊ unam libram piperis plenarie acquietandas. Et ut hec donacio ⁊ concessio mea rata ⁊ inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum ⁊ presentem cartam sigillo meo confirmaui. Hus testibus Henrico filio Ailwini tunc maiore Lond' Rogero filio Alani Willelmo filio Reineri Hugone fratre eius Alano filio Petri Thoma de Hauerill' Roberto Blundo aldermanno Willelmo filio Alicie Roberto ⁊ Martino fratribus eius Nicholao Duket Willelmo Hardel' Roberto filio Durandi Alano Burfar' Michaelae de Valencius Willelmo clerico

Endorsed *carta de XXX solidis annui redditus ⁊ I lib piperis in parochia sancte Mildrid III* ob b

Size 9½" x 6" Indented at upper edge across word CARTA Signet seal of Thomas Blund attached to tag

296. Confirmation by Ida de Hunfranuill' of the grant by her son, Thomas Blund [above, No. 295].

Date 1189-1212

MS Liber A, fo 31b (No 294)

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri . quod ego Yda de Hunfranuill' quondam uxor Galfridi Blundi in libera potestate mea ⁊ uiduitate post decessum predicti G. mariti mei concessi ⁊ hac carta mea

confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' triginta solidatas quieti redditus percipiendas de terra quadam que fuit pars dotis mee quam Ricardus Cauel tenuit in parochia ecclesie sancte Mildrede que terra iacet inter terram quam fuit Thome magni uersus orientem 7 terram capitali managi mee uersus occidentem quas uidelicet xxx solidatas quieti redditus Thomas filius meus dedit 7 concessit prefate ecclesie 7 assignauit perpetue sustentationi cuiusdam capellani singulis diebus in prefata ecclesia plenum officium pro defunctis celebraturi sicut in carta prefati Thome filii mei continetur Volo igitur ut prefata ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' habeat 7 teneat predictas xxx solidatas quieti redditus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere quiete integre iuxta formam in carta sepedicti Thome filii mei contentam Et ut hec mea concessio rata maneat inperpetuum 7 firma presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus Henrico filio Ailwini tunc majore Lond' Rogero filio Alan Henrico filio Reyneri Alano filio Petri Thoma de Hauerhull' 7 aliis

297. Grant in alms by William the cook to the church of St. Paul of the land which he had bought from Richard Chauel, together with the rent which he formerly collected from it [cf. 295].

Date 1189-1211

MS Liber A, fo 31b (No 295)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Cocus dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli 7 capitulo eiusdem loci totam terram illam quam emi a Ricardo Chauel quam idem R Chauel tenuit de Thoma Blundo que scilicet terra iacet in parochia sancte Mildred' de Walebroc inter terram que fuit Thome magni uersus orientem 7 terram capitalis managi predicti Thome Blundi uersus occidentem que continet in longitudine ab aquilone uersus austrum viginti 7 unam ulnam domini regis ulnatas sine pollicibus uno quarterio minus et in latitudine ab oriente uersus occidentem secus vicum regium nouem ulnas 7 unum quarterium 7 dimidiam et in latitudine retro uersus austrum nouem ulnas 7 unum quarterium scilicet quicquid ibidem habui uel habere potui in domibus 7 edificis in lapidibus 7 lignis integre cum omnibus pertinentiis ad eandem terram de iure pertinentibus . scilicet dimidiam marcam argenti quam solitus fui percipere annuatim de eadem terra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quietam de me 7 meis heredibus ad sustentamentum capellani inperpetuum celebraturi pro defunctis ad altare sancti

Iohannis ewangeliste pro anima mea ⁊ animabus antecessorum  
⁊ successorum meorum Hanc autem predictam terram cum pre-  
dicta dimidia marca ego W Cocus ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊ ecclesie sancti  
Pauli ⁊ capitulo eiusdem loci . warantizabimus finabiliter contra  
omnes homines ⁊ feminas Et ut hec donatio mea ⁊ concessio in  
perpetuum perseueret presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione  
roborauī Huius testibus Henrico capellano. Willelmo Heremita  
Radulfo de Lamburn'. *Ada* Scoto Iordano de Sancto Botulpho  
⁊ aliis

298. Licence by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Hamo Pecche,  
to build a chapel on his property in the parish of St Peter,  
Broad street, a church in the advowson of the dean and chapter.

Date 1229-41

MS Liber A, fo 31b (No 296)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus *Galfridus* decanus ⁊ capitulum sancti  
Pauli Lond' salutem in domino sempiternam Precibus nobilis  
virī Hamonis Pecche inclinati concessimus eidem ⁊ heredibus suis  
uel successoribus suis quibuscumque in area sua quam possidet in  
parochia beati Petri de Bradestrat' in Lond' que est de aduocatione  
nostra ut capellam edificent et in ea per suum capellanum faciant  
diuina celebrare sibi sueque familie qui quidem capellanus  
singulis annis clerico nostro qui pro tempore rexerit ecclesiam sancti  
Petri fidelitatem iurabit sub iuramento promittens quod ecclesiam  
prefatam ⁊ ipsius rectorem in omnibus seruabit indempnem ⁊ omnes  
oblaciones ⁊ alios prouentus quoscumque ex quacumque causa  
quocumque modo prouenientes fideliter colliget ⁊ absque dilatione  
⁊ difficultate rectori ecclesie iam dicte sine diminutione persoluet  
nullum omnino ius parochiale de familia militis predicti uel quorum-  
cumque ad ipsum confluencium proueniens ecclesie parochiali sub-  
tracturus Sed nec ipsis aliqua sacramenta uel sacramentalia  
excepta celebratione diuinorum ministrabit nisi in articulo necessi-  
tatis sine licentia rectoris ecclesie parochialis Promisit etiam pre-  
fatus miles bona fide pro se ⁊ pro heredibus suis quod die natiuitatis  
domini die purificationis beate Marie die pasche die pentecoste ⁊  
in omnibus festis beati Petri patroni parochialis ecclesie ipse cum  
capellano suo ⁊ familia sua Lond' existente ecclesiam parochia-  
lem cum parochianis adibit Nec licebit eidem uel heredibus suis  
predictam capellam ad quascumque personas cuiuscumque religionis  
quocumque titulo transferre Et super huius omnibus fideliter obseru-  
andis omni iuri undecumque contra predictam sibi competenti

precise renunciavit contra que si secus factum fuerit aut presumptum aliquo tempore temeritate dicti militis uel successorum suorum de consensu ipsius militis promissum est ut ipse 7 sui aream suam 7 domos suas frequentaturi careant beneficio sibi concesso 7 capella maneat sub interdicto conclusa donec satisfactio subsequatur ydonea capellanum nichilominus secundum arbitrium archidiaconi Lond' puniendo In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto ad modum cyrographi confecto ' sigillum nostrum 7 sigillum dicti Hamonis Pecche alternatim sunt appensa

299. Grant in alms by Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St Paul's, to the chapter of St Paul's, of his manor and five acres of land in Acton [Middlesex], to be held by the deans of St. Paul's at a farm of a hundred shillings, to be assigned to the support of a perpetual chantry, and the celebration of his obit and that of Philip de Fauconberg

Date 1229-39<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 32a (No 297)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris Galfridus de Lucy decanus sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino sempiternam Nouerit universitas uestra me caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium parentum 7 benefactorum meorum dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 ecclesie 7 decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' totum manerium meum cum manso bosco prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinencis in uilla de Acton' quod emi de Petro filio Willelmi Alulfi 7 quinque acras terre cum pertinencis quas habui de Waltero de Acton' in eadem villa quarum particule in cartis predictorum *Petri 7 Willelmi* mihi confectis quas dicte ecclesie 7 capitulo assignau' plenius sunt expresse de quo manerio 7 terris de consensu 7 uoluntate capituli ita ordinaui uidelicet quod decanus qui pro tempore fuerit predictum manerium cum dictis quinque acris 7 omnibus pertinencis habebit 7 tenebit ad firmam de capitulo reddendo inde annuatim centum solidos sterlingorum diuidendos terminis inferius expressis 7 modo uidelicet quinque marcas ad quatuor terminos compoti camere sancti Pauli Lond' uni capellano qui in perpetuum celebrabit in ecclesia sancti Pauli pro anima mea 7 animabus *Eustacii* bone memorie quondam Lond' episcopi 7 successorum suorum 7 meorum 7 anima Philippi quondam archidiaconi Huntendon' 7 omnium benefactorum nostrorum 7 ecclesie

<sup>1</sup> William de Raleigh was bishop of Norwich in 1239



sancti Pauli et viginti solidos die obitus mei 7 unam marcam die obitus memorati Philippi de Fauconberg' quondam archidiaconi Huntendon' videlicet medietatem capitulo 7 aliam medietatem dictis chori diuidendam inter presentes secundum consuetudinem ecclesie Et sciendum est quod decanus qui pro tempore fuerit cum unus capellanus decesserit alium substituet qui chorum 7 maxime in festo nouem lectionum 7 maioribus festis assidue frequentabit Et si forte contingat decanatum vacare' dictum capitulum predictum manerium tenebit 7 custodiet donec alius creatus fuerit decanus cui post creationem suam manerium cum instauramento subscripto restituetur videlicet quatuor bobus 7 quatuor equis 7 centum ouibus<sup>1</sup> 7 una aula cum expensa 7 pincernaria solario 7 camera deorsum 7 una magna domo in qua continetur coquina pistrinum 7 bracinum<sup>2</sup> omnibus tegula coopertis 7 uno orreo 7 una boueria per hos qui decesserint si in aliquo defectus fuerit predictorum competenter supplendis Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus domino Rogero Lond' episcopo domino Willelmo de Ralegh thesaurario Exoniensi Rogero de La Dun'. Henrico Bocunte 7 aliis nominatis in carta

### Add. Ch.

300. Grant in alms by Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St. Paul's, to the chapter of St. Paul's of his manor in Acton, etc. [as above] ; with provisions for life tenure of the property by Richard Foliot, the relative of Geoffrey de Lucy

Date 1229-39

MS A 32/602 (original)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit G de Lucy decanus sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium parentum 7 benefactorum meorum dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' totum manerium meum cum manso bosco prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis in Actone quod emi de Petro filio Willelmi

<sup>1</sup> Reference-mark to note in MS (14th century) *uel centum solidos sterlingorum ut dicitur infra XV folio ab hinc* A cross-reference is found on fo 47a

<sup>2</sup> *ibid* 7 pluribus aliis cameris quas Thomas de Ingaldesthorp decanus manerium totum reedificans fabricari fecit

Alulfi 7 quinque acras terre cum pertinenciis quas habui de Waltero de Actone in eadem uilla quarum perticule in cartis predictorum P 7 W mihi confectis quas capitulo assignaui plenius sunt expresse habendum 7 tenendum dicto capitulo imperpetuum libere 7 quiete integre 7 plenarie cum omnibus pertinenciis suis reddendo inde annuatim centum solidos sterlingorum terminis subscriptis 7 modo subscripto diuidendos Capellanus qui pro anima mea in ecclesia beati Pauli perpetuo celebrabit diuina 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 benefactorum meorum 7 qui sequetur chorum beati Pauli 7 maxime in festis nouem lectionum 7 equipollentibus 7 maioribus quem per decanum qui pro tempore fuerit successiue uolo ordinari ad officium illud quinque marcas recipiet annuas de capitulo diuisim in quatuor terminis compotorum camere sue sine difficultate 7 diminucione 7 altare certum 7 locum sibi assignabunt ad dictum officium pro defunctis celebrandum . item viginti solidos in anniuersario die obitus Philippi de Fauconberg quondam archidiaconi Huntendon omnibus memoratis modo predicto dispensetur Et si uacante decanatu contingat capellanum ad hoc assignatum decedere ' uolo ut capitulum ordinet statim de alio capellano successore ne pereat officium pro defunctis Et quia ad preces meas . capitulum concessit domino Ricardo Folyoth cognato meo terram istam tenere ad firmam de ipsis dum uixerit per censum predictum scilicet centum solidos uolo quod cum ipse decesserit uel aliquo modo possidere desierit firmam illam ' terra ipsa cum domibus 7 omnibus pertinenciis ad manum decani qui pro tempore fuerit nomine capituli possidenda 7 sub predicto censu reuertatur 7 decanatu successiue uacante in manum capituli consistat donec alius sit creatus decanus Et ut firma predicta melius in posterum 7 sine diminucione reddatur dimisi 7 dedi capitulo ad perpetuum instauramentum terre predictae unam carucam cum quatuor stottis 7 quatuor bobus 7 quinq̄ uiginti ouibus appreciatis in uniuerso centum solidis sterlingorum In cuius rei testimonium ' huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus domino Rogero London' episcopo domino Willelmo de Ralegh thesaurario Exon' Rogero de la Dun' Henrico Buccointe Iohanne filio Radulphi de Bulein Hamone de Bedefunt Willelmo Blundo Osberto de Northbruch. Iohanne forestario. Henrico filio Willelmi 7 aliis.

Endorsed (1) *carta G decani de terra de Acton' concessa capitulo soluendo annuatim V m uni capellano 7 XX S pro pilancia die obitus sui 7 I m die anniuersarii Philippi de Fauconberg*

[13th century], (ii) *de quinque marcis capelle soluendis G Lucy*  
*Acton'* [14th century], (iii) illegible [14th century]

26

Size 10" × 7" Fragment of small seal attached to tag

301. Lease by the chapter of St. Paul's to Geoffrey de Lucy, their dean  
 of the manor in Acton [Middlesex].

Date 1229-39

MS Liber A, fo 32a (No 298)

Hec est conventio facta inter capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' ex parte una 7 dominum G de Luscý decanum eiusdem loci ex altera videlicet quod dictum capitulum tradit dicto *Galfrido* decano ad firmam quamdiu vixerit totum manerium suum cum manso domibus bosco prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis quas habuit dictus G decanus de Waltero de Acton' in eadem villa habendum 7 tenendum eidem G decano de dicto capitulo dum vixerit pro quibus omnibus reddet dictus G decanus dicto capitulo singulis annis dum ipse vixerit unum cereum continentem unam libram cere uel sex denarios in die commemorationis beati Pauli pro omnibus ita tamen quod post obitum suum decanus qui pro tempore fuerit successor eius qui predictam terram de capitulo recipiet 7 habebit ad firmam onus quod eidem terre incumbit secundum ordinationem carte predicti G quam fecit capitulo sustinebit Receptit autem dictus G decanus cum manerio predicto instauramenta inferius notata que similis cum manerio predicto reddit uel eius attornatus pro eo bene conservata quando obierit uel manerium aliquo modo possidere desieret videlicet quatuor boues quatuor equos stottos 7 C oues item vnam aulam bonam coopertam tegula cum expensa 7 butelaria solarium 7 cameram deorsum similiter tegula coopertam 7 vnam magnam domum in qua continentur coquina . bracinum 7 pistrinum tegula coopertam item vnam orreum bonum 7 vnum stabulum 7 vnam boueriam Hec autem omnia fideliter 7 sine fraude se obseruaturum inspectis sacrosanctis promisit Huius testibus magistro [*sic*]<sup>1</sup> archidiacono Lond' domino Henrico cancellario magistro W de sancte Marie Ecclesia 7 *aliis*

302. Grant by William, son of Isabel, to Geoffrey Bonehaye, in  
 marriage with his daughter, Agnes, of a quitrent of two marks,

<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo* apparently omitted

arising from property held by Richard Travers in Bread Street and in the market [cheap]

Date 1189-1212

MSS Liber A, fo 32a (No 299), BM, Harl MS 4080, p 18

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Ysabelle dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Galfrido Bonehaie duas marcas redditus in liberum maritagium cum Agnete filia mea de terra quam Ricardus Trauersus de me tenuit partim in Bradstrat' [?] 7 partim in cellario quod est sub selda que est de feodo hospitalis sancti Bartholomei in foro Lond' quas videlicet duas marcas redditus suscepit de Rogero filio meo de excambio quod feci cum eodem Rogero super quadam domo petrina in Milkestret' quam Cecilia uxor Ameri de me tenuit scilicet quicquid in illis duabus maris redditus habui in rebus cunctis sine aliquo retinemento habendas 7 tenendas eidem G 7 heredibus suis libere quiete honorifice integre finabiliter reddendo inde annuatim mihi Willelmo predicto quamdiu vixero pro omni seruicio 7 exactione viginti solidos duobus terminis anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos 7 infra octabas pasche x s sine omni occasione 7 meskenninga Diebus igitur meis completis predictae due marce redditus remanebunt solute quiete 7 integre finabiliter eidem Galfrido 7 heredibus suis cum Agne [sic] filia mea in liberum maritagium Has autem duas marcas redditus ego Willelmus prefatus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus finabiliter eidem Galfrido 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas Et quia volui hanc donationem meam ratam 7 stabilem permanere eam presenti carta mea 7 sigilli mei munimine roboravi Huius testibus Henrico filio Ailwini tunc maiore Lond' Roberto filio Durandi 7 aliis

303. Deed of sale by Agnes, widow of Geoffrey Bonehaye, to William, bishop of London, of a quitrent of two marks [as above, No. 300].

Date 1220-1

MSS Liber A, fo 32b (No 300), BM, Harl MS 4080, p 19

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Agnes que fui uxor Galfridi Bonehaye propter necessariam sustentationem puerorum meorum in libera potestate 7 viduitate mea assensu 7 voluntate Willelmi filii mei 7 aliorum puerorum meorum vendidi forisaffidavi quietumclamaui 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui extra me 7 heredes meos

venerabili patri Willelmo dei gratia Lond' episcopo duas marcas redditus quas Willelmus filius Ysabelli pater meus mecum dedit in maritagium predicto Galfrido quondam viro meo de terris quas Ricardus Trauers tenuit de eodem Willelmo patre meo . partim in Bredstrat' 7 partim in cellario sub selda que est de feodo hospitalis sancti Bartholomei scilicet quicquid ego Agnes 7 heredes mei in dicto redditu habuimus 7 habere potuimus in rebus cunctis integre sine aliquo retenemento habendum 7 tenendum prefato domino episcopo 7 quibuscumque dare dimittere vel assignare uoluerit 7 successoribus suis extra me 7 heredes meo finabiliter in perpetuam 7 finalem venditionem ita quod nec ego Agnes nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis aliquid poterimus nec debemus in dicto redditu duarum marcarum exigere nec capere nec habere nec clamare inperpetuum Has autem duas marcas redditus annuatim recipere debent assignati dicti domini episcopi ad duos terminos anni de tenentibus predictas terras scilicet infra octo dies festi sancti Michaelis unam marcam 7 infra octabas pasche vnā marcam Has itaque duas marcas redditus predictas integre 7 hanc finalem uenditionem ego memorata Agnes 7 heredes mei prefato domino episcopo 7 quibuscumque dare dimittere uel assignare uoluerit 7 successoribus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum debemus warantizare Pro hac igitur uenditione forisaffidatione quetaclamatione warantizatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dominus episcopus prenomminatus dedit michi Agneti viginti marcas sterlingorum Hus testibus Thoma de Hauerhull' Serlone mercerio Ricardo Renger Ioceo iuvene tunc *vicecomitibus* Lond' Willelmo filio Alicie aldermanni Constantino filio Alulfi 7 *aliis*.

304. Confirmation by William, son of Geoffrey Bonehaye, of the deed of sale made by his mother [as above, No. 301].

Date 1220-1

MSS Liber A, fo 32b (No 301), BM, Harl MS 4080, p.

20

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Galfridi Bonehaye concessi 7 presenti carte mee confirmaui venditionem forisaffidationem quietam clamationem 7 confirmationem quem Agnes mater mea quondam vxor dicti Galfridi patris mei fecit venerabili patri Willelmo dei gratia Lond' episcopo de duabus marcatis redditus quas Willelmus filius Isabelle auus meus dedit

in maritagium cum dicta Agnete matre mea predicto G patri nostro de terris quas Ricardus Trauers tenuit de dicto Willelmo auo nostro partim in Bredstrate 7 partim in celario sub selda que est de feodo hospitalis sancti Bartholomei . scilicet quicquid ego Willelmus in dicto redditu duarum marcarum habui 7 habere potui in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis integre sine aliquo retinemento habendum 7 tenendum domino episcopo predicto 7 quibuscumque dare dimittere vel assignare uoluerit 7 successoribus suis extra me 7 heredos meos finabiliter ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos uel pro nobis aliquid poterimus nec debemus in dicto redditu duarum marcarum exigere nec capere. nec habere nec clamare inperpetuum Et pro hac mea concessione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione prefatus dominus episcopus dedit mihi Willelmo 7 predictae Agneti matri mee ad necessariam sustentationem puerorum quos habuit de dicto .G patre meo viginti marcas sterlingorum Huius testibus Thoma de Hauerhull' 7  
*aliis*

305. Gift and assignment by William, bishop of London, to the alms of the church of St. Paul, of a quitrent of two shillings [as above, Nos. 300-2].

Date 1220-1

MSS. Liber A, fo 32a (No 312), BM, Harl MS, 4080, p 20

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus dei gratia Lond' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire nos pro salute anime nostre deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' dedisse concessisse 7 assignasse ad sustentationem elemosine ecclesie illas duas marcas redditus quas Agnes uxor quondam Galfridi Bonehaye de assensu heredum suorum nobis uendidit et quas Willelmus filius Isabelle pater suus dedit in maritagio predicto G viro suo et quas Ricardus Trauers tenuit de predicto Willelmo partim in Bradstrate 7 partim in celario sub selda que est de feodo hospitalis sancti Bartholomei habendas 7 tenendas inperpetuum 7 distribuendas per manum elemosinarum in usus pauperum necessarios ad terminos qui continentur in carta quam habemus de sepedicta Agnete filia Willelmi Et ut hec donatio concessio 7 assignatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem eam testimonio pagine presentis 7 sigilli nostri munimine confirmauimus Huius testibus Roberto decano sancti Pauli. Willelmo archidiacono Lond' Wil-

Ielmo archidiacono *Middelsexie* Rogero archidiacono Colecestrie  
 Petro thesaurario sancti Pauli 7 *alms*

306. Notification by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of their ordinance touching the houses of Ralph of Cornwall, chaplain, built at his own expense near the north gate of St. Paul's churchyard, between the stone wall and the canons' churchyard.

Date 1218-26

MS Liber A, fo 32b (No 303)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem in domino Noueritis nos communi assensu 7 voluntate totius capituli nostri ad instanciam Radulfi Cornub' capellani nostri ita ordinasse de tota terra cum domibus quas ipse propriis sumptibus edificauit uel refecit iuxta portam aquilonarem cimiterii nostri inter murum lapideam ipsius cimiterii 7 cimiterium canonicorum quod predictus Radulfus habeat 7 teneat eam cum domibus predictis omni tempore vite sue soluendo inde annuatim dimidiam marcam capitulo sancti Pauli . scilicet in festo sancte Katerine ad deuotam petitionem predicti Radulfi duplicato sicut in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios ad pitanciam canonicorum tunc presencium augendam et in festo sancte Marie Magdalene similiter ad deuotam predicti Radulfi petitionem duplicato sicut in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios ad pitanciam canonicorum tunc presencium augendam 7 viginti denarios ad subsidium cerei ardentis ante altare beati Pauli inperpetuum duobus terminis scilicet ad conuersionem beati Pauli decem denarios 7 ad festum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli decem denarios Nos etiam ad instanciam dicti Radulfi concessimus post obitum eius eandem terram cum domibus elemosinaris ecclesie nostre per nos ordinatis elemosinas ecclesie nostre sancti Pauli inperpetuum distribuendas habendam 7 tenendam per predictam dimidiam marcam annuatim in terminis predictis ut predictum est dicto capitulo soluendam Ut autem hec nostra ordinacio 7 concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presentem cartam sigilli nostri impressione confirmauimus Huius testibus magistro Roberto predicto tunc decano. magistro Rogero tunc archidiacono Colecestrie Petro thesaurario Henrico de Cornhull' cancellario magistro Iohanne Wyteng' 7 *alms*.

307. Grant by Master Roger, chaplain, and canon of St. Paul's, to the alms of the church of St. Paul, of his house, adjoining the houses formerly of Master Nicholas and of Ralph de Frowic.

Date 1212-13<sup>1</sup>

MSS A 26/11 (original), Liber A, fo 33a (No 304), B M, Harl MS 4080, p 16

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit 'magister Rogerus capellanus canonicus sancti Pauli Lund' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta confirmasse deo 7 elemosine ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' totam domum meam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis scilicet que est inter domum que fuit magistri Nicholai 7 domum Radulfi de Frowic habendam 7 tenendam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam reddendo inde singulis annis ecclesie sancti Saluatoris de Bermundeseie 1 marcam argenti 7 Gileberto clerico nepoti meo xx solidos per manum elemosinarii quamdiu idem Gilebertus uixerit ' soluendos et totum residuum in usus pauperum cedet Cum vero dictus Gilebertus clericus de medio fuerit sublatus ' totus redditus predicte domus mee ad elemosinam ecclesie sancti Pauli reuertetur saluo tamen reditu unius marce que annuatim debetur ecclesie sancti Saluatoris de Beremundeseie Et ut hec donatio mea 7 concessio inconcussa permaneat ' eam sigillo meo corroboraui Huius testibus Alardo decano sancti Pauli magistro Waltero archidiacono Lund' Ricardo archidiacono Essexie Henrico 7 Radulfo 7 Ricardo . capellanis ecclesie sancti Pauli 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Carta magistri Rogeri capellani de domo sua in* [14th century]

Size 6" x 4" Two slits have been made through the fold, but only one tag remains, and both seals are missing

308. Notification by Ralph de Diceto, dean of St. Paul's, and his chapter, that Master Henry of Northampton had granted to St. Paul's his messuage with its surrounding enclosure as a foundation for a hospital for the poor and had assigned to it the tithe of his prebend. As further endowment, the dean assigns to it his customary share in the distributions of bread and money, the church of St. Pancras, with all its profits, the tithe from

<sup>1</sup> Walter was archdeacon of London after Peter de Blois (1212) and in 1213 See above, No 255



his demesne at Totenhall, and the church of Barnes with all its profits.

Date c 1180 to c 1192 [see above, No 261]

MSS Liber A, fo 33a (No 305), BM, Harl MS 4080, p 6

Printed Hackett *Registrum Eleemosynarie*, p xiv

Radulfus de Diceto decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem in Christo Nouerit caritas uestra quod magister Henricus de Norhampton' frater 7 concanonicus noster concessit pro salute anime sue deo 7 sancto Paulo totum managium suum cum curte circumquaque adiacente ut inde fiat hospitale in quo maneant 7 sustententur pauperes in quorum usus totam etiam decimam de dominio prebende sue concessit tam in blado quam in ceteris omnibus unde decima dari debet Nos quoque ut pietatis primordia pia trahant ad se 7 in se multiplicent opera concedimus eidem hospitali in usus pauperum iuxta dispositionem capituli ibidem ordinandorum totam elemosinam nostram que secundum antiquam institutionem ecclesie tam in pane provenit quam in denarius Insuper etiam concedimus eidem hospitali ecclesiam sancti Pancratii cum terris 7 decimis 7 omnibus obuentiombus 7 rectitudinibus eiusdem decimam quoque totam de dominio de Totenhale tam in blado quam in aliis rebus ut tamen Alexander clericus per eandem pensionem teneat illam ecclesiam de hospitali per quam de nobis ipsam tenuit reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam marcam similiter 7 ipsam decimam de hospitali tenebit per annum censum duorum solidorum sicut tenebat de nobis salua tamen nobis erit tam in ecclesia quam in decima nostra pensio nobis ab ipso hospitali annuatim in perpetuum suis terminis soluenda Adicimus quoque predicto hospitali ecclesiam de Berna cum terris 7 decimis 7 omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus ita tamen quod Ricardus cognatus magistri Henrici ipsam teneat de hospitali reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam marcam post quem tota ecclesia illa eidem hospitali cedet 7 integra Horum omnium donationem quasi initiali arra prelibatorum facimus Que ut firma perpetuo maneant per cartam nostram sub sigilli nostri testimonio communimus in domino Iesu Christo sperantes quod ad hec adiciet deus 7 apponet ut complacior sit pie in posterum offerentibus Huius testibus Radulfo decano 7 aliis.

309. Grant in alms by Ralph de Marci to the church of St. Paul of a quitrent of three shillings from the vill of Cobham.

Date before 1222.

MS Liber A, fo 33a (No 306)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus de Marcÿ dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui ' deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' tres solidos quieti redditus in villa de Cobbeham in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quos Henricus de Cobbeham 7 heredes soluent annuatim canonicis ecclesie sancti Pauli in capitulo suo primo die Aprilis quos quidem tres solidos predictus Henricus michi solet reddere de quibusdam terris que nominantur de Waltereslaund' 7 Nelesland' Sciendum est autem quod dicti tres solidi sic debent diuidi scilicet quod medietas detur dictis canonicis residentibus predicto die ad pitanciam 7 altera medietas detur pauperibus per manum elemosinarum Et ego Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dictos tres solidos redditus dicte ecclesie secundum quod superius distinctum est contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas 7 residuum seruicium retineo michi 7 heredibus meis In huius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum dignum duxi apponendum Huius testibus Galfrido de Scateuill' 7 aliis.

310. Grant in alms by Roger de Clifford to the church of St. Paul of a rent of thirteen shillings and eightpence, due from an acre of land near Portpool [outside the city] and from a tenement in the parish of St. Andrew in Holborn outside the Bar.

Date 1203-16

MS Liber A, fo 33a (No 307)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus de Clifford' dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam redditus xiii solidorum 7 octo denariorum scilicet trium solidorum redditum de una acra terre que iacet iuxta Purtepol inter terram Ailwini Chese 7 terram Galfridi Carectarum quam Ricardus de Clifford' tenuit de me in feodo 7 hereditate pro tribus solidis per annum et preterea decem solidorum redditus 7 octo denariorum de tenemento quod bone memorie Robertus de Clifford' emit a Samsone de Holeburn' [sic] 7 terram Nicholai Peg in parochia sancti Andree de Holeburn' extra barram ita scilicet quod quamdiu vixero dabo de predictis tenementis annuatim ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond'

quatuor denarios ad sustentationem cerei ante maius altare Et si Mabilia uxor mea me defuncto superuixerit ' tertia pars totius redditus predicti tenementi remanebit illi in vita sua per predictum seruicium 7 due relique partes cedent in usus predictos Et post obitum ipsius *Mabilie* predictae uxoris mee redditus totius tenementi scilicet xiii solidorum 7 viii denariorum remanebunt dicto 7 predictae ecclesie [*sic*] soluendo inde capitali domino ipsius fundi tres solidos annuatim pro omni seruicio de quibus predictus Ricardus 7 heredes sui tenentur acquietare totum predictum tenementum uersus capitalem dominum fundi ita quod residuum totius redditus scilicet x solidi 7 octo denarii remaneant integre libere 7 quiete deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli in perpetuum ad usus prenominales Ut autem hec mea dispositio 7 concessio perpetuum firmitatis robur optineant eam presenti pagina 7 sigilli munimine duxi roborandam Huius testibus Alardo decano 7 *aliis*

311. Quitclaim by Henry, son of Henry the goldsmith, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's of a quitrent of twelve pence, due from property in the parish of St. Laurence in the Jewry.

Date 1218-28

MSS Liber A, fo 33b (No 308)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod<sup>1</sup> Henricus filius Henrici auri-fabri concessi quietum clamaui 7 forisaffidaui extra me 7 heredes meos inperpetuum Roberto decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond'. duodecim denaratus [*sic*] redditus quos consueui percipere de terra Manseru iudei que est de feudo ipsorum in parochia sancti Laurentii in Iudaismo habendos 7 percipiendos predicto decano 7 capitulo libere quiete bene 7 in pace Pro hac autem concessione queta clamatione 7 forisaffidatione dederunt michi supradictus decanus 7 capitulum vnam marcam argenti Ego uero Henricus 7 heredes mei predictos duodecim denariatus redditus dictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines 7 feminas finabiliter warantizabimus Et in huius rei testimonium presentem cartam meam quiete clamationis eis confeci Huius testibus Roberto decano *Willemo* archidiacono 7 *aliis*

312. Quitclaim by John Wyger of Navestock [Essex] to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of the sergeanty of woodward at Navestock.

Date 1229-41

MSS A 31/551 (original), Liber A, fo 33b (No 309)

---

<sup>1</sup> *ego* seems to have been omitted by the scribe of Liber A

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris Iohannes Wýger de Nastoke salutem in domino Nouerit universitas uestra me dimississe 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamasse dominis meis domino Galfrido decano 7 capitulo sancti Pauli London' totum ius quod habui uel habere potui in sergentia <sup>1</sup> boscum suum custodiendi de Nastoke ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquid poterimus clamare uendicare uel habere in sergentia predicta inperpetuum Et pro hac dimissione 7 queta clamancia dederunt michi dicti decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli decem solidos sterlingorum In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Huius testibus Ricardo filio Ricardi Henrico Sadde Iohanne de Solio Nicholao del Ho Badl' Fineke Ada de Slade Waltero Heýr Waltero Albin. Philippo filio Alexandri 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Ioh' Wýger de queta clamat' forestarie*

<sup>20</sup>  
Size 8" x 2" Small round seal of white wax attached to tag

313. Grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to Jordan Stubbere, in fee and heredit, of land in the prebend beyond Holborn, which two choir deacons, Richard Pinchard and Sweyn, gave to the church. Of the rent paid from this land, the chapter are to render two shillings yearly to the lord of the prebend.

Date 1181-c 1191 <sup>2</sup>

MSS A 2/616 (original), Liber A, fo 33b (No 310)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus de Diceto decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli Lund' 7 eiusdem loci capitulum concessimus in feudo 7 hereditate Iordano Stubbere 7 eius heredibus terram quam Ricardus Pinchard' 7 Sweno de choro nostro diaconi nobis dederunt assentiente fratre nostro 7 concanonico Ricardo iuniore in cuius prebenda ultra Holeburnam iacet illa terra Reddunt autem predictus Iordanus 7 eiusdem heredes annuatim inde nobis quatuor solidos videlicet in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 in purificatione sancte Marie duos solidos quos duos per manum nostram debemus reddere domino prebende ad eundem terminum Non poterunt autem predictus Iordanus uel heredes eius terram istam donare uel uendere uel aliquo modo transire ad locum aliquem religiosum uel hominem extraneum nisi per consensum nostrum De hac uero eadem terra 7 de tota con-

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Sergentia*

<sup>2</sup> Nicholas the archdeacon had been succeeded in his office by Peter in 1192.

uentione iurauit nobis fidelitatem predictus Iordanus quod 7 faciet eius heres ' quicumque fuerit Et nos hec omnia ut memoriter ad ipsius Iordani 7 heredum eius nostramque securitatem habeantur ' scripto commendauimus 7 sigillo nostro confirmauimus His testibus Radulfo decano Nicholao archidiacono magistro Nicholao magistro Radulfo Roberto de Clifford Hugone de Raculf magistro Hugone Ricardo Ruffo Ricardo iuniore magistro Ricardo Radulfo de Chiltone canonicis Ricardo Pinchardo Sweno Iohanne de Storteford' clericis Roberto parmentario

Endorsed *carta capituli de terra Stubbere in parochia sancti Andree de Holeburne* [13th century]

Size 7" x 4" No fold or strip for seal

314. Confirmation by Geoffrey, abbot of Coggeshall [Essex], of the ordination by John, bishop of Ely of the church of *Sonnedon* [Coggeshall, Essex], in settlement of the dispute between Eustace de Fauconberg, bishop of London, and the abbey

Date 1223-5 (*Vict Co Hist Essex*, II, pp 126, 128-9)

MS Liber A, fo 33b (No 311)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit *Galfridus* abbas 7 conuentus de Coggeshal' salutem eternam in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod inter nos ex parte una 7 venerabilem patrem nostrum in Christo dominum Eustachium Lond' episcopum ex altera super ecclesia de Sonnedon' controuersia mota fuisset tandem unanimi assensu 7 spontanea voluntate prouisioni domini Iohannis Eliensis episcopi super eadem ecclesia nos subiecimus 7 ordinationi firmiter 7 bona fide promittentes nos cessante omni cauillatione 7 appellatione obseruatueros quod idem super hoc ordinaret episcopus Qui facta a nobis tocus iuris quod in dicta ecclesia uendicabamus in manus ipsius resignatione habito virorum prudentum 7 iuris peritorum consilio ita duxit ordinandum uidelicet quod nos in pauperum 7 hospitem sustentationem iure perpetuo possidebimus omnes decimas garbarum tocus parochie memorate ecclesie cum tota terra ad eandem ecclesiam pertinente exceptis manso capitali 7 decem 7 ix acris in Norfeld' eidem manso propinquioribus 7 una acra in campo qui vocatur Westfeld' ex parte orientali usque ad pratum 7 toto prato citra cursum aque ex parte boreali 7 exceptis tenementis que de eadem tenent ecclesia ' Walterus de Bulleford' Iohannes Gallicus Wilhelmus de Fonte -Wilhelmus Boie Iohannes del Brock' Editha uidua

7 eorum seruitus Que omnia cum omnibus aliis decimis obuentionibus 7 aliis omnibus ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus vicarius qui pro tempore in eadem ministrabit ecclesia nomine vicarie percipiet et omnia onera debita 7 consueta sustinebit cuius vicarie ordinatio 7 collatio ad ipsum Lond' episcopum 7 successores suos inperpetuum spectabit Si uero contigerit mesuagium aliquod uel terram eiusdem parochie in dominium nostrum conuerti ex cuius conuersione dicta deterioretur vicaria ' nos vicario qui pro tempore fuerit arbitrio bonorum virorum tenebimur adinteresse Monachis siquidem de Rumiliaco pensionem debitam 7 antiquam plene persoluemus Ratione vero predictae porcionis nos contingentis ' celebrationi synodorum uel capitulorum nisi ratione delicti in Lond' diocesi perpetrati ' non tenebimur interesse Et ut predicta ordinatio perpetuam optineat firmitatem nos eandem de consensu 7 unanimi voluntate capituli nostri presenti scripto 7 sigillo nostro dependente confirmauimus

315. Quitclaim by William, son of William, son of Sweyn of Sanderstead, to property which formerly belonged to his uncle, M. Nicholas [See Nos. 138-9].

Date 1203-4

MSS Liber A, 33b-34a (No 312), BM, Harl MS 4080, p 11

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Suenonis de Sandrestud' vendidi 7 quietas clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis Roberto filio Ricardi camerarii de Sandon' 7 illis quibus dare uel vendere uel alio modo assignare voluerit totam terram illam 7 domos quas habui que fuerunt magistri Nicholai auunculi mei nepotis Nicholai quondam archidiaconi scilicet quicquid in terra illa 7 in domibus predictis habui in longitudine 7 latitudine in lignis 7 lapidibus in rebus cunctis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento habendas 7 tenendas eidem Roberto 7 illis quibus dare uel vendere uel alio modo assignare voluerit extra me 7 heredes meos libere quiete integre finabiliter in perpetuam vendicionem saluo seruicio dominorum ita quod nec ego memoratus Willelmus neque heredes mei nec aliquis homo per nos uel pro nobis aliquid habere uel clamare in predicta terra uel in domibus prenomatis uel in earundem pertinenciis poterimus Pro hac autem vendicione 7 queta clamazione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione donauit michi memoratus Robertus sexaginta marcas argenti Hus testibus Henrico tunc maiore Lond' Thoma de Hauerhull'. 7 Hamone Brand tunc vicecomitibus Lond' 7 *alms.*

316. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and Roger, son of John de Totham, that Roger should hold a property in fee in Heybridge [Essex] rendering yearly two shillings and sixpence to the vicar of Heybridge

Date 1236-41<sup>1</sup>

MS Liber A, fo 34a (No 313)

Hec est conuentio facta inter Galfridum decanum sancti Pauli Lond' ex una parte ⁊ Rogerum filium Iohannis de Totham ex altera scilicet quod predicti decanus ⁊ capitulum concedunt predicto Rogero ⁊ heredibus suis de consensu ⁊ voluntate Godsalmi perpetui vicari sui de Heybrug' quod habeant ⁊ teneant terram cum masuagio quam Willelmus Staÿmer tenuit in Tÿdwaldinton' et que terra iacet ante portam predicti Rogeri in exitu suo uersus Tÿdwaldinton' . habendam ⁊ tenendam sibi ⁊ heredibus suis de dictis decano ⁊ capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' per liberum seruicium duorum solidorum ⁊ sex denariorum per annum quos reddet in quatuor anni terminis usualibus vicario de Heybrug' qui pro tempore fuerit scilicet in festo sancti Michaelis vii denarios ⁊ obolum in festo natiuitatis domini vii denarios ⁊ obolum in festo pasche septem denarios ⁊ obolum ⁊ in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste vii den' ⁊ obolum Veniet autem predictus Rogerus ⁊ heredes sui ad efforciammentum curie de Heybrug' cum summonitus fuerit propter necessitatem Predictus autem Rogerus iurauit tactis sacrosanctis quod fidelitatem seruabit ecclesie sancti Pauli ⁊ vicario de Heybrug' de redditu suo debito fideliter respondebit item quod tenementum predictum non includet uersus se nec difforciabit quod non sit sancto Paulo ⁊ vicario de Heybrug' distringibile item quod de omni decimatione terre illius ecclesie de Heybrug' fideliter respondebit Et predictum iuramentum prestabit quilibet successor uel heres ipsius Rogeri qui dictam retinere uoluerit ut heres decano ⁊ capitulo in curia de Heybrug' presente vicario cui debet respondere de redditu predicto ⁊ seruiciis Et huius rei testimonium scripturam penes dictum Rogerum remanentem sigillo nostro roborauimus Et similiter idem Rogerus scripturam penes dictum decanum ⁊ capitulum remanentem sigillo suo roborauit Huius testibus *Galfrido* decano *Petro* archidiacono Lond' ⁊ *aliis*

<sup>1</sup> Peter of Newport witnesses, see above, No 271, *note*.

317. Grant by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's to master John, their carpenter, of stone houses outside the churchyard north of St. Paul's, opposite the houses of the bishop.

Date 1229-39

MSS A 9/453 (original), Liber A, fo 34a (No 314)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras uisuris ' G decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' salutem in domino Notum uobis facimus nos dedisse 7 presente carta confirmasse magistro Iohanni carpentario nostro 7 heredibus suis post ipsum domos nostras lapideas que sunt extra cimiterium nostrum ad aquilonarem partem ecclesie sancti Pauli ex opposito domorum domini episcopi 7 site sunt inter domum Laurentii cornarii ex parte occidentali 7 domum Ingulfi ex parte orientali habendas 7 tenendas hereditario iure reddendo inde annuatim nobis quindecim solidos sterlingorum scilicet pridie non' aprilis quinque solidos 7 in festo sancti Michælis triginta denarios ad natale domini triginta denarios in festo pasche triginta denarios in festo natiuitatis sancti Iohannis triginta denarios de quibus acquietabimus predictas domos uersus priorem 7 canonicos sancte Trinitatis de Alegate de decem solidis annuis Et si forte predictus Iohannes uel heredes sui predictas domos aliquo tempore uendere uoluerint non licebit eis easdem uendere alius uel alii quam capitulo sancti Pauli ita quod capitulum easdem eret 7 habebit quietas de ipso 7 heredibus suis pro legali precio 7 secundum estimationem legalium virorum Hanc autem donationem nostram 7 concessionem dicto magistro Iohanni 7 heredibus suis presenti carta 7 sigilli nostri munimine confirmauimus Huius testibus Galfrido decano Henrico cancellario magistro Willelmo de sancte Marie ecclesia magistro W de Purley. domino Mauricio de Herlaue magistro Thoma de Storteford' domino Iohanne Belemeins canonicis Iosceo filio Petri Arnulfo filio Alulfi Roberto de Grettona aurifabro 7 multis aliis

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Endorsed *Iohannes carpentarius de domibus ei concessis* [13th century]

*YVO lane* [14th century], *IIII*

Size 7" x 5½" The lower edge is indented across the word CYROGRAPHUM Fragment of seal attached to tag

318. Grant by the dean and chapter of St Paul's to Adam of Tillingham [Essex], of six and a half acres of land at Tillingham, to hold in fee and heredity paying them eighteenpence annually.

Date 1218-28

MS Liber A, fo 34a (No 315)



Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Robertus decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ade seruienti nostro de Tillingeham pro homagio 7 seruicio suo sex acras terre 7 dimidiam videlicet terram illam que fuit Syrici carucarii in manerio nostro de Tillingeham habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate de nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace reddendo inde nobis singulis annis octodecim denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exactiōe 7 pro omni consuetudine 7 rebus cunctis ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor denarios 7 obolum 7 ad natale domini quatuor denarios 7 obolum 7 ad pascha quatuor denarios 7 obolum 7 ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste iiii denarios 7 obolum Pro hac autem concessione 7 donatione 7 carte nostre confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Adam decem solidos argenti in gersummam 7 ad huius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum nostrum apposumus Huius testibus Roberto decano sancti Pauli Lond' Willelmo archidiacono Lond'

319. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster between John Picot and Richard III, bishop of London, touching land in the fee of the bishop at Barnet [Herts].

Date Nov 22, 1196

MS Liber A, fo 34a (No 316)

Printed *Pipe Roll Society*, Vol 20, pp 28-9

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in festo sancte Cecilie anno regni regis Ricardi octauo coram Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo 7 Hugone Lincolnensi 7 Herberto Saresburiensi 7 Hugone Couentrensi episcopis 7 Philippo Dunolmensi electo Willelmo de sancte Marie Ecclesia Ricardo archidiacono Eliensi Galfrido filio Petri Hugone Bardulf Willelmo Briwer' magistro Thoma de Husseburn' Ricardo de Heriet Simone de Pateshull' Ogero filio Ogeri iusticiarius 7 aliis baronibus 7 fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus inter Iohannem Picot petentem 7 dominum Ricardum Londoniensem episcopum tenentem de tota terra de Barnet que est de feodo ipsius episcopi 7 de omnibus pertinenciis eius . unde recognicio de morte antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod idem Iohannes Picot totum clamium suum remisit 7 totum ius quod in predicta terra de Barnet 7 pertinenciis eius habebat

quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto episcopo Lond' 7 successoribus suis in perpetuum Et pro hoc fine 7 concordia 7 queta clamancia predictus episcopus Lond' dedit eidem Iohanni Picot lxx s sterlingorum Et preterea predictus episcopus 7 successores sui dabunt ei singulis annis c solidos sterlingorum ad se sustentandum quoad vixerit scilicet infra xv dies pasche ls. 7 infra quindécim dies sancti Michaelis ls Et preterea conuenit quod idem Iohannes Pikot omnes cartas quas de predictis terris habuit uel habere poterit ipsi episcopo reddet et si aliquę superfuerint quas non reddiderit sine omni efficaciat erunt et in nullo ipsi uel heredibus suis uersus episcopum uel successores suos ualere poterunt

320. Final concord made in the king's court at Chelmsford, between Harding, son of Brandulf, and Master Robert of Watford, dean of St. Paul's, touching property in Heybridge [Essex].

Date Nov 12, 1227

MS Liber A, fo 34b (No 317)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Chilemereford' in crastino sancti Martini anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis duodecimo coram Martino de Pateshull' archidiacono Norfolk' Thoma de Kaunull' Willelmo de Insula Ricardo Duket iusticiarius et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Hardingum filium Brandulfi petentem 7 magistrum Robertum de Watford' decanum sancti Pauli Lond' tenentem per Iohannem fabrum positum loco suo ad lucrandum uel perdendum de decem acris terre 7 quinque acris prati cum pertinenciis in Tydwaldinton' unde recongnicio assise mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Hardingus remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto decano 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo sancti Pauli Lond' totum ius 7 clamium quod habuit in predicta terra 7 prato cum pertinenciis in perpetuum Et pro hac remissione queta clamantia fine 7 concordia predictus decanus dedit predicto Hardingo sex marcas argenti

321. Final concord between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and Terricus of Aldgate, touching the render due yearly as service from the mill of Wapping in Stepney [Middlesex].

Dated June, 1231

MSS PRO, Fines, Middlesex, Henry III, No 85, Liber A, fo 34b (No 318)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud West-

monasterium a die sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quintodecimo coram Thoma de Muleton' Willelmo de Ralegh' Willelmo de Ebor' 7 Radulfo de Norwic' iusticiarius 7 alius domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Galfridum de Lucy decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' querentes 7 Terricum de Allegate deforciantem de consuetudinibus 7 seruiciis que ipsi decanus 7 capitulum exigebant de predicto Terrico de libero tenemento quod de eis tenet in Stibbehey videlicet de quodam molendino cum pertinenciis quod vocatur Wapping' unde ipsi decanus 7 capitulum exigebant quod predictus Terricus redderet eis quinque marcas per annum de eodem molendino 7 centum solidos quos eis debuit arreragius predictarum quinque marcarum per annum quas consuetudines 7 que seruicia idem Terricus eis non cognouit et unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum recognouerunt totum predictum molendinum cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius Terrici habendum 7 tenendum ipsi Terrico 7 heredibus suis de predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus eorum 7 ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' inperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim quadraginta s 7 quadraginta denarios ad quatuor terminos anni ubi prius reddere solebat quinque marcas per annum scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos 7 decem denarios ad natale domini decem solidos 7 decem denarios . ad pascha decem solidos 7 decem denarios 7 ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste decem solidos 7 decem denarios . pro omni seruicio et preterea predicti decanus 7 capitulum remiserunt 7 quietum clamauerunt de se 7 successoribus eorum 7 ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' predicto Terrico 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt in arreragius centum solidorum quos ab eodem Terrico exigebant de redditu predictarum quinque marcarum quas eis prius reddere solebat Et pro hac recognitione fine 7 concordia idem Terricus remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus eorum 7 predictae ecclesie sancti Pauli London' totum ius 7 clamium quod habuit in molitura totius bladi de comuni pistrino ipsorum decani 7 capituli inperpetuum quam idem Terricus prius habere solebat . et si predictus Terricus uel heredes sui non pacauerint predictos quadraginta solidos 7 xl den' ad predictos terminos sicut predictum est' bene licebit predictis decano 7 capitulo recipere omnes exitus predicti molendini quousque de predictis exitibus uel de predicto Terrico 7 heredibus suis plenarium habuerunt solucionem *Middlesex'*

322. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster between the dean and chapter of St Paul's and Robert de Bosco, touching forty-six acres of land, etc., in Wickham St Paul's [Essex].

Date June 25, 1238

MSS P R O, Fines, Essex, Henry III, No 586, Liber A, fo 34b  
(No 319)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancti Iohannis Baptiste anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis vicesimo secundo coram Roberto de Lexinton' Willelmo de Culewrth' Hugone Giffard 7 Henrico de Batton' iusticiarius 7 alius domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' petentes per Adam Scot positum loco ipsorum ad lucrandum uel perdendum 7 Robertum de Bosco tenentem de quadraginta 7 sex acris terre cum pertinenciis in Wykeham <sup>1</sup> unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum recognouerunt totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius Roberti habendam 7 tenendam eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis de predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus inperpetuum reddendo inde per annum hundecim solidos ad duos terminos anni scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Bothulphi 7 alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Martini ubi prius non solebat reddere nisi decem sol. tantum et pro hac recognicione fine 7 concordia, idem Robertus remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus tres acras bosci cum pertinenciis in Wykeham <sup>1</sup> que vocantur Sculhèy <sup>2</sup> 7 iacent inter boscum predictorum decani 7 capituli 7 portam ipsius Roberti saluo eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis quodam chimino in eodem bosco iuxta terram ipsius Roberti de latitudine trium perticarum cum libero ingressu 7 egressu ad omnimodo aueria sua 7 pecora chacienda [sic] 7 rechacianda Essex'.

323. Inspeximus by the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of a charter by Terricus of Aldgate, granting to the hospital of St Thomas of Acon the site of his mill at Wapping (before 1241).

MS Liber A, fo 34b (No 319) (Charter added by a later scribe)

324. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster, between Richard de Hecham and the dean and chapter of St. Paul's,

<sup>1</sup> Liber A *Wickham*

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.* · *Stuwy*

touching sixty acres of land and a messuage and mill, with its appurtenances, in Stepney [Middlesex].

Dated May, 1235

MSS P R O, Fines, Middlesex, Henry III, No 125, Liber A, fo 35a  
(No 330)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die pasche in unum mensem anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis nonodecimo coram Roberto de Lexinton' Olhuerio de Vallibus Ada filio Willelmi 7 Roberto de Bellocampo iusticiarius itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Ricardum de Hecham petentem 7 Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli London' tenentes de sexaginta acris terre et uno mesuagio 7 uno molendino cum pertinenciis in Stebbey<sup>1</sup> unde assisa mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Ricardus remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus eorum totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt in tota predicta terra mesuagio 7 molendino cum pertinenciis imperpetuum Et pro hac remissione queta clamancia fine 7 concordia idem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predicto Ricardo octo marcas argenti *Middlesex*'

325. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster, between Henry, prior of Merton, and the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, touching the fisheries at Brentford, in the Thames.

Dated Feb 16, 1234

MSS P R O, Fines, Middlesex, Henry III, No 114, Liber A, fo 35a  
(No 322)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die purificationis sancte Marie in quindecim dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis octauo decimo coram Willelmo de Ralegh Roberto de Lexinton' Willelmo de Eboraco Radulfo de Norwico Willelmo de Insula Ada filio Willelmi 7 Willelmo de sancto Eadmundo iusticiarius 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Henricum priorem de Merton' querentem 7 Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' impediētes de liberis piscariis ipsius prioris in Braynford unde idem prior questus fuit quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum iniuste fecerunt piscari in aqua Tamisie prope gurgitem ipsius prioris contra libertatem quam idem prior 7 ecclesia sua de Merton'.

<sup>1</sup> Liber A. *Stebbes*.

habent ex dono Henrici regis aui predicti domini regis per cartam suam et unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus prior pro se 7 successoribus suis recognouit 7 concessit predictis decano 7 capitulo quod ipsi decanus 7 capitulum 7 homines eorum de Sutton' habeant inperpetuum in predicta aqua Tamisie inter gurgitem ipsius prioris 7 quartam partem gurgiti predicto propinquiorem insule ulterioris uersus Mortelake ubi finiunt mete dicti prioris in illa parte aque que est uersus terram de Sutton' usque ad filum aque quadraginta 7 quinque burrochias liberas ad barbellos ponendas in eadem aqua singulis annis inperpetuum in medio Marci 7 ibi remanendas usque ad vigiliam pentecost' ita quod singulis annis cum ibi apponi debeant apponantur per visum seruientis decani 7 capituli de Sutton' qui pro tempore fuerit 7 custodis gurgitis ipsius prioris 7 successorum suorum si requisiti voluerint interesse 7 coram eisdem capiatur sacramentum de omnibus qui burrochias ibi habuerint quod non excedent numerum predictarum quadraginta 7 v burrochiarum Et preterea idem prior concessit pro se 7 successoribus suis quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum 7 predicti homines de Sutton' habeant in predicta medietate aque usque ad predictum filum sicut predictum est tot burrochias ad lamprones quot habere voluerint sine numero 7 impedimento aliquo ponendas ibi 7 remanendas libere a festo sancte Crucis in autumpno usque ad vigiliam pasche ita quod tam ille burrochie quam burrochie ad barbellos sint tales quales esse solebant ante istam concordiam ad capiendum tantummodo lamprones 7 barbellos 7 non maiores piscos et ita quod si post appositionem burrochiarum predicti homines de Sutton' plures apposuerint malitiose quam predictas quadraginta 7 quinque tunc custos ipsius prioris 7 successorum suorum de predicto gurgite 7 predicta piscaria scire faciat seruienti de Sutton' quicunque fuerit quis hoc fecerit 7 ubi sint ille burrochie 7 per visum utriusque coram hominibus vicinis inquiratur ueritas 7 quicunque conuincatur quod plures apposuerit ita castigetur per predictum decanum 7 capitulum per misericordiam capiendam 7 tales emende inde fient predicto priori 7 successoribus suis ab eisdem quod ex tunc in antea non delinquent scilicet de qualibet burrochia inuenta in predicta piscaria ultra predictum numerum predictarum quadraginta 7 quinque ille cuius fuerit burrochia illa dabit predicto priori qui pro tempore fuerit sex denarios et ita quod predictae burrochie barbellorum non apponantur propius gurgitem quam ad locum qui distat a gurgite uersus Mortelake secundum quod gurges appositus fuit die quo hec

concordia facta fuit per viginti 7 duas perticatas 7 quatuor pedes scilicet de sexdecim pedibus 7 dimidia et sciendum quod tanta erit distancia inter burrochias ad lamprones capiendas 7 predictum gurgitem quod idem prior 7 successores sui libere possint trahere retta sua que vocantur flotnettes inter predictas burrochias 7 predictum gurgitem sine impedimento predictarum burrochiarum vel stachiarum quibus attachiabuntur predictae burrochie 7 quotienscumque omnes burrochie ammoueri debeant predicti homines de Sutton debent extrahere stachias quibus attachiabuntur ita quod piscatio ipsius prioris 7 successorum suorum inde non impediatur Et preterea idem prior concessit pro se 7 successoribus suis predictis decano 7 capitulo nomine annui redditus de predicto gurgite pro decimis eiusdem piscarie spectantibus ad ecclesiam ipsorum decani 7 capituli de Sutton' 7 de Chesewic viginti 7 tres solidos percipiendos inperpetuum ad duos terminos anni scilicet medietatem ad pascha 7 alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis apud Sutton' quicquid contingat de predicto gurgite 7 predicta piscaria videlicet siue idem prior 7 successores sui ibi piscari fecerint siue non Et si forte predictus prior uel successores sui cessauerint malitiose in solucione predicti redditus ad aliquem predictorum terminorum ita quod infra quindenam non fuerit redditus ille solutus tunc vice illa duplicabunt eundem redditum pro termino non obseruato 7 ita de termino in terminum quocienscumque fuerit in solucione cessatum Et pro hac recognitione concessione fine 7 concordia ipsi decanus 7 capitulum pro se 7 successoribus suis concesserunt predicto priori 7 successoribus suis quod idem prior 7 successores sui libere 7 sine impedimento firmare possint gurgitem suum ad terram ipsorum decani 7 capituli de Sutton' in eadem longitudine qua fuit die quo hec concordia facta fuit ita quod idem prior 7 successores sui faciant 7 sustineant kayum illius firmature de terra sua propria nisi de gratia 7 voluntate ipsorum decani 7 capituli habere possint ibidem terram post primam firmaturam eiusdem gurgitis et ita quod terra ipsius decani 7 capituli de eadem villa non deterioretur in fine illius gurgitis per firmaturam illam per fluxum uel refluxum aque pro defectu firmacionis 7 sustentacionis eiusdem gurgitis aliquo tempore dum tamen aqua predicta fuerit in statu rationabili quod possit reparari Et preterea ipsi decanus 7 capitulum uel homines sui nullam piscacionem habebunt ex aliqua parte in predictis piscariis aliam quam ad lamprones 7 barbellos sicut predictum est Prefati eciam decanus 7 capitulum 7 successores illorum conseruabunt predictum priorem

7 successores suos indempnes super prestatione decimarum de prefata piscaria si forte contingat questionem moueri contra eos 7 rectoribus ecclesiarum de Sutton' 7 de Chesewic' de decimis piscarie memorate nec ipsi a prefato priore uel successoribus suis aliquid exigere poterunt amplius ratione decimarum uel alterius rei de prefata piscaria quam prefatos viginti 7 tres solidos inperpetuum Predicti etiam decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt pro se 7 successoribus suis . prefato priori 7 successoribus suis quod libere 7 sine impedimento allocare possint cleias suas de predicto gurgite in chimino quod se extendit iuxta aquam in longum uersus Sutton' cum necesse fuerit ubi carecte 7 plaustra ire possunt 7 solent in eodem chimino 7 non alibi super terram ipsorum decani 7 capituli nisi de gratia 7 voluntate ipsorum decani 7 capituli Middlesex'

326. Grant in alms by Walter the forester, of Acton, to the deanery of St. Paul's, of land by the Thames between Sutton and *Isdune* (c. 1250).

MS Liber A, fo 35a (No 323) (Charter added by a later scribe)

327. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster, between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's and Gervase of Brentford and his wife Alice, touching a virgate of land, and five acres in Sutton [Middlesex].

Dated Jan 20, 1222

MSS PRO, Fines, Middlesex, No 43, Liber A, fo 35b (No 324)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabas sancti Hillar' anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis sexto coram H de Burgo iusticiario Anglie Iohanne de Munem<sup>ue</sup> Martino de Pateshull' Stephano de Segraue Radulfo Hareng Thoma de Heyden' Roberto de Lexinton' iusticiarius 7 alii fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus inter Robertum decanum ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 capitulum eiusdem ecclesie petentem per magistrum Philippum de Hadham positum loco eorum ad lucrandum uel perdendum 7 Geruasium de Branford 7 Aliciam uxorem suam tenentes de una virgata terre 7 quinque acris terre cum pertinenciis in Suttone unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod predicti Geruasius 7 Alicia recognouerunt totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis esse ius predictorum decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' Et pro hac recognicione 7 fine 7 concordia : predicti decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt ipsis Geruasio 7 Alicie



totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinencis suis habendam 7 tenendam ipsis Geruasio 7 Alicie tota vita sua de ipsis decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' per seruicium quod ad terram illam pertinet ita quod quicumque ipsorum Geruasii 7 Alicie superuixerit alii tenebit terram illam cum omnibus pertinencis suis tota vita sua de ipsis decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesia sancti Pauli Lond' per seruicium predictum Et post decessum ipsorum amborum, tota predicta terra cum omnibus pertinencis suis reuertetur ad predictos decanum 7 capitulum 7 ecclesiam sancti Pauli Lond' queta de heredibus ipsorum Geruasii 7 Alicie inperpetuum Middlesex'.

328. Final concord made in the king's court at Cambridge, between Alexander of Swerford, parson of the church of Pelham-Furneux, and Peter, son of William and his wife, touching five acres of arable and two and a half acres of meadow in Pelham-Furneux [Herts.].

Dated June, 1235

MSS P R O, Fines, Herts, Henry III, No 174, Liber A, No 35b  
(No 325)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Canteburg' in octabas sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis nonodecimo coram Roberto de Lexinton' Oluerio de Vallibus Ada filio Willelmi 7 Roberto de Bellocampo iusticiarius itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter magistrum Alexandrum de Swereford personam ecclesie de Pelham Furneus petentem 7 Petrum filium Willelmi 7 Helwisam vxorem eius tenentes de quinque acris terre 7 duabus acris prati 7 dimidia cum pertinencis in Pelham unde assisa summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia ad recognoscendum vtrum predictae quinque acre terre 7 due acre 7 dimidia prati cum pertinencis essent libera elemosina pertinens ad ecclesiam ipsius Alexandri de Pelham an laicum feodum predictorum Petri 7 Helwise scilicet quod predictus Alexander remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesia sua de Pelham predicto Petro 7 Helwise 7 heredibus ipsius Helwise totum ius 7 clammum quod habuit in tota predicta terra 7 prato cum pertinencis inperpetuum Et pro hac remissione queta clamancia fine 7 concordia, idem Petrus 7 Helewisa dederunt 7 concesserunt predicto Alexandro vnam acram 7 quartam partem vnius rode terre cum pertinencis in eadem villa que iacent iuxta album orreum uersus occidentem. habend' 7 tenend' eidem Alexandro 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue de

Pelham de predictis Petro 7 Helewisa 7 heredibus ipsius Helewise in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum Et hec concordia facta fuit de assensu Rogeri episcopi Londoniensis 7 illam concedentis sicut per litteras suas patentes mandauit Herteford'

329. Grant by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, to Eustace, bishop of London, of forty acres of land in the field La Pulle in the vill of Acton, to hold of him in perpetuity for the yearly payment of a pound of pepper or twopence and forinsec services.

Date 1221-8

MSS A 28/231 (original), Liber A, fo 35b (No 326)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Willelmi filii Alulfi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui domino Eustachio Lundon' episcopo quadraginta acras terre arabilis in Actone in campo qui uocatur la Pulle in sinistra parte uie que se extendit de Actona uersus Gilling et dimidiam acram terre ad habendum uiam suam uersus terram illam habendas 7 tenendas ipsi Eustachio uel cui illas dare uel assignare uoluerit iure hereditario reddendo inde mihi 7 heredibus meis annuatim unam libram cymini uel in optione episcopi uel eius assignatorum duos denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione saluo forinseco seruicio quantum pertinet ad quadraginta acras in eadem uilla Et ego Petrus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Eustachio 7 eis quibus predictam terram dederit uel assignauerit inperpetuum contra omnes homines per predictum seruicium. Pro hac autem donatione 7 concessione 7 warrantizatione predictus Eustachius adquietauit me de decem marcis uersus Aaron filium Abrahe filii Auegaie Et ut hec mea donatio concessio 7 warrantizatio perpetuum optineant firmitatem presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione communiui Huius testibus magistri Reginaldo de Radenore Iohanne de Reigate Roberto de Archis Dauid de Thoke Hugone de Dauntre Ricardo Haket Ricardo de Berking' Ricardo de Luiton Waltero de Stebbeth' Ricardo de Husseburn 7 multis aliis

Endorsed (i) *Acton'* (ii) *Carta Petri filii Alulfi episcopo Lond'* [13th century]; *de xl acris terre in La Pulle 7 dimidia acra pro via ad easdem* [14th century]

Size 9" x 5" Seal of Peter, much damaged, attached to tag

330. Notification by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, of his grant to Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St Paul's, of property in Acton [Middlesex], to hold of him in fee for the yearly render of two

shillings He has given his manse with its gardens, woodlands and a hundred and twenty acres of arable. Eighty of these lie in the Northfield—fifty in *Wodescote* and thirty in the furlong of *Manwodemere*, twenty-five in the Eastfield, and fifteen in the field adjoining on the west; together with the road with its hedge and ditch lying along the field called *Wlfrichescroft*, stretching from the woodland of the dean to the croft of *Grenestret*. The arable land consists of the croft of *Grenestret*, with all its appurtenances, noted more fully in other charters. He has given also the meadows of *Bolebrug*, *la Pulle*, and *parvum pratum* with all their pasture, five acres of arable formerly held by Richard Overbrook, and a quitrent from the messuage of the parson of Acton; and finally he has given the parcel of land lying outside the dean's ditch toward the grove of Elias de Chichewrth, except the road.

Date c 1229-37  
MS Liber A, fo 35b-fo 36a (No 327)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Willelmi filii Alulfi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Galfrido de Luscý decano sancti Pauli Lond' totum mansum meum in villa de Acton' sub bosco meo cum duobus gardinis 7 quandam particulam predicti bosci mei que iacet in tribus partibus predicti mansi 7 predictorum gardinorum scilicet uersus orientem occidentem 7 aquilonem 7 habet in latitudine cum trenchato ad fossatum dicti decani assignato ab exteriori latere fossati dicti mansi uersus Northest usque ad boscum meum qui est uersus aquilonem octo perticas 7 x pedes cum pertinenciis per perticam sexdecim pedum 7 dimidiu 7 se extendit in longitudinem in [*sic*] campo qui vocatur Wlfrichescroft a parte orientali usque ad boscum Roberti de Haringeye quod est uersus occidentem 7 per totum versus austrum usque ad terram dicti decani saluo michi uno chumino uersus boscum meum inter boscum dicti decani 7 dicti Roberti de latitudine xxv pedum. Preterea dedi 7 concessi dicto G decano sexies viginti acras terre arabilis quarum quater viginti iacent in Northfeld' de quibus quinquaginta acre iacent in Wodescote 7 residuum in quarentena Manwodemere 7 viginti quinque acre in campo qui uocatur Estfeld' [iuxta predictum chuminum et quindecim acre iacent uersus occidentem proxime campo qui dicitur Estfeld']<sup>1</sup> uersus grauam Elye de Chichewrth' in predicta uilla de Acton' Concessi etiam eidem decano

<sup>1</sup> Missing passage supplied from No 332

7 successoribus suis exitum quendam 7 viam infra fossatum quod se extendit in longum iuxta campum qui uocatur Wlfrichescroft una cum haÿa 7 fossato illo continentem latitudinem sex perticarum infra predictum fossatum 7 nouum Ruding' 7 extendit se in longitudinem a bosco decani usque croftum quod vocatur Grenestret. Ad supplementum autem defectuum terrarum arabilium superius annotatarum minus perfecte quam annotantur mensuratarum ' assignaui dicto decano 7 successoribus suis totum illud croftum quod vocatur Grenestret' cum haus fossatis clauso pasturis 7 liberis introitibus 7 exitibus 7 aliis omnibus pertinentiis in aliis cartis meis plenius annotatis sine aliquo retenemento Dimisi insuper concessi 7 confirmaui dicto decano 7 successoribus suis totum pratum quod vocatur Bolebrug' 7 totum pratum quod vocatur La Pulle 7 totum pratum quod vocatur paruum pratum cum tota pastura 7 cum quinque acris terre arabilis quod Ricardus Houerbrok' tenuit de me . 7 duos solidos annui redditus percipiendos de managio quod Walterus persona de Acton' tenet 7 quicquid habui uel habere potui in prenomminatis pratis pascuis 7 terris infra fossatum quod circuit campum de la Pulle 7 regiam stratam uersus aquilonem. et inter idem fossatum 7 pasturam Bruerie uersus occidentem 7 sepem que se extendit in longum inter dicta prata 7 campum de Turneham 7 uersus orientem sicut riuius qui descendit per Actone diuidit inter dicta prata pascua 7 terram arabilem 7 terras hominum de Acton' cum eisdem sepibus 7 fossato ad dicta tenementa pertinentibus Preterea concessi eidem decano 7 successoribus suis illam particulam terre que iacet extra fossatum ipsius decani uersus grauam Elÿe de Chikewrth' . saluo meo chimino de latitudine duarum perticarum per quod chiminum licebit eidem decano 7 successoribus suis cariare 7 fugare usque ad regiam stratam 7 terras suas 7 prata sua 7 prata sua de Pulle habendas 7 tenendas ipsi decano 7 successoribus suis quibuscumque etiam illas dederit uel assignauerit iure perpetuo de me 7 heredibus meis finabiliter reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis quolibet anno in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos tantum pro omni seruicio exactione 7 demanda que ad me uel ad heredes meos possint pertinere de predictis terris 7 tenementis Adeo etiam ei liberas concessi predictas terras quod nec etiam curiam meam pro illis sequi teneatur . nec alios redditus scutagia gelda tallagia scotagia siue aliqua alia quecumque 7 quorumcumque seruicia uel exactiones quasumque quocumque nomine uocentur inde michi 7 heredibus meis facere. Si que autem iniuriarum questiones inter homines

ipsius decani 7 homines meos uel inter homines meos 7 ipsius decani in posterum emerint per visum liberorum hominum de eodem feodo fiant emende Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictas terras 7 tenementa omnia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis 7 libertatibus predictis 7 quietancius seruiciorum uersus capitales dominos omnes 7 omnes alios de residuis terris nostris de omnibus seruiciis 7 quibuscumque demandis 7 exactionibus adquietabimus Et predictas terras 7 tenementa dicto decano 7 successoribus suis vel quibuscumque illas dederit vel assignaverit contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum Ut autem hec mea concessio 7 donatio rata sit 7 firma hanc cartam meam sigilli mei munimine roborauimus Huius testibus Roberto de Haringeye Willelmo forestario 7 aliis

### Add. Ch.

331. Notification by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, of his grant to Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St Paul's, of two parcels of land in Acton.

Date 1229-31  
MS A 32/608 (original)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Willelmi filii Aluffi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli London' 7 eius successoribus quandam terram meam cum fossato proximo terre usque ad medietatem profunditatis fossati in parrochia sancte Marie de Actone uidelicet que terra iacet inter dictum fossatum 7 terram dicti decani 7 extendit se in longitudine a palo fixo inter pratum meum de Bolebregg' 7 terram dicti decani usque regiam uiam que ducit de Londonia uersus Uxebregg' 7 totam terram que iacet inter eandem uiam 7 terram dicti decani in latitudine 7 in longitudine a terra Walteri de Stubbhere persone de Actone 7 inter terram meam que uocatur Bruiere cum fossato ad eandem terram pertinente salua tamen quadam uia communi michi 7 meis uiginti pedum in latitudinem iuxta fossatum dicti Walteri 7 in longitudine a regia uia usque pasturam meam uersus austrum habendam 7 tenendam dicto decano 7 successoribus suis de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis unam dimidiam libram piperis uel tres denarios ad pascha pro omni

seruicio exactione 7 demanda ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinente ita quod dictus decanus potest curare fossatum ad latitudinem quinque pedum ad minus sine contradictione mei uel heredorum meorum Et ego dictus Petrus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 acquietabimus predicto decano 7 successoribus suis dictam terram cum dicto fossato contra omnes gentes Pro hac igitur donatione concessione warantizatione acquietacione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit michi predictus decanus uiginti solidos in gersummam Et ut hec mea donatio concessio warantizatio acquietatio 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio rata 7 stabilis permaneat inperpetuum presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborau Huius testibus magistro Alexandro archidiacono Salopesbiri Willelmo de Purlee Willelmo de Lichefeld canonici sancti Pauli Waltero persona de Actone magistro Geruasio de Melkeleye Ricardo de Colecestrie capellano Godefrido de Lucy Ricardo Haket Roberto de Haringee Willelmo forestario Iohanne filio suo Osberto de Northbrok Elyā de Chichesword Michaele de Patelshangre 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta Petri filii Aluffi super donacione cuiusdam terre sue in uilla de Acton facta G de Lucy decano sancti Pauli 7 eius successoribus* [13th century], *Acton* (*ibid*)

<sup>16</sup>  
Size 8" × 7½" Small round seal attached to tag

+ S PIERRES FILIUS WILLI ALVFFI

### Add. Ch.

332. Notification by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, of his grant to Geoffrey de Lucy, dean, of property in Acton, a manse, woodland and arable, with all their appurtenances, to hold in fee for the yearly render of two shillings<sup>1</sup> [cf. No 330].

Date 1229-39

MS A 81/3060 (original).

---

<sup>1</sup> MS A 32/607 is another notification by Peter, of the same grant, written in the same handwriting, but with some additional definitions which were used also in the charter printed above, No 330

(1) *cum haia 7 fossato illo*

(11) *Ad supplementum sine aliquo retenemento*

Apart from these additions the only variants come in the notification  
*Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Petrus filius Willelmifili Alulfi*

Size 10½" × 9½" Seal attached to tag PIERRES FIL WILL .

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Alulfi dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Galfrido de Lucy decano sancti Pauli London' totum mansum meum in villa de Actune sub bosco meo cum duobus gardinis . 7 quandam particulam predicti bosci mei que iacet in tribus partibus predicti mansi 7 predictorum gardinorum scilicet uersus orientem occidentem 7 aquilonem 7 habet in latitudine cum trenchato ad fossatum dicti decani assignato ab exteriori latere fossati dicti mansi uersus Northest' usque ad boscum meum qui est uersus aquilonem octo perticas 7 decem pedes cum pertinenciis per perticam sexdecim pedum 7 dimidiu 7 se extendit in longitudine a campo qui uocatur Wlfrigescroft a parte orientali usque ad boscum Roberti de Haringeye quod est uersus occidentem 7 per totum uersus austrum usque ad terram dicti decani saluo michi uno chimino uersus boscum meum inter boscum dicti decani 7 dicti Roberti de latitudine viginti quinque pedum Preterea dedi 7 concessi dicto G decano sexies viginti acras terre arabilis quarum quater uiginti iacent in Northfeld' de quibus quinquaginta acre iacent in Wdeschote . 7 residuum in quarentena que uocatur Manwudemere 7 viginti quinque acre in campo qui uocatur Estfeld' iuxta predictum chiminum 7 quindecim acre iacent uersus occidentem proxime campo qui dicitur Estfeld uersus grauam Elye de Chickewrth in predicta uilla de Actune Concessi etiam eidem decano 7 successoribus suis exitum quendam 7 viam infra fossatum quod se extendit in longum iuxta campum qui uocatur Wulfrigescroft continentem latitudinem sex perticarum infra dictum fossatum 7 nouum Rudingum 7 extendit se in longitudine a bosco ipsius decani usque croftam quod uocatur Greneland semper per predictam latitudinem sex perticarum usque in magnum campum ipsius decani qui uocatur Nordfeld' salua cursu aque in fossato inter Greneland 7 nouum Rudingum cum haus fossatis clauso pasturis 7 liberis introitibus 7 exitibus 7 aliis omnibus pertinenciis in aliis cartis meis plenius annotatis sine aliquo retinemento habendas 7 tenendas ipsi decano 7 successoribus suis quibuscumque etiam illas dederit uel assignauerit iure perpetuo de me 7 heredibus meis finabiliter reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis quolibet anno in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos tantum pro omni seruicio exactione 7 demanda que ad me uel ad heredes meos possint pertinere de predictis terris 7 teneamentis Ad eo etiam ei liberas concessi predictas terras quod nec etiam curiam meam pro illis sequi teneatur nec alios redditus

scutagia gelda tallagia scotagia siue aliqua alia quecumque  
 7 quorumcumque seruicia uel exactiones quascumque quo-  
 cumque nomine uocentur inde michi 7 heredibus meis facere  
 Si que etiam autem iniuriarum questiones inter homines ipsius decani  
 7 homines meos uel inter homines meos 7 ipsius decani in posterum  
 emeruerint per uisum liberorum hominum de eodem feodo fiant  
 emende Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictas terras 7 tenementa  
 omnia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis 7 libertatibus predictis 7  
 quietanciis seruiciorum uersus capitales dominos omnes 7 omnes  
 alios de residuis terris nostris de omnibus seruiciis 7 quibus-  
 cumque demandis 7 exactionibus adquietabimus Et predictas  
 terras 7 tenementa dicto decano 7 successoribus suis uel quibus-  
 cumque illas dederit uel assignauerit contra omnes homines 7  
 feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum Ut autem hec mea con-  
 cessio 7 donatio rata sit 7 firma hanc cartam meam sigilli mei  
 munimine roborauimus Huius testibus Roberto de Haringeye Wil-  
 lelmo forestario Iohanne filio eius Oseberto de Norðbroch  
 Martino filio eius Godefrido de Norðbroch Ricardo de Linor  
 Reginaldo Purcel Eudone de Fuleham Willelmo de Sanford.  
 Roberto de Westgilling Michaele de Pitelhang Elyā de Chiches-  
 wich 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *Acton* [13th century], *Carta Petri filii Alulfi de Acton*  
 [13th century]

Size 11" × 7" Strings for seal now missing

333. Grant in alms by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, of property in Acton [Middlesex]. He has given the manse, woodlands and arable, the meadows, etc [as specified in No. 330] and twenty acres of woodland and the croft of New Riding.

Dated 20 May 1239

MS A 32/607 (original), Liber A, fo 36 (No 328)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Petrus filius Willelmi filii Alulphi salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me karitatis intuitu pro salute anime mee 7 animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Pauli Lond' 7 domino Galfrido de Lucy decano et canonicis dicte ecclesie totum mansum meum in villa de Actune sub bosco meo cum duobus gardinis 7 quandam particulam predicti bosci mei que iacet in tribus partibus predicti mansi 7 predictorum gardinorum scilicet uersus orientem occidentem 7 aquilonem 7 habet in latitudine cum



trenchato ' ad fossatum dictorum decani 7 canonicorum assignato ab exteriori latere fossati dicti mansi uersus Northest ' usque ad boscum meum qui est uersus aquilonem ' octo perticas 7 decem pedes cum pertinenciis per perticam sexdecim pedum 7 dimidū 7 se extendit in longitudine a campo qui uocatur Wlfrichescroft a parte orientali usque ad boscum Roberti de Haringeye quod est uersus occidentem 7 per totum uersus austrum usque ad terram decani 7 canonicorum saluo michi uno chimino uersus boscum meum inter boscum dictorum decani 7 canonicorum 7 dicti Roberti de latitudine uiginti quinque pedum Preterea concessi 7 dedi dictis ecclesie decano 7 canonicis ' sexies uiginti acras terre arabilis quarum quater uiginti iacent in Northfeld de quibus 1 acre iacent in Wdeschote 7 residuum in quarantena que uocatur Manwdemer' 7 uiginti quinque acre in campo qui uocatur Estfeld' iuxta predictum cheminum et quindecim acre iacent uersus occidentem proxime campo qui dicitur Estfeld uersus grauam Helye de Chichewrthe in predicta villa de Actune Concessi etiam eisdem ecclesie decano 7 canonicis exitum quandam 7 uiam infra fossatum quod se extendit in longum iuxta campum qui uocatur Wlfrichescroft una cum haia 7 fossato illo continentem latitudinem sex perticarum infra dictum fossatum 7 nouum Reding' 7 extendit se in longitudinem a bosco dictorum decani 7 canonicorum usque ad croftam que uocatur Grenestret Ad supplementum autem defectuum terrarum arabilium superius annotatarum minus perfecte quam annotantur mensuratarum' assignaui dictis decano 7 canonicis totam illam croftam qui uocatur Grenestret cum hais fossatis clauso pasturis 7 liberis introitibus 7 exitibus 7 aliis omnibus pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento Concessi insuper 7 dimisi dictis decano 7 canonicis totum pratum meum quod uocatur Bolebrige 7 totum pratum meum quod uocatur La Pulle 7 totum pratum meum quod uocatur paruum pratum cum tota pastura 7 quinque acris terre arabilis quod Ricardus Ouerbroc tenuit de me 7 duos solidos annui redditus percipiendos de managio quod Walterus persona de Actune tenet 7 quicquid habui uel habere potui in prenominitis pratis pascuis 7 terris infra fossatum qui circuit campum de la Pulle 7 regiam stratam uersus aquilonem et idem fossatum 7 pasturam Bruerie uersus occidentem 7 sepe qui se extendit in longum inter dicta prata 7 campum de Turneham 7 uersus orientem sicut riuius qui descendit per Actune diuidit inter dicta prata pasturas 7 terram arabilem' 7 terras hominum de Actune cum eisdem sepius 7 fossato ad dicta tenementa pertinenti-

bus Concessi etiam 7 dimisi dictis ecclesie 7 decano 7 canonicis illam perticulam terre mee que iacet extra fossatum ipsorum decani 7 canonicorum uersus grauam Helÿe de Chickewrthe saluo vno chimino de latitudine duarum perticarum per quod licebit dictis decano 7 canonicis 7 eorum seruientibus cariare 7 fugare vsque ad regiam stratam 7 terras suas 7 prata sua de la Pülle Preterea concessi 7 dedi prescriptis ecclesie decano 7 canonicis viginti acras bosci mei cum pertinencis in villa de Actune continuas 7 proximas bosco dictorum decani 7 canonicorum quarum longitudo se extendit a chimino quod est inter boscum dictorum decani 7 canonicorum 7 boscum Roberti de Haringeÿe ex parte occidentis usque ad campum meum qui vocatur Noua Red' ex parte orientis per perticam decem 7 octo pedum Concessi insuper 7 dedi predictis ecclesie decano 7 canonicis totam croftam meam que uocatur Newe Reding' in dicta uilla iacentem scilicet inter longam Newe reding 7 croftam Wlurich' 7 unum capud habuat super boscum 7 aliud super viridem viam tenenda 7 habenda dictis ecclesie decano 7 canonicis 7 eorum successoribus uel quibuscumque illa assignare voluerint integre scilicet 7 quiete in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam' omnia predicta concessa 7 donata sine omni secta curie mee 7 sine omni redditu scutagio gelda tallagio scotagio seruicio 7 quacumque exactione quocumque nomine censeat michi 7 heredibus meis faciendis 7 aliis quibuscumque. Ego igitur predictus Petrus 7 heredes mei omnia predicta tenementa 7 predictas terras cum omnibus pertinencis suis dictis ecclesie dicto decano 7 canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum Et defendemus 7 acquietabimus uersus omnes capitales dominos 7 omnes alios de residuis terris nostris de omnibus seruiciis 7 quibuscumque demandis 7 exactionibus Ut vero hec mea concessio 7 donacio rata sit 7 stabilis inperpetuum' presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboraui Huius testibus Reÿnero de Bungeÿe Simone filio Marie Icoeo filio Petri baronibus de Londonia Roberto de Haringeÿe Osberto de Northbroc Iohanne forestario Helÿa de Chicheswrthe Roberto de Westgilling' Michael de Putelhangre Reginaldo Purcel Willelmo de Sanford Eudone de Fuleham Ricardo de Linor Fluri 7 aliis Acta anno regni regis Henrici tertii filii regis Iohannis vicesimo tertio die sancti Edelberti regis 7 martiris

Endorsed *carta Petri filii Willelmi Aluffi de donacione possessionum in Aketun' ecclesie sancti Pauli in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam* [13th century] 19

Size 15" × 9½" Seal of Peter attached to strings (see above, No 331)

334. (i) Notification by the executors of Nicholas, parson of Acton, of their payment to Thomas of Ingoldisthorpe, dean of St Paul's, of arrears of rent.

July 12, 1281 Liber A, fo 36a (No 329)

- (ii) Grant by Walter, son of Walter, of Acton to Thomas of Ingoldisthorpe, dean of St. Paul's, of an annual quitrent of one penny.

Liber A, fo 36b (No 332) (Charters added by a later scribe on the lower margins of the folios)

- 335 Grant by Peter, son of William, son of Alulf, to Geoffrey de Lucy, dean of St Paul's, of twenty acres of woodland in Acton, to hold of him for the yearly payment of one penny

Dated 1236-7

MSS A 27/154, A 32/606 (originals), Liber A, fo 36b (No 330)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Willelmi filii Aluffi dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Galfrido de Luci decano sancti Pauli Lond' et successoribus suis uel cuiuscunque uel quibuscunque dare legare uel assignare uoluerit viginti acras bosci mei cum pertinenciis continuas 7 proximas bosco meo quarum longitudo se extendit a chimino quod est inter boscum dicti decani 7 boscum Roberti de Haringeye ex parte occidentis usque ad campum meum quod vocatur Noua Riding ex parte orientis per perticam decem 7 octo pedum habendas et tenendas dicto Galfrido decano 7 successoribus suis uel suis assignatis ubi voluerit de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace integre cum terra ad fossatum septem pedum circumquaque 7 alius pertinenciis reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis unum denarium ad natale domini pro omnibus seruiciis demandis consuetudinibus exactionibus 7 rebus cunctis Et ego Petrus et heredes mei warrantizabimus et acquietabimus dictas viginti acras cum fossatis dictis 7 pertinenciis dicto Galfrido decano 7 successoribus suis uel cuiuscunque uel quibuscunque assignare dare uel legare uoluerit contra omnes gentes tam iudeos quam christianos Pro hac igitur donatione 7 concessione 7 warrantizatione 7 acquietatione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit michi dictus Galfridus decanus quatuordecim marcas in gersummam Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio et warrantizatio et acquietacio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborau Data

apud Hactune anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis vice-  
 simo primo huius testibus magistro Aluredo clerico domino  
 Bartholomeo clerico domino Helia de Poterna capellano domino  
 Roberto capellano Roberti de Haringeye Osberto de Northe-  
 brech' Iohanne forestario Helia de Chicheswurd' Roberto de  
 Westgilling' Michaele de Puttelleshangre Reginaldo Purcell'  
 Willelmo de Sandford Eudone de Fuleham Ricardo de Linor  
 7 multis aliis

Endorsed *carta de Acton' de XX<sup>to</sup> acris bosci* [13th century]

Size 8" × 6" Tag for seal

The second charter, which was written by the same clerk, omits the  
 dating clause and is endorsed *carta G decani de parte tenementi  
 de Aketune reddita ecclesie* [13th century]

Size 6½" × 6" Tag for seal

336. Grant by Richard of St. Albans, clerk, to Thomas, son of  
 Thomas, son of Richard the draper, of the property and rent  
 described above, No. 282.

Date 1240

MS Liber A, fo 36b (No 331)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de sancto Albano  
 clericus concessi dimisi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome  
 filio Thome filii Ricardi draperii sex domos 7 gardenum que habui  
 de testamento Nicholai de sancto Albano auunculi mei in parochia  
 sancti Aelphegi et quendam locum quem habui de eodem Nicholao  
 in selda Cecilie Blunde in foro qui locus est in interiori angulo  
 eiusdem selde uersus occidentem quem quidem locum Andreas  
 Blundus quondam dicto Nicholao dimisit 7 Cecilia Blonda uxor sua  
 post obitum suum in sua ligia potestate confirmauit cum libero  
 introitu 7 exitu 7 cum liberis demonstrationibus ad communes uersus  
 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis et quatuor solidatis redditus quas  
 habui de eodem Nicholao in parochia sancti Andree uersus Alegate  
 de feodo Iohannis de Neuill' cum pertinenciis suis quas Robertus  
 de Cornhull' de me tenuit scilicet quicquid in dictis domibus 7 in  
 gardino 7 loco predictae selde 7 in predicto redditu quatuor solidorum  
 7 in omnibus pertinenciis suis habui uel habere potui in longitudine  
 7 latitudine 7 in rebus cunctis nominatis 7 non nominatis habendum  
 7 tenendum de me 7 assignatis meis libere quiete bene 7 in pace  
 in perpetuum predicto Thome 7 heredibus suis 7 cuiuscumque assignare  
 uoluerit preterquam domibus religiosis 7 iudeis reddendo de pre-  
 dictis tenementis 7 redditu michi 7 assignatis meis sex marcas

bonorum esterlingorum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet infra quindenam natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste viginti solidos 7 infra quindenam festi sancti Michaelis viginti solidos 7 infra quindenam natalis domini xx solidos 7 infra quindenam pasche xx solidos saluis etiam seruiciis dominorum feodi videlicet monachis de sancto Albano ix solidos ad quatuor anni terminos canonicis de sancto Bartholomeo de Smethefeud' v solidos 7 iii denarios ad eosdem terminos Iohanni camerario 7 heredibus suis ii solidos ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad pascha xii denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios heredibus Iordani le Taconer unam libram cymini uel ii denarios ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis Baptiste et de soccagio quantum ad dictum gardinum pertinet et Cecile Blonde 7 heredibus suis annuatim septem solidos ad predictos quatuor anni terminos et Roberto Bret 7 heredibus suis ii denarios per annum videlicet ad pascha que seruicia idem Thomas 7 heredes sui debent annuatim facere 7 acquietare Debent etiam predicta tenementa et edificia ad sumptus suos sustinere 7 emendare Et sciendum quod bene licebit michi predicto Ricardo 7 assignatis meis predicta tenementa 7 etiam omnia alia tenementa 7 omnes redditus predicti Thome 7 heredum suorum ubicumque fuerint in London' naniare donec fuerit nobis plenarie satisfactum si termini solucionis non fuerint obseruati Ad quorum obseruationem terminorum dictus Thomas se 7 heredes suos fide media obligauit Et ego itaque Ricardus 7 assignati mei predictas domos gardinum 7 locum in predicta selda 7 predictum redditum quatuor solidorum cum eorum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines feminas iudeos 7 iudeas. warantizabimus per predictum seruicium sex marcarum saluis predictis seruiciis dominis feodorum que idem Thomas 7 heredes sui reddere tenentur sicut prescriptum est Pro hac igitur concessione etc dedit michi sepedictus Thomas viginti solidos in gersummam. Huius testibus Gerardo Bat tunc maiore Lond' Radulfo Heswy 7 Reginaldo de Bongey tunc vicecomitibus 7 aliis

337. Grant in alms by Richard of St. Albans [as above, No. 282, q.v.].

MS Liber A, fo 37a (No 333) (second copy)

338. Agreement between the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, and Herbert of Winchester the dean and chapter grant to Herbert

the quitrent which they had purchased from Laurence, son of Robert, to hold of them for the yearly render of twenty shillings.

Date 1241-2

MS · Liber A, fo 37a-b (No 334)

Hee est conuencio facta inter Galfridum decanum 7 capitulum sancti Pauli ex parte una 7 Herebertum de Wyntoniam ciuem Lond' ex altera videlicet quod dicti . *Galfridus* decanus 7 capitulum dimittunt 7 concedunt dicto Hereberto 7 heredibus suis totum redditum de terra 7 kayo quod habent in parochia sancte Marie de Hulla 7 in parochia sancti Botulphi de Billingsgate quem quidem redditum de dictis terra 7 kayo ipsis uendidit Laurentius filius Roberti filii Briani 7 iacent dicta terra 7 kayum inter terram quam Ernaldus monachus tenuit de dicto Laurentio uersus occidentem 7 terram que est de feodo sancte Crucis de Waltham uersus orientem . habendum 7 recipiendum dicto Hereberto 7 heredibus suis de predictis terra 7 kayo libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum . reddendo inde dictis decano 7 capitulo annuatim pro omnibus xx solidos sterlingorum in quatuor terminis subscriptis scilicet in festo pasche quinque solidos et in festo natiuitatis beati Iohannis Baptiste quinque solidos et in festo sancti Michaelis quinque solidos et in festo natalis domini quinque solidos . ita tamen quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum numquam aliquem apponent custum in predictis terra 7 kayo sed sine diminucione qualibet redditum suum xx solidorum terminis suprascriptis de dicto Hereberto 7 heredibus suis recipient . Nec licebit eidem Hereberto vel heredibus suis dictum redditum de predictis terra 7 kayo iudeis siue viris religiosis inuadiare uel obligare . nec postquam in ipsis terra 7 kayo domos vel edificia construxerit destruere uel diminuere 7 hoc iurauit tactis sacrosanctis pro se 7 heredibus suis 7 quod redditum suum xx. solidorum sine diminucione aliqua dictis decano 7 capitulo terminis memoratis [*sic*] Et si contingat dictum Herebertum uel heredes suos in solucone alicuius termini deficere ' concessit pro se 7 heredibus suis quod decanus 7 capitulum sancti Pauli Lond' destringant omnes terras suas 7 redditus ubicumque fuerint in ciuitate Lond' quousque de dicto redditu suo xx sol' fuerit eis plene satisfactum . Decanus autem 7 capitulum predicti dictum redditum de prefatis terra 7 kayo memorato Hereberto 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabunt . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem dicti G decanus 7 capitulum cyrographo penes dictum Herebertum et heredes suos remanenti sigillum suum apposuerunt et dictus Herebertus cyrographo penes decanum

7 capitulum 7 eorum successores remanenti sigillum suum apposuit  
Hus testibus dominis *Galfrido* decano Petro archidiacono Lond'  
Henrico cancellario Alexandro thesaurario Rogero precentore  
magistro Willelmo de sancte Marie ecclesia 7 aliis

Add. Ch.

339. Charter of restitution by Geoffrey de Mandeville, earl of Essex,  
to Robert, bishop of London, and the chapter of St. Paul's.

Date 1141-4

MS A/69 (17) (mutilated)

Printed Round *Commune of London*, p 119

Domino ac patri Roberto dei gratia Londoniensi episcopo 7 toti  
capitulo sancti Pauli 7 omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Gaufridus  
comes de Essexia salutem 7 debitam obedienciam Gracias ago  
deo meo qui me oberrantem 7 iam dudum in Babilonem lapsum  
misericorditer reuocauit quia enim miles ad ecclesie defensionem  
constitutus fueram eius impugnator et crudelissimus persecutor  
hactenus

mei molestia et infirmitate grauatus me in matrem meam  
sanctam *ecclesiam*

vnde 7 penitens veniam peto pollicens 7 uouens debita  
satisfactionem

vobis illata integraliter restituere et pro sensu 7 facultate  
debitam reuerenciam atque manutementum 7 protectionem  
quoque inter me 7 reginam fuerant de castello de *Storteford*

Paulo clamo quietum inperpetuum Huius autem satisfac-  
tionis

meam et comitissa vxor mea 7 comes Gaufridus suam  
*confirmacionem* uero huius restitutionis usque ad festum  
omnium sanctorum

capituli Catalla uero nostra <sup>1</sup> in animalibus et ceteris uero  
pecoribus et bladibus 7 in omnibus <sup>2</sup> rebus que in mea bailia  
sunt vel ad presens inuenientur sine dilacione vobis reddi faciam

<sup>1</sup> This is the reading, but *uestra* seems more likely

<sup>2</sup> Very indistinct from *bladibus*





## APPENDIX

Calendar of charters in Liber A, fos. 37<sup>b</sup>-40a (Nos 334-50).

- (334) Assignment by Eustace de Fauconberg, bishop of London, to the church of St Paul, for the celebration of his obit, of a yearly rent of one mark, arising from houses which belonged to Peter, the treasurer of St Paul's [1226-8]
- (335) Grant in alms by John, son of Ralph of Bumpstead [Essex], canon of St Paul's, to the church of St Paul, of twelve acres of land at Hyda
- (336) Confirmation by Henry III to the dean and chapter of St Paul of the liberty of the manor of Barling [Essex] [see *Cal Ch Rolls* (1226-57), p 119] [April 15, 1235]
- (337) Grant in alms by Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent, to the church of St Paul, of such rights in their manor of Barling as he possessed in the hundred of Rochford [Essex], as holder of the hundred court and castle [A 40/668] [Aug 20, 1234].
- (338) Final concord made at Westminster, touching customs and services due to St Paul's at Luffenhall [Herts] [1242]
- (339) Charter of King Ethelstan [see B C S II, pp 451-2]
- (340) Charter of King Edgar [*ibid*, p 488]
- (341) Charter of King Ethelred II (K C D, No 1300)
- (342) Grant by the prioress and convent of Kilburn [Middlesex] to the dean and chapter of St Paul's of a quitrent of three shillings, due from property in the parish of St Brigid, in exchange for a rent formerly owned by St Paul's in the parish of St Ouen [1242-3]
- (343) Grant in alms by Robert Herlinzun, a citizen of London, to the dean and chapter of St Paul's of two quitrents from the parish of St Augustine, for pittances to the canons and clerks celebrating the office of St Anne [1242-3]

- (344) Grant by Eadgiva to the church of St Paul of land at Weeley [Essex] [late 11th century]

This interesting document is also found in Liber L, fo 9v, whence the following text is taken

Litterarum hic notificatione terre que est apud Wilgelea [Liber A Wigleya] demonstratur donatio quam fidelis quedam nomine Eadgyua [Liber A Eadgiva] cum uiro suo necnon licentia 7 consensu Eadwardi basilei [Liber A basilici] ' fratribus sancti Pauli ecclesie ad laudem dei 7 eiusdem doctoris gentium dedit 7 pro suorum relaxatione peccaminum in perpetuum concessit Si autem aliquis hoc auertere presumpserit eternales iude traditori penas associatus luat nisi citius satis dignam penitenciam egerit

Eadgiva seems to be the *Eideva* who appears in Domesday Book as holding of the king a manor at Lisson Green, Middlesex, in *elemosina data*, formerly it was held by Edward (*Domesday Book*, II 131b). She later married the elder Otto the goldsmith. This we learn from a St Paul's list of *invasiones* referring to another gift of land made by her first husband, Edward, to St Paul's (see above, p 136, n 1). For the St Paul's *manerium* of Weeley see Hale, *Domesday of St Paul's*, pp cx-cxi, 146. It lay near important manors of St Paul's, but the church does not appear in Domesday as holding land at Weeley, a manor of Eudo dapifer. Possibly it was part of the sokeland which "used to belong to the manor", possibly it was acquired by St Paul's later, in the eleventh or early twelfth century. The question of the authenticity of Eadgiva's charter depends partly on this point.

- (345) Charter of Ethelbert of Kent [B C S, I, p 15].  
 (346) Privilege of Pope Agatho [Haddan and Stubbs, III, p. 161]  
 (347) Charter of King Ethelred II, [K C D, No 1311]  
 (348) Charter of Cnut [*ibid*, No 1320]  
 (349) Charter of Edward the Confessor [*ibid*, No 913]  
 (350) Diploma of William I [Dugdale *St Paul's*, p 190, Davis. *Regesta*, p 2]

# INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM

Names are entered under their modern forms whenever those have been found, with cross references from the old forms, including variant spellings. Persons are entered under their second names, cross-references are given from a first name if anywhere the person is named by that alone. "Fitz" is replaced by "son of", "de" by "of," except in cases of unidentified places and places in France. Whenever "de," "de la", or "of" occurs in a personal name, that name is entered only under the word thus prefixed, with no cross-reference from the Christian name. Field names are entered only under the name of the place to which they belong. Names in footnotes are not usually indexed if they occur in the charter to which the note is attached. References in roman numbers indicate pages of the introduction, otherwise the references are to the numbers of the charters.

A, cellarer at Fougères, 184  
 Aachen, council of, xviii note  
 Aaron son of Abraham, son of  
     Auegaie, 329  
 Abendon *see* Abingdon  
 Abberton, co Essex (Eadburgetona,  
     Edburghetona), xviii, xxxvii,  
     61, 219  
 Abetot, Urse de, 41  
 Abingdon, co Berks (Abendon)  
     master Edmund of, archbishop-  
     elect of Canterbury, 182  
 Abinor, Philip, abbot of Vaudey, 182  
 Abraham  
     John, 211  
     son of *see* Gregory  
     son of Aenig', 106  
     son of Auegaie, son of *see* Aaron  
     son of Brun', 106  
 Absolon, 259  
 Acca, *minster*, J 4 note  
 Ace the draper, 141  
 Acon, Hospital of St Thomas of,  
     323  
 Acton, co Middlesex (Actone, Ac-  
     tune, Aketun', Hactune), 299-  
     301, 329-35  
     vill of, 299-301, 329-330, 332-3  
     field names, etc, in  
     Bolebrug, Bolebregg',

Acton, vill of, field names in  
     Greneland, Grenestret,  
     Manwdemere, -wudemere,  
     New Riding, Reding, Ruding,  
     Pulle,  
     Wodescote,  
     Wlfrichescroft  
     manor in, 299-301  
     parish of St Mary of, 331  
     parsons of *see* Nicholas, Stub-  
     bere  
     Walter the forester of, 326  
     Walter of, 299, 300, 301  
     son of Walter of, 334  
 Adam, 245  
     abbot of Colchester, 97-101  
     the clerk, 259  
     the deacon, 245  
     son of William, 324-5, 328  
     son of *see* Ralph  
 Aðelfred, *minster*, J 4 note  
 Adelicia, daughter of Swetman, 164  
     son of *see* John  
 Adelm (Aleelm'), dean of St Mary's,  
     Lincoln, 156  
 Aeðelstan the priest, J 4 note  
 Aeðelward the priest, J 4 note  
 Aegbaehrt, *minster*, J 4 note  
 Aegelnōth, archbishop of Canter-  
     bury [1020-38], J 5

Aegfred, *minster*, J 4 note  
 Aela, *minster*, J 4 note  
 Aelfflaed, J 1, note 1  
 Aelfgar the ealdorman of Essex, J 1  
   note  
     daughter of *see* Ethelflaed  
 Aelfred, *dux*, J 4 note, J 5  
 Aelfric the abbot, J 5  
 Aelfsie the king's thegn, J 5  
 Aelfstan  
   bishop of London [tenth century],  
     xxxviii  
     *dux*, J 4 note  
 Aelfwine (Alfinius), bishop of Lon-  
   don [1004-c 1014], 18  
 Aelfwine the bishop [935], J 10  
 Aelina, wife of Pagan son of Henry,  
   243  
 Aeliza *see* Alice  
 Aeluthel *see* Alveley  
 Aenig, son of *see* Abraham  
 Aerleya *see* Ardleigh  
 Aethel- (Aethil-) *see* Ethel-  
 Aetorseapan *see* Orsett  
 Agatho, Pope, Appendix  
 Agnes daughter of William son of  
   Isabel, 302-5  
   husband of, son of *see* Bonehaie  
 Agularius *see* Henry and Ralph,  
   the haywards  
 Ailward (Alwald)  
   archdeacon of Colchester, 154, 219  
   the chamberlain, 57  
 Ailwin, 164  
   son of Robert the gardener, 252  
   son of *see* Henry  
 Aketun' *see* Acton  
 Alan  
   bishop of Bangor [1195-6], 284  
   canon of St Paul's, chaplain of  
     bishop Richard III of London,  
       77, 79, 103-4, 110, 168, 183,  
       186, 249, 285  
   the chaplain, 96  
   provost (master?) of St Bartho-  
     lomew's Hospital, 164, 264  
   rector of St Stephen, Walbrook,  
     101  
   warden of Hospital of St Cross,  
     Winchester, 283  
   the count *see* Rufus

Alan  
   the goldsmith, 107  
   the mercer, 251  
   son of Godfrey, 262  
   son of Peter, 83, 116, 118, 143,  
     153, 295-6  
   sons of *see* Peter, Roger,  
     William  
 Albemarle *see* Aumale  
 Albericus *see* Aubrey  
 Albert, son of *see* Hugh  
 Albin  
   le peaucener, 141  
   *socius* of Alfred, 175  
   Walter, 312  
 Albini (Albiniaco, Albinio) *see*  
   Aubigny  
 Albourne, co Sussex (Eleburn'),  
   master Richard of, 205  
 Albus *see* Blund  
 Aldbury, co Hertf (Aldbury, Alde-  
   bury, Aldeburia, Haldeburia)  
   47, 192-6, 231  
 Anselm of, 195-6  
 Robert of, sons of *see* Anselm,  
   above, William, below  
   William of, 194-6  
   wife of *see* Hodierna  
 Aldermanbury, in London (Alder-  
   mannebury, Aldermaniburi, Al-  
   dermannesburi, Aldremanes-  
   buri), 218  
   Gervase of, 141  
   Rainer of, 218  
   Simon of, 138 note, 139-41, 143  
     father of *see* Lutre  
   Simon son of Rainer of, 218  
 Aldersgate (Aldreds-), the bar of,  
   238  
 Aldgate (Allegate)  
   Terricus of, 86, 321, 323  
 Aleelm' *see* Adelm  
 Alexander  
   bishop of Lincoln [1123-48], 156  
   of the chamber (*de Camera*), 67  
   clerk of bishop Walter de Coutan-  
     ces, 289  
   master, 285  
   the mercer, 139  
   the painter, 118  
   the secular, master, 182

- Alexander  
 the treasurer *see* Swerford  
 son of *see* Philip  
 vicar of St Pancras *see* Norfolk  
 Alexander III, Pope, 192-3, 225, 231  
 Alfinius *see* Aelfwine  
 Alfred (Aluredus)  
 the clerk, 335  
 the mercer, 175  
 the smith, 262  
*socius* of *see* Albin  
 Algar  
 the priest, 217, 220 note  
 son of Dereman, canon of St Paul's, xxii note  
 sons of *see* Richard, Walter  
 Alice (Aeliza)  
 daughter of William son of Jocelin, 96  
 wife of Robert son of Ralph *see* Bocointe, Alice  
 wife of William the Marshal *see* Bethun  
 sons of *see* John, Martin, Robert, William  
 Alienor *see* Aquitaine  
 Alkil, son of *see* Pentlow  
 Allegate *see* Aldgate  
 Allutarius *see* Robert the tawyer  
 Alneto, William de, 197  
 Aloynes *see* Valoignes  
 Alta Ripa, Ralph de, master of the London schools, 92  
 Alueua, 125  
 Aluith' *see* Alveley  
 Aluiva, son of *see* Richard  
 Alulf  
 son of Fromund, 175, 180, 251  
 sons of *see* Arnold, Arnulf, Constantin, Fromund, William  
 Alured *see* Alfred  
 Alveley, co Salop (Aeluithel, Aluith')  
 William, chaplain of, 206  
 Alward *see* Ailward  
 Amabilia, wife of William Mauduit, 293  
 Amarus, son of *see* Eustace  
 Amaury. *see* Dispenser  
 Amerius, wife of *see* Cecilia  
 Amcia wife of Hugh of Boxted, 91  
 Andegavia, Andig' *see* Anjou  
 Andrew, 189  
 the clerk, 262  
 the deacon, 160  
 master, 219  
 parson of St Augustine's, 264  
 son of Peter, 270  
 son of Robert, 251  
 son of *see* William  
 Angerus, canon of St Paul's, xxii, note  
 Angleis, Nicholas, 251  
 Angulo, Arnold de, 175  
 Anjou (Andegavia, Andig')  
 William d', canon of St Paul's, 118, 119, 286  
 William d', knight, 184  
 Anneis *see* Montpinçon  
 Anselm (Ansellus), 260  
 abbot of St Edmundsbury, xxxii  
 archbishop of Canterbury [1093-1109], 15, 25, 31  
 Ansketil (Anschetillus, Asketillus), 259, 260  
 son of Hugh, 95  
 Antioch  
 Godard of, 251  
 Herbert of, 121, 168, 240, 251  
 Aquila, Gilbert de, 28  
 Aquitaine, Eleanor of, Queen, 48  
 Arborarius *see* Henry the woodman  
 Archer *see* Richard the archer  
 Archis [Bow?, or St Mary le Bow?]  
 Alan de, 153, 182  
 Gilbert de, 106, 108, 252  
 Robert de, 329  
 deacon of *see* William  
 Arcoidus, canon of St Paul's, nephew of Gilbert the Universal, xxxiii, note  
 Ardeleg', Ardeleia *see* Ardleigh  
 Arden (Ardenn'), Ralph de, 120, 233, 239,  
 fee of, in London, 233, 239  
 Arden (Ardern'), Philip de, 182  
 Ardleigh, co Hertf (Aerleÿa, Ardeleg', Ardeleia, Ardleye, Arleia, Erdele, Erdleg', Erdelega, Erdeleÿa, Erdleya), 82, 94, 95, 98-101, 223, 262, 289

Ardremansburī *see* Alderman-bury  
 Arleia *see* Ardleigh  
 Arnold (Arnaldus, Ernaldus, Ernoldus)  
   the chaplain, 198  
   the monk, 211, 338  
   son of Alulf, 106, 140  
   son of *see* Robert  
 Arnulf, Ernulf  
   son of Alulf, 121, 143, 168, 317  
   *see* Rufus  
 Arondel *see* Arundel  
 Arthur (Arturus), canon of St Paul's, chaplain of Richard I, bishop of London, 63  
 Arundel, co Sussex (Arondel)  
   earl of *see* Aubigny  
   John of, 121  
   Ralph of, 177  
   Robert, 272  
 Asketil *see* Ansketil  
 Athel- *see* Ethel-  
 Athelais, 243  
 Aubigny (Albini, Albiniaco)  
   Nigel de, 26, 46  
   Philip de, 182  
   William de, 1st earl of Arundel, 44, 56  
     2nd earl of Arundel, 56  
     6th earl of Arundel, 52  
 Aubrey (Albericus)  
   canon of St Paul's, 217, 245  
   sheriff of Essex *see* Vere  
 Auco, Robert de, canon of St Paul's, 154, 176, 273  
 Audoen *see* London, St Ouen  
 Auegaie, son of *see* Abraham  
 Augustin the spurner, 209  
 Augustus son of Robert, 208  
 Aumale (Albemarle)  
   Baldwin de Bethun, earl of, 221, 222  
     daughter of *see* Bethun  
   earl of, 182  
   William, earl of, 221, 222  
 Aurifaber *see* Blund, Robert, Crisp, Roger, Gretton, Robert of, Hardred, Robert, Henry (2), Laurence, Lisson Green, Theobald of, Matthew, Odo,

Otto, Pentecost, Reginald, Robert, Stephen, Walkelin, William, goldsmiths

Baaed, Simon, 190  
 Bacanuella (unidentified), viii, note  
 Bacheler, Richard, 70.  
 Baile  
   Stephen son of Reginald de, 142  
   Walter de, his brother, 142  
 Bailey, the [Old] (Baillia, Bah), Richard of, 179, note  
 Baillio, Richard de, 266  
 Barnard *see* Baynard  
 Baroc' *see* Bayeux  
 Bakun, Richard, 107  
 Baldock, co Hertf (Baldok), 82  
   Ralph of, dean of St Paul's, xviii-xix, xxvi, xxxi, xxxiv  
 Baldwin  
   canon of St Paul's, 217  
   the clerk, son of Robert the sacristan, 215  
   the cook, 221, 222  
   a layman, 57 note  
   the painter, 177  
 Bali *see* Bailey  
 Balon, Alan de, 143  
 Banastre  
   Gilbert, canon of St Paul's, 57, 70, 72, 79, 103, 104, 139, 145, 164, 243, 254, 255, 263, 285  
   parson of St Nicholas', 67  
   Henry, canon of St Paul's, and treasurer, 67, 131, 132, 144, 164, 172, 186, 243, 262, 285  
   Richard, clerk of Gilbert Foliot, 72, 92, 215  
   Robert, canon of St Paul's, and archdeacon of Essex, 67, 186.  
 Bangor, bishop of *see* Alan  
 Bardulf, Hugh, 51, 319  
 Bareuill', Alice de, prioress of Holy Trinity (Markyate), Caddington, 161  
 Barking, co Essex (Berekinga), Richard of, 179, 329  
 Barkway, co Hertf (Bercweya), 98, 99, 100

- Barling, co Essex (Berlinges, -is),  
viii note, 20, 40, Appendix
- Barnes, co Surrey (Berna, Bernes),  
163, 223, 276, 287, 288, 308  
John of, 206
- Barnet, co Hertf, 319
- Barrow (Barwe)  
Thomas son of Bertrand of, 255  
William son of Reginald of, 255
- Bartholomew  
the clerk, 335  
rector of Richling church, 87, 206  
son of Geoffrey, 214, 215, 217  
son of Ralph Burrus, 175  
son of *see* Robert
- Barwe *see* Barrow
- Basing', Solomon de, 139
- Basog' *see* Bazouges
- Basset, Ralph, 46
- Bat  
Gerard, mayor of London, 129, 336  
Roger, 249
- Bataille  
Marjory, 270  
Ranulf, 107, 111  
Roger, 262  
Saerius, 293  
William, 83, 248
- Bath, co Somerset (Batton')  
Henry of, justice, 322  
bishops of Bath and Wells *see*  
Tours, John of, Wells, Jocelin  
of
- Batton' *see* Bath
- Bayeux, Normandy (Baïoc'), bishop  
of *see* Odo
- Baynard (Bainard)  
Ralph, 4  
William, 198
- Baynards Castle *see* London
- Bazouges, Brittany (Basog'), prior  
of *see* G
- Beatrice, son of *see* Richard
- Beauchamp (Bellocampo)  
Robert de, justice, 324, 328
- Beauchamp, Beaukaump *see*  
Belchamp
- Beaumeis *see* Belmeis
- Beauvez, Warner of, 251
- Bec, Normandy, abbey of. *see*  
Osbern.
- Becce, Terricus, 179
- Bede, x, xviii note, J 6 note
- Bedfont, co Middlesex (Bedefunt),  
Hamo of, 300
- Bedewell *see* Radwell
- Bedford, co Bedf (Bedeford')  
archdeacons of *see* Laurence,  
Nicholas  
house of canons of St Paul there  
*see* Thurketel
- Beeleigh, co Essex (Bylee), abbey  
of Maldon *see* Maldon
- Beignhall *see* Benhall
- Bel.  
Robert le, 107, 176  
Roger, 198, 218  
*nepos* of *see* Milo
- Belchamp, co Essex (Beauchamp,  
Beaukaump, de Bellocampo),  
256-7, 259-60  
Anselm of, 256-7
- Belisent, sons of *see* Henry, Roger
- Belle, Seaman', 65
- Bellocampo *see* Beauchamp, Bel-  
champ
- Bellovidere *see* Belvoir
- Belmeis (Beaumeis, Belemeins,  
Belemanis, Belemeins, Bele-  
meis, Belemeus, Belesmayns,  
Belmes, Beumeis)
- John, canon of St Paul's, 100,  
119, 149, 191, 207, 271, 277-  
8, 281, 294, 317  
prebend of *see* Chiswick
- Richard de, canon of St Paul's,  
archdeacon of Middlesex, xxxii,  
154, 219
- Richard I de, bishop of London  
[1108-27], xvii, xix, xxv, xxx-  
xxxi, xxxvi, 25, 28, 30, 31, 46,  
60-4, 68-9, 95, 189, 237-74
- Richard II de, bishop of London  
[1152-62], xxxiii, xxxv, 47,  
57 n, 176 n, 187-8, 192-3, 231
- Robert de, 68-9
- William de, son of Robert, canon  
of St Paul's, 65, 68-9, 70  
note, 72, 158-60, 223  
prebend of *see* St Pancras,  
co Middlesex
- Belun, Adam de, 39 note

Belvoir, co Linc (de Bellovidere),  
prior of *see* German  
Benedict  
  abbot of Stratford Langthorne,  
  115  
  canon of St Paul's, master, 79,  
  137, 172, 285  
  chaplain of Roger Niger, bishop  
  of London, 64  
  chaplain of St Botolph, 125  
  the precentor *see* Sansetun  
  the bellfounder, sheriff [1216-17],  
  211  
  the chancellor, 287  
  the linendraper, 85  
  son of Benedict *see* William  
Benhall, co Suffolk (Beýnhall,  
  Beýnhal'), Richard of, 221  
Benjamin the clerk, 92  
Beorhtelm (Brithelomus), bishop of  
  London [950-9], J 13  
Beorhtnoth (Brichtnothus), *dux*,  
  ealdorman, J 1 note, J 5  
Beorhtuulf, *dux*, J 4 note  
Bercweya *see* Barkway  
Berekinga *see* Barking  
Beremund, Adam, 172  
Beremundeseia, Beremundeseya  
  *see* Bermondsey  
Berengar, chaplain of bishop Rich-  
  ard III of London, 186, 285  
Berkhampstead, co Hertf (Berk-  
  hamstud'), 43-4  
Berkling *see* Barking  
Berlinges (Berlingis) *see* Barling  
Bermondsey, co Surrey (Bere-  
  mundesia, -seya)  
  priory of St Saviour of, 110, 138,  
  268, 271, 307  
  fee of, in London, 110 cf 307  
  monk of *see* Gervase  
  prior of *see* Richard  
Berna *see* Barnes  
Bernard, 239  
  abbot of Stratford Langthorne,  
  208  
  the sacristan, 220  
Berners (Bernerus), Ralph de, 253  
Bernes *see* Barnes  
Bersted (? Bearsted, co Kent)  
  viii note

Bertram  
  abbot of Chertsey, 173  
  son of Bonon' the German, 198  
Besace (la Besace, Bisaces, Bisacia,  
  Bisacus)  
  Ranulf de, master, canon of St  
  Paul's, 58, 81, 85, 145, 151,  
  152, 254, 263  
Bethun (Betun)  
  advocate of *see* Insula, Brian de  
  Alice de, wife of William Marshal,  
  221-2  
  Baldwin de *see* Aumale  
Beumeis *see* Belmeis  
Beverley, co York (Beverlac)  
  provost of *see* Wells, Simon of  
Beýnhal *see* Benhall  
Bigot, Roger, *dapifer* of William II, 41  
Bileigh *see* Beeleigh  
Bingham, co Nott  
  Robert of, bishop of Salisbury  
  [1229-46], 182  
Binham, co Norfolk, 56 note  
Bisaces, Bisacia, Bisacus *see*  
  Besace  
Bishopsgate (Bissupsgate), in Lon-  
  don  
  hospital outside, 65  
  New Hospital of St Mary [St Mary  
  Spital] outside, 127, 133, 244  
  prior of *see* Robert  
Bishop's Stortford, co Hertf,  
  (Estorteford', Storteford')  
  castle of, 5, 12, 31, 339  
  church of, xxxiv note  
  John of, canon of St Paul's, 195.  
  choir clerk of St Paul's, 313  
  clerk of Richard III, bishop of  
  London, 186  
  clerk of Walter de Coutances,  
  Bishop of Lincoln, 289  
  Richard of, master, canon of St  
  Paul's, and master of the  
  London schools, xxxiv note,  
  65, 70, 72, 77, 79, 103, 104,  
  132, 167, 172, 183, 186, 243,  
  267, 285  
  Thomas of, master, canon of St  
  Paul's, 119, 153, 191, 277,  
  278, 279, 281  
  precentor, 149, 272, 294, 317



Blaby, co Leic, Geoffrey of, 197  
 Bloett, Robert, bishop of Lincoln  
     [1094-1123], 15, 23, 25, 30, 41  
 Blois  
     Henry de, bishop of Winchester  
         [1129-71], 275  
     Peter de, archdeacon of London,  
         xxx, 84, 125-6, 128, 137, 139,  
         263 note  
     William de, bishop of Lincoln  
         [1203-1206], 181  
 Blumb' *see* Plumb'  
 Blund (Albus)  
     Andrew, 266, 336  
         wife of *see* Cecilia  
     Edward, 251  
     Geoffrey 120, 295  
         nephew of *see* Robert Blund  
         son of *see* Thomas Blund  
         wife of *see* Hunfranuill, Ida de  
     Godfrey the tailor, 266  
     Peter, a Jew, 106, 108  
     Ralph *nativus*, 76  
     Richard, 208  
     Robert 110, 120  
         the alderman, 295  
         the goldsmith, 151  
         uncle of *see* Geoffrey Blund  
     Roger, 208  
     Roger le, 152  
     Simon, 168, 263  
     Stephen, 251  
     Thomas, 111, 295, 296-7  
         father of *see* Geoffrey Blund  
         mother and uncle of *see* Hun-  
         franuill, Ida de and Richard de  
     Walter, 140, 212, 249, 251  
         of the fishmarket (*de piscaria*),  
         140  
     William, 107, 245, 259, 300  
         sheriff [1216-17], 211  
 Bochalanda (Bocland) *see* Buck-  
     land  
 Bocking, co Essex (Boking)  
     Reginald of, 130  
 Bockland *see* Buckland  
 Bocoite (Bocoite, Buccauncta,  
     Buccoite, Buccuinta, Bocoite,  
     Bucuunte)  
     Alice, 250, 251  
         son of *see* John, below

Bocoite  
     Geoffrey, 180  
     Henry, 299, 300  
     Humfrey, 252  
     John son of Alice, 106-7, 180,  
         251  
         wife of *see* Dionisia <sup>2</sup>  
     Laurence 219  
     Roger (?), 266.  
 Bohun, Humfrey de, earl of Here-  
     ford, 182  
 Boie, William, 314  
 Boinne, Stephen de, 129  
 Bocstede, Bocstode, Bocstud' *see*  
     Boxted  
 Bokeland, Boklande *see* Buck-  
     land  
 Boking *see* Bocking  
 Bolonia *see* Boulogne  
 Bonehaie (Bonehaye)  
     Geoffrey, 302-3  
         son of *see* Bonehaie, William  
         wife of *see* Agnes  
     Richard, knight hospitaller, 284  
     William son of Geoffrey, 303  
 Bongeÿ *see* Bungay  
 Bonon' the German, son of *see*  
     Bertram  
 Bononia *see* Boulogne  
*Bonus animus*, William, 245  
 Bosco  
     Holy Trinity de *see* Caddington  
     Robert de, 322  
     *see also* Hugh, Robert, the  
         foresters  
 Boulogne (Bolonia, Bononia,  
     Bulunia, and *see* Bulein)  
     Eustace, count of, 13 note, 198  
     sons of *see* Eustace, Ralph  
     Maria, countess of, 198  
     Herbert of, 135-7  
         his wife *see* Regenilda  
     Roger of, 198  
 Boxted, co Essex (Bocstede, Boc-  
     stode, Bocstud') 91-2, 98-  
     101  
     Everard of, *see* Hugh, below  
     Hugh of, son of Everard of, 91-  
         2  
         wife of *see* Amicia  
 Braand *see* Brand

- Brache, in Luton, co Bedford, 222  
 Peter of, 221-2  
 Bradewat' *see* Broadwater  
 Braham, co Yorks  
 Roger of, 256-7  
 Brakinges *see* Braughing  
 Brainfold *see* Brentford  
 Brand (Braand, Brant, Braund)  
 canon of St Paul's, 79, 139, 145,  
 254, 255, 263  
 Hamo, sheriff [1203-4], 136, 142-  
 3, 315  
 Ralph, 180, 251  
 Brandulf, son of *see* Harding  
 Brant *see* Brand  
 Braose (Braosa, Breosa)  
 Giles de, bishop of Hereford  
 [1200-15], 52, 181  
 William de, 51  
 Braughing, co Hertf (Brakinges,  
 Breahingas) J 16  
 Peter of, son of *see* London,  
 Richard of  
 John of, 107, 111  
 Braund *see* Brand  
 Bray, William of, 209  
 Breahingas *see* Braughing  
 Breauté  
 Faukes de, justice, 123  
 William de, knight, 241  
 wife of *see* Joanna  
 Brendepelham *see* Brent-Pel-  
 ham  
 Brentford, co Middlesex (Brain-  
 ford, Braynford) 325  
 Alice of, 327  
 Gervase of, 327  
 wife of *see* Alice, above  
 Brent-Pelham, co Hertf (Brende-  
 pelham, ? Pelham Willelmu de  
 Sarnerus) 197  
 Breosa *see* Braose  
 Bret, Robert, 336  
 Brewer (Briwer', Briwerr', Bruer')  
 William, bishop of Exeter [1224-  
 44], 53, 182  
 William, 49, 51-2, 319  
 William, clerk of Bishop Walter  
 de Coutances, 289  
 Brian, son of *see* Robert  
 Brichmarus, 245  
 Bricius the chaplain, 198  
 Brightlingsea, co Essex (Brithlinge-  
 seye, Brithlingesseye, Butling-  
 eseya), 96, 98, 99-101  
 Briht- *see* Beorht-  
 Brinsius, precentor, 182  
 Britius, xxxi  
 Brito  
 Geoffrey, 176  
 Ralph (i), 176, (ii), 215  
 Ralph the clerk, 180  
 Ranulf, 182  
 Richard, canon of St Paul's, 57  
 William, 176, 182  
 William, *dapifer* of bishop Richard  
 I of London, 63  
 Briton', Hugh, 198  
 Thomas, the clerk, 57  
 Briwere *see* Brewer  
 Broadwater, co Hertf (Bradewat'),  
 Robert of, 262  
 Brocheherst *see* Brockhurst  
 Brock, John del, 314  
 Brookesburne *see* Broxbourne  
 Brockhurst, co Hertf (Broche-  
 herst), 6, 20  
 Brokesburn' *see* Broxbourne.  
 Bromley St Leonards, nunnery of  
*see* Stratford-le-Bow  
 Brondesbury (Bromes-), co Middle-  
 sex, xxviii note  
 Broxbourne, co Essex (Brockes-  
 burn, Brokeburn, Brokesburn),  
 283-6  
 Bruchtric, xxxix  
 Bruer' *see* Brewer  
 Brun  
 Richard, 165  
 Roger, *dapifer* of Robert bishop  
 of London, 219  
 Walter, sheriff [1202-3], 106  
 son of *see* Abraham  
 Brungar the carpenter, 252  
 Bruning, 252  
 son of *see* Simon.  
 Buccauncta (Buccunte) *see* Bo-  
 cointe  
 Buckingham (Buccingeham, Buchun-  
 ham)  
 archdeacon of *see* David  
 shire of, 41

Buckland (Bochlanda, Boclanda, Boclande, Bokelanda, Boklande)  
 Geoffrey of, justice, 123  
 Hugh of, 27-8, 40-1  
 William of, 74-5, 124  
 Bucointe (Bucuinte, Buckuinta)  
     *see* Bocointe  
 Buflfe, Walter le, *dominus* [sheriff, 1231-2], 114  
 Bukerel  
     Andrew, mayor of London, *dominus*, 113 note, 114, 152  
     Thomas, 139  
 Bulein [<sup>?</sup> Boulogne], John son of  
     Ralph de, 300  
 Bulford, co Wilts (Bulleford)  
     Walter of, 314  
 Bullig, Walter, 266  
 Bulunia *see* Boulogne  
 Bumpstead, co Essex (Bumested, Bumsted', Bomstud') 200, 202  
     John son of Ralph of, App  
 Bungay, co Suffolk (Bongeȝ, Bungeȝe, -eȝ, -eȝa)  
     Reginald or Reiner (Reȝner) of, 152, 333  
         mayor of London, 272, 282.  
         sheriff [1239-40], 129, 336  
 Burfar', Alan, 295  
 Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar, 53, 327, Appendix  
 Burgo, John de, 245  
 Burgoignon (Burgunnum), John, 143, 251  
 Burnard, Roger, 221-2  
 Burnham, co Buck  
     Alard of, master, archdeacon of London, 103, 104, 183, 186, 276, 277, 285  
         canon of St Paul's, 105, 110, 131, 268  
         prebend of *see* Caddington  
         dean of St Paul's, 58, 79, 84, 107, 108, 121, 125, 126, 128, 135, 137, 139, 140, 141, 145, 168, 234, 235, 248, 252, 254, 255, 263, 307, 310  
 Burrell, Reginald, knight hospitalier, 284

Burrus, Ralph, son of *see* Bartholomew  
 Bushard, Richard, 140  
 Butley, co Suffolk (Buteleia, Butteleya)  
     St Mary of, convent of, 223, 239, 264  
         prior of *see* Gilbert  
 Bylee *see* Beeleigh  
 Caddington, co Bedf (Cadendon', Cadindon', Kaddendon', Kadendone, Kadindon', Kadington), xxii, 78, 105, 156-7, 223, 289  
     priory of Holy Trinity de Bosco in (Markyate), xxxiii, 154, 155, 156, 161, 236  
         prioress of *see* Christiana, Christina, Isabella  
 Cadomo, Robert de, canon of St Paul's, 154, 176  
 Caldecote, co Bedf (Caldecota), Stephen of, 242  
 Calchier or Calicer *see* Augustin, Gervase, Robert, William, the spurriers  
 Calueshyde in Tillingham, q v  
 Caluus, Thurstin, 107  
 Camberwell, co Surrey (Camerwell), Richard of, 272  
 Cambridge, co Cambr (Cantebrig'), 327  
 Camera, de *see* Alexander, Osbert, Richard  
 Camerwell *see* Camberwell  
 Campanarius *see* Benedict the bell founder  
 Camville, Normandy (Campuill, Caneuile, Canuille)  
     Bages de, 221  
     Richard de, 36, 292  
 Cancerisio, Hugh de, 274  
 Caneuile *see* Camville  
 Cantebrig' *see* Cambridge  
 Canterbury, co Kent (Cantuaria, Dorobern') xviii, xix, 182  
     archbishops of *see* Aegelnoth, Anselm, Dunstan, Hubert, Walter, Lanfranc, Langton, Richard, Theobald

- Canterbury, co Kent  
 archbishop of, fee in London, 269  
 archdeacon of *see* Ridel, Geoffrey  
 abbey of St Augustine at, 295  
 priory of Christ Church of, 214, 217  
 prior of *see* Wybert  
 province of, 181  
 Mabel of, 271  
 Cantilupe, Walter de, bishop of  
 Worcester [1237-1266], 182  
 Cantuaria *see* Canterbury  
 Canville *see* Camville  
 Canute (Cnut), King, J 3 note, App  
 Carbel' , Ralph, 140  
 Carbonarius *see* James the charcoalburner  
 Carectarius *see* Geoffrey the carter  
 Castle Rising, co Norfolk (Rising')  
 master William of, canon of St Paul's, 195  
 Castello (Chastello), Wilham de, 209, 210  
 Cauel (Chauel, Kauel), Richard, 295, 296, 297  
 Cavendish, co Suffolk (Cauenedes), Simon of, 259, 260  
 Cecilia  
 wife of Amerius, 302  
 wife of Walter Blund, 212, 282, 336  
 Ceolbeorht, bishop of London [c 816-c 862], J 16  
 Ceonred *see* Cœnred  
 Certes' *see* Chertsey  
 Cestrehunte' *see* Cheshunt  
 Cestria *see* Chester  
 Chabbeham *see* Chobham  
 Chaion', Roger de, 198  
 Charlton, co Middlesex (Cherleton'), vill of, 279  
 Chastello *see* Castello  
 Chauel *see* Cauel  
 Chelmsford, co Essex (Chelmersford', Chelmeseford', Chilm'eford'), 96, 123, 320.  
 Chennesworda. *see* Kensworth.  
 Cherriessone, Walter, 267  
 Cherleton': *see* Charlton  
 Chertsey, co Surrey (Certes'), abbey of, 173.  
 abbot of: *see* Bertram.  
 Chese, Ailwin, 310  
 Chesewick *see* Chiswick  
 Cheshunt, co Herts (Cestrehunte), 183-6  
 Chesney, Robert de, bishop of Lincoln [1148-1167], xxxiii, 188, 192-3, 231  
 Chester, co Cheshire (Cestria)  
 bishop of *see* Limesy, Robert de  
 earl of *see* Ranulf  
 Chich, co Essex  
 abbey of St Osyth at, 126, 128.  
 abbot of *see* David  
 canon of *see* Henry  
 Chichester, co Sussex (Cÿcestria)  
 bishops of *see* Hilary, Neville, Sefrid Wells  
 Godfrey of, canon of St. Paul's, 149, 153  
 Chichesword' (Chichesworth, Chikewrth), Elias de, 330-3, 335  
 Chilm'eford *see* Chelmsford  
 Chilton (Chilethon', Chiltone, -onia, Ciltona)  
 Ralph of, canon of St Paul's, 57, 65, 67, 72, 92, 164, 243, 313  
 Chinley, co Derby (Chimely), Thomas of, 209  
 Chingford, co Essex (Cingefort), 56  
 Chiswick, co Middlesex (Chesewick), xxiii, 207, 325  
 Chobham, co Surrey (Chabbeham) .  
 Thomas of, master, clerk of bishop Richard III of London, 104, 186  
 Christiana, prioress of Holy Trinity, Caddington, 236  
 Christina, prioress of Holy Trinity, Caddington, 154, 156  
 Christina, 180  
 daughter of *see* Dionisia  
 father of *see* Ordgar  
 son of Christina *see* Richard.  
 Chrodegang, Rule of, xviii note  
 Cicestria *see* Chichester  
 Ciltona *see* Chilton  
 Cincius *see* Cynthus  
 Cingefort *see* Chingford  
 Cinthus *see* Cynthus  
 Cirencester, co Glouc. (Cirnecester), J. 10

- Cissor *see* Epping, John of  
 Civitate, Henry de, canon of St Paul's, 79, 103, 139, 145, 172, 186, 254, 263, 285  
 Clacton, co Essex (Clachentona, Clakinton'), 60, 64  
 Claendona . *see* Claydon  
 Clahull', Hugh de, knight hospital-ler, 283  
 Clakinton' *see* Clacton  
 Clare, co Suffolk  
     Osbert of, abbot of Westminster, xxxiii  
     Richard of, 140, 141  
     Robert son of Richard of, 30  
     Roger of, the cornmonger, 113  
 Claud, Alwin *see* Cromer  
 Claydon, co Buck (Claendona), William of, 154  
 Claye, Henry de la, 152  
 Clement son of *see* Nicholas  
 Clementia, prioress of Holywell, 110, 238  
 Clerkenwell, near London, (Clerekenewell', Fons Clericorum) hospital of St John of Jerusalem at, 113, 114  
     *see also* Jerusalem, order of St John of  
     priory of St Mary at, 102, 169  
     prioress of *see* Hawysa  
 Clifford  
     Richard de, 310  
     Robert de, canon of St Paul's, 69, 70, 72, 79, 103, 104, 125, 126, 128, 131, 132 note, 160, 164, 168, 169, 172, 186, 220, 243, 261, 285, 310, 313  
     Roger de, 310  
     wife of *see* Mabel  
 Clipe, Lefwin son of *see* Gilbert.  
 Cloveshoe, xviii note  
 Clouill', Hugh de, 175  
 Cnut *see* Canute  
 Cobham, co Kent (Cobbehama), 309  
     Henry of, 309  
     Nelesland in, 309  
     Walterslaund in, 309  
 Cockhampstead, co Hertf., J 5 note  
 Cocus *see* Elias, Roger, William  
 Codd'r, Philip de, 82  
 Coenred, Conred, Ceonred, King of the Mercians [704-9], iii, J 6 and note, J 17  
 Coggeshall, co Essex (Sonnædon) . abbey of, 314  
     abbot of *see* Geoffrey  
     church of, 314  
     fields in, 314  
 Colchester, co Essex (Colecestria) : abbey of St John the Baptist of, 91-101  
     abbots of *see* Adam, Hugh, Walter  
     archdeacons of *see* Ailward ; Foliot, Richard, Gloucester, Richard of, Hugh, Niger, Roger, Ralph, R, Simon  
     priory of St Botolph of, prior of *see* John  
     Richard of, the chaplain, 206, 300, 331  
     rural dean of *see* Nicholas.  
 Cole, Robert, 111  
 Colec' *see* Colchester  
 Coleham *see* Colham Green  
 Colehua, Richard de, prior of Ruiship, 165  
 Colerne, co Wilts, John of, 182  
 Coletun *see* Colton  
 Colham Green, co Middlesex (Coleham), 292  
 Collumbous, Bernard, 253.  
 Colswen, 218  
 Colton, co Norfolk (Coletun) William of, master, rector of church of Brightlingsea, 101  
 Conred *see* Coenred  
 Constable (constabularius), Geoffrey, canon of St Paul's, 154  
 Constancius, de *see* Coutances  
 Constantin (Costantin)  
     son of Alulf, 80, 121, 143, 251, 263, 303  
     brothers of *see* Arnulf, Fro-mund  
     son of Laurence, 107.  
     the sub-king, J 10  
 Cordan, William, 260

- Corduanarius *see* Michael, Ox',  
 Herbert of, Watford, Abel of,  
 the cordwaners  
 Corearius *see* Ralph the currier  
 Corilis, Richard de, 168  
 Cormanger *see* Clare, Roger of, the  
 cornmonger  
 Cornarius *see* Laurence the horn-  
 worker, cf Corner, Cornirer  
 Cornehell (Cornell) *see* Cornhill  
 Corner (? hornworker), John le, 212  
 Cornhill, London (Cornehell', Cor-  
 nell', Cornhill')  
 Elas of, 263, 266  
 Gervase of, 175  
 son of *see* Henry, below  
 Henry of, master, canon and  
 chancellor of St Paul's, 64, 81,  
 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 113, 153,  
 182, 191, 270, 271, 277-9, 281,  
 294, 301, 306, 317, 338', dean  
 of St Paul's, xxxviii  
 chaplain of *see* Richard  
 clerk of *see* Durham  
 Henry son of Gervase of, 175  
 Joceln of, 266  
 Ralph of, 237  
 Reginald of, 117, 182, 237  
 Robert of, 336  
 Cornirer (? hornworker), Roger, 118  
 Cornub' *see* Cornwall  
 Cornwall (Cornub')  
 Ralph of, chaplain of St Paul's,  
 211, 306  
 Costantin *see* Constantin  
 Coudres (Coudre)  
 John de, deputy sheriff of Middle-  
 sex [1241], 269, 272  
 Richard de, 121  
 William de, 121  
 Coueham *see* Covenham  
 Coutances  
 Walter de, bishop of Lincoln  
 [1183-4], 57, 223, 280, arch-  
 bishop of Rouen, 223  
 Covenham, co Lincs (Coueham)  
 Robert of, 176  
 William of, his brother, 176  
 Coventry and Lichfield, or Chester,  
 bishops of *see* Limesy, Mus-  
 champ, Nonant.
- Craddoc, Nicholas, 266  
 Cranford, co Middlesex (Cram-  
 ford)  
 Adam of, the clerk, 243  
 Roger of, 243  
 Samson of, 243  
 Walter of, 243  
 Cranham, co Essex (Crauenho,  
 Craweho), 149, 272  
 Crassus *in oculo*, Robert, 147-8  
 Craucumbe *see* Creacombe  
 Crauenho, Craweho *see* Cranham  
 Creacombe, co Dorset (Crau-  
 cumbe)  
 Godfrey of, [seneschal of King  
 Henry III], 53  
 Criol, Bertram de, constable of  
 Dover, 182  
 Crisp  
 Baldwin, daughter of *see* Mar-  
 garet below  
 Margaret, 139  
 husband of *see* Alderman-  
 bury  
 Roger the goldsmith, 139  
 William, 139  
 Crochesle, Roger de, 154  
 Cromer, co Hertf (Croumere),  
 Alwin Claud of, 262  
 Cultellarius, Cutellarius *see* Henry,  
 Lemmarus, the cutlers  
 Culterweg', Cultreweg  
 Robert, 262  
 Simon de, 82  
 Culworth, co Northt (Culeworth'),  
 William of, 322  
 Curteis, Richard, 140  
 Cus, William, 270  
 Cusin, Reiner, 179  
 Cýcestria *see* Chichester  
 Cynthius (Cincius, Cinthius, Cýn-  
 cius)  
 subdeacon of the pope and canon  
 of St Paul's, 113, 114, 191,  
 277-8, 281, 294  
 Daco, Gilbert, 110  
 Dalmeri, Roger de, canon of Lin-  
 coln, 156  
 Daniel the priest, 245  
 son of *see* Ismael

- Daventry, co Northt (Dauntre),  
Hugh of, 329
- David  
abbot of St Osyth's, 205  
archdeacon of St Asaph, 182  
archdeacon of Buckingham, 156  
the chaplain, 69, 135, 215  
clerk of Bishop Walter de Coutances, 289  
master, canon of St Paul's, 164, 220, 243  
del Ho, del Parc *see* Ho, Parc  
Delestari, David, clerk of Bishop Walter de Coutances, 289  
Dengie, co Essex (Deninger), III, J 11  
Deorwulf, bishop of London, [ninth century], J 4 and note  
Derby, earl of *see* Ferrers  
Derekin, John, 263  
Derekyn the draper, 270  
Dereman, a son of *see* Algar  
Desert' (Disert'), Roger, 106, 121, 263  
Deurus the priest, 217  
Diana, 79-80  
Diceto (Disceto), Ralph de archdeacon of Middlesex, 192-3, 231  
dean of St Paul's, xxxvi, 57, 65, 67 note, 69, 71, 72, 74, 76, 77 79 note, 94 note, 103-5, 131-2, 144, 164, 167, 171-2, 177 note, 186, 220, 233, 239, 243, 261-2, 276, 285, 308, 313  
clerk of *see* John
- Dionisia  
wife of John Bocunte, 180  
her mother *see* Christina  
wife of Bartholomew of St Martin, 170  
Disceto *see* Diceto  
Disert' *see* Desert'  
Dispenser (dispensarius) .  
Amaury (Amauricus), 57  
Geoffrey, 53, 182  
Hugh, brother of Geoffrey, 182.  
Richard, 251  
Doih, Matilda, wife of Walter son of Robert, 267  
Dorobern' *see* Canterbury
- Dover, co Kent (Doueria)  
constable of *see* Criol
- Dowe, Iodwin de, 182
- Dowgate, London (Duuegate)  
Robert, a physician of, 251  
son of *see* James
- Draperius, le draper *see* Ace,  
Derekyn, Pentecost, Richard,  
the drapers
- Drihtwald, *dux*, J 4 note
- Dublin, archbishop of *see* Lucas
- Duc (Duce, Duk) .  
Peter, 168  
Roger le, 114, 143, 180
- Duket  
Gilbert, 179  
Nicholas, 143, 295  
Richard, 320
- Dun' .  
Roger de la, 299-300  
William de, 255
- Duna, Thomas de, 293
- Dunolm' *see* Durham
- Dunstan, archbishop of Canterbury [960-86], J 2
- Dunstanville (Dunstaunville)  
Walter de, 182
- Durand  
master, canon of St Paul's, xxiii, xxxi-ii, 198, 273  
son of Durand *see* Robert
- Durham, co Durham (Dunelm', Dunolm')  
bishops of *see* Poitou, Poore;  
Ranulf, Walter, William  
Peter of, clerk of Henry of Cornhill, 87  
Robert of, the monk, 182
- Durhaume, Thomas of, the alderman, 269
- Duuegate *see* Dowgate
- E, bishop of Ely *see* Eustace
- Eaba haligreding, J 15
- Eaba þendri, J 15
- Ead' . *see also* Ed'
- Eadgiva, App  
widow of Edward, a citizen, 177 note.

- Eadric, *dux*, king's thegn, J. 5  
 Eadwig *see* Edwy  
 Ealdred, *princeps*, J 4  
     *dux*, J 4 note  
 Ealhferd, the bishop, J 4 note  
 Ealhheard, the abbot, J 4 note  
 Ealing, • co Middlesex, (Gillingas, Ilingis, Ylingis), iii, viii note, J 7, 274, 329  
 Eastmund, *dux*, J 4 note  
 Eadwynn the nun, J 12  
 Eborac' *see* York  
 Edburg' *see* Abberton  
 Edelmeton *see* Edmonton  
 Edgar (Eadgar, Eadgarus), King of Wessex and England [959-75], J 1, J 4, App, brother of King Edwy, J 13  
 Edith (Edid)  
     son of *see* William  
     the widow, 314  
 Edmonton, co Middlesex (Edelmeton), Robert of, 266  
 Edmund (Eadmund)  
     King of Wessex and of the English, [940-6], J 1  
     his widow *see* Ethelflaed  
 Edmund son of *see* Roger  
 Edred (Eadred)  
     King of the English, J 12  
     the dyer, 208  
 Edric (Edricius), 65  
 Eduluesnasa *see* Walton-le-Soken  
 Edward, Eadwardus  
     the Confessor, King of England, xxv, J 1, J 3 note, 1, 22, 24, 25, 32, 40, App  
     the Elder, King of Wessex and of the English, [901-24], J 8  
 Edward I (Plantagenet), King of England, 55  
 Edward, son of *see* Michael  
     widow of *see* Eadgiva  
 Edwy (Eadwig), King of the English, [955-9], J 13  
 Edwyn, son of *see* Jordan  
 Eilred the tanner, 65.  
 Eleburn' *see* Albourne  
 Eli *see* Ely  
 Elias (Helias)  
     the cook, 130  
     the priest, 251  
 Elsenham, co Essex, 87-90  
 Ely, co Cambr (Eli, Hely)  
     archdeacon of. *see* Richard  
     bishops of *see* Eustace, Fountains, Longchamp, Northwold  
     Agnes of, 212  
     Robert of (? Robert d'Oilli), 5  
     William of, canon of St Paul's, king's treasurer, xxvi, 110, 139, 183, 186, 209, 210, 212, 213, 268  
     daughter of (?) *see* Agnes, above  
 Engelbric, canon of St Paul's, xxiii.  
 Epping, co Middlesex (Eppinge)  
     John of, the cutter or tailor, 151  
 Erdele, Erdelega, Erdeleya *see* Ardleigh  
 Erdington, co Warw (Erdinton, Herdinton)  
     Thomas of, 52  
     Walter of, a clerk, 243  
 Erdlega, Erdleya *see* Ardleigh  
 Erkenwald, bishop of London, xviii note, xix, xxxiii  
 Erlawe *see* Herlawe  
 Ernald *see* Arnold  
 Erninger, 95  
 Ernisius, precentor of Chichester, 182  
 Ernold *see* Arnold  
 Ernulf *see* Arnulf  
 Esporun, Hugh, 95  
 Essewý (Heswý), Ralph de, sheriff [1239-40], 129, 336  
 Essex (Essexia, Estsex'), 4, 36, 39, 45, 123, 322  
 Essex and Herts, 38  
     archdeacons of *see* Banastre, Robert, Higham, Richard of, Rufus, Richard, Theobald  
     earl of *see* Geoffrey son of Peter  
     sheriffs and thegns of, 23  
     Henry of, 39  
     Sweyn of, 17, 20  
 Estsex' *see* Essex  
 Estorteford *see* Bishop's Stortford.



- Estrild', 65  
 Ethelbald (Aethilbaldus), King of the Mercians, J 14  
 Ethelbert (Aethelbertus), King of Kent, xxiv, J 17, 11, 16, App  
 Ethelflæd (Aethelfleda, Aepelflæt), lady of the Mercians, J 8  
     widow of Edmund I, king, J 1  
 Ethelfrith (Aethelfrith), *dux*, J 8  
 Ethelred (Ethelredus, Aethelredus)  
     King of the Mercians [675-704], iii, xviii note, J 6 note, J 7  
 Ethelred II, King of England [978-1016], J 2, J 3, J 5, App  
     King of Wessex, J 4 note  
     ealdorman of the Mercians, J 8  
 Ethelstan (Aethelstanus), King of Wessex and England, [924-40], J 10, App  
 Ethelwulf, *dux*, J 4 note  
 Eudo, *dapifer* (William II-Henry I), 11, 16, 24, 29, 32, App  
 Eugenius the sub-king, J 10  
 Eustace, Eustachius, 198  
     bishop of Ely [1198-1215], 49, 52, 181  
     bishop of London *see* Fauconberg  
     Count of Boulogne *see* Boulogne  
     son of Amarus, 175  
     son of William the frunterer, 83, 265  
     son of Eustace of Boulogne, 198  
     son of *see* Simon  
 Everard the chaplain, 130  
 Exeter, co Essex (Exonia)  
     bishops of *see* Brewer, Marshall  
     John of, the clerk, 104  
     treasurer of *see* Raleigh  
 Faber *see* Alfred, Herbert, John, smiths  
 Facetus, William, the chamberlain, canon of St Paul's, 153  
 Fairsted, co Essex (Fayersted', Fayerstede, Fæyrstod), 205  
 Fauconberg (Falkebergh, Faukenberge)  
     Eustace de, bishop of London [1221-8], xxxi, 64, 146, 182, note, 200, 202, 205, 280-1, 288, 299, 314, 329, App  
     Philip de, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 202, 205, 299, 300  
     William de, treasurer of St Paul's, 191  
 Faukes, Ralph, 270  
 Fergant, Osbert, 251  
 Fermin, son of *see* John  
 Ferns, Ireland bishop of *see* John  
 Ferrarius *see* Ralph the ironworker  
 Ferrers (de Ferrarius), William, earl of Derby, 52  
 Ferring, co Sussex (Fering'), Geoffrey of, 182  
 Ferrun, Hervey le, 1111  
 Feugeris *see* Fougères  
 Fielnes, Cono de, 198  
 Filger' *see* Fougères  
 Fineke, Badl', 312  
 Finchingham, co Essex (Finchingefeld, Finchingefeld, Finchyngfeud), 201, 202  
 Finchley, co Middlesex (Finchelee, Fincheleÿa)  
     Robert of, the chaplain, canon of St Paul's, 145, 255, 263  
 Finsbury, co Middlesex, xxiv  
 Flambard, Ranulf, chaplain of William II, 10, 13, bishop of Durham [1099-1128], 6, 8, 17, 20  
 Fleet, the, near London (Fleta, Fleota) 13 note  
     hithe of, 34  
 Fleet (Flete), William of, 149, 272.  
 Fleming  
     Hugh, 211  
     William, 179  
 Flun, 333  
 Foleham *see* Fulham  
 Folet, Robert, canon of St Paul's, 57, 67  
 Foliot (Folÿoth) :  
     Gilbert, bishop of London [1163-87], xvii, xxvi, xxxii-iii, xxxv, 42, 43, 44, 45, 57, 65-8, 71, 72, 73, 78, 87 (and note), 91-2, 134, 157-9, 215, 223, 246, 267  
     Gilbert, archdeacon of Middlesex, 186, 243

## Fohot

- Gilbert, clerk of bishop Gilbert  
 Fohot, 67, 92  
 Henry, clerk of bishop Gilbert  
 Fohot, 67  
 Hugh, bishop of Hereford [1219-34], 182  
 Ralph, archdeacon of Hereford, *sigillarius regis*, 57  
 Richard, ? canon of St Paul's, 191, 222, 294, 300  
 Richard, archdeacon of Colchester, 92, 267  
 Richard, clerk of Bishop Gilbert Fohot, 215  
 Robert, clerk of Bishop Gilbert Fohot, 57, 67  
 William, seneschal of Bishop Gilbert Fohot, 65  
 Fons Clericorum *see* Clerkenwell  
 Fonte, William de, 314  
 Forgant, 164  
 Fougères, Brittany (de Feugeris, Filgeris)  
 abbey of, abbot of *see* Peter.  
 cellarer of *see* A  
 prior of *see* R  
 Stephen de, the chaplain, 44  
 William de, 184  
 Fountains, John of, bishop of Ely [1220-25], 314  
 Fraena, king's thegn, J 5  
 Frating, co Essex, 101  
 Fraxin', Roger de, 39 note  
 Frewine, *munister*, J 1 note  
 Fromund  
 brother of Constantin, 251  
 sons of . *see* Alulf, Pentecost  
 Frowic  
 Laurence de, 152  
 Ralph de, 307.  
 Fruterius . *see* Eustace, William, the fruiterers  
 Fulanham *see* Fulham  
 Fulcher the priest, vicar of St Pancras, 69, 130, 158, 159, 160  
 Fulcred, brother of . *see* Robert  
 Fulham, co Middlesex (Foleham, Fulanham, Fuleham), III, VII note, XXIII, XXXI, J 6, 274, 276, 279

## Fulham, co Middlesex

- Assarts, etc , of, 276  
 of Richard, of the sedges (*de sario sagum*), in *Bernes* (? Barnes, *qv*) in the field of the dispensers, in *Herleston* (? Harlesden, *qv*), in *Hoco*, *apud Sixtele*, in *Stroda*, in *Wargemere*, in *Whitemere*, in and near Wormwood Scrubs (*Wormeholt*)  
 Eudo of, 332-3, 335  
 John the smith of, 77  
 Robert of, 65, 72  
 Walter of, 211  
 Fulk, son of *see* Theobald  
 Furnell' *see* Pelham-Furieux  
 Furnels, Ralph de, knight, 262  
 Furs, Ralph de, master, canon of St Paul's, 145  
 Fustennier *see* Roger the fustian worker.  
 G , archbishop of Rouen, *see* Coutances  
 prior of Bazouges, 184  
 the dean of St Paul's , *see* Lucy, Geoffrey de  
 Galfridus *see* Geoffrey  
 Gahon, son of *see* Pentlow  
 Gallicus, John, 314  
 Garn the carpenter, 197  
 Garland', Gerland, Gerlaunde (unidentified)  
 Geoffrey de, master, chaplain, 285  
 John de, chaplain, 285  
 John de, sheriff [1211-12], 83  
 John, 211  
 Garuulf, *munister*, J 4 note  
 Gauk', master, 169  
 Gedeleston, Geldeston *see* Gillston.  
 Generam', sons of . *see* Robert, Hugh  
 Gentil', master, 182  
 Geoffrey (Galfridus)  
 abbot of Coggeshall, 314  
 abbot of St Albans, 154, 156  
 archdeacon of Canterbury *see* Ridel  
 bishop of Coventry *see* Muschamp

- Geoffrey  
 brother of Hugh *see* Dispenser  
 canon of St Paul's, 214, 216  
 son of *see* Bartholomew  
 the carter, 310  
 the chaplain of King Henry II,  
 44  
 dean of St Paul's *see* Lucy  
 the mercer, 248  
 son of Marun, 218  
 son of Peter, earl of Essex, 49, 51,  
 57, 124, 319  
 son of Raunold, 221  
 son of Wilfred, brother of Robert,  
 canon of St Paul's, 154, 176,  
 218
- Gerard (Girard)  
 chaplain of Bishop William de  
 Ste Mère Église, 58  
 the marbleworker, 198
- Gerlande, -launde *see* Garland'
- Germannus, prior of Belvoir, 154
- Gernun, Ralph, justice, 123, 182.
- Gersun, James, 179
- Gervase, 245  
 the spurrier, 210  
 the chancellor *see* Heybridge  
 the monk, of Bermondsey, 154
- Giffard  
 Hugh, 322  
 William, bishop of Winchester  
 [1107-29], chancellor of King  
 William II, 8, 13, 40
- Gilbert (Gilebertus, Gislbert', Gys-  
 elbert')  
 abbot of Colchester, 96  
 archdeacon of London *see* Ples-  
 hey  
 archdeacon of Middlesex *see*  
 Foliot  
 bishop of London [1128-34],  
 xxxii  
 bishop of Rochester *see* Glan-  
 ville  
 brother of Anneis, 179  
 the clerk, 243  
 nephew of Master Roger the  
 chaplain, 307  
 the physician, 218  
 the Frenchman, fisherman, 106.  
 master, canon of St Paul's, 58
- Gilbert  
 prior of St Mary of Butley, 233,  
 239  
 son of Lefwin Clipe, 258  
 son of Swetman, 164  
*see also* Foliot, Glanville
- Gillanduna *see* Islington •
- Gillingas *see* Ealing
- Gillston, co Herts (Gedeleston,  
 Geldeston), 87, 88, 90  
 Peter of, 255
- Girard *see* Gerard
- Gisors, John de, sheriff [1240-1], 282
- Glanville  
 Gilbert, bishop of Rochester  
 [1135-1214], 51, 181  
 Osbert de, warden of the Tower  
 of London, 180  
 Ranulf de, justice, 180
- Glastonbury, bishop of, *see* Wells,  
 Jocelin of
- Gloucester  
 archdeacon of *see* Northall
- Richard of, archdeacon of Col-  
 chester, 58, 79, 84, 126 note,  
 137, 139, 172, 213, 255, 263,  
 285
- R of, archdeacon of Canterbury,  
 182
- Goceln *see* Jocelin
- God', son of *see* Roger
- Godfrey (Godefridus)  
 bishop of St Asaph [1160-75],  
 192-3, 231  
 canon of St Paul's, xxxv  
 the chamberlain, 113, 114, 115  
 treasurer of St. Paul's, 47, 187-8,  
 192-3, 217, 231  
 son of *see* Alan
- Godsalm', vicar of Heybridge, 316
- Godwin, xxxvi  
 the carpenter, 256-7, 259
- Goffeld *see* Gosfield
- Gorham, Geoffrey de, 154.
- Goselinus *see* Jocelin
- Gosfield, co Essex (Goffeld),  
 Richard of, 257
- Goswell (Gosewell), near London,  
 outside the bar of Aldersgate, 238
- Gozo *see* Joce
- Grand', Thomas, 238

- Gras  
 Hamo, 221-2  
 William the elder, 221, 222  
 William the younger, 221, 222  
 Grassus, Stephen, 272  
 Graua  
 Richard de, the clerk, 104  
 Robert de, 234  
 Grauenel, John de, 272  
 William de, 190  
 Gray (Grey)  
 Anselm de, 197  
 John de, Bishop of Norwich  
 [1200-14], 49, 181.  
 Richard de, 190  
 Roger le, 197.  
 Gregory, 179  
 canon (?) of St Paul's, 218  
 son of John Abraham, 211  
 son of *see* Laurence  
 Gregory IX, Pope, 226, 227, 228,  
 230, 232  
 Grenes, Walter de, 243  
 Gretton, ? co Glouc or co  
 Northt, Robert of, the gold-  
 smith, 317  
 Grey *see* Gray.  
 Gropcunt Alley, J 12 note.  
 Gross', Hugh, 190  
 Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lin-  
 coln [1235-53], 182  
 Gualaram, son of Mellema, 176  
 Gueri, canon of St. Paul's, xxiii.  
 Guildford, co. Surrey, (Gudeford,  
 Guldeford), 52-3  
 Gundram, Ralph, canon of St  
 Paul's, xxii note  
 Gwalter : *see* Walter.
- H.  
 the bishop, 56  
 canon of St Paul's. *see* St.  
 Edmund  
 Cantuar' *see* Hubert Walter  
 chaplain of Bishop Roger Niger,  
 99.  
 clerk of Bishop Roger Niger, 99  
 Lincoln'. *see* Wells, Hugh of  
 Saresb' *see* Poore, Herbert le  
 Wint' *see* Blois  
 Hactune : *see* Acton
- Hadham, co Hertf (Haddam,  
 Haddham, Haedham, Hedda-  
 ham), viii note, J 1, 76, 87, 192,  
 193, 231  
 churches of *see* Aldbury, Pel-  
 ham Furneux  
 parson of *see* Richard, master  
 Philip of, master, canon of St  
 Paul's, 81, 85, 327  
 Haemele *see* Hemel Hempstead  
 Haffeld or Hedfeld, [? Hatfield, co  
 Hertf], William of, clerk to  
 Bishops Richard III and Wil-  
 liam, of London, 58, 77, 103,  
 104, 186  
 Haimeric the priest, 220  
 Haket, Richard, 206, 329, 331  
 Hakewell, Gilbert de, 249  
 Haldeburia *see* Aldbury  
 Halden, 65  
 Halidai, Ahenora, 238.  
 Hamesclape, Michael de, 198  
 Hamme *see* Stratford Langthorne.  
 Hamo the *dapifer* (William II), 8,  
 13 note  
 Hanaper, John le, 271  
 Hanbury, co Worc, monastery at,  
 J 16 note.  
 Hardel, William, 295  
 Hardelet, Robert, 268  
 Harding son of Brandulf, 320  
 Hardred, Robert, the goldsmith,  
 110  
 Hareng', Ralph, justice, 80, 196,  
 328  
 Haringee, Haringeye *see* Hornsey  
 Harlesden, co Middlesex (Herles-  
 ton), xxiii, 103-4, ? 276  
 Harlow, co Essex (Herlawe, -laue,  
 Erlawe), Maurice of, canon of  
 St Paul's, 119, 153, 191, 277-9,  
 281, 294, 317  
 Harold (Herold), *nepos* of count  
 Eustace junior, 198  
 Hatfield-regis, co Essex (Haffeld,  
 Hatfeud, regis)  
 prior and convent of, 254  
 Haunulle (? Hanwell, co Middle-  
 sex).  
 William son of Ralph de, 93  
 William son of William de, 93

Haverhill, co Suffolk (-helle, -hull', -illa)  
 Thomas son of William of, alderman sheriff [1203-4], 83, 106, 110, 121, 136, 141, 142, 143, 168, 295, 296, 303, 304, 315  
 William of, alderman, 106, 121, 143, 180, 237  
 son of *see* Thomas, above  
 Hawysa, prioress of St Mary's Clerkenwell, 102  
 Heahmund, *episcopus*, J 4 note  
 Heahstan, *presbyter abbas*, xviii note  
 Hebrug' *see* Heybridge  
 Hecham, Richard de, 324  
 Heddaham *see* Hadham  
 Hedfield *see* Haffeld  
 Hegham *see* Higham  
 Helwis, 328  
 Hely *see* Ely  
 Hemel Hempstead, co Hertf (Hae-mele), iii, viii note, J 9  
 Hemesby, N de, 289  
 Hemng the Jew, 106  
 Henlow, co Bedf (Henlaw), Geoffrey of, Bishop of St David's [1202-14], 181  
 Henry I, King of England, xxiv-v, 21-36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 177 note, 216  
 in the time of, 42, 43, 44  
 Henry II, King of England, xvii, xxxiii-iv, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51-2, 94 note, 163, 325  
 Henry III, King of England, 53, 54, 123, 182, 196, 269, 270, App  
 brother of *see* Plantagenet  
 ell of, 113, 270  
 Henry, 251  
 abbot of Beeleigh, 152  
 archdeacon of Huntingdon, 156  
 bishop of Exeter *see* Marshal  
 bishop of Llandaff [1193-1218], 181  
 bishop of Rochester *see* Sandford  
 canon of S Osyth's, chaplain of Bishop Roger Niger, 64  
 canon of St Paul's, chaplain of Bishop Roger Niger, brother of *see* Lodnes, William de

Henry  
 canon of St Paul's, master of the schools of London, pupil of Hugh (q v), xxxi, 274-5  
 canon of St Paul's, master (cf Henry pupil of Hugh), 154, 176, 245  
 canon of St Paul's, master (c 1174-98), 160, 164, 220, 243  
 canons (2) of St Paul's in 1162, 217  
 the chamberlain, master, son of *see* Richard  
 the chancellor of St Paul's *see* Cornhill  
 of the chapel (de capella), 182  
 chaplain of Bishop Roger Niger, 64  
 chaplain of St Paul's, 202, 206, 211, 297, 307  
 of the city *see* Civitate  
 clerk of Bishop Roger Niger, 64, 87  
 the priest, 243  
 prior of Merton, 325  
 son of Hugh, canon of St Paul's (?), 218  
 son of the bishop (Robert de Sigillo?), 164, 243, 245  
 the subdeacon, 160  
 the subdean, 149  
 the treasurer *see* Banastre  
 the earl. *see* Warwick.  
 brother of Hervey, 70  
 the cutler, 269  
 the goldsmith, 152  
 the hayward, 252  
 the woodman, 34  
 son of Ailwin, mayor of London, 83, 110, 136, 142, 143, 237, 295, 296, 302, 315  
 son of Belissent, 245  
 son of Henry the goldsmith, 311  
 son of Lefstan, 180  
 son of Peter, 197  
 son of Rayner, 296  
 son of Robert, 260, 266  
 son of Wilfred, 218  
 son of William, 300  
 sons of Henry *see* Henry, Pagan, Peter.

Herbert · 259, 260  
 bishop of Norwich: *see* Losinga.  
 the clerk, 264, 266  
 mother of, 264, 266.  
 the smith, 208  
 son of Herbert. *see* Richard,  
 Roger  
 Herdinton *see* Erdington  
 Herenicus, a reeve (*prepositus*), 259  
 Hereford (Herefort), 13, 196  
 bishops of *see* Braose, Foliot  
 earl of *see* Bohun  
 precentor of *see* Swardebey  
 Walter of, 283  
 Heriet, Richard de, 319  
 Herlawe, Erlawe, Herlaue *see*  
 Harlow  
 Hermit (Heremita)  
 Wilham, canon of St Paul's, 153,  
 297  
 Wilham the chaplain, 147-8  
 Herleston *see* Harlesden, Fulham  
 Herlcon (Herlicun)  
 John, 140  
 son of *see* John, Robert  
 Herlungun, Robert, Appendix A  
 Herold *see* Harold  
 Hersant, daughter of Swetman de  
 la Pole, 164  
 Hertfordshire (Hertfordschir') 4,  
 38, 262, 328  
*see also* Essex  
 Hervey, 130.  
 the brother of Henry, 70  
 the priest, 95  
 Hese, Richard de, 140  
 Heswý, Ralph, sheriff of London  
 and Middlesex, *see* Essewý  
 Heybridge, co Essex (Hebrug',  
 Heybrug', Hobrug', Hobrugg',  
 Tydwaldinton), 102, 316, 320  
 La Lee in, 102.  
 Gervase of, master, chancellor of  
 St Paul's, 145, 254, dean of  
 St Paul's, 213  
 vicar of · *see* Godsalm  
 Walter of, 102  
 Heydon, co Essex (Heyden), 87-90  
 Thomas of, 80, 327  
 Thomas Picot of, 87 note  
 Heyr, Walter, 312

Hiche *see* Hitchin  
 Higham (? co Beds or co Derby)  
 Richard of, archdeacon of Essex,  
 58, 84, 125, 126, 137, 139, 145,  
 168, 254, 255, 263, 307  
 Hilary (Ilarius)  
 bishop of Chichester [1147-99],  
 187, 192-3, 231  
 master, 275  
 Hitchin, co Hertf (Hiche) John  
 of, 262  
 Ho, Nicholas del, 312.  
 Hobrugg' *see* Heybridge  
 Hochendon'. *see* Ockendon  
 Hodierna, wife of William of Ald-  
 bury, 194  
 Hog, William, 160  
 Holborn, near London (Holeburne,  
 -burna Olburn'), 134, 310, 313  
 bar of, 252, 310  
 prebend of, xxiv note; beyond,  
 313  
 Samson of, 310  
 Ulric of, 13  
 Holland, co Essex, xxxix  
 Holywell, Shoreditch, co Middle-  
 sex (Halwell)  
 prebend of, 238 note  
 prebendaries of, *see* Levegar,  
 Walter  
 priory of St John the Baptist at,  
 110, 238.  
 prioress of *see* Clementia  
 Honey (Huni-) Lane, Edward of,  
 251  
 Horscada, ? for Horseada, (uniden-  
 tified) viii note  
 Horset *see* Orsett  
 Hornsey, co Middlesex (Haringeye),  
 Robert de, 330-3, 335  
 Hospital  
 Aeldric of the, 251  
 John of the, 262  
 Houerbrok, Richard, *see* Overbrook  
 Howel, the sub-king, J 10  
 Hubert  
 canon of St Paul's, 154, 218,  
 245  
 nephew of *see* Roger  
 priest of Quendon', 94  
 Hucco, 245

Hugh  
 abbot of Colchester, 154  
 abbot of St Edmunds: *see*  
 Northwold  
 abbot of St Ouen, 150, 151  
 the archdeacon, 253  
 archdeacon of Colchester, 182,  
 279, 294  
 bishop of Ely *see* Northwold  
 canon of St Paul's, 217  
 canon of St Paul's, master, 68,  
 164, 220, 243, 313  
 cf London, Master Hugh of  
 canon of St Paul's, master of the  
 schools, xxxi, 273-4  
 the chaplain, 211  
 dean of St Paul's *see* Marney  
 the priest, 95  
 the forester, 256-7, 259-60  
 the linendraper, 79  
 pupil (*nutritus*) of Hugh *see*  
 Henry  
 the scaldier, 83, 265-6  
 nephew of the dean, 154  
*see* Langford  
 son of Albert, 218  
 son of Generam, canon of St  
 Paul's, 176, 218, 245  
 brother of *see* Robert  
 son of Ralph, 252  
 son of Reiner, 295  
 son of Robert, 249  
 sons of *see* Ansketil, Henry  
 the tax-assessor, or ? tailor (*tall-*  
*lator, tallrator*), 107, 111  
 Hundenduna *see* Huntingdon  
 Hunfranull (Humfranull', Um-  
 franull', Unfranull').  
 Ida de, 295, 296  
 husband and son of *see* Blund  
 Richard de, canon of St Paul's,  
 79, 103, 131, 172, 186, 238,  
 254, 285, 295  
 nephew of *see* Blund, Thomas  
 Hunfred, son of *see* Robert  
 Hunilane *see* Honey Lane  
 Huntingdon (Hundenduna, Hun-  
 tendon, Huntindon').  
 archdeacon of *see* Fauconberg,  
 Henry.

Huntingdon (Hundenduna, Hun-  
 tendon, Huntindon')  
 Simon of, 154  
 Husseburn', (? Husborne Crawley,  
 co Bedf, or Hustbourne Priors,  
 co Hants), Richard of, 329  
 Thomas of, master, justice, 124,  
 319  
 Hybernensis, William, 120  
 Hyda, Alan de, 221, 222, App  
 Hylarius *see* Hilary  
 Hyldiarda, daughter of Swetman de  
 la Pole, 164

I  
 Baton' *see* Wells, Jocelin of  
 the chaplain, 203  
 Norwic' *see* Gray, John de  
 the precentor *see* Norton  
 prior of Colchester, 97-8, 100  
 rural dean of Tendring, 204  
 seneschal of bishop Roger Niger,  
 99  
 Iacobus. *see* James  
 Ieremias *see* Jeremias  
 Ierosolimitan' *see* Jerusalem  
 Ilarius, master *see* Hilary  
 Ilbert, master of the hospital of St  
 Julian, 154, 156  
 Ilungis *see* Ealing  
 Ingoldisthorpe, co Norfolk (In-  
 galdestorp, Ingoldesthorp)  
 Thomas of, master, archdeacon of  
 Middlesex, 54, dean of St  
 Paul's, 7, 299 note, 334  
 Inguald (Ingwald), bishop of Lon-  
 don [c 706-45], III, J 11,  
 J. 14, J 15  
 Ingulf, 317  
 Innocent III, Pope, xxix note, xxx  
 Innocent IV, Pope, 181, 229  
 Insula (or de Lisle)  
 Brian de, advocate of Bethun,  
 justice of the forest, 182  
 Simon de, justice, 123  
 William de, justice, 320, 325  
 Velard de, 218  
 Io- *see* Jo-  
 Isaac son of Margal, 106  
 Isabel son of *see* William.

Isabella, subprioress, then prioress,  
of Holy Trinity in Caddington,  
155, 236

Isdune, co Middlesex, 326

Islington, co Middlesex (Gillan-  
duna, Isoldona), viii note,  
xxix note, xxiv, 66

Ismael son of Daniel the priest,  
245

Isoldon' *see* Islington

Ivo (Yvo) son of *see* Ralph

Iunior *see* Richard

Iuthual, the sub-king, J 10

Iuuenis *see* Joce, Richard, the  
young

Iukell *see* Jokell

James, Iacobus

the alderman, mayor of London,  
106, 211

son of *see* Peter

prior of Mersey, 150

son of Richard the charcoal-  
burner, 252

son of Robert of Dowgate, 251

Jeremias, 245

Jerusalem, Order of St John of  
preceptor of Congregation in the  
West *see* Lisa

priors of English chapter *see*  
Nāblus, Vere

prior of French chapter *see* Oger.  
convent of *see* Clerkenwell

Joanna, wife of W de Breauté, 241

Joce (Ioce, Iosce, Gozo)

the young (*iuenis*), sheriff [1220-  
1], 303

son of Peter the alderman, sheriff  
[1211-12], 83, 151-2, 209, 210,  
317, 333

son of Joce *see* Nicholas

Joceln (Goselinus).

of Holy Trinity, 220 (? the priory  
cf 246)

the priest, of St Edmund's, 246

son of *see* William

John (Iohannes)

King of England, 49-53, 55, 58,  
209, 234

abbot of Savigny, 169

the bishop *see* Tours, John of

John

bishop of Ely *see* Fountains

bishop of Ferns, 182

bishop of Norwich *see* Gray

the chaplain, 160

chaplain of St Magnus, 135

clerk of Bishop Gilbert Foliot, 92

clerk of Diceto the dean of St  
Paul's, 69

clerk of Peter of Newport, 100-1

the carpenter of St Paul's, mas-  
ter, 151, 317

the chancellor of St. Paul's *see*  
Kent

master, 69, 160

the precentor *see* Norton

prior of St Botolph's, Colchester,  
154

the sacrist, 220

the alderman, son of *see* Thomas

the bookbinder, 210

the chamberlain, 336

the forester, 300, 333, 335

the joiner, 209

the linendraper, 251

the physician, 218

the smith, 320, and *see* Fulham

the vintner, 210

the little, 179

son of Adelicia, 212

son of Fermin, 251

son of Geoffrey Lutre *see* Lon-  
don, John of

son of Herlcon, 180

cf Herlcon

son of Hugh Palmer, 251

son of Philip, 53

son of Ralph, 176, App

son of Robert son of Herlcon, 110

son of Symer, 179

son of William, 331, 332

sons of John *see* Michael, Roger,  
Thomas

*see also* Walensis

Joinur *see* John, William, the  
joiners

Jokell (Iokell, Iukell) the alderman,  
107, 115

Jordan son of Edwyn, 209, 210

Josce. *see* Joce.

Jotselma, 95.



- Kadendon, Kaddendon, Kadindon',  
Kadington *see* Caddington  
Kauel *see* Cael  
Kaunull, Thomas de, 320  
Kenegrome, Ralph, 140  
Kensworth, co Bedf (Chennes-  
worda, Kesneswrd', Kenses-  
wrth, Kensigword, Keneswrth,  
Keneswryth, Kinesworthe), 41,  
74, 75, 124, 223, 289  
Kent  
John of, chancellor of St Paul's,  
xxxiv note, 58, 79 note  
Ralph of, 141  
Kentish Town, xxii note, xxiv  
Kesneswrd' *see* Kensworth  
Ketel  
Gote, 116, 118.  
Peter, brother of Gote, 116, 117,  
119  
Thomas, son of Peter, 118, 119.  
Kilburn, co Middlesex  
convent of, Appendix  
Kinesworthe *see* Kensworth  
Kirkham, co Lancs (Kircham)  
Walter of, dean of St Martin le  
Grand, 290  
Kyme, co Linc (Kyma), Simon of,  
justice, 124  
La Lee *see* Heybridge  
Lacy, John de, earl of Lincoln, 182.  
Lada, Richard de la, clerk of Ralph  
Neville, 182.  
Lambert  
*dapiſer* of Count Eustace *unior*,  
198.  
the sacrist, 70.  
the woodmonger, 170  
son of *see* Ranulf, Richard  
Lambourne, co Berks (Lamburne),  
xxx1, 7, 84 note, 247  
Ralph of, 297  
Lanbin the clerk, 262  
Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury  
[1070-89], 9, 12, 16  
Langford, co Essex (Langeford)  
Ralph of, canon of St Paul's, 218;  
dean of St Paul's, 154, 156,  
176, 219.  
nephew of *see* Hugh  
Langton, Stephen, archbishop of  
Canterbury, papal legate  
[1207-28], 52, 181 note, 288  
Laurence  
abbot of Westminster, 192-3,  
231  
archdeacon of Bedford, 289  
the clerk, 211  
the deacon, 160  
the goldsmith, 268, cf. below,  
*Scoticus*  
the hornworker, 317.  
the priest, 209  
*Scoticus*, the goldsmith, 113  
son of Gregory, 85  
son of Robert son of Brian, 211,  
213, 338  
son of Laurence, *see* Constantin  
*see also* Rufus  
Laver, co Essex, J 5 note  
Laxton, co Northt (Lexinton,  
Lexeton), Robert of 80, 322,  
324, 325, 327, 328  
Leaden-Roding, co Essex (Plumb'),  
242  
Lefstan, son of *see* Henry  
Lefun, 259  
Leicester (Leicestrie, Leycestrie)  
earl of *see* Meulan  
Ralph of, clerk of Ralph Neville,  
182  
Robert of, knight hospitaller,  
283, 284  
Lemmarus (Lennarus, Limmarus),  
the cutler, 116, 118, 119  
Levegar, prebendary of Holywell,  
xxviii note  
Lexinton, Lexeton *see* Laxton  
Librorum ligator *see* John the  
bookbinder  
vendor *see* Michael the book-  
seller  
Lichfield, co Staff (Lichesfeldia,  
Lychefeld, Lychfeld)  
bishops of *see* Coventry  
William of, master, canon of St  
Paul's, 64, 87, 98, 99, 100, 153,  
191, 277, 278, 279, 281, 331  
Limerick, bishop of *see* Patrick  
Limesy, Robert de, bishop of Ches-  
ter [1086-1117], 22

Limmarus *see* Lemmarus  
 Limmes, knight, 184  
 Limoges, Guido de, 121  
 Lincoln  
   city of, 75  
   bishops of *see* Alexander, Bloett;  
     Blois, Chesney, Coutances;  
     Grosseteste, Oliver, Remigrus,  
     Wells  
   cathedral church of St Mary at,  
     289  
   dean of *see* Adelm  
   earl of *see* Lacy  
 Lingedraper *see* Benedict, Hugh,  
   John, the linendrapers  
 Linor, Richard de, 332, 333, 335  
 Lorgil', Edmund, 266  
 Lirling' (Lirlinges, Lulinges, Lyr-  
   ling)  
   Richard de, master, chaplain,  
     126, 128, 130, 144, 145  
 Lisa, Garsias of, preceptor of the  
   Order of St John of Jerusalem  
   in the West, 284  
 Lisle, *see* Insula  
 Lisson Green, co Middlesex (Lyle-  
   ston), Theobald of, goldsmith  
   and engraver of dies of English  
   money, 177 and note  
 Llandaff, S Wales (Landav')  
   bishop of *see* Henry  
 Llutre *see* Lutre  
 Lodnes, William de, master, brother  
   of Henry, canon of St Paul's  
   (q v), clerk of Bishop Roger  
   Niger, 87, 99, 100  
 Loges, Herbert de, 198  
 Loherenc, Martin, 251  
 LONDON  
 (1) *London and Middlesex, shire and*  
   *city of*  
   Alluded to in royal charters  
     London, J 2, 34  
     London and Middlesex, 11, 28,  
       35, 42  
     Middlesex, 4, 8, 16, 43, 45  
   Charters (royal) dated at London,  
     17, 27, 35, 37, 38, 40  
   Men called after London  
     Brian of, knight hospitaller, 283  
     Geoffrey Blund of *see* Blund

London, Men called after  
   Gudhak' of, son of *see*  
     Maurice  
   Hugh of, master, canon of St  
     Paul's, 65, 68, 69, 72, 167,  
       313  
   John of, master, canon of St  
     Paul's, 138 and note, 139,  
     140, 141, 143 *see* Lutre  
   Richard of, master, 112  
 Officials of  
   aldermen  
     *see* Blund, Robert,  
       Haverhill, Thomas of,  
       William of,  
       James,  
       Joce,  
       John,  
       Jokell,  
       Matthew,  
       Peter,  
       Sperling, John,  
       Tabur, Hugh,  
       Walter son of Terri,  
       William son of Alice,  
   bedells  
     *see* Rodland,  
       Roger  
   mayors  
     *see* Bat, Geoffrey,  
       Bukerel, Andrew,  
       Bungay, Reiner of,  
       Henry son of Ailwin,  
       James,  
       Serlo  
   serjeant (*serviens*) of a ward,  
     *see* Robert  
   sheriffs, 23, and *see*  
     Benedict,  
     Blund, William,  
     Brand, Hamo,  
     Brun, Walter,  
     Bungay, Reiner of,  
     Essewy, Ralph,  
     Garland, John de,  
     Gisors, John de,  
     Haverhill, Thomas of,  
     Joce (two)  
     Parc, Richard del  
     Tovi, Michael  
     William (two)

LONDON

- Sheriff,
  - deputy, for Middlesex
  - see* Coudres, John de
- Thegns of, 23
- Tradesmen of. *see* Index Rerum, Occupations
- Twenty-four hides near the wall of London, 8, 11, 16, 27
- (11) *Cathedral church of St Paul* (Paulesbiri, Paulesbyri, J 17, J 18, Paules mynstre or monasterium, J 3, J 4, J 18, 1, 2, 3, cf J 7, *ecclesia sancti Pauli*, or *beat Pauli*, *passim*, *ecclesia Londoniensis*):
- Chancellors of
  - see* Alta Ripa, Ralph de,
  - Bishop's Stortford, Richard of,
  - Cornhill, Henry of,
  - Durand,
  - Henry, pupil of Hugh,
  - Heybridge, Gervase of,
  - Hugh,
  - Kent, John of
- Deans of
  - see* Burnham, Alard of,
  - Diceto, Ralph de,
  - Heybridge, Gervase of,
  - Ingoldisthorpe, Thomas of,
  - Langford, Ralph of,
  - Lucy, Geoffrey de,
  - Marney, Hugh de,
  - Pateshall, Martin of,
  - V ? Ulmar
  - Walter,
  - Watford, Robert of,
  - William
- Precentors of
  - see* Bishop's Stortford, Thomas of,
  - Norton, John,
  - Sansetun, Benedict de,
  - Walter, son of Walter
- Treasurers of
  - see* Banastre, Henry,
  - Fauconberg, William de,
  - Godfrey,
  - Ste Mère Eglise, Peter de
  - Swerford, Alexander of

- Churchyard of *see* Index rerum
- London, Cath Ch of (v)
- (111) *Other conventual churches and religious houses*
- (a) Within the walls
  - Holy Trinity, Aldgate, priory of, 57, 79, 229, 246, 317
  - priors of *see* Norman, Stephen
  - St Helen, nuns in, 235
  - St Martin le Grand, college of. deans of *see* Kirkham
  - precinct of, 290
  - chapel within it *see* below,
  - parish churches St Leonard
  - school of, 275
- (b) Without the walls, in and near the city
  - see* Bishopsgate,
  - Clerkenwell,
  - Holywell,
  - Smithfield,
  - Temple
- (iv) *diocese of London*
- archdeacons of London
  - see* Blois, Peter de,
  - Burnham, Alard of,
  - Lucy, Geoffrey de,
  - Newport, Peter of,
  - Nicholas,
  - Peter,
  - Pleshey, Gilbert of,
  - Ste Mère Eglise, William de,
  - Walter,
  - William
- cf Colchester, Essex, Middlesex.
- archdeacons of
- bishops of
  - see* Aelfstan,
  - Aelfwine,
  - Belmeis, Richard de, I, II,
  - Ceolbeorht,
  - Deorwulf,
  - Erkenwald,
  - Fauconberg, Eustace de,
  - Gilbert,
  - Inguald,
  - Maurice,
  - Niger, Roger,
  - Richard III,

## LONDON, bishops (continued)

Sigillo, Robert de,  
Ste Mère Eghse, Wilham de,  
Theodred,  
Waldhere,  
Wilham

bishopric, property of, outside  
London

*see* Barnet, Bishop's Stortford,  
Clacton, Ealing, Fulham,  
Hadham, Orsett, Stepney,  
Stoke

chapter, property of, outside Lon-  
don, *see* Abberton, Acton, Ald-  
bury, Barling, Barnes,  
Beauchamp, Caddington,  
Charlton, Chingford, Cob-  
ham, Heybridge, Kens-  
worth, Lisson Green,  
Navestock, Pelham Fur-  
neux, Runwell, Sutton,  
Tillingham, Twyford,  
Wapping, Walton-le-  
soken

chapter, prebends of

*see* Brondesbury, Caddington,  
Chiswick, Finsbury, Har-  
lesden, Holborn, Holy-  
well, Hoxton, Islington,  
Kentish Town, Mora, Old  
Street, Portpool, Rug-  
mere, St Pancras, Stoke  
Newington, Totenhall,  
Twyford, Wenlocksborn

chapter, churches of

*see* Aldbury, Ardleigh, Bark-  
way, Barnes, Boxted,  
Brightlingsea, Broxbourn,  
Bumpstead, Caddington,  
Cheshunt, Coggeshall, El-  
senham, Fairsted, Finch-  
ingfield, Frating, Gills-  
ton, Heybridge, Heydon,  
Islington, Kensworth,  
Lambourne, Navestock,  
Pelham Furneux and de  
Sarnerus, Rickling, San-  
don, Southminster, Take-  
ley, Tillingham, Twyford,  
Weeley, Willesden, Wrab-  
ness

(v) *Parishes and parish churches,*  
*London*

(a) Within the walls

All-Hallows, Honey Lane, 168,  
251

*see* Walter

Holy Trinity the Little, 147,  
148

St Alphege, 282, 336

St Andrew (on Cornhill), to-  
wards Aldgate [Undershaft,  
later], 282, 336

St Andrew [by the Wardrobe,  
later], 189

St Augustine, 176, Appendix,  
and *see* Andrew

St Benet on Thames (Paul's  
Wharf), 79, 220 note

St. Botolph Billingsgate, 180,  
211, 213, 338

St Clement, Candlewick Street,  
269

St Edmund (the king) [later,  
Lombard Street], 245, 246

St Faith, 113, 114, 115, 138,  
139, 143, 145, 150, 152

St Gregory, 103

St Helen, 235 *see* conventual  
churches

St John, Walbrook (*monas-  
terium*), 172

St Laurence in the Jewry,  
311

St Leonard (Foster Lane), a  
chapel in the precinct of St  
Martin le Grand, 290

St Magnus, 135

St Margaret (Moses), Friday  
Street, 175

St Martin (Orgar), Candlewick  
Street, 180

St Martin, Ludgate, the Little,  
169, 179, 208-10, and *see*  
Solomon

St Mary Aldermanbury, 141,  
and *see* Robert

St Mary le Bow, 275

St Mary at Hill, 81, 211, 213,  
338

St Mary Magdalene in the fish-  
market [later Old Fish

LONDON

- Street], 106, 107, 108, 109, 111-12, 206, 220 and note (St Wandrille), 264, 270
- St Mary Magdalene, Milk Street, 121, 168, 215, 216, 217, 240, 263, ? 264, and *see* Nicholas, William
- St Michael, Bassishaw, 116, 118, 119, 153, and *see* Robert
- St Michael's *ubi bladum venditur, in foro ad bladum* (le Querne), 110, 138, 271
- St Mildred, Walbrook [later Poultry], 295, 296, 297 *see* Richard
- St Nicholas Bernard (Olive, in Bread Street), 129
- St Nicholas in the fishmarket [later Coldabbey], 67, 106, 140, and *see* Banastre
- St Nicholas *apud, or juxta, macellum, ad mazacariam* (Shambles), 83, 120, 264-6
- St Olive in the Jewry, 233, 239
- St Ouen, Audoen [later Ewen], 85, Appendix
- St Pancras (Soper Lane), 117
- St Peter, Broad Street (the Poor), 298
- St Peter the Little, on Thames (Paul's Wharf), 170, 220 note
- St Stephen, Coleman Street, 233, 239
- St Stephen, Walbrook, *see* Alan
- St Wandrille (Wandresilus), *see* St Mary Magdalene in the fishmarket
- (b) Without the walls (parishes, except St Bride's, partly in Middlesex)
- St Andrew, Holborn, xxiv note, 310, 313
- St Brigid (Bride), Appendix
- St Botolph without Bishops-gate, 125, 130
- St Giles, Cripplegate, 249, 254

(vi) *Places in London*

- Bailey [Old] (Bali, Baillia) 179 and note, also ? (Baile, *Bailium*), 142, 266
- Bassishaw (Bassiwesghag', Bassihawe, Bassingeh', Bassingsawe), 116-19, 153
- Baynard's Castle, 30 note, 198 (*domus Willelmi Barnardi*)
- Billingsgate (Bylenges-, Billinge-, Billingsgate), 180, 211, 213, 338
- Bread Street (Bredstrete), 175, 302-5
- Broad Street (Bradstrat'), 298
- Butchery, the old (*vetus macellum*), 268, and *see* Shambles
- Candlewick Street (Candlewrithstrete, Kandelwiccestrate) [later Cannon Street], 180, 269
- Cheap (*forum*) [afterwards narrowed to Cheapside], 217, selds in, 282 and 336, 302 (cf 303-5)
- Clement's Lane, 269
- Cripple-gate (Crupelesgate), 282
- Fishmarket, the (*pisccaria, pisconaria*), *see* above, (v), St Mary Magdalene, St Nicholas
- Friday Street (Fridaÿstrate), 175
- Grub Street (Grubbestrete) [now Milton Street, Moorfields], 249
- Haggelane (unidentified), 79
- Honey Lane (Hunilane), 121, 168, 240, 251, 263
- Jewry, the (*Iudaismum*), 233, 239, 311
- Ludgate (Hlud-, Luthgate, Ludgathe), 169, 179, 208-10.
- Milk Street (Melcstreð, Melc-, Melces-, Melk-, Milke-, strete or strata), 121, 168, 214-15, 240, 263, 302
- A new lane (*vicus*) in St Pancras parish, 117

## LONDON

- Shambles, the (*macellum*), *see*  
*above*, Butchery, and (v), St  
 Nicholas  
 Vintry Ward, 177 note  
 Tower, the, 180  
 Whitetawyers' (Huettawyers-),  
 Lane, 177  
 And *see* Aldermanbury, Alders-  
 gate, Aldgate, Bishopsgate,  
 Dowgate, Fleet  
 Long, John, 285  
 Longaspat' *see* Longsword  
 Longchamp, William, bishop of Ely  
 [1189-97], papal legate, king's  
 chancellor, 75, 124  
 Longsword (Longaspat'), William,  
 earl of Salisbury, 292  
 Lorimer . *see* William, Ulric  
 Losinga, Herbert de, bishop of Nor-  
 wich [1091-1119], xxv, 56 (?), 59  
 Lucas, Lucius, archbishop of Dublin  
 [1228-55], 182  
 Lucius III, Pope, 223-4  
 Lucy (Luci, Luscy)  
 Geoffrey de, archdeacon of Lon-  
 don, 202, 241, 280  
 canon of St. Paul's, 119  
 dean of St. Paul's, xxxi, 87,  
 90, 97-100, 102, 113, 129,  
 151-3, 191, 206-7, 230, 231,  
 269-71, 277-9, 281-2, 290,  
 291, 294, 298-301, 312, 316-  
 17, 321-2, 324, 325, 330-3,  
 335, 338  
 Godfrey de, bishop of Win-  
 chester [1189-1204], 51  
 Godfrey de, 206, 330  
 Richard de, 35-9, 43-4  
 Luffenhall, co Hertf, App  
 Luffenham, co Rutland (Luffe-  
 ham)  
 Hugh of, *cognatus* of Master  
 Henry of Northampton, 130  
 Luiton (? Luton, *q v*, or Linton),  
 Richard of, 329  
 Luhnges *see* Lirling  
 Luton, co Bedf (Lutone, Lutton),  
 221, and *see* Brache, Luiton  
 Lutre (Llutre), Geoffrey, sons of  
*see* Aldermanbury, Simon of,

- London, John of, Nicholas  
 nephew of the archdeacon  
 Lychfeld (Lÿche-) *see* Lichfield  
 Lyleston *see* Lisson Green  
 Lymbert, Gregory de, 221  
 Lÿrling' *see* Lirling  
 Mabel, wife of Roger de Clifford,  
 310  
 Madaleia (Madeleÿa) (unidentified),  
 274  
 Magnavilla *see* Mandeville  
 Magnus, Thomas, 295-7  
 Malamica, Walter, 189  
 Malamusca, Ralph, 179  
 Maldon, co Essex (Mealduna,  
 Meudon), viii note, abbey of  
 St Peter, Beeleigh, 152  
 Malet, William, 40  
 Malmesbury, William of. J 11  
 note  
 Maltaillie, Robert, 259  
 Mandeville (Magnavilla, Maunde-  
 ville)  
 Geoffrey de, 1st earl of Essex, 4, 9,  
 14, 87 note, 339  
 2nd earl of Essex, 253  
 Manesel, Martin, 251  
 Manser the Jew, 311  
 Maplestead, co Essex (Mapeldure-  
 stede, Mappeloduresteda)  
 Hugh, reeve (*prepositus*) of,  
 256-7  
 Marbrarius *see* Gerard the marble-  
 worker  
 Marcy (Marceio), Ralph de, 13,  
 309  
 Mare  
 Alan de la, 260  
 Hugh de la, 259  
 Robert de la, 259-60  
 William de la, 221-2, 259-60  
 Margal, son of *see* Isaac  
 Margaret *see* Crisp  
 Mariot, Geoffrey, 82  
 Marisco, master Richard de, Chan-  
 cellor of King John, 52  
 Mark the carpenter, 208, 209  
 nephew of *see* Jordan son of  
 Edwyn  
 Markyate Priory *see* Caddington

- Marney (Mareny, Marini, Marinis)  
 Hugh de, 80  
 Hugh de, dean of St Paul's, xxxi,  
 66, 78, 134, 159, 160, 169,  
 192-3, 217, 231, 245-6  
 Humfrey de, 276  
 John de, 115  
 Marshal  
 Henry, bishop of Exeter (1194-  
 1206), 181  
 Willham, justice, 124  
 Willham, son of the earl of Pem-  
 broke, 221-2  
 wife of, *see* Bethun  
*See* Pembroke  
 Marston, co Wilt (Merston, Mier-  
 ston), 84  
 Martel, Roger, 221, 222  
 Martin 295  
 son of Osbert of Northbruck,  
 332  
 son of Simon, knight, 272  
 Marun, son of *see* Geoffrey  
 Mary, son of *see* Simon  
 Mascinges, co Essex *see* Messing  
*Masculus*, Osbert, 126, 128, 219  
 Matilda the Queen, xxxiii, 339  
 Matthew  
 the alderman, 143  
 the chancellor, 48  
 the goldsmith, 209-10  
 knight hospitaller, 283  
 Mauduit, William, knight, 293-4  
 wife of *see* Amabiliha  
 Mauger bishop of Worcester [1200-  
 12], 181  
 Maulay (Malo Lacu), Peter de,  
 182  
 Maundeuill' *see* Mandeville  
 Maurice, 251  
 bishop of London [1086-1107],  
 xix, xxii, xxiv, xxvi, xxviii-  
 xxx, 5, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18,  
 22, 23, 29, 59, 61 note, 64, 198.  
 master, clerk of Gilbert Foliot,  
 92  
 son of Gudhak' of London, 173  
 May, Henry, 151  
 Mealduna *see* Maldon  
 Medicus *see* Dowgate, Robert of,  
 Gilbert, John, the physicians
- Melden, Robert de, master, canon  
 of St Paul's, 145  
 Melkley, Melkeleye, Milkelege (un-  
 identified)  
 Gervase de, master, 206, 331  
 Mellema, sons of *see* Gualaram,  
 Peter  
 Mellent *see* Meulan  
 Menevia, *see* of *see* St David's  
 Mercer *see* Alexander, Alfred,  
 Geoffrey, Richard, the  
 mercers  
 Mersea, co Essex (Meresai, Mere-  
 seya)  
 prior of *see* James  
 Merston *see* Marston  
 Merton, co Surrey (Meretuna)  
 priors of *see* Henry, Robert  
 subprior of *see* Robert  
 Mervin  
 John, 251  
 Peter, 251  
 Messing, co Essex (Mascinges)  
 Hugh of, 95  
 Meudon' *see* Maldon  
 Meulan (Mellent)  
 Robert, 1st earl of Leicester,  
 count of, 15, 25, 31  
 Michael (Micael)  
 the bookseller, 210  
 the cordwainer, 141  
 brother of. *see* Richard  
 clerk of Bishop William de Ste  
 Mère Eglise, master, 58  
 seneschal of Bishop Roger Niger  
*see* Wendene  
 son of Edward, 251  
 son of John, 106, 208, his son,  
*see* Richard  
 son of Peter the dyer, 118  
 Middeltune, *see* Milton.  
 Middlesex (Middelsexa, Mildelsex')  
 shire of *see* London and Middle-  
 sex  
 archdeacons of  
*see* Belmeis, Richard of,  
 Diceto, Ralph of  
 Gilbert,  
 R,  
 Reginald,  
 Robert,

- Middlesex, archdeacons of  
     Roger,  
     William  
 Mierston *see* Marston  
 Milkelege *see* Melkley  
 Milo  
     the monk, 154  
     nephew of Roger Bel, 198  
     son of Terri, 218  
     son of *see* Terri  
 Milton Ernest, co Bedf (Middel-  
     tune), xxxix  
 Mirurer, Stephen, 118  
 Molbr' *see* Mowbray  
 Monachus, William  
     canon of Fougères, 184  
     knight, 262  
 Monmouth (Monemue)  
     John of, justice, 327  
     Ralph of, 156  
 Montfichet (Munfchet)  
     Richard de, 52  
 Montgomery *see* Shrewsbury  
 Montpincun (Muntpincun, Muntpin-  
     sun)  
     Amabla, daughter of Anneis, 179  
     Anneis, 179  
     brother of *see* Gilbert  
     sons of *see* Ralph, Thomas  
 Mora, xxiv, 249 note, and *see*  
     London (vi), Grub Street  
     Hamo de, 262  
     Lucas de, 262.  
     Walter de, 82  
 Morcane, the sub-king, J 10  
 More  
     David de la, 139  
     Hugh de la, 251  
 Morell, 243  
     wife of *see* Athelais  
     Robert, 243  
     sons of Morell *see* Robert, Roger  
 Mortimer, ? co Berks (Mortemer),  
     Bartholomew of, 221, 222  
 Mortlake, co Surrey (Mortelac,  
     Mortelake), 325  
     Robert of, 140  
 Mowbray (Molbrai), Robert of, earl  
     of Northumberland, 15  
 Mucel, *dux*, J 4 note  
 Muleton', Thomas de, 321  
 Mundeno, John de, 107  
 Munemue *see* Monmouth  
 Munfchet *see* Montfichet  
 Munford (Mumford), Maurice of,  
     the chaplain, 147-8  
 Muntpincun *see* Montpincun  
 Muschamp, Geoffrey, bishop of  
     Coventry and Lichfield [1198-  
     1208], 181  
 Musterlingburi (unidentified), 165  
 Nâblus (Neapols), Garner of, prior of  
     the English chapter of the  
     Order of St John of Jerusalem,  
     283-5  
 Naghet, Henry, 249  
 Navestock, co Essex (Naesingstoc,  
     Nastoke) J 4, 241, 312  
     John Wyger of, 312  
 Neapols *see* Nâblus  
 Nelesland *see* Cobham  
 Neville  
     Hugh de, 49  
     John de, 102, 336  
     his fee in London, 336  
     Ralph de, bishop of Chichester  
     (1224-44), chancellor of the  
     king, 53, 182  
     Nicholas de, his clerk, 182  
     William de, treasurer of Chiches-  
     ter, 182  
 Newport, co Essex (Neuport, Novus  
     Burgus)  
     Peter of, master, archdeacon of  
     London, 87, 88, 89, 90, 98,  
     99, 100, 101, 125-6, 131, 270,  
     271 and note, 316, 338  
     chaplain of *see* Richard  
     clerks of, 101  
     Robert of, 287  
 Nicholas 239  
     archdeacon of Bedford, 156  
     archdeacon of London, 65, 72,  
     134, 135, 137, 138, and note,  
     142, 143, 160, 164, 176 note,  
     192, 217, 220, 231, 233, 243,  
     245, 261, 313  
     brother of *see* Richard,  
     master  
     nephew of *see* below, and also  
     Sanderstead, William of



- Nicholas  
 canon of St Paul's [*c* 1138-62],  
 154, 176, 217, 218, 245  
 canon of St Paul's [*c* 1174-92],  
 master, 69, 160, 164, 220, 243,  
 268, 313  
 the chaplain, 251  
 the chaplain, vicar of St Mary  
 Magdalene, Milk Street, 215  
 the clerk, (i) 156, (ii) 221, 222  
 nephew of Nicholas the arch-  
 deacon, master, clerk of Gilbert  
 Foliot, 69, 134, 135-7, 139, 142,  
 143, 215, 268, 307, 315  
 nephew of William the chaplain,  
 251  
 parson of Acton, 334  
 rural dean of Colchester, 101  
 son of master Clement, canon of  
 St Paul's, 72, 134, 169  
 son of Joce, 151  
 son of Nicholas *see* Ralph  
 Nigel the chaplain, 262  
 Niger  
 Ralph, 251  
 Roger, master, archdeacon of  
 Colchester, 81, 85, 194, 202,  
 280, 305, 306  
 Roger, bishop of London [1229-  
 41], 64, 87, 90, 97, 99, 101,  
 182, 190 note, 191, 228, 277,  
 278, 279, 281, 283, 290, 299,  
 300, 328  
 Walter, master, brother of bishop  
 Roger, 64, 241  
 Nonant, Hugh de, bishop of Coven-  
 try and Lichfield [1188-98], 319  
 Noreis (Norensis), William, 106, 108  
 Norfolk (Norfolch, Norfolk)  
 Adam of, 252  
 Alexander of (i) a clerk, vicar,  
 afterwards rector, of St Pan-  
 cras, 69, 70, 71, 130, 308, (ii)  
 252  
 Henry of, 252  
 Hervey of, 252  
 Northalle *see* Northolt  
 Norman  
 the mercer, 251  
 prior of Holy Trinity, Aldgate, 154  
 Normandy, William of, 211  
 Northampton (Norhamptonia, Nor-  
 hampton', Norhamton', ham-  
 tun')
- Henry of, master, canon of St  
 Paul's, xxvi, xxxvi note,  
 xxxvii note, 65, 69, 72,  
 130-2, 138, 144-5, 162, 308  
*cognatus* of *see* Luffenham,  
 Hugh of, Richard  
 Northbruch (Norðbroch, North-  
 brok, Northebrech)  
 Godfrey de, 332  
 Osbert de, 300, 331-3, 335  
 son of *see* Martin  
 Northolt, co Middlesex (Norhale,  
 Northalle), 87, 88, 90  
 William of, archdeacon of Glouces-  
 ter, canon of St Paul's, 72, 243  
 Northwold, co Norfolk  
 Hugh of, abbot of St Edmunds-  
 bury, 203-4  
 bishop of Ely [1229-54], 182  
 Norton, co Essex  
 John of, master, canon of St  
 Paul's, 87  
 precentor of St Paul's, 99-100  
 Norwich, co Norfolk  
 bishops of *see* Gray, Losinga  
 Laurence of, 175  
 Ralph of, 321, 325  
 Simon of, clerk of Ralph Neville,  
 182  
 Nothelm, archbishop of Canterbury,  
 xviii note  
 Notley, White, co Essex, 199  
 Novus Burgus *see* Newport  
*Novushomo*, Adam, 122.  
 Ockendon, co Essex (Ochendona,  
 Hochendona, Vocchend', Wok-  
 yngton)  
 William of, *dapifer* of bishop of  
 London, 63, 198, 219, 274  
 William of, his son, 219  
 Odestoc' *see* Woodstock  
 Odo  
 the archbishop, J 4 note  
 bishop of Bayeux [1050-97], 19  
 canon of St Paul's, 154, 218, 273  
 the goldsmith, 251, cf 177 note  
 the little, 139

Offa, king of the East Saxons [704-9], J 6 note, J 9, J 11 note  
king of the Mercians, J 18  
Offington, co Essex (Offinton, -tuna, -tune)  
Gilbert of, 259, 260  
John of, 182  
Oger  
prior of French chapter of Order of St John of Jerusalem, 284  
son of Oger, 319  
Olli, Robert de *see* Ely  
Olburn' *see* Holburn  
Old Street, near London, xxiv  
Oliver, bishop of Lincoln [1280-1300], 161 (iii)  
Opwic', Robert de, knight, 262  
Ordgar, 180  
daughter of *see* Christina  
Ordoric, 189  
Ormar, 250  
Orsett, co. Essex (Aetorseapan, Horset), J 13, 276  
Osbern, abbot of Bec, 165  
Osbert 164  
abbot of Colchester [c 1179-95], 96  
de camera, canon of St Paul's, master, xxvi, 79-80, 103-4, 131, 172, 285  
nephew of *see* Richard son of Christina.  
clerk of Bishop Walter de Coutances, 289  
the mason, 208  
the plumber, 210  
seneschal of Walter, abbot of Colchester, 92  
sons of Osbert *see* Reinald, Richard, Walter  
Oseneia *see* Osney  
Osgot the monk, 154  
Oskytel, archbishop of York, xxxix  
Osmund 70  
bishop of Salisbury [1078-99], xxi, xxviii, 5, 9, 12  
Osney, co Oxford (Oseneia)  
John of, 149  
Ospital *see* Hospital  
Oswold, archbishop of York [961-92], J 2

Otto the goldsmith, 177 note, his son Otto, *ibid*, and *see* Odo  
Otuel, master, 69, 128  
Overbrook (Ouerbioc, Houerbrok), Richard, 330, 333  
Ox' (? Oxford), Herbert of, a cordwainer, 141  
P, archdeacon of London *see* Newport  
Pagan  
the fisherman (*piscator*), 176  
the priest, 217  
Robert, the clerk, 190  
Roger, 190  
son of Henry, 243  
wife of *see* Aelina  
Palmer  
Hugh the, son of *see* John.  
Roger, 251, 266  
Parage, Robert, servant of bishop Gilbert Foliot, 67  
Parc, Richard del, sheriff [under William II], 14  
Paris, 231  
archdeacon of Rochester, canon of St Paul's, 72, 78, 157  
prebend of *see* Caddington  
Parmentarius *see* Blund, Godfrey, Pentecost, Richard, Robert, Simon, the tailors  
Parvus *see* John, Odo, Ralph, Robert  
Passibus, G de, canon of Fougères, 184  
Patelshaugre *see* Pitsanger  
Patemere, Walter de, 190  
Paternoster, William, 151  
Patishall, co Northt (Pateshall)  
Martin of, justice, 80, 196, 288, 320, 327  
dean of St Paul's, 226-7, 280  
Simon of, justice, 124, 319.  
Patrick, bishop of Limerick, 156  
Paulesbirn (Paulesbyrig) *see* London  
Paynell, William, 174  
Peaucener (? skinner)  
Albin le, 141.  
Reginald le, 141  
Pecche  
Bartholomew, 182

- Pecche  
 Hamo, 298  
 Peg', Nicholas, 310  
 Pelham-Furieux, co Herts (Furnell' Pelham), 47, 190, 191, 192, 193, 231, 328  
 Luenescroft in, 190  
 parson of *see* Swerford  
 Ralph of, son of *see* Simon of  
 Richard of, 251  
 Simon of, 190, 191  
 wife of, 190, 191  
 Wilham, son of Peter of, 197  
 Pembroke (Penbroch), Wilham Marshal, earl of, 49-52, 124, 221-2  
 son of *see* Marshal  
 Pentecost 83  
 the draper, 251  
 the goldsmith, 209-10  
 the tailor (*parmentarius*), 263  
 son of Fromund, 265-6  
 Pentlow, co Essex (Pentelaia, Pentelawia)  
 Gilbert son of Alkil of, 260  
 Roger son of Galion of, 259  
 Perdin, Gilbert, 182  
 Perugia (Perusu), 226-7  
 Peter  
 abbot of Fougères, 183, 185  
 abbot of Quarr, 169  
 archdeacon of London [*c* 1192], 131 *see also* Blois, Newport  
 bishop of Winchester *see* Roches  
 the canon, 156  
 the cantor, 182  
 the chaplain, 211  
 clerk of Peter Newport, 100, 101  
 master, 69, 160  
 the treasurer of St Paul's *see* Ste Mère Eglise  
 the dyer, son of *see* Michael  
 servant of Peter of Newport, 101  
 son of Alan, 175, 237  
 son of Henry, 237  
 son of James the alderman, 269  
 son of Mellema, 176  
 son of Stephen, 266  
 son of Wilham, son of Alulf, xxx1, 299, 300, 329-33, 335  
 son of Wilham (1) 328, (11) 190  
 wife of *see* Helwis,  
 sons of Peter *see* Alan, Andrew, Geoffrey, Henry, Joce, William  
 tenant at Barnes, 163  
 Peverel, Peurel  
 Ranulf, 9, 61, 219  
 William, 251  
 Philip 251  
 clerk of archbishop Stephen Langton, 288  
 son of Alexander, 312  
 son of Philip *see* John, Robert.  
 Picot (Pikot)  
 Henry, 259  
 John, 319  
 Thomas *see* Heydon  
 W, 96  
 Pictor *see* Alexander, Baldwin, Reginald, the painters  
 Pinchard  
 Richard, 208  
 Richard the choir deacon, 313  
 Pipard (Pypard), Hugh, justice, 124.  
 Pipercon, Fulk, 141  
 Piscarius, *see* Yonet, Walter, the fishmongers Cf Blund, Walter  
 Piscator, *see* Gilbert, Pagan, the fishermen  
 Piro (Pirer), Richard de, 122-3, 293  
 Pitelhaug' *see* Pitshanger  
 Pitenhale (Pitewenshale, Pitewine-shale, Pitewinesh')  
 Richard de, 256-7, 259-60  
 Pitshanger, in Ealing, co Middlesex (Patelshaugre, Pitelhaug', Putelhaugre, Puttelleshaugre), Michael of, 331-3, 335  
 Pius, Robert, knight-hospitaller, 284  
 Plantagenet, Richard, earl of Cornwall, 182  
 Pleshey, co Essex (Plassetum, Plessetum)  
 Gilbert of, master, canon of St Paul's, 139  
 archdeacon of London, 145, 254, 263  
 Plumb' *see* Leaden-Roding  
 Plumberius *see* Osbert, William, the plumbers  
 Portou, Philip de, bishop of Durham [1197-1208], 319

Pole (de Pola), Swetman de la, 164,  
250  
children of *see* Adelia,  
Hersant, Hyldiarda, Gilbert,  
Stephen  
Polstead, co Suffolk (Polestud)  
Gregory of, 182  
Pont de l'Arche, William de, 34  
Pontefract, co Yorks (Pons frac-  
tus)  
William of, 257  
Poore  
Herbert le, bishop of Salisbury  
[1194-1217], 49, 181, 319  
Richard le, bishop of Durham  
[1228-37], 53, bishop of Salis-  
bury [1216-28], 182 note  
Portesmue *see* Portsmouth  
Portpool, near London (Purtepol),  
310, prebend of, xxiv note  
Portsmouth, co Hants (Portesmue,  
Portesmuda), 28, 30  
Potterne, co Wilts (Poterne)  
Elias of, 152, 182, 335  
Henry of, clerk of Bishop William,  
58  
William of, master, canon of St  
Paul's, 84, 139, 255  
Poucain, Robert, knight hospitaller,  
284  
Prendelgast, Maurice de, knight  
hospitaller, 284  
Prittlewell, co Essex (Pritelewell)  
prior of *see* William  
Puher, Robert, 218  
Purley, co Surrey (Purlee)  
John of, 182  
William of, master, canon of St  
Paul's, 119, 182, 191, 202, 205,  
277-8, 281, 294, 317, 331  
Purcell (Purcel), Reginald, 332-3, 335  
Purtepol *see* Portpool  
Putelhaugr', Puttelleshaugre *see*  
Pitsanger  
Pyp *see* Pip'  
Quarr, Isle of Wight  
abbey of, abbot of *see* Peter  
Quatre Mares, Ralph de, 251  
Quendon, co Essex (Queneden')  
priest of *see* Hubert

Quinci, Seyer de, 1st earl of Win-  
chester, 52  
Quintilian the archdeacon, 178

## R

archdeacon of Colchester *see*  
Gloucester, Niger, Reginald  
archdeacon of Essex *see* Hig-  
ham  
archdeacon of Middlesex [1203],  
137  
the chancellor *see* Randulf  
earl of Chester *see* Randulf  
prior of Fougères, 184  
prior of Thetford, 201  
Rac' (Racon, Raculf, ? Reculvei,  
co Kent)  
Hugh de, canon of St Paul's, 65,  
69, 164, 167, 220, 313  
Radenore, Reginald de, master, 205  
329  
Rading' *see* Reading  
Radwell, co Hertf (Bedewell), 82  
Ragenilda, wife of Herbert of Bou-  
logne, 137  
Ramsey, co Essex (Rameseia) ·  
Walter of, 289  
Raleigh, co Essex (Ralegh)  
honour of, 20 note  
William of, justice, treasurer of  
Exeter, 13 note, 299, 300, 321,  
325  
Ralph (Radulfus, Raulf)  
archdeacon of Colchester, 243  
archdeacon of Hereford *see*  
Foliot  
archdeacon *see* Diceto  
bishop of Chichester *see* Neville  
the cantor, 67, 72  
a chaplain, 160, 307  
the dean · *see* Diceto, Langford  
master, canon of St Paul's, 69,  
160, 164, 220, 243, 313  
cf *divinus*, 167  
*theologus*, 72  
brother of Richard, 256-7  
brother of William the deacon, 5, 12.  
the currier, 153  
the hayward, 252  
the ironworker, 154  
the little, 251

- Ralph  
 son of Adam, 251  
 son of Anneis, 179  
 son of Eustace of Boulogne, 198  
 son of Ivo, 175  
 son of Nicholas, seneschal of Henry III, 53, 182  
 son of Ralph, 237  
 son of Richard, 221, 222  
 son of Simon son of Eustace, 147, 148  
 son of Ralph *see* Hugh, John, Ralph, Robert  
*see also* Neville
- Rames  
 Robert son of Roger de, 94  
 Robert son of William de, 94 note, 95
- Randulf (Rannulf, Ranulf)  
 (of Belchamp), 256-7  
 canon of St Paul's, 154, 218  
 the carpenter, 208  
 chancellor of Henry I, 25, 28  
 the dean, 217, 245  
 earl of Exeter, 52  
 son of Lambert, 198  
*see also* Flambard, Besace
- Raunold, son of *see* Geoffrey
- Reading, co Berks (Radinges), xxxiii, 41, 42
- Reat' . *see* Reiti
- Red, William, 242, cf Rufus
- Reginald (Rigenald)  
 archdeacon of Middlesex, 202  
 chamberlain of Bishop Gilbert Foliot, 67, 72  
 chaplain of St Paul's, 211, 213  
 the goldsmith, 266  
 master *see* Winchester  
 the painter, 118  
 peaucener, 141  
 son of Osbert, 208  
 son of Wibert, 218  
 vicar of Richling, 291
- Reifr', son of *see* Roger
- Reigate, co Surrey (Reygate)  
 John of, 329  
 John of, master, 205
- Reimes, co Essex, 96 note
- Reimfrid, son of *see* Roger
- Reimund, master, clerk of Bishop Gilbert Foliot, 92
- Reinald  
 canon of Merton, 156  
*simplex canonicus*, 156
- Reiner (Reinger, Renger, Reyner, Reynger)  
 the archdeacon, 178, 198  
 Richard, 114, 152, 303  
 sons of Reiner *see* Henry, Hugh, Richard, William
- Reitel, Ralph, 217
- Reiti (Reati), 228, 229, 230, 232
- Remigius, bishop of Lincoln, xxii
- Renger *see* Reiner
- Reslepe *see* Ruishp
- Reuel, William, 262
- Rex, William, 245
- Reynfred, son of *see* Roger
- Reynger *see* Reiner
- Reygate *see* Reigate
- Richard I, King of England, 124, 262, ell of, 135
- Richard  
 abbot of Waltham, 81  
 archbishop of Canterbury [1174-84], 158, 223, 287, 288  
 the archdeacon *see* Rufus  
 archdeacon of Colchester *see* Foliot, Gloucester  
 archdeacon of Ely, 57, 319  
 archdeacon of Essex *see* Hingham, Rufus  
 I, II, bishops of London *see* Belmeis  
 III, bishop of London [1189-98], 73, 74, 76-7, 96, 103-5, 109, 110, 124, 131, 157, 162, 183, 184, 185, 186-7, 276-7, 283-6, 319  
 brothers (2), canons of St Paul's, 220, 243, cf Rufus, Richard, Richard the younger  
 canon of St Paul's [c 1162], 217  
 the chamberlain (*de camera*), 139, 145, 172, 254, 255, 263; cf Richard the younger  
 the chamberlain, son of *see* Sandon, Robert of  
 the chaplain (i) 69, 70, 160, 307, (ii) 121

Richard

- the chaplain, canon of St Paul's, 139
- chaplain of archdeacon of London, 100, 101
- chaplain of Bishop Richard III of London, 77, 103, 104, 110, 183, 186, 285
- chaplain of Geoffrey de Lucy, 87
- chaplain of Bishop William de Ste Mère Eglise, 58
- chaplain of Bishop Walter de Coutances, 289
- chaplain of St Mildred's, 251
- the clerk, 243
- cognatus* of Master Henry of Northampton, 308
- master (household of Bishop Walter de Coutances), 289
- master, brother of Nicholas the archdeacon and canon of St Paul's, 134, 245
- master, canon of St Paul's [*c* 1174-80], 160, 164, 220, 261, 313
- master of the schools of London, *see* Bishop's Stortford
- master, parson of Hadham, 87
- master, rector of Frating, 101
- prior of Bermondsey, 268
- prior of Stoke-next-Clare, 200, 202
- son of Algar, chaplain of St Mary Magdalene, in the fishmarket, 220, ? 264
- the younger, canon of St Paul's (called the chamberlain, 168), 69, 72, 79, 131, 137, 139, 164, 168, 186, 255, 263, 285, 313 (cf Richard *de camera*, Richard the young)
- prebend of *see* Holborn
- the young (*juvenis*), canon of St Paul's, 103, 104, 160, 169 (a layman), 251
- the archer, 256, 257
- brother of King Henry III *see* Plantagenet
- brother of Michael the cordwainer, 141
- brother of Ralph, 256-7

the charcoalburner, son of *see* James

- the draper, son of *see* Thomas
- the mercer, 175, 251.
- the miller, 260
- the tailor (*parmentarius*), 107, 179.
- son of Aluiva, 179
- son of Beatrice, 82
- son of Christina, nephew of Master Osbert, 79
- son of Herbert, 260
- son of Lambert, 259
- son of Master Henry the chamberlain, 130
- son of Michael, 106
- son of Osbert, 116
- son of the priest, 95
- son of Reiner the sheriff, 80, 175, 180
- son of Richard, 312
- son of Richard *senex* or *senis*, 251
- son of Robert the tailor, 265, 266
- tenant at Belchamp, 256-7
- sons of Richard *see* James, Ralph, Richard, Robert, Thomas, William
- Rickling, co Essex (Riclunge, Rikelinge, Rikklyng, Rykelinges) 87, 88, 90, 291
- parson of *see* Bartholomew
- vicar of *see* Reginald
- Ricold, son of *see* William
- Ridel
  - Geoffrey, archdeacon of Canterbury, 42, 44, 45
  - Roger, 205
- Rigenald *see* Reginald
- Rikelinge *see* Rickling
- Ripa, William de, the clerk, 140
- Rising, *see* Castle Rising
- Robert, Rodbertus, 245
  - the archdeacon, 178, 198
  - archdeacon of Essex *see* Banastre
  - archdeacon of Middlesex, 87-8, 90, 182
  - bishop of Lincoln *see* Bloett, Chesney
  - bishop of London *see* Sigillo
  - bishop of Salisbury *see* Bingham

- Robert, Rodbertus  
the chamberlain, 180  
a chaplain, 208, 335  
chaplain of church of Holy Trinity the Little, 147-8  
chaplain of Geoffrey de Lucy, 87  
chaplain, master, 79  
chaplain, priest of St Michael Bassishaw, 118, 179  
chaplain of St Paul's, 211, 213  
the clerk, (i) 259-60, (ii) 169, (iii) 143, 266  
dean of St Paul's *see* Watford  
the little, a knight hospitaller, 283  
master, archdeacon of Middlesex, 87, 88, 90, 182  
master, precentor of Hereford *see* Swarby  
priest of parish of Aldermanbury, 218  
prior of Merton, 154, 156  
prior of the new Hospital, Bishops-gate, 244  
the sacrist, son of *see* Baldwin  
subprior of Merton, 154  
brother of Fulcred, 218  
brother of Geoffrey *see* son of Wilfrid, below  
brother of Hugh, 218  
the gardener, son of *see* Ailwin  
the goldsmith, 251  
the nephew, 251  
*serviens* of Ludgate ward, 210  
the spurrier, 208  
the tailor (*parmentarius*), 313  
the tawyer, 118  
son of Alice, 295  
son of Arnold, 95  
son of Bartholomew, 83  
son of Durand, 295, 302  
son of Generam, canon of St Paul's, 176, 217-18, 245  
brother of *see* Hugh  
son of Herlicun son of *see* Herlicun  
son of Hunfred, 262  
son of Morell, 166  
son of Philip, 293  
son of Ralph, 250  
wife of. *see* Alice  
son of Richard, knight-hospitaller, 283-4 *see also* Clare  
son of Simon, son of Eustace, 147  
son of Walter, 52, 80  
son of Wilfred, 154, 176, 218  
brother of *see* Geoffrey  
son of William son of Ræold, 175  
son of Wlifuurun, 260  
sons of Robert *see* Augustus, Henry, Hugh, Laurence, Richard, Walter, William  
*see also* Bel, Unctuarus  
Roches, Peter des, bishop of Winchester [1205-38], 52, 182  
Rochester, bishops of *see* Glanville, Sandford, Sansetun  
Rochford, hundred of, co Essex, App  
Rodbertus *see* Robert  
Roding, co Essex (Roynge), 242  
Rodland the bedell, 118  
Rodmersham, co Kent (Rodmarestham) William of, knight hospitaller, 284  
Roger 179, 245, 266  
II, abbot of Saffron Walden, 87, 88, 90, clerk of, *see* Warham  
archdeacon of Colchester *see* Niger  
archdeacon of Middlesex, 63, 198  
bishop of London *see* Niger  
bishop of Salisbury [1107-39], 25, 26, 28, 31, 33, chancellor of Henry I, 24, 29-32  
the chaplain, 69, 130, 160, 251, 252  
the chaplain, canon of St Paul's, 103, 104  
chaplain of bishop Richard I, 198  
chaplain of bishop Walter de Coutances, 289  
chaplain of king Henry I, 21  
the clerk, 221, 222  
master, archdeacon of Suffolk, 182  
master, chaplain of Richard III, bishop of London, canon of St Paul's, 77, 109, 110, 135, 138, 172, 186, 240, 255, 263, 268, 285, 307  
nephew of *see* Gilbert  
the monk, 118, 251  
the precentor, 338

Roger  
 the sacrist, 154  
 earl of Shrewsbury *see* Shrewsbury  
 the bedell, 140  
 the carpenter, 208  
 the cock, 107  
 the fugitive, 207  
 the fustianmaker, 251  
 nephew of Hubert, 46  
 son of Alan, 83, 110, 142, 143, 168, 180, 237, 251, 295, 296  
 son of Belisent, 245  
 son of Edmund, 94  
 son of God', 245  
 son of Herbert, 259, 260  
 son of Morell, master, 171  
 son of Reir', 289, of Reýnfred, 113-14, a justice, son of Reimfrid, 124  
 son of William, 110  
 son of William son of Isabel, 106, 107, 108, 109, 302  
 Romaneio, William de, canon of Fougères, 184  
 Rome  
 Popes of *see* Agatho, Alexander, Gregory, Innocent, Lucius  
 Rouen, Normandy (Rotomagus)  
 archbishop of *see* Coutances  
 St Ouen, abbey of, abbot of *see* Hugh  
 Roynges *see* Roding  
 Rufus (Ruffus)  
 Ailward, *custos braciæ*, xxviii note  
 Alan, count of Brittany, 9  
 Arnulf, 107, 151-2  
 Geoffrey, 175  
 John, 140  
 Laurence, 110  
 Richard  
 (i) archdeacon of Essex, 39, 192, 217, 219, 231, 256 note  
 (ii) canon of St Paul's, [c 1192-1202], xxvi, 79, 80, 103, 104, 115, 131, 167, 186, 220, 243, 252, 256 note, 257-60, 313  
 cf Richard  
 Rugmere, co Middlesex, xxiv  
 Ruislip, co Middlesex (Reslepe, Risselip, Russelec)

priority of, *see* Colehua  
 Walter of, 179  
 Rumilly, Normandy (Rumiliac'), monks of, 314  
 Runwell, co Essex (Ronewella, Runewella), 39, 122  
 Russelec *see* Ruislip  
 Rykeling' *see* Richling

S  
 earl of Winchester *see* Quinci  
 provost of Beverley *see* Wells, Simon of  
 Sabeline (Sabilene), son of *see* William  
 Sacombe, co Hertf (Seuescamp'), Ralph son of Peter of, 262  
 Sackville (Saccaull, Saccheuilla, Sakeuille, Saukeuill)  
 Alexander de, canon of St Paul's, 78, 157, 217  
 prebend of *see* Caddington  
 Jordan de, justice, 123  
 Sadde, Henry, 312  
 Saffron-Walden *see* Walden  
 Safrid *see* Seffrid  
 St Albans, co Hertf  
 abbey of, xxxiii  
 abbot of *see* Geoffrey  
 hospital of *see* St Julian's  
 monks of, 336  
 Henry of, 80  
 Nicholas of, 282, 336  
 Richard of, the clerk, 282, 336-7  
 St Andrew's church, J 16  
 St Asaph's  
 archdeacon of *see* David  
 bishop of *see* Godfrey  
 St Benedict's, Ralph of, 160  
 St Botolph's, Jordan of, 297  
 St Clement's, Alwin of, 198  
 St David's, bishop of *see* Henlow  
 St Edmund's  
 Hugh of, chaplain of bishop  
 Roger Niger, canon of St Paul's, 64, 97, 98, 99, 100, 149  
 William of, 266, 325  
 St Edmundsbury, abbey of, abbot of *see* Anselm, Northwold.



- St Frideswide's, Oxford, J 12 note  
 St Giles in the Fields, hospital of,  
     121, 240, 263  
 St Helen's, Michael of, 114, 152,  
     209, 210, Henry his brother,  
     209  
 St John's, William of, 182  
 St Juhau, hospital of, warden of  
     *see* Ilbert  
 St Laurence, John of, canon of St  
     Paul's, 70, 79, 85, 103, 104,  
     137, 139, 145, 186, 254, 255,  
     263  
 St Martin's, Bartholomew of, 170  
     wife of *see* Dionisia  
 Ste Mère Eglise, Normandy  
     (Sancte Marie Ecclesia)  
     Peter de, treasurer of St Paul's,  
         81, 85, 119, 139, 194-6, 254-5,  
         263, 305-6, Appendix  
     William de, archdeacon of London,  
         master, 81, 85, 118-19, 122,  
         194, 301 (?) 305, 311, 318,  
         338  
         bishop of London [1199-1221],  
         49, 51-3, 55, 58, 81, 133,  
         181, 286, 303-5  
         canon of St Paul's, 97-100,  
         119, 149, 182, 191, 277-8,  
         281, 294, 301, 317, 319  
 St Osyth's, abbey of *see* Chich  
 St Pancras, co Middlesex  
     church of, 68-73  
     vicar of *see* Fulcher, Norfolk  
     parish of, 70  
     prebend of, xxiv, 68, 72  
 St Paul's, Hugh of, the chaplain,  
     211  
 Sto Valenco, Reginald de, 44  
 Salerno, Walter de, dean of St  
     Paul's, 112  
 Salisbury, co Wilts (Sarrisbir',  
     Seorbýrig):  
     bishops of *see* Bingham, Os-  
         mund, Poore, Roger, Wick-  
         hampton  
     earl of *see* Longsword.  
     John of, xxxiii  
     Richard of, clerk of Gilbert Fohot,  
         72, 92, 215  
 Salomon *see* Solomon.
- Salop' *see* Shrewsbury  
 Samson  
     knight hospitaller, 283, 284  
     master, 173  
 Samuel, knight hospitaller, 284  
 Sancte Marie Ecclesia *see* Ste  
     Mère Eglise  
 Sanderstead, co Surrey (Sandre-  
     stud)  
     William son of William of, nephew  
         of Nicholas the archdeacon, 315  
     William son of Sweyn of, 315  
 Sandford, co Bedf (Sanford)  
     Henry of, bishop of Rochester  
         [1227-35], 53, 182  
     William of, 332-3, 335  
 Sandon, co Essex (Saundon) 223,  
     289  
     Richard of, the chamberlain *see*  
         below, Robert  
     Richard of, knight, 262  
     Robert son of Richard of, the  
         chamberlain, master, canon of  
         St Paul's, 136, 137, 138, 139,  
         142, 143, 315  
 Sandwich, co Kent, Henry of,  
     199 (1)  
 Sanageia *see* Shengay  
 Sanford *see* Sandford  
 Sansetun (Sausiton), ? Sawston,  
     co Cambr  
     Benedict de, master, bishop of  
         Rochester, [1215-26], 146,  
         182 note  
     clerk of bishop Richard III,  
         103, 104, 186  
     precentor of St Paul's, 58, 168  
 Sardi', Robert of, 113  
 Sarneranus, Walter, 197  
 Sarners, (Sarneres, Sanerus)  
     Geoffrey de, 190, 197  
     Robert de, 198  
     William de, 47, 192-3, 231.  
 Saropesbir' *see* Shrewsbury  
 Sarresbir' *see* Salisbury  
 Saukeuill *see* Sackville  
 Saulf', 175  
 Saundon *see* Sandon  
 Savigny (Savigneis), abbey of, abbot  
     of *see* John  
 Saward, 100

- Scalarius, Hugh de, knight, 262  
 Scaldarius (Scaldur') *see* Hugh the  
 Scaldur  
 Scateuill, Geoffrey de, 309, *cf*  
 Scuteuill'  
 Sciredesforde (? Sherford, co Devon,  
 or Shereford, co Norfolk), J 1  
 note  
 Scriviner *see* Simon the scrivener  
 Scuteuill, William of, 182  
 Scoplinglande (Scopinland) *see*  
 Shopland  
 Scot, Adam, xxix note, 149, 297, 322  
 Reinald, 175  
 Scoticus *see* Laurence  
 Sedgrave *see* Segrave  
 Seffrid II, (Safid) bishop of Chi-  
 chester [1180-1204], 51  
 Segrave (Sedgrau), Stephen de,  
 justice, 53, 80, 182, 196, 327  
 Selred, king of the East Saxons,  
 J 11 note  
 Senex, or Senis, Richard, son of  
 Richard, 251, William, 251  
 Seorbyng *see* Salisbury  
 Serlo  
 mayor of London, 80  
 the mercer, 303  
 Serop *see* Shrewsbury  
 Seuescamp' *see* Sacombe  
 Seuecurs, William de, knight, 247  
 Say, Beatrice and Geoffrey de, 87  
 note  
 Seyer *see* Quinci  
 Seyngys, Richard de, justice, 123  
 Shadwell, co Middlesex, xxxi  
 Shengay, co Cambr (Sanegeia)  
 William of, a chaplain, 284  
 Shillingford (Silling'), Richard of,  
 master, 152  
 Shopebir' *see* Shrewsbury  
 Shopland, co Essex (Scopinglande,  
 Scopinland) viii note, J 12  
 Shoreditch, co Middlesex (Sordig',  
 Soresdic', Soredich), church of  
 St Leonard of, 49, 57, 58  
*see also* Holywell  
 Shoreham, co Sussex (Sorham), 51  
 Shrewsbury, co Salop (Salopesberie,  
 -iria, Saropesberie, Seropes-  
 buria)  
 archdeacon of *see* Swerford  
 Robert de Bellême, 3rd earl of,  
 21  
 Roger of Montgomery, 1st earl of,  
 9, 16  
 Sibton, co Suffolk (Sibeton'), Hugh  
 of, 205  
 Sifreiwast, Bartholomew de, 259  
 Sigar the priest, 95  
 Sigheard (Sighardus), king of the  
 East Saxons [695-c 706], iii,  
 J 6 and note  
 Sigered (Sired), King of the East  
 Saxons (ninth century), J 16  
 note  
 Sigric, king of the East Saxons, J 16  
 and note  
 minister of Wiglaf, J 16  
 Sigillo, Robert de, bishop of London  
 [1141-51], xvii, xxxiii, xxxv,  
 57 note, 94-5, 192-3, 219, 231,  
 339  
 Silling'. *see* Shillingford  
 Silvester, clerk of Ralph Neville,  
 182  
 Simon  
 archdeacon of Colchester, 254  
 bishop of Chichester *see* Wells  
 brother of John *see* Alderman-  
 bury  
 the clerk, (i) 176, (ii) 284  
 rector of St Michael, Bassishaw,  
 118  
 the scrivener, 118  
 the tailor (*parmentarius*), 266  
 the writer, 198  
 son of Bruning, 252  
 son of Eustace *see* Robert  
 son of Mary, 272, 333  
 son of Simon *see* Martin  
 Singlere, Arnald, 208  
 Siward · Richard, 221, 222  
 son of William, 65  
 Slade, Adam de, 312  
 Smithfield, near London (Smethe-  
 field)  
 hospital of St Bartholomew in:  
 83, 121, 146, 164, 240, 263,  
 264, 265, 302, 303, 304, 305,  
 336  
 provost of *see* Alan, Stephen

Smithfield, near London  
 priory of St Bartholomew in  
     canons of, 116, 118, 119, 146  
     prior of, 229, and *see* Thomas  
 Sneringa, Ralph de, 179  
 Sokens *see* Walton-le-Soken  
 Solio, John de, 312  
 Solomon (Salomon)  
     the chaplain, 130  
     priest of St Martin's, Ludgate,  
         179  
 Someri *see* Sumery  
 Sonke, Peter, 197  
 Sonnedon' *see* Coggeshall  
 Sordig' (Soredich, Soresdic') *see*  
     Shoreditch  
 Sorham *see* Shoreham  
 Sotork *see* Bishop's Stortford  
 Southminster, co Essex (Sudmon-  
     str', Sudminstre, Sutdminstre),  
         47, 192-3, 231  
 Southwark, co Surrey (Sudwerc)  
     priory of St Mary (Overy),  
         subprior of, 167  
 Sperling, John, the alderman, 211  
     Ralph brother of John, 211  
 Stafford, Robert de, 182.  
 Stanal, Matthew of, 141  
 Stanes, John de, 251  
 Stanesgate, co Essex  
     prior of, land of, 293  
 Stanestaple (*Steple*), near London,  
     xxiv  
 Stanford, co Bedf, Robert of, 293  
 Stapleford (Stapelford), Richard of,  
     the clerk, 145, 152  
 Staymer, William, 316  
 Stebee, Stebbeÿe *see* Stepney  
 Steimbat', Richard, 118  
 Stephen  
     king of England, 35-9  
     archbishop of Canterbury *see*  
         Langton  
     the chaplain *see* Fougères  
     the goldsmith, 266  
     prior of Holy Trinity, 246  
     provost of St Bartholomew's  
         Hospital, 266  
     son of Swetman, 164  
     son of Stephen *see* Peter  
     son of Toki, 266

*Steple see Stanestaple*  
 Stepney, co Middlesex (Stebbehe,  
     Stebbeÿe, Stubbeÿe, Stube-  
     heia), xix, xxiii, 321, 324, and  
     *see* Wapping  
     Solomon of, 219  
     Walter of, 329  
 Stubbeÿe *see* Stepney  
 Stirling, Scotland, 55  
 Stoke, co Surrey, near Guildford,  
     52, 53  
 Stoke-Newington, co Middlesex,  
     xxiv  
 Stoke next Clare, co Suffolk  
     priory of, prior of *see* Rich-  
         ard  
 Stopham, co Sussex (Stopelee),  
     John of, 221  
 Stortford *see* Bishop's Stortford  
 Strafford (Straford), Richard de,  
     209, 210  
 Stratford, Gerald of, xxxix  
 Stratford-le-Bow, co Middlesex [St  
     Leonard's, Bromley]  
     nunnery of, 66  
 Stratford Langthorne in West Ham,  
     co Essex (Hamme, Strafford',  
     Stratford')  
     abbey of St Mary, 115, 169, 208,  
         210  
     abbots of *see* Benedict, Ber-  
         nard  
     William of, carpenter, 208  
 Stroda (unidentified), 276  
 Stubbere (Stubbhære), Jordan, 313  
     Walter de, parson of Acton, 330,  
         331  
 Stubeheia *see* Stepney  
 Stutevill', William de, 182  
 Suaebred (Suebredus), king of the  
     East Saxons, iii, J 6 note, J  
     11 and note  
 Sudwerc *see* Southwark  
 Sudminstre, Sudmonstre *see*  
     Southminster  
 Suen' *see* Sweyn  
 Suffolk, archdeacon of *see* Roger,  
     master  
 Sumery, Someri, Roger de, 198  
 Sutton, in Chiswick, co Middlesex  
     (Suttonia), xxiii, 207, 234, 325-7  
         Y

- Swarby, co Linc  
 Robert of, master, precentor of Hereford, 182  
 Swenus *see* Sweyn  
 Swerford, co Oxford (Swereford)  
 Alexander of, master, canon of St Paul's, archdeacon of Shropshire, xxvi, 81, 85, 100, 190 note, 207, 277-8, 331, *firmarius* of Sutton, 207  
 parson of Pelham-Furneux, 328  
 treasurer of St Paul's, 100, 153, 182, 197, 270, 271, 281, 294, 338  
 Sweyn (Suen), choir deacon of St Paul's, 313  
*see also* Essex  
 Symer, son of *see* John  
 Symon *see* Simon  
 Sýric the ploughman, 318  
 Sýward *see* Siward
- Tabur, Hugh, alderman, 118  
 Taconer, Jordan le, 336  
 Takeley, co Essex (Takeleye), 93, 98, 99, 100, 101  
 Taillator *see* Hugh the tax assessor  
 Talebot, William, 182  
 Tam' *see* Thames  
 Tannarius *see* Eilred the Tanner  
 Telarius, *see* William the weaver  
 Telneu  
 Richard, 251  
 Robert, 250  
 Temple, the, London, 52, 252  
 Tendring, co Essex (Tendringes), 36, 198  
 Teodoric *see* Theodoric  
 Terri', Terricus  
 of Aldgate *see* Aldgate  
 son of Milo son of Terri, 218  
 sons of Terri *see* Milo, Walter  
 Tewin, co Hertf (Tiwing)  
 Brian and Godfrey of, knights, 262  
 Thames (Tamesie, Tamisia, Tamenses), 28, 170, 175, 189, 207, 274, 279, 325-6  
 Than, Richard de, knight, 262  
 Thebrig, Laurence de, knight, 262.  
 Theobald  
 archdeacon of Essex, 122
- archbishop of Canterbury [1139-61], papal legate, xvii, 57 note, 103, 192-3  
 son of Fulk, knight, 262  
 Theodoric (Teodoric)  
 canon of Fougères, 184  
 canon of St Paul's, 154, 156, 176, 217, 218, 245  
 (tenant at Paul's wharf), 189  
 Theodred, bishop of London [942-51], xix note  
 Thetford, co Surrey (Thefford)  
 priory of, 199 (i)  
 prior of *see* R  
 Thoke, David of, 329  
 Thomas  
 I, archbishop of York [1070-1100] xxii, 9  
 II, archbishop of York [1109-14], 31 note  
 the alderman, 143, cf Haverhill  
 the clerk, 94, 118, 153, 221, 222  
 clerk of Bishop Roger Niger, 64, 87.  
 the monk, 154  
 nephew of Ralph *divinus*, 167  
 priest of St Nicholas Shambles, 266  
 prior of St Bartholomew's, 154  
 son of Anneis, 179  
 son of John, 110  
 son of John the alderman, 265, 266  
 son of Richard the draper, 141, 143, 282  
 son of Thomas son of Richard, 282, 336  
 Thota, co Sussex (unidentified), 102  
 Thurketel, abbot of a house of canons of St Paul at Bedford, xxxix  
 Tidewin', 198  
 Tillingham, co Essex (Tillingeham, Týllingham), xxii, 123, 293, 294, 318  
 manor of, xxii, 318  
 parish of, 294  
 Calueshyde in, 294  
 vill of, 293  
 Westfield (-feud) in, 293  
 Adam of, 318  
 William of, 257

- Tinctore *see* Edred, Peter, the dyers  
 Tiwing *see* Tewin  
 Toki, son of *see* Stephen  
 Torel, Alan, 175  
 Totenhall, in St Pancras, co Middlesex (Toten-, Tothale, manorhouse later called Tottenham Court), xxiv, 223, 261, 308  
 Totham, Roger son of John de, 316.  
 Tottenham, co. Middlesex, Gilbert of, 244.  
 Tours, John of, bishop of Bath and Wells [1088-1122], 15  
 Tovi  
     Michael, sheriff [1240-1], 282  
     Roger de, 106  
 Travers  
     Richard, 302, 305  
     Robert, servant of Bishop Gilbert Foliot, 67  
 Treȳ, Geoffrey, 211  
 Trompincion, John de, 263  
 Tuerferte *see* Twyford  
 Turcople, Geoffrey, 175  
 Turnham, co Middlesex  
     field of, 330, 333  
     Stephen of, 51  
 Turolde, 179  
 Turni  
     Cecilia de, 113, 115  
     Jordan de, 110  
 Turstan, son of *see* William  
 Tuzleinz, Roger de, 260  
 Twickenham, co Middlesex, J 6  
     note, and *see* Tyrranham  
 Twyford, co. Middlesex (Tuerferte, Twiferde, Twiferte, Twifeud, Twyferd), xxiii-iv, xxxvi, 166, 171, 174, 178, 243  
 Tydwaldinton *see* Heybridge  
 Tykephorn  
     Ralph, son of William de, 82  
     William de, 82  
 Tyllingham *see* Tillingham  
 Tynterne, R de, monk of Colchester abbey, 97-8, 100  
 Tyrhtil (Tyrhtilus), bishop of Hereford [1188-710], iii, J 6  
 Tyrranham (? for Tyccanham, 1e Twickenham), viii note  
 Ufegeat, a scireman, J 5  
 Ulfus, xxiii, 178  
 Ulric the lorimer, 13 note  
     the priest, 220  
 Uinctuarius, Robert, 249  
 Uxbridge, co Middlesex (Vxe-bregg'), 331  
 V (? Ulmar, later called Wlman or Ulstan), dean of St Paul's, xii, xxiv, xxx, 59  
 Valein', Walter de, 80  
 Valencius  
     Michael de, 251, 295  
     Robert de, knight hospitaller, 284  
 Vallis dei *see* Vaudey  
 Vallibus, de, *see* Vaux  
 Valoignes, Marche, France (Valoines, Valonio, Aloynes)  
     Peter de, 4, 5, 10, 56  
     Ralph de, son of Peter, 56  
 Vals *see* Vaux  
 Valt' *see* Walt'  
 Vastigurt, Gilbert, 167  
 Vaudey, co Linc (de Valle dei)  
     abbot of *see* Abinor  
 Vaux (Vals, Vallibus)  
     Oliver de, 324, 328  
     Robert de, 258  
 Verikin, 251  
 Vere (Ver, Veer, Veyr)  
     Aubrey de, 33, 46, 60  
     Gilbert de, prior of English chapter of Order of St John of Jerusalem, 283, 284  
     William de, canon of St Paul's, 217  
 Verdm, William de, master, clerk of Bishop Walter de Coutances, 289  
 Verona, 223  
 Vic', Jeremias, 264, 266  
 Vilein, Ralph, 251  
 Vinetor *see* John the vintner  
 Virgil, 100

Vitalis the chaplain, 69, 160  
 Vitry (Vitreo), H de, knight, 184  
 Vmf', Vni' *see* Hunfranuill  
 Vocchend' *see* Ockendon  
 Vxebregg' *see* Uxbridge

•

## W

- the bishop *see* William bishop  
 of Durham  
 bishop of Ely *see* Longchamp  
 bishop of London *see* Ste Mère  
 Eglise  
 the chancellor *see* Waldric,  
 Giffard  
 clerk of Bishop Roger Niger, 99  
 Wærfred the abbot, J 4 note  
 Wakerild, 172  
 Walcher, bishop of Durham [1071-  
 1080], 2 note  
 Walda, William de, clerk of Bishop  
 Richard III, 186  
 Walden, co Essex (Waleden')  
 abbey of St James' at, 87  
 abbot of *see* Roger  
 Waldhere (Waldarius, Waldernus),  
 bishop of London [693-704/6],  
 iii, xviii note, J 6, J 7, J 9  
 Waldric the chancellor, 27  
 Waledene *see* Walden  
 Walensis, John, 139  
 Wales (Wallha), 13  
 Walkelin (Walchelin)  
 bishop of Winchester [1070-1107],  
 ?13, 15  
 the goldsmith, 251  
 Wallinghestret *see* Wathing Street  
 Walter, Gwalter · 179  
 abbot of Colchester, 92  
 almoner (of Bishop Gilbert  
 Foliot ?), 92  
 archdeacon, 63, 178, 263 and note  
 bishop of Worcester *see* Canti-  
 lupe  
 dean of St Paul's [1254-6], 112  
 clerk of Bishop Walter de Cout-  
 ances, 289  
 Hubert, archbishop of Canter-  
 bury [1193-1205], 49, 51, 181,  
 319  
 master, 154, 176  
 master, son of Walter, archdeacon  
 of London, 145 note, precentor  
 of St Paul's and prebendary of  
 Holywell, 238 and note, 255,  
 263, 307  
 priest of All Hallows, 220  
 brother of Roger Niger *see*  
 Niger  
 the carpenter, 256  
 the cook, 259  
 the fishmonger (*piscarius*), 107  
 the forester, 326  
 son of Algar, 140.  
 son of the bishop, 218.  
 son of Osbert, 238  
 son of Robert (i) 252, (ii) 267  
 wife of *see* Doili, Matilda  
 son of Terri the alderman, 218.  
 son of Walter, 57  
 sons of *see* Robert, Walter  
*see also* Acton  
 Waltereslaund *see* Cobham  
 Waltham, co Essex 50  
 abbey of Holy Cross at, 81, 211,  
 338  
 abbot of *see* Richard  
 Henry of, 269  
 John of, clerk of Bishops Richard  
 III and William de Ste Mère  
 Eglise, 58, 77, 186, 285  
 P of, master, clerk of Bishop  
 Richard III, 73, 157  
 Walton-le-Soken, co Essex (Edu-  
 eluesnasa), xxii, 60  
 Wapping, in Stepney, co Middle-  
 sex, 86, 321, 323  
 Waps, William, 107  
 War', Richard de, 262  
 Wara, William de, 140  
 Warham, co Norfolk (Waxtunes-  
 ham, Waytemsham) Bartho-  
 lomew of, clerk of the abbot of  
 Walden, 87  
 Warm the deacon, 243  
 Warren', William de, earl of Surrey,  
 51, 52  
 Warwick, Henry earl of, brother of  
 Robert de Meulan, 15, 21  
 Watford, co Hertf (Watteford):  
 Abel of, cordwainer, 141.

- Watford, co, Hertf  
 Robert of, master, 320  
     canon of St Paul's, 286, dean  
     of St Paul's, 80, 81, 85, 86,  
     119, 122, 194, 241, 247,  
     305-6, 311, 318, 327  
 Watham *see* Waltham  
 Wathamstede, Alured de, 154  
 Watling Street (Wallinghestret),  
     154  
 Watteford *see* Watford  
 Wauncy, Henry de, 197  
 Wauton', John de, 182  
 Waverley, co Surrey  
     Geoffrey of, knight hospitaller,  
     283  
     Roger of, 283  
 Waxtunesham, Waytemsham *see*  
     Warham  
 Wborn' (? Woburn, co Bedf),  
     Robert of, 139  
 Weeley, co Essex (Wigleya, Wil-  
     gelea, Wyleya), 98-101, App  
 Weleward, Geoffrey de, clerk of  
     Ralph Neville, 182  
 Wellesbourne, co Warw (Welle-  
     burn), William of, canon of St  
     Paul's, 100  
 Wells  
     Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln  
     [1209-35], 52, 319  
     Joceln of, bishop of Bath,  
     [1206-42], 52, 53, 182, also of  
     Glastonbury, 52  
     Simon of, provost of Beverley,  
     bishop of Chichester [1204-7],  
     49, 181  
 Wendene  
     Michael de, clerk of Bishop Roger  
     Niger, 64  
     seneschal of the same, 87,  
     99  
 Wenlocks barn, co Middlesex, xxiv  
 Westgilling (? West Eahng), Robert  
     of, 332-3, 335  
 West Ham, co Essex *see* Stratford  
 Westminster, co Middlesex (West-  
     monasterium), 21, 22, 23, 24,  
     29, 31, 32, 46, 49, 53, 75, 124,  
     191, 196, 319, 321, 322, 324,  
     325, 327, App  
     abbots of *see* Clare, Laurence.  
     Robert of, 209, 210  
     William of, 175  
 Whiteng' *see* Witeng'  
 Wibert (Wÿbert)  
     prior of Canterbury, 214  
     son of *see* Reginald  
 Wicebi (? Whitby), William of,  
     208  
 Wichenton'  
     Henry de, justice, 124  
     Robert de, 198  
 Wickham St Paul's, co Essex  
     (Wÿkeham), 322  
     wood called Sculhey in, 322  
 Wickhampton, Robert of, bishop of  
     Salisbury [1274-84], 7  
 Wido, 245  
     uncle of *see* William  
 Wiglaf (Wiglavus), king of the  
     Mercians, J 16  
 Wigornia *see* Worcester  
 Wilfred (Wlfred, Wlured)  
     canon of St Paul's, 218  
     sons of *see* Geoffrey, Henry,  
     Robert  
 Willaham (unidentified), viii note  
 Willesden, co Middlesex, xxiii, 103,  
     104, 285  
 William I, king of England, xxv,  
     2-5, 9, 11, 13, 16, 19, 22, 24,  
     25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 35, 37, 38,  
     48, App  
 William II, king of England, 6, 8,  
     10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20,  
     22, 27, 40  
 William  
     archdeacon of Gloucester *see*  
     Northall  
     archdeacon of London, 154, 176,  
     218, 275, 301, 305, *see also*  
     Ste Mère Eglise  
     archdeacon of Middlesex, 305  
     bishop of Durham [1081-96], 2  
     and note, 12, 13, 14, 16  
     bishop of Exeter [1107-37], 25 ;  
     *see also* Brewer  
     bishop of London [1051-75], xix,  
     xxiii, 5, 18, 19, 21  
     nephew of *see* William the  
     deacon

- William  
 the chancellor *see* Giffard  
 the chaplain, 69, 198  
 chaplain of church of St Mary  
 Magdalene, Milk Street, 215,  
 216, 217, 251  
 chaplain of the knights of St  
 John, 283  
 the clerk, 107, 141, 256, 257, 259,  
 295  
 clerk of Bishop Roger Niger, 64  
 the deacon, 5, 12  
   brother of *see* Ralph  
 deacon of the Arches, 251  
 dean of St Paul's, xxx, 189, 216,  
 218, 273, 274  
 the parson, 260  
 the priest, 95, and *see* below,  
 simplex  
 prior of Prittlewell, 172  
 simplex, the priest, 258  
 son of Robert, canon of St Paul's,  
 143, 153, 182, 191, 202, 277-8,  
 281, 294  
 brother of Robert the clerk, 143,  
 266  
 the carpenter, 256  
 the cook, 297  
 the chamberlain, sheriff [1202-3],  
 106, 152  
*dapifer*, 198, *see also* Ockendon  
 the forester, 330, 331, 332  
   son of the forester *see* John  
 the fruiterer, 264, son of, *see*  
 Eustace  
 the goldsmith, 209  
 Heremita *see* Hermit  
 the joiner, 168, 263  
 the lorimer, 266  
 the mercer, 251  
 the plumber, 209, 210  
 the spurrier, 208  
 the weaver, 237  
 nephew, 266  
 nephew of Count Eustace junior,  
 198  
 nephew of Wido, 252  
 son of Agnes *see* Bonehaye  
 son of Alan, 237  
 son of Alice, the alderman, 139,  
 140, 295, 303  
 brothers of *see* Martin,  
 Robert  
 son of Alulf, sheriff [1193-4], 110  
   son of *see* Peter  
 son of Andrew, 257  
 son of Benedict, 80, 263  
 son of Edith, 245  
 son of Isabel, sheriff [1193-4], 110,  
 180, 251, 302-5  
   daughter of *see* Agnes  
   son of *see* Roger  
 son of Jocelin, daughter of *see*  
 Alice  
 son of the monk, 179  
 son of Peter, (i) 197, (ii) 251  
 son of Reiner, 295  
 son of Richard, 243, 260  
 son of Ricold, 176  
 son of Sabeline, 110, 180, 251  
 son of Turstan, 106, 234  
 son of William the goldsmith,  
 235  
 son of William of Ockendon, 219  
 son of Wlward, 262  
 sons of William *see* Adam,  
 Henry, Peter, Robert, Roger,  
 Siward, William  
 (tenant at Fulham), 279  
 treasurer of Chichester *see*  
 Neville  
 treasurer of the King *see* Ely  
 the villen (*le vilain*), 263  
*see also* Longchamp, Longsword  
 Wilton, Ilbert de, knight hospitaller,  
 283  
 Wimbledon, co Surrey (Wymmen-  
 dona), 163, 288 note  
 Winchester, co Hants (Wintonia,  
 Wynt') 33, 34, 48, 275  
   bishops of *see* Blois, Giffard,  
   Lucy, Roches, Walkelin  
   earl of *see* Quinci  
   hospital of St Cross near, warden  
   of *see* Alan  
   Herbert of, 338  
   Hugh of, clerk of Bishop Richard  
   III, 77, 186, 285  
   Reginald of, master, archdeacon  
   of Lewes, 182  
   Richard of, 168, 251  
   William of, chaplain, 63, 274



- Windsor, co Berks (Windlesores,  
Windresores, Winlesore, Wyn-  
desores), 25, 54  
Adam of, 293  
Alured of, 176  
Walter of, 256, 257  
Wintonia *see* Winchester  
Witeford, Robert de, justice, 124  
Witeng' (Witheng, Whiteng,  
Wýteng)  
John, clerk of Bishop Gilbert  
Fohot, 57, 67, 72, 215  
John, master, canon of St Paul's,  
81, 85, 139, 194, 263, 306  
Witney, co Oxford (Witen',  
Witten')  
Walter of, master, clerk of Bishop  
Gilbert Fohot, parson of  
Shoreditch, 57  
canon of St Paul's, 67  
Wlfrannus, chaplain of Bishop  
Richard I, 63  
Wlfred *see* Wilfred  
Wlfric, 164  
Wlfuurun, son of *see* Robert  
Wlman *see* V  
Wlstan, archbishop of York [1002-  
23], J 5  
Wlured *see* Wilfred  
Wlward, 245, son of *see* Willam  
Wodemangere *see* Lambert the  
woodmonger  
Woodstock, co Oxford (Odestoc'),  
26, 36  
Worcester (Wigornia, Wýgornia)  
bishops of *see* Cantilupe, Mauger  
Roger of, canon of St Paul's, 81,  
85, 92, 139, 145, 243, 254, 255,  
263  
Worton, co Wilts, Walter of, 84  
Wrabness, co Essex (Wrabenesse,  
Wrabeng'), 203-4  
Writtle, co Essex (Writtele), 17  
Wulfhelm, *minister*, J 4 note  
Wulfred, *dux*, J 4 note  
and *see* Wilfrid  
Wulhære, *dux*, J 4 note  
Wurchestede *see* Wynchestode  
Wýbert *see* Wibert  
Wýger, John *see* Navestock  
Wýgornia *see* Worcester  
Wýkeham *see* Wickham  
Wýleýa *see* Weeley  
Wymmendona *see* Wimbledon  
Wynchestode, Wurchestede, John  
de, justice, 123  
Wýnsige, *minister*, J 4 note  
Wýteng' *see* Witeng'  
Yeoveney, Staines, co Middlesex  
(Yueneia, Yuene), 149, 272  
Yonet the fishmonger (*piscarius*),  
140  
York (Eborac') .  
archbishops of . *see* Oskytel,  
Oswold, Roger, Thomas,  
Wlstan  
William of, justice, 321, 325  
Yreis, William, 266  
Yuene' *see* Yeoveney  
Yuo' *see* Ivo

# INDEX RERUM

This index is not exhaustive. The aim in compiling it has been to note points of interest, and exceptions, and to analyse the mass of details which illustrate large subjects. Roman figures indicate pages in the Introduction, arabic the numbers of the charters.

Advowson, *see* Patronage  
 Affidation, 137, 217, 245, 336  
 Agreements  
   touching churches *see* Churches  
   touching London properties, 128, 164-5, 172, 177, 269, 271.  
 Agriculture  
   arable, 329-30, 332-3  
   assarts, 36, 39, 276  
   carting, right of, 207, 330, 332-3  
   close, 82, 207  
   croft, 102, 190, 330-3  
   demesne, 70, 122, 124  
   field, 293, 329-35  
   hide, 122, 192-3  
   land at rent (*terra assisa*), 70  
   manor, appurtenances of detailed, 299, 301, 330, 332-3  
     stock of detailed, 299, 301  
   marsh, 123, 192-3  
   meadow, 274, 320, 322, 331  
   *meylande, mylande*, 192-3, 231  
   pasture, 330, 331-3  
     common pasture, 207  
   virgate, 234  
   woodland, 154, 330, 332-3, 335  
   *See also* field names, etc., below  
 Aid  
   collection of from tenants of St Paul, 74-5  
 Aldermen *see* Index Nominum, London (1)

Alienation  
   clauses touching in London property deeds, 79, 106, 138, 145, 153, 164, 167-8, 212, 254, 270-1, 317, 336, 338  
 Almoner  
   of St Paul's, gifts administered by *see* Almonry  
   office of, xxvii, xxviii  
   receives money from chamberlain, 109  
   of bishop (?) *see* Index Nominum, Walter  
 Almonry of St Paul's (*elemosinaria*)  
   gifts to (*in usus pauperum*), 79, 109, 119, 126, 128-9, 131, 162, 222, 240, 285, 286, 305-6, 309  
   hospital of, xxxvii, 308  
   revenues of, xxxvii  
 Alms, free  
   gifts in, of land within London, 79, 85, 114, 119-20, 125-6, 132, 145, 169, 170, 198, 213, 237, 240, 249, 282, 295, 297, 305, 307, 308  
   gifts in, of land outside London, 221-2, 242, 247, 293, 299-300, 310  
   gifts in, of men, 255  
 Altars, *see* London, cathedral of (11).  
 Amercements and forfeitures  
   blodwite, 51-52  
   fichtwite, 2, 6, 51-2  
   flemmeneswite, 51-2

Amercements and forfeitures  
 forstal, 51-2  
 fremenesfriche, 51-2  
 ferdwite, 51-2  
 grithbreche, 2, 6, 9, 51-2  
 hamsok, 51-2  
 heifare, 51-52  
 hengwite, 51-2  
 latrocinium, 51-2  
 leyrrwite, 51-2  
 infangenethef, 2, 3, 6, 9, 44, 51-2  
 murdrum, 51-2  
 toll and theam, 2, 3, 6, 9, 44, 51-2  
 utfangenethef, 51-2

Anathema  
 clauses of in charters, J 4 note,  
 60, 61-2, 213, 219

Anniversaries (obits) at St Paul's  
 of bishops and canons, 69, 79, 84,  
 103-5, 109, 114, 118-19, 139,  
 149, 167, 240, 277-8, 285-6,  
 299-300  
 of laymen, 170, 180, 222, 280-1

Archbishop of Canterbury  
*see* Consecrations, Elections  
 province of *see* Bishops

Archdeacons  
 dues of, *see* Parish, Procurations,  
 Synodals  
 dignity of, xxx  
 jurisdiction limited, xxix-xxx, 63  
 names of, *see* Index Nominum  
 under Bedford, Buckingham,  
 Canterbury, Ely, Gloucester,  
 Hereford, Shropshire, Suffolk  
 of London diocese *see* Colches-  
 ter, Essex, London, Middlesex,  
 Hugh, Quintilian, Reiner,  
 Robert, Walter  
 secular jurisdiction of forbidden, 4

Archives of St Paul  
 catalogue of, vii-viii, xi  
 cartularies and registers  
 Liber A, WD 1, ix-xvi  
 Liber B, xi-xxii  
 'Liber C,' WD 2, xv note, xxii  
 Liber F, xii, xxii  
 Liber L, WD 4, xii-xv, xxxvii  
 'Domesday' Books, xi-ii, xvii  
 of Almonry, xlv.  
 Dugdale's work in, viii

kept in treasury, xiii, 146, 213, 273  
 lost MSS, viii, xi-xxii  
 rolls, vii-viii, xliii-iv  
 system in, xi, xliii-iv  
 Assarts *see* Agriculture

Assizes  
 of Henry II, touching knight  
 service, 45  
*mort d'ancestor*, 123, 319-20, 324.  
*utrum*, 328  
*atrum* of St Paul's *see* London(v)

Bakehouse of St Paul's (*pistrinum*),  
 321

Baptisms, 191

Barons  
 of London, 333  
 of St Paul's, 219

Bedells, 118, 140

Bells, 146, 191, 294

Benefice  
 admission to, 185  
 collation to  
 by archbishop, *auctoritate con-  
 cili*, 288  
 by chapter of St Paul's (grant  
 of church in *perpetuam  
 vicariam*), 71, 158, 160, 215,  
 217, 220, 233, 246, 289  
 entry into, 283, 285  
 inquisition touching, 204  
 institution to, 57, 87, 215  
 investiture, right of, 66, 160,  
 192-3, 246  
 presentation to, 57, 66, 87, 98,  
 160, 166, 171, 184, 200, 203,  
 215, 289, 294, 298  
 resignation of in *manus episcopi*,  
 67, 68, 192-3  
 son to inherit after father, 245

Bishop of London  
 almoner of (?) *see* Index Nomi-  
 num, Walter  
 bishopric of, xix, xxi, 5, 12, 22,  
 23, 31  
 churches pertaining *ad mensam  
 episcopalem*, xxxv, 192-3  
 customs of, 17-18, 22-3, 28-9,  
 34, 37, 42, 44, 49, 51-3, 55.  
 property of *see* Index Nomi-  
 num under London.

- Bishop of London  
 castle of *see* Bishop's Stortford  
 consecration of, 182 note  
 court of *see* Courts  
 dignity of, in provincial chapter,  
 181 note, 182  
 diocese of *see* Index Nominum,  
 London (iv)  
   activity in *see* Benefice,  
   Churches, Courts  
 dues of *see* Parish  
 early *familia* of, xviii  
 fee of, xxi, 15  
 influence of in 12th-13th cen-  
 turies, xxvi  
 knights of, 45  
 official of, 146, 233  
 patronage, use of rights of,  
 xxv-vi, xxix  
 relation to cathedral, xviii-xx,  
 xxvii-viii, xxxiv  
*sede vacante*, 87, 127, 133, 285  
 Bishops of province of Canterbury  
 claim to elect archbishop, 181  
 chapter of  
   dignity of dean in, 181 note,  
   182  
   of precentor in, 182 note  
   of subdean in, 182 note  
 precedence of, 181-2  
 Bishops, letters of  
   Originals, 57-8, 60, 65, 67, 72,  
   74-5, 77, 92, 99, 156, 202, 215,  
   219, 246, 274-5, 278, 281, 285,  
   289  
   Copies, 56, 59, 61-4, 66, 71, 73,  
   76, 104-5, 146, 157-8, 162-3,  
   187-8, 189, 192-3, 273, 276,  
   279, 287-8, 314  
   clauses of anathema in, 60-2, 219  
   *valete, benevalete, valete in domino*,  
   60-1, 63, 74, 187-8, 288  
   *See also* seals  
 Books of St Paul's  
   binder of, xxxviii  
   custody of, xxxi, 273  
   inventories of, x note, 273  
   lost books, *ibid*  
   writer of, xxxviii.  
*see also* Archives, and cf. Occupa-  
 tions, librorum ligator, vendor.

- Brewhouse of St Paul's (*bracium*),  
 167  
*custos braci*, xxviii  
 Burials, gift for, 85  
  
 Camera of St Paul's *see* Chamber  
 Canons of St Paul's  
   ancient rule of, xviii  
   *curiales* among, xxiii  
   lists of, xix, xxii  
   major, 138  
   minor, 114, 128, 206  
   original deeds of, 68-70, 103, 119,  
   130, 160, 206, 240, 277, 307  
   residence, rules of, xx, xxvi, 224  
   *see also below under* London  
 Cantor *see* Precentor  
 Cartularies and registers of St  
   Paul *see* Archives  
 Cathedral dues, 290  
 Castle  
   bailey of, 339  
   castleguard, 51-2  
   castlework, 13, 51-2  
   lands pertaining to, xxi, 5, 12  
   *see* Index Nominum, Bishop's  
   Stortford  
 Cemetery or churchyard  
   dispute touching encroachment  
   in, 129  
   of canons *see below*, London,  
   Cathedral of (v)  
 Chamber of St Paul's (*camera*),  
 xxiii  
   rent to be paid into, 145  
   terminal accounts from, 299  
   terms for collecting rents, 79, 83,  
   125, 141, 145, 153, 166, 168,  
   172, 263, 270-1, 338  
 Chamberlain of St Paul's (*camer-  
 arius capituli*)  
   distributions of pittances by, 109,  
   114, 153, 278, 281  
   duties of, xxxvi-viii  
 Chancellor of St Paul's xxxi,  
 xxiv, xxviii  
 Magister scholarum London'  
   dignity of, xxviii, xxxi, 273  
   duties of, xxxi, 273, 275  
   house in precinct of, xxx,  
   274

- Chancellor of St Paul's, *Magister  
scolarum London'*  
tithes appropriated to office of,  
274, 276  
*see* Schools of London  
names of *see* Index Nominum,  
London (ii)
- Chuntries *see below under* London,  
cathedral of, (ii)
- Chapels, licences to have, 81, 191,  
241, 290, 294, 298
- Charter of Liberties (Henry I), 22
- Charters  
confiscation of, 217  
endorsements of, xiii  
fabrication of, x  
gold ring attached to, 79  
invalidation of, iii, 317  
offered on altar, 95, 156 (?), 198  
production of in pleas, 17, 163,  
180, 185  
restitution of, 319  
Saxon, ii-iv, vii-xvi  
writers of as witnesses, 190, 198  
writing and sealing of, xxxvii-  
xxxviii  
*see also* Bishops, letters of,  
Canons, original deeds of,  
Concords, Cyrographs, Grants,  
Leases, Landbooks, London  
deeds, Quitclaims, Sealing  
clauses, Seals, Warranty, clauses  
of, Writs
- Chrodegang, rule of, xxxi
- Churches  
actions and agreements touching,  
made before  
bishop, or bishop in chapter,  
66, 78, 157, 183-6, 200-2,  
246, 283-5, 290, 314  
commission appointed by  
bishop, 87-90, 97-101  
commission appointed by pope,  
187-8, 192-3, 232  
dean and chapter of St Paul's,  
217, 235, 291  
husting of London, 180  
king's court, 57 note, 96, 288  
appropriations, 58, 67-70, 73, 78,  
98, 187, 192-3, 200, 202, 223,  
285-8, 289
- appurtenances of detailed, 192-3,  
314  
dedication, change of, 220 note  
divided, 91-2, 232  
repair of, 94-95  
revenues, pledging of, 217  
*see* Benefice, Cemetery, Parish,  
Parsonage, Patronage, Pen-  
sions, Tithes, Vicarage
- Clerk of the Register (St Paul's),  
xxxviii
- Concords, final  
in king's court, 74, 96, 124, 196,  
319-29  
in chapter court, 234
- Confessions, 191, 241
- Consecrations  
of archbishop of Canterbury, 182  
of bishop of London, 182 note  
of the church of a nunnery, 156
- Council (Fourth Lateran), 288
- Courts  
of archbishop of Canterbury, 163  
of bishop of London  
degradation of priest in, 95  
franchise courts, 51-2  
honour court, recognition by,  
219  
*see* churches
- of dean and chapter of St Paul's  
franchise courts, 51  
*in capitulo, coram capitulo,*  
*in pleno capitulo, coram*  
*decano et capitulo* xxxv-  
xxxvi, 72, 154, 156, 159-  
60, 167, 171-3, 193, 207,  
213, 215, 217-18, 220, 234,  
241, 245  
affidation in, 217, 245  
final concord made in, 234.  
*gersuma* handed over in, 218.  
investiture in, 160  
oaths of good faith taken in,  
154, 167, 171, 173, 245  
pleas heard in, xxxvi, 207,  
234, 241  
quitclaim in, 172  
sentence of anathema pub-  
lished in, 213  
*see also* Churches, London  
property deeds

## Courts

- hundred courts
  - before the Conquest, 4.
  - suit of, 11, 51-2
- husting of London *see* Husting
- king's court
  - of justices of William II, 17
  - and see* Concords, final
- manor court, suit of, 102, 316, 330
- prebendal *see* Prebend
- separation of spiritual and temporal, 4
- shire court
  - recognition in, 33
  - sale in, 262
  - suit of, 11, 51-2
- cuneus* (die) *see* Money
- Customary services and renders
  - consuetudines* (Secular)
    - confirmations of *see below*
    - London, cathedral of (*iv*)
  - averpenny, 51-2
  - carucage, 51-2
  - gelds, 8, 13, 16, 27, 51
  - hidage, 51-2
  - hospitatio*, 30, 253
  - lastage, 14, 51-2
  - sheriffs aid, 51-2
  - suit of shire and hundred, 11, 51-2
  - swinagedues (*porcharum*), 42
  - tallage, 51-2, 55
  - tithing penny, 51-2
  - tolls, *J* 14, 51-2
  - wardpenny, 10, 14, 17, 51-2
  - work services, 8, 13, 16, 27, 51-2
- Customs (cathedral) :
  - of Bayeux, xxii
  - of St Paul's, xvii *seq*
  - of Sarum, xix
- Cyrographs 80-1, 90, 106, 139, 140, 146, 148, 151, 154, 168, 176, 180, 192, 211, 217, 220, 235, 246, 254, 269-71, 294-5, 298, 317, 319-28
- Danegeld 8, 16, 27, 33
- taken from lands of St Paul's, 33
- Dean of St Paul's
  - appropriates his share of commons, 308

- dignity of, xxx
- endowments of, xxxi, 291-2
- 299-300
- letters of, 261, 299-300
- office of, xiii
- vacancy of deanery, 299-300
- Dean, rural inquisition held by, 204
- Demesne lands of canons, 13
- Domesday survey, xxii-xiv
- Ecclesiastical censures 64, 129, 282, 294, 298
- and see* Anathema
- Elections
  - of archbishop of Canterbury, 181
  - of bishop of London, xxxiii
  - of prior of the new Hospital, Bishopsgate, 127
  - of prioress of Holy Trinity, Cad-dington, 155, 161, 231
  - of master of St Bartholomew's Hospital, 146
- Ell, *ulna*, of King Richard I, 135, of Henry III, 113, 270
- Eviction (*dehospitatio*)
  - clauses in London property deeds touching, 118, 135, 138, 175, 209, 251, 265
- Excommunication *see* Ecclesiastical censures
- Fabric of church of St Paul's
  - warden of, 87
- Fee
  - of bishop of London, 15, 319
  - grants in fee, (London), 106-7, 118, 135, 138, 167-8, 175-6, 179, 208-9, 218, 250-2, 263-6, 268, 270-1, 318
- capitale mesuagium, managium* (in London), 140-1, 295-7
- capitales domini fundi, feoda, feuda* (in London), 79, 106, 110, 118-19, 126, 128, 132, 138-41, 144-5, 148, 152-3, 168, 175, 209-11, 233, 240, 254, 269, 295, 302-5, 310-11, 315, 336, 338
- Festivals of church
  - of first dignity according to use of St Paul's, 240
  - rank of raised, 306

- Field names, etc  
*see* Index Nominum under  
 Acton,  
 Cobham,  
 Fulham,  
 Heybridge,  
 Tillingham
- Furmarus*, 74, 207, 262, 294
- Fishing rights, 46, 325
- Fonts, 294
- Forensic service, 329
- Forest  
 exemption from jurisdiction of  
     foresters, 36, 51-2  
     pleas of, 36, 39, 51-2  
     warren, grant of, 41  
*see also* Assarts
- Frankpledge, view of, 51-2
- Fraternity  
 of St John of Colchester, 93  
 of St Paul's, *see below*, London
- Gardens  
 near London, 134, 238, 254  
 within city of London, 113-4, 336
- Gersuma* *see* Premium
- Herbergata terra* (building site), 116
- Hospitalio*, 30, 253
- Hundred  
 double, 36  
 servants of, 262  
*see also* Courts
- Husting of London  
     ? action before *nove operatons*  
         *nuntratio*, 129, cf 290  
     *in pleno husteng'*, 79, 110  
     livery of seisin before, 106  
     plea of advowson heard before,  
         180.  
     purchase of land in, 79, 110  
*see below*, London, property deeds.
- Inquisition, 102, 204
- Interdict, *see* Ecclesiastical censures
- Investiture  
 by a gold ring, 79  
 with a church *see* Benefice.  
 with property in London, 79, 114
- Justiciar, local, 35-6, 38-9
- Knights' service, xvii, 45
- Land books, replacement of, J 8
- Lay force, infringement of church  
 rights, 20, 33, 40, 42-3, 56, 253,  
 339
- Lease, xxiii-iv, J 16, 8e, 139, 144,  
 178, 301
- LONDON, cathedral church of St  
 Paul of
- (1) *Clergy*  
 Bishop of *see* Bishop of Lon-  
 don  
 Canons of *see* Canons of St  
 Paul's  
 Chapter of canons (*capitulum*  
*canonicorum*, *decanus et*  
*capitulum*)  
 acts of (originals), 80, 139, 145,  
 154, 159, 168, 176, 186, 213,  
 217, 220, 254, 263, 294, 301,  
 313  
 almonry of q v  
 archives of q v  
 bakehouse and brewhouse of  
 q v  
 business, financial of, proce-  
 dure in, xxxvi, 226  
 chamber of q v  
 churchyard of *see below* (v)  
 court of *see* courts  
 customs of (conventual), xvii,  
*seq*, 59, 64, 224, 308  
 customs of (secular) *see below*  
 (iv)  
 dignitaries of *see* archdeacons,  
     chancellor,  
     dean,  
     precentor,  
     treasurer  
 dignities, endowment of, xxviii-  
 xxxiv  
 episcopal authority over, xxii-  
 xxxviii  
 limitation of numbers of, i,  
 227  
 oblations due to *see* oblations  
 officers of  
     *see* almoner,  
     books, binder of, writer of  
     chamberlain,

LONDON, cathedral church of St Paul of,

- (i) *Clergy*, continued,
  - Chapter of canons
    - officers of, *see*
    - clerk of the register,
    - notaries,
    - sacrist,
    - theologus*,
    - warden of the fabric,
  - pittances due to members of
    - see* Anniversaries
  - prebends due to members of
    - see* Prebends
  - precedence in, xxviii-xxxiv
  - property of
    - independent rights over
      - guaranteed by royal writs, 19, 21, 25
      - recognised by bishops, 59, 60, 63-4
      - see also below* (iv)
    - in churches, 58, 67-70, 73, 78, 98, 187, 192-3, 200, 202, 223, 285-9
    - inquisitions and records touching, xii
    - manorial *see* Index nominum
    - sede vacante* jurisdiction, 87, 127, 133, 285
    - statutes of, xii *seq*
- Choir clerks of St Paul's
  - canons minor, xxvii, 114, 128, 206
  - chaplains xxvi *cf below*, (ii).
  - customs of, xxviii
  - grades of, xxvii-viii, 114
  - subdean, xxviii-ix
  - vicars, xxviii, 79, 202
  - witnesses to capitular acts, xxxv
- Congregation of brothers of St Paul, J 16
- Early community
  - landed interests of, xvii
  - monasterial life of, J 7
  - monasterium* or *mynstre* of, J 3, J 4, 1-3
  - priests of, xxvii-viii, J 3, 1, 3

Saxon traditions of, xvii-xix, xxi, xxvii-viii

- (ii) *Altars, Chantries and Choir Service*
- Altar of St Paul (*marus altar*).
  - lights for, 87, 98, 125, 192-3, 219, 255, 306, 310
  - service of, 61, 189
- Altar of Blessed Virgin
  - daily office at, 98, 202
  - lights for, 98, 147-8, 206
- Altars dedicated to saints
  - St Denis, 186
  - St Erkenwald, 237
  - St James, 237
  - St John the Evangelist, 248, 297
  - St Radegund, 240
  - St Thomas the Martyr, 186
- Anniversaries q v
- Chantries founded by,
  - Bethun, Alice of, 226
  - Blund, Thomas, 295-7
  - Gloucester, Richard of, 213
  - London, John of, 140-1
  - Lucy, Geoffrey de, 299-300
  - Richard III (fitz Neal), bishop of London, 186
  - Roger, master, 240
  - St Albans, Richard of, 282
- Festivals q v
- Hebdomadarius, 261
- Lay benefactors
  - awarded share of prayers and benefits, 198
  - received 'in fratrem', 120
- Living benefactors, 240
- Martyrology, 180
- Office for dead, 240
- Sacristy, 192-3
- Vestments, gifts of, 87, 114
- (iii) *Fabric of St Paul's*, 64, 79, 87, 98, 114, 117, 120, 177, 206, 242
  - a column in, 177
  - repair of glass windows, 285
- (iv) *Liberty of St Paul's*
  - Confirmations of rights and customs
  - papal
    - to bishop and chapter, 228
    - to dean and chapter, 230



- LONDON, cathedral church of St Paul of,  
 (w) *Liberty of*  
   Confirmations  
     royal  
       to bishop, 17, 18, 22-3, 28, 34, 42, 49, 51-3  
       to bishop and canons, 29, 37, 44  
       to church of St Paul, 9, 15-16, 26, 29  
       to canons of St Paul's, J 3, 1-3, 6, 8, 19-21, 24-5, 27, 32, 35, 38, 43, 48  
       to dean and chapter, 50, 54  
   Pre-Conquest lands, viii  
   Privileges of demesne lands of canons, 13  
     of twenty-four hides near London, xxiv, 8, 11, 16, 27  
   Questions or pleas touching liberties, 10, 14, 17, 30, 33, 42, 43  
   *see also* Fishing rights, Forest, "Paul's foot"  
 (v) *Precinct or Churchyard of St Paul's atrium*, 103-5, 114, 151-2, 274, 277-8, 280-1, *cimiterium*, 103, 105, 198, 271, 306, 317, *Paulesbyrn*, J 17-18  
   house places within, xxxi, 103-5, 274, 277, 280-1  
   plea touching, 198  
   north gate or postern of, 139, 151, 306  
   roads outside, 28, 151  
   wall of, 28, 198, 306  
 LONDON, city of  
   courts of *see* Husting  
   occupations in *see* Occupations.  
   *and see* Index Nominum  
 LONDON, diocese of *see* Index Nominum  
 LONDON property deeds  
   attested by  
     aldermen and citizens, 107, 115, 118, 121, 140-1, 143, 151, 209-13, 266, 269  
     canons and clerks of St Paul's, 79, 85, 113, 119, 125-7, 132, 134-5, 139, 144-5, 153, 164, 168, 172, 176, 213, 218, 270-271,\* 305, 308, 311, 317, 318, 338  
     mayor, sheriffs, etc., 80, 83, 106, 110, 114, 136, 142, 152, 211, 237, 272, 282, 295-6, 302-4, 315, 336  
     parish chaplains and citizens, 179, 208, 251, 264, 266  
   clauses in  
     *see* Alienation,  
       Eviction,  
       Miskinning,  
       Rents,  
       Sealing clauses,  
       Warranty,  
   seals on *see* Seals  
   *see also* Agreements, Alms, grants in, Fee, grants in, Leases, Quitclaims, Sales  
 LONDON, property in or near xvii, xxiv, 65, 130, 178, 238, 249, 252, 254, 313  
 LONDON rents  
   arrears of, agreement touching, 269  
   distrant for non-payment of, 140, 141, 211, 295, 336, 338  
   exchange of (*escambatio*), 148, 211  
   rise of, tenant safeguarded against, 118, 138, 209, 263-264, 271  
   *see also* Chamber of St Paul's, socage  
  
 Marriage, grant in, 302  
 Measures of length, *see* ell, Paul's Foot  
 Mills, 51-2, 82, 86, 222, 321  
 Miskinning, 83, 85, 265-266  
 Money, Engraver of dies for, 177  
  
*Nativi*, quitclaims or transfers of, 76-7, 256-60, 262, 267  
 Norwich, taxation of, xxii  
 Notaries of St Paul's, xxxviii.  
  
 Oaths, 84, 137, 138, 153, 167, 168, 171, 173-4, 238, 243, 252, 264, 268, 271, 301, 316

## Oblations

granted to canons of St Paul, 62, 64

of parish churches in London, 217, 298.

at Pentecost, 64

*see also* Parish

## Occupations (London)

*See* Index Nominum, *names under*

allutarius (tawyer),  
arborarius (woodman),  
aurifaber (goldsmith),  
calchier (spurrier),  
campanarius (bell founder),  
carbonarius (charcoal burner),  
carpentarius (carpenter),  
carretarius (carter),  
cementarius (mason),  
cissor (cutter),  
cocus (cook),  
corearius (currier),  
cordewanarius (cordwainer),  
cormanger (cornmonger),  
cornarius (horn-worker),  
cultellarius (cutler),  
draperius (draper),  
faber (smith),  
ferrarius (ironworker),  
fruterius (fruiterer),  
fustenniuur (fustian maker),  
joinur (joiner),  
librorum ligator (bookbinder),  
librorum vendor (bookseller),  
lingedrapeer (linendraper),  
lorimer (lorimer),  
marbrarius, (marble-worker),  
medicus (physician),  
mercier (mercier),  
parmentarius (tailor),  
peaucener, (skinner?),  
pictor (painter),  
piscator (fisherman),  
piscarius (fishmonger),  
plumbarius (plumber),  
scaldarius (scaldier),  
scriviner (scrivener),  
taillator, talliator (tax-assessor  
or tailor?),  
tannarius (tanner),  
telarius (weaver),  
tinctor (dyer),

unctuarius (? ointment maker),  
vinetor (vintner),  
wodemangere (woodmonger)

## Papacy

appeals to, 70 note, 146, 181, 192-3.  
judges appointed by

*see* Chesney,  
Hilary,  
Sansetun

## legates

*see* Langton,  
Longchamp,  
Richard, archbishop of  
Canterbury,  
Theobald

letters issued by 223-32

popes *see* Index Nominum,  
Rome

Parish churches and clergy, rights  
of guaranteed, 81, 191, 241,  
290, 294, 298

## Parish, dues from

*ius parochialis ecclesie*, 81, 102,  
191, 216, 241, 282, 286, 290

*ius archidiaconi*, 81, 87, 217, 282,  
290, cf synodals

*ius episcopi*, 81, 87, 183-4, 217,  
233, 235, 283-6, 289, 290, 314.

Parsonage, 66-7, 223, 233, 246, 287-9

## Patronage, rights of, advowson

*advocatio*, 51-2, 78, 93, 96, 98,  
101, 157, 205, 288, 298

*ius, ius patronorum, ius patrona-  
tus, ius domini*, 87-8, 92, 94,  
98-9, 101-2, 180, 183-4, 192-3,  
200, 205, 235

alienated to laymen, 235

lay patrons, grants by, 87 91-5,  
235

use of by bishop *see* Bishop

"Paul's foot" and *pes Algarii*, 177

## Penitentiary of St Paul's, xxviii

## Pensions

confirmed, 87, 98, 101, 183, 186,  
201-2, 283-6, 288, 314

fluctuating, 246

payable *nomine personatus*, 66,  
71, 87, 158-60, 215, 217, 220,

233, 235, 239, 245-6, 288

quashed, 98

*pes Algarii* *see* "Paul's foot"

*Pistrinum* *see* Bakehouse  
 Poor, gifts to *see* Almonry  
 Prebends (major)  
     allowances to, 224, 308  
     chapter rights over, xxiv-v, 19, 21,  
         25, 27, 59  
     choir order of, xxii  
     episcopal rights over, xxv  
     limited to thirty, xxvi, 227, 229  
     service of psalmody attached to,  
         xxii  
     *solanda* of, xxii-iii, 224  
     court of, 249  
     *ius prebendarum* in churches in,  
         78, 157  
     royal services due from, 154  
     tithes of, appropriated to use of  
         chapter, 70, 131, 162  
     transactions within, 154, 156,  
         207, 223, 249, 252, 313  
 Precentor of St Paul's (cantor).  
     xxviii-ix, xxxiv  
     dignity of endowed, 49, 58  
     names of *see* under London, in  
         Index Nominum  
 Precinct of St Paul's *see* above,  
     under London, cathedral of (v).  
 Premium (*gersuma*)  
     payment of in kind, 175, 177, 179,  
         250  
 Proctor, letters appointing, 68, 97,  
     150  
 Procurations, xxx  
*Purprestura* (encroachment) *see*  
     cemetery  
 Purifications, 191  
  
 Quitclaims to London property, 108,  
     111, 137, 142-3, 198, 311, 315  
  
 Recognitions, early, 33-4, 219  
 Residence *see* Canons  
 Restitution, acts of, 56, 59-61, 219,  
     253, 339  
  
 Sacraments, 191, 241  
 Sacrist:  
     *see* Bernard,  
         John,  
         Lambert,

Robert,  
     Roger  
 Sacristy  
     of Christ Church, Canterbury, 214  
     of St Paul's *see* under London,  
         cathedral of (vi)  
 Sales of London property, 83, 110,  
     113, 121, 136, 140-1, 148, 151-  
         2, 210-11, 303  
     assessment of price, 317  
*Sceolanda* *see* Solanda  
 Schools of London  
     licence to teach, xxxi, 275  
     master of the schools in the city of  
         London, 275  
     of St Paul's, 276  
     privileged schools, xxxi, 275.  
     *see* also Books, Chancellor  
 Scutage *see* Knights' service  
 Seals  
     counterseals, 58, 74, 99, 283  
     equestrian, 179, 196, 237, 251,  
         256-7, 259  
     of bishops  
         fragments of, 57, 65, 67, 72, 104,  
             274, 278, 289  
         intact, 58, 74, 99, 156  
     of canons, 69, 78, 130, 160, 240  
     of chapter of St Paul's, 159, 176,  
         213  
     of London citizens, 106-7, 118,  
         121, 140-1, 143, 209-11, 249,  
         263, 330, 332  
     of religious houses, 90, 110, 152,  
         169, 236, 246, 254  
     of women, 137, 179  
     royal seals  
         fragments of 6, 24, 26  
         intact, 49  
     signet seals, 169, 222, 240, 295  
 Sealing clauses, 57-8, 65, 67, 69-70,  
     72-3, 78-81, 85-7, 90, 92, 102-  
     3, 106, 110-11, 119, 126, 130,  
     132, 134, 139, 144-5, 149, 152-  
     4, 157, 160, 162, 172, 180 184,  
     186, 190-1, 194-7, 200, 204-6,  
     212, 220-2, 235, 240, 243, 247,  
     254, 258-60, 267, 269-70, 272,  
     278-9, 282-6, 289-90, 293-300,  
     302, 305-10, 312-14, 317-18,  
     329-333, 335-6, 338

## Seisin

livery of, 106, 114

plea touching, 163

## Sergeanty, 312

## Services

rendered by manorial tenant of  
St Paul's, 234*see also* Courts, Customary Ser-  
vices, Forensic service, *Hos-*  
*pitatio*, Knights' service, Ser-  
geanty

Ships, J 14, 34

Socage, 79-80, 113-14, 138, 152, 336

*Solanda, sceolanda* xx, xxii-xxvi,  
27, 224*see also* Prebends

## Stone

houses of, 103-5, 107, 212, 240,  
263

transport of, 34

Subdean of St Paul's, xxviii-ix

Succentor, xxviii

Synodals, xxx, 192-3, 288 note, 290

Tallage, 51-2, 55

Thames, wharf on, 147

*Theologus*, 72

Thegns, 18, 23

Treasurer of St Paul's

dignity of, ordained, xxxv-vi, 47,  
187-8, 192-3, 231

no early evidence of, xxviii

Treasury of St Paul's

archives in, xiii, 146, 213, 273

in the early 12th century, xxxvi

## Tithes

appropriations of

by bishop, 87, 98, 200-2, 276,  
314

by chapter, with episcopal con-

firmations, 131, 162, 223, 261

disputes touching, 70, 87, 98, 102.

farmed by vicar, 291

pension in commutation of, 87

places of deposit for, 276, 279

Vicarage, perpetual 87, 98, 183-4,

186, 200, 314

churches granted in, by chapter of

St Paul's, *see* Benefice

ordination of, recommended, 289

ordination of *see* Ardleigh,

Barkway,

Boxted,

Brightlingsea,

Bumpstead,

Cheshunt,

Coggeshall,

Elsenham,

Northall,

Rickling

Wardpenny, 10, 14, 17, 51-2

Warranty, clauses of 82, 83, 106-7,

110, 116, 118, 121, 135, 140, 148,

151, 168, 170, 175, 190, 197,

209-11, 238, 249, 231-2, 263-6,

270, 293, 295, 297, 302-3, 309,

328-37

Warren *see* Forest

Wars of barons (Henry III), 54

Watercourse, 65, 292

Weddings, 191

Wills, executors of, 119, 128, 147,  
213Windmills *see* Mills

## Writs

of right, 163, 234

Saxon, J 3, 1-3, 5, 24

